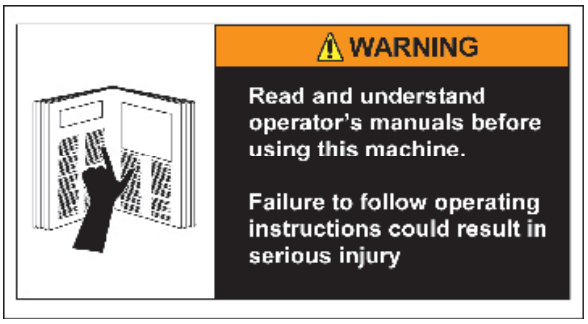
Vission 20/20 micro-controller

Operation and service manual • Version 2.2

Vilter

EMERSON
Climate Technologies

Important Message


WARNING
Read and understand operator's manuals before using this machine.
Failure to follow operating instructions could result in serious injury

READ CAREFULLY BEFORE OPERATING YOUR COMPRESSOR.

The following instructions have been prepared to assist in operation of Vilter Vission 20/20 micro-controllers.

The entire manual should be reviewed before attempting to operate.

Vilter micro-controllers are thoroughly inspected at the factory. However, damage can occur in shipment. For this reason, the equipment should be thoroughly inspected upon arrival. Any damage noted should be reported immediately to the Transportation Company. This way, an authorized agent can examine the unit, determine the extent of damage and take necessary steps to rectify the claim with no serious or costly delays. At the same time, the local Vilter representative or the home office should be notified of any claim made.

All inquires should include the Vilter sales order number, compressor serial and model number. These can be found on the compressor nameplate on the compressor.

All requests for information, services or parts should be directed to:

Vilter Manufacturing LLC
Customer Service Department
5555 South Packard Ave
Cudahy, WI 53110 USA
Telephone: 1-414-744-0111
Fax:1-414-744-3483
E-mail: info.vilter@emerson.com

Equipment Identification Numbers:

Vilter Order Number: _____Software Version: _____
Vilter Order Number: _____Software Version: _____
Vilter Order Number: _____Software Version: _____
Vilter Order Number: _____Software Version: _____

Table of Contents

Section Title **Section Number**

Important Message i
How To Use This Manual TOC-9

Section 1 • Operational Flow Charts

Requirements to Start Compressor 1-1
Critical Compressor Run Logic at Compressor Start 1-1
Compressor Amperage Load Limiting 1-1
High Discharge Pressure Load Limiting 1-1
Suction Pressure Override Load Limit During Temperature Control 1-2

Section 2 • Installation Recommendations

Proper Wiring Sizing 2-1
Voltage Source 2-1
Grounding 2-2
Mixing Voltages 2-2
DC signals 2-2
Wiring Methods 2-3
Best Practices 2-4

Section 3 • Hardware Architecture

Overview 3-1
Digital Input/Output (I/O) 3-2
Analog Inputs 3-4
Analog Outputs 3-6
Digital & Analog I/O Boards Layout 3-7
Digital Output Boards 3-8
Digital Input Boards 3-9
Digital In-Out Boards 3-10
Analog Input Boards 3-11
Analog Input Jumper Tables 3-12
Analog Output Boards 3-14

Section 4 • Main Screen

Overview 4-1
Top Status Bar 4-2
Parameter Bar 4-3
Bottom Status Bar 4-5
Splash Screen 4-6
Step VI Screen 4-7
SOI Solenoid Screen 4-8

Section 5 • Menu Screen

Overview 5-1
Navigation Buttons 5-1

Section 6 • Compressor Control

Overview 6-1
Suction Pressure Control and Process Temperature Control 6-1
Auto-Cycle 6-2
Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) 6-5
Rapid Cycling VFD Control 6-7

Table of Contents

Section Title **Section Number**

Pumpdown Control 6-8
Pulldown Control 6-8
Control Mode 6-11
Stop load & Force unload 6-11
Suction Oil Injection Solenoid 6-12
Capacity Slide Triggered Outputs 6-13
Volume Slide Position Offset 6-14
Soft Load 6-14
Load Anticipating 6-14
Oil Control 6-14
Liquid Injection 6-14

Section 7 • Alarms and Trips

Overview 7-1
Alarms and Trips Setpoints 7-1
Compressor Inhibits 7-6
Safety Failure Messages 7-7
Compressor Warnings 7-8

Section 8 • Timers

Overview 8-1
Timer Setpoints 8-1

Section 9 • Compressor Scheduling

Overview 9-1
Scheduling Setpoint 9-1

Section 10 • Compressor Sequencing

Overview 10-1
Compressor Sequencing Table 10-1
Status Symbols 10-3
Suction Pressure Control Setpoints 10-4
    Pressure Setpoints 10-4
    Capacity Load/Unload Timers 10-4
Process Temperature Control Setpoints 10-5
    Temperature Setpoints 10-5
    Capacity Load/Unload Timers 10-6
Discharge Pressure Control Setpoints 10-7
    Pressure Setpoints 10-7
Capacity Load/Unload Timers 10-7
Devices List 10-8
    Devices List Columns 10-8
    View Detected Devices 10-9
Add Device 10-10
Delete Device 10-10
Test Connection 10-12
Sync Sequencing Parameters 10-13
Compressor Sequencing Events Log 10-14
    Events List Columns 10-14
Configuration Overview 10-15
    Setting Up The Slave Compressors For Sequencing 10-15
    Setting Up The Master Compressor 10-17

Table of Contents

Section Title **Section Number**

Section 11 • Condenser Control

Overview 11-1
Condenser Control Setpoint 11-1
Step Control 11-2
VFD Settings 11-3

Section 12 • Service Options

Overview 12-1
Digital Outputs 12-1
Analog Outputs 12-5

Section 13 • Instruments Calibration

Overview 13-1
Pressure and Temperature Inputs 13-1
Motor Current 13-2
Remote Capacity 13-4
Analog Inputs 13-4
Analog Outputs 13-5

Section 14 • Slide Calibration

Overview 14-1
Capacity Slide Valve Potentiometer 14-1
Volume Slide Valve Potentiometer 14-2
Slide Valve Operation 14-2
Calibrate Slide Valve Actuators 14-3
Command Shaft Rotation 14-6
Slide Valve Troubleshooting Guide 14-7
Slide Valve Actuator Troubleshooting Guide Blink Code 14-9

Section 15 • Trend Chart

Overview 15-1
Chart Operation 15-1
Trend Data Storage 15-2
Setup 15-3

Section 16 • Event List

Overview 16-1
Event list Columns 16-1

Section 17 • Input / Output

Overview 17-1

Section 18 • Auxiliary Input / Output

Overview 18-1
Digital Inputs 18-1
Digital Outputs 18-2
Analog Inputs 18-2
Analog Outputs 18-4
Control 18-4

Table of Contents

Section Title **Section Number**

Section 19 • Configuration

Overview 19-1
Compressor Identification 19-1
Units 19-1
Time & Date 19-2
Communications 19-2
Direct I/O 19-2
Serial (Modbus RTU) 19-2
Ethernet 19-3
VNC Account .....
Touchscreen 19-3
Anti-Recycle 19-3
Restart On Power Failure 19-3
Compressor Sequencing 19-4
Language 19-4
Model & Refrigerant 19-5
Compressor Control 19-5
Optional Function Selection 19-6
Condenser Control 19-6
Oil Pump 19-6
Oil Cooling 19-7
Touchscreen 19-7
Motor Current Device 19-7
Special Compressor Settings 19-7
Digital Inputs 19-8
Analog Inputs 19-9
Analog Outputs 19-10
Digital Outputs 19-10
I/O Configuration 19-12

Section 20 • Data Backup

Overview 20-1
Save / Load 20-1
Migrate 20-3
Factory Reset 20-3
Setpoints Report 20-4

Section 21 • Maintenance

Overview 21-1
Checklist 21-1
Notes 21-2
Log 21-2
Chart 21-2

Section 22 • User Access

Overview 22-1
Apply 22-1
Login 22-2
Manage Accounts 22-2
Screen Security Levels 22-3

Table of Contents

Section Title **Section Number**

Section 23 • Help Screen

Overview 23-1
Screen Features 23-1

Section 24 • Twin Screw Control

Overview 24-1
Setup - Configuration Screen 24-1
Operation 24-2
Slide Calibration - Capacity Slide Valve Potentiometer 24-2
Twin Screw Oil Pressure 24-6
- Oil Pressure Monitoring BEFORE Compressor Starts 24-6
- Low Oil Pressure Safety Bypass 24-6
- Oil Pressure Monitoring AFTER Compressor Starts 24-7

Section 25 • Cool Compression Control

Overview 25-1
Setup 25-1
Control Functions 25-2
Operational Differences from Single Screw 25-4

Section 26 • Remote Oil Cooler

Overview 26-1
Remote Oil Cooler Setpoint 26-1
Step Control 26-2
VFD Settings 26-2

Appendix A • Vission 20/20 Troubleshooting Guide

Vission 20/20 Troubleshooting Guide A-1

Appendix B • Vission 20/20 Application Procedures

Vission 20/20 Application Procedures B-1

Appendix C • Remote Control and Monitoring of Vission 20/20 Panel

Remote Control and Monitoring of Vission 20/20 Panel C-1

Appendix D • Vission 20/20 Communication Table

Vission 20/20 Communication Table D-1

List of Tables and Figures

Table/Figure **Page Number**

Table 3-1. Digital I/O 3-3
Table 3-2. Analog Inputs 3-5
Table 3-3. Analog Outputs 3-7
Table 3-4. Analog Input Jumper Tables 3-12
Table 10-1. Status Symbols 10-3
Table 14-1. Command Shaft Rotation Required By Actuator 14-6
Table 14-2. Slide Valve Troubleshooting Guide 14-7
Table 14-3. LED Blink Codes and Troubleshooting Guide 14-9
Table 22-1. Security Access Levels 22-4

Figure 1-1. Operational Flow Charts 1-1
Figure 2-1. Vission 20/20 with Individual Transformer 2-1
Figure 2-2. EMI and Vission 20/20 2-1
Figure 2-3. Ground Wiring 2-2
Figure 2-4. Mixed Voltage Wiring 2-2
Figure 2-5. Correct Transformer Wiring Method 2-3
Figure 2-6. Incorrect Transformer Wiring Method 2-3
Figure 3-1. Hardware Architecture Overview 3-1
Figure 3-2. Digital I/O Board Layout 3-7
Figure 3-3. Digital Output Board Layout 3-8
Figure 3-4. Digital Input Board Layout 3-9
Figure 3-5. Digital Input-Output Board Layout 3-10
Figure 3-6. Analog Input Board Layout 3-11
Figure 3-7. Analog Output Board Layout 3-14
Figure 4-1. Main Screen 4-1
Figure 4-2. Top Status Bar 4-2
Figure 4-3. Parameter Bar 4-3
Figure 4-4. Unit Start Pop-Up Window 4-4
Figure 4-5. Bottom Status Bar 4-5
Figure 4-6. Splash Screen 4-6
Figure 4-7. Step VI Screen 4-7
Figure 4-8. SOI Solenoid Screen 4-8
Figure 5-1. Menu Screen 5-1
Figure 5-2. Menu Screen with Remote Oil Cooler Enabled 5-2
Figure 6-1. Compressor Control Screen - Suction Pressure Control 6-1
Figure 6-2. Compressor Control Screen - Process Temperature Control 6-2
Figure 6-3. Proportional Band & Setpoint 6-3
Figure 6-4. Compressor Control Screen - Discharge Pressure Control 6-4
Figure 6-5. Compressor Control Screen - VFD Settings Control 6-5
Figure 6-6. VFD One-Step Control Method 6-6
Figure 6-7. VFD Two-Step Control Method 6-6
Figure 6-8. Compressor Control Screen - Rapid Cycling VFD Control 6-7
Figure 6-9. Compressor Control Screen - Pumpdown/Pulldown Control 6-9
Figure 6-10. Compressor Control Screen - Misc. 1 (Control Mode, SOI) 6-11
Figure 6-11. Compressor Control Screen - Misc. 2 (Economizer & Hot Gas Bypass Control) 6-12
Figure 6-12. Compressor Control Screen - Oil Control & Liquid Injection Control 6-14
Figure 7-1. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 1 7-1
Figure 7-2. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 1 as Level 2 User 7-2
Figure 7-3. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 2 7-3
Figure 7-4. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 3 7-4
Figure 7-5. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 3 (SOI Solenoid) 7-6
Figure 8-1. Timers Screen - Page 1 8-1
Figure 8-2. Timers Screen - Page 2 8-3
Figure 8-3. Timers Screen - Page 2 (SOI) 8-4

List of Tables and Figures

Table/Figure **Page Number**

Figure 9-1. Compressor Scheduling Screen 9-1
Figure 10-1. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Page 1 10-1
Figure 10-2. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Suction Pressure Control Setpoints (Page 2) 10-4
Figure 10-3. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Process Temperature Control Setpoints (Page 2) 10-5
Figure 10-4. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Discharge Pressure Control Setpoints (Page 2) 10-7
Figure 10-5. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Device List (Page 3) 10-8
Figure 10-6. Compressor Sequencing Screen - View Detected Devices (Page 3) 10-9
Figure 10-7. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Add Device (Page 3) 10-10
Figure 10-8. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Delete Device (Page 3) 10-11
Figure 10-9. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Add Device (Page 3) 10-12
Figure 10-10. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Sync Sequencing Parameters (Page 4) 10-13
Figure 10-11. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Events Log (Page 5) 10-14
Figure 10-12. Screen 1 - Compressor Setup for Compressor Sequencing Slave 10-15
Figure 10-13. Screen 2 - Placing Slave Compressors into Remote Mode 10-16
Figure 10-14. Compressor Setup for Compressor Sequencing Master 10-17
Figure 11-1. Condenser Control Screen - Page 1 11-1
Figure 11-2. Condenser Control Screen - Page 2 11-4
Figure 12-1. Service Options Screen - Digital Outputs (Page 1) 12-1
Figure 12-2. Service Options Screen - Digital Outputs (Page 2) 12-2
Figure 12-3. Service Options Screen - Digital Outputs (Page 3) 12-3
Figure 12-4. Service Options Screen - Digital Outputs for Remote Oil Cooler (Page 3) 12-4
Figure 12-5. Service Options Screen - Analog Outputs (Page 4) 12-5
Figure 13-1. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 1) 13-1
Figure 13-2. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 2) 13-2
Figure 13-3. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 3) 13-3
Figure 13-4. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 4) 13-4
Figure 13-5. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 5) 13-5
Figure 13-6. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Outputs (Page 6) 13-6
Figure 14-1. Slide Calibration Screen 14-1
Figure 14-2. Actuator Assembly 14-3
Figure 14-3. Menu Screen and Slide Calibration Button (Vission 20/20) 14-4
Figure 14-4. Photo-chopper 14-5
Figure 15-1. Trend Chart Screen 15-1
Figure 15-2. Trend Setup Screen 15-3
Figure 16-1. Event List Screen 16-1
Figure 17-1. Input/Output Screen - Page 1 17-1
Figure 17-2. Input/Output Screen - Page 2 17-2
Figure 17-3. Input/Output Screen - Page 3 17-2
Figure 17-4. Input/Output Screen - Page 4 17-3
Figure 17-5. Input/Output Screen - Page 4 (Remote Oil Cooler Enabled) 17-3
Figure 17-6. Input/Output Screen - Freeze Data Page 17-4
Figure 18-1. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Digital Inputs (Page 1) 18-1
Figure 18-2. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Digital Outputs (Page 2) 18-3
Figure 18-3. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 3) 18-3
Figure 18-4. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 4) 18-5
Figure 18-5. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 5) 18-5
Figure 18-6. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Outputs (Page 6) 18-6
Figure 18-7. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Outputs (Page 7) 18-6
Figure 19-1. Configuration Screen - Initial Setup (Page 1) 19-1
Figure 19-2. Configuration Screen - Compressor Control (Page 2) 19-5
Figure 19-3. Configuration Screen - Digital Auxiliaries (Page 3) 19-7
Figure 19-4. Configuration Screen - Analog Auxiliaries (Page 4) 19-8
Figure 19-5. Configuration Screen - Analog and Digital Outputs (Page 5) 19-9

List of Tables and Figures

Table/Figure **Page Number**

Figure 19-6. Configuration Screen - I/O Configuration (Page 6) 19-10
Figure 20-1. Data Backup Screen - Save/Load 20-1
Figure 20-2. Data Backup Screen - Migrate and Factory Reset 20-3
Figure 20-3. Data Backup Screen - Setpoints Report 20-4
Figure 21-1. Maintenance Screen - Checklist 21-1
Figure 21-2. Maintenance Screen - Log 21-2
Figure 21-3. Maintenance Screen - Chart 21-3
Figure 22-1. User Access Screen - Login 22-1
Figure 22-2. User Access Screen - Manage Accounts 22-2
Figure 22-3. User Access Screen - VNC Accounts 22-3
Figure 23-1. Help Screen - Manual 23-1
Figure 23-2. Help Screen - USB 23-2
Figure 23-3. Version Pop-Up Screen 23-2
Figure 24-1. Configuration Screen - Twin Screw Option 24-1
Figure 24-2. Slide Calibration - Fixed VI 24-2
Figure 24-3. Slide Calibration - Continuous VI 24-3
Figure 24-4. Slide Calibration - Step VI 24-4
Figure 24-5. Slide Calibration - Twin Screw Bump Pop-up Window 24-5
Figure 24-6. Prelube Oil Pressure and Run Oil Pressure Settings 24-6
Figure 24-7. Timers Menu - Twin Screw Control 24-7
Figure 25-1. Configuration Screen 25-1
Figure 25-2. Compressor Control Screen - Cool Compression Control (Page 4) 25-2
Figure 26-1. Remote Oil Cooler Screen (Page 1) 26-1
Figure 26-2. Remote Oil Cooler VFD Screen (Page 2) 26-3

How to Use This Manual

NOTE

Manual revision should match software version.

This manual contains instructions for the Vission 20/20 Operation & Service Manual. It has been divided into 30 sections.

Section 1: Operational Flow Charts
Section 2: Installation Recommendations
Section 3: Hardware Architecture
Section 4: Main Screen
Section 5: Menu Screen
Section 6: Compressor Control
Section 7: Alarms & Trips
Section 8: Timers
Section 9: Compressor Scheduling
Section 10: Compressor Sequencing
Section 11: Condenser Control
Section 12: Service Options
Section 13: Instruments Calibration
Section 14: Slide Calibration
Section 15: Trend Chart
Section 16: Event List
Section 17: Input/Output
Section 18: Auxiliary Input/Output
Section 19: Configuration
Section 20: Data Backup
Section 21: Maintenance
Section 22: User Access
Section 23: Help Screen
Section 24: Twin Screw Control
Section 25: Cool Compression Control
Section 26: Remote Oil Cooler
Appendix A: Vission 20/20 Troubleshooting Guide
Appendix B: Application Procedures
Appendix C: Remote Control
Appendix D: Vission 20/20 Communications

It is highly recommended that the manual be reviewed prior to servicing the Vission 20/20 system parts.

Figures and tables are included to illustrate key concepts.

Safety precautions are shown throughout the manual. They are defined as the following:

WARNING - Warning statements are shown when there are hazardous situations, if not avoided, will result in serious injury or death.

CAUTION - Caution statements are shown when there are potentially hazardous situations, if not avoided, will result in damage to equipment.

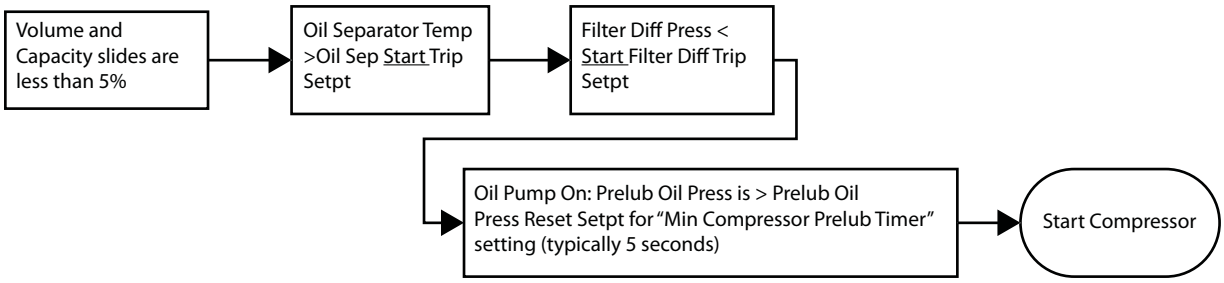
NOTE - Notes are shown when there are additional information pertaining to the instructions explained.

NOTICE - Notices are shown when there are important information that can help avoid system failure.

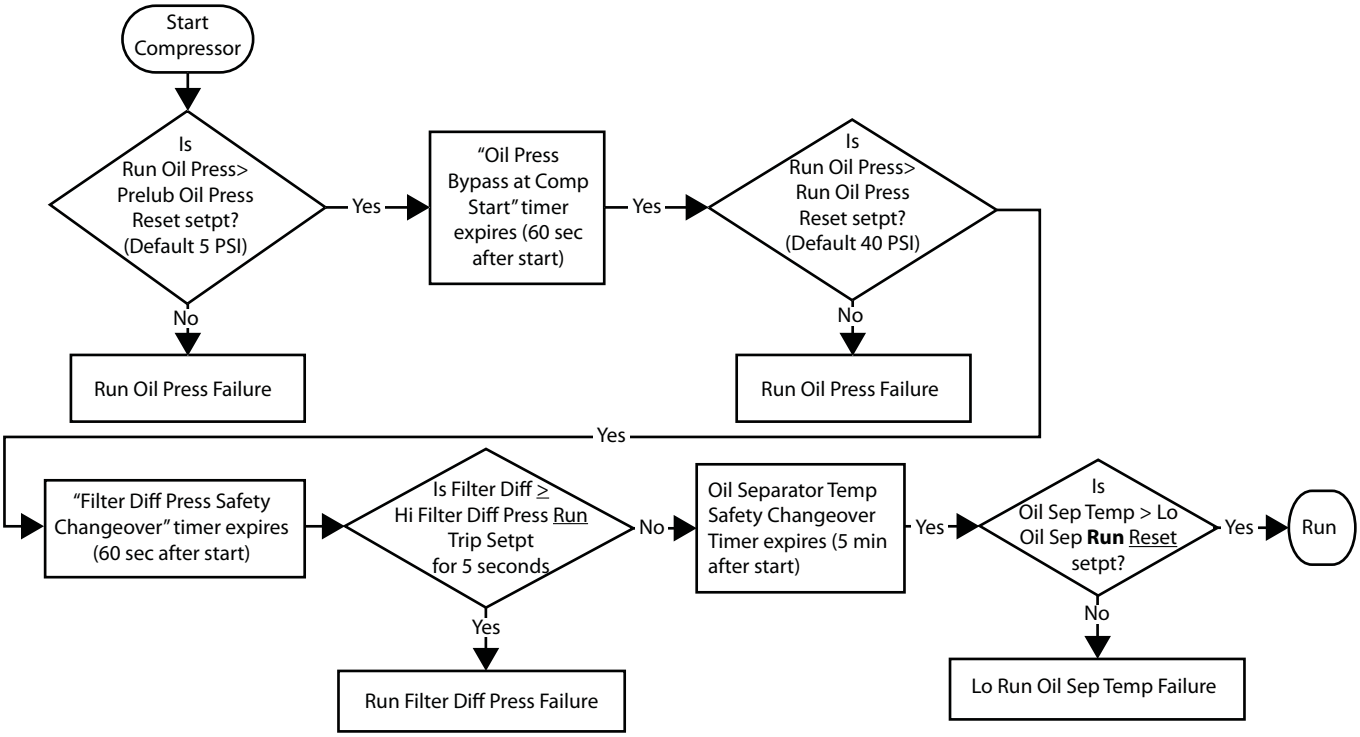
ADDITIONAL IMPORTANT NOTES

- Due to continuing changes and unit updates, always refer to the www.Vilter.com to make sure you have the latest manual.
- Any suggestions for manual improvements can be made to Vilter Manufacturing at the contact information on page i.
- For additional video information pertaining to the Vission 20/20, refer to the Vilter video playlist at www.YouTube.com/EmersonClimateTech

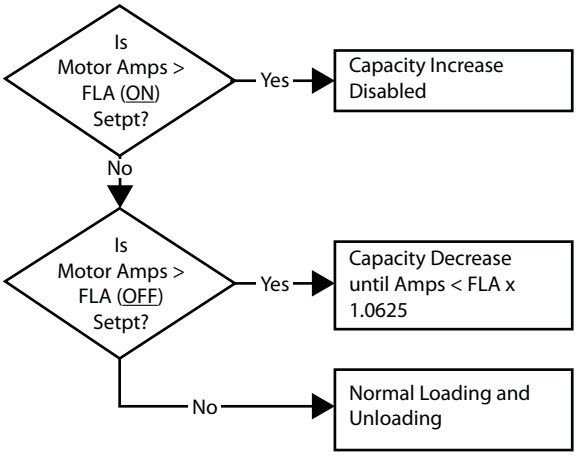
Requirements to Start Compressor


Volume and Capacity slides are less than 5%
Oil Separator Temp >Oil Sep Start Trip Setpt
Filter Diff Press < Start Filter Diff Trip Setpt
Oil Pump On: Prelub Oil Press is > Prelub Oil Press Reset Setpt for "Min Compressor Prelub Timer" setting (typically 5 seconds)
Start Compressor

Critical Compressor Run Logic at Compressor Start


Start Compressor
Is Run Oil Press> Prelub Oil Press Reset setpt? (Default 5 PSI)
Yes
No
Run Oil Press Failure
"Oil Press Bypass at Comp Start" timer expires (60 sec after start)
Yes
Is Run Oil Press> Run Oil Press Reset setpt? (Default 40 PSI)
No
Run Oil Press Failure
Yes
"Filter Diff Press Safety Changeover" timer expires (60 sec after start)
Is Filter Diff ≥ Hi Filter Diff Press Run Trip Setpt for 5 seconds
No
Yes
Run Filter Diff Press Failure
Oil Separator Temp Safety Changeover Timer expires (5 min after start)
Yes
Is Oil Sep Temp > Lo Oil Sep Run Reset setpt?
Yes
Run
No
Lo Run Oil Sep Temp Failure

Compressor Amperage Load Limiting



High Discharge Pressure Load Limiting

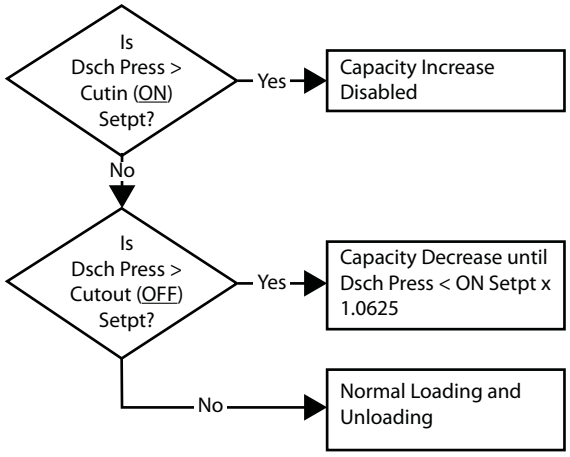


Figure 1-1. Operational Flow Charts (1 of 2)

Suction Pressure Override Load Limit During Temperature Control

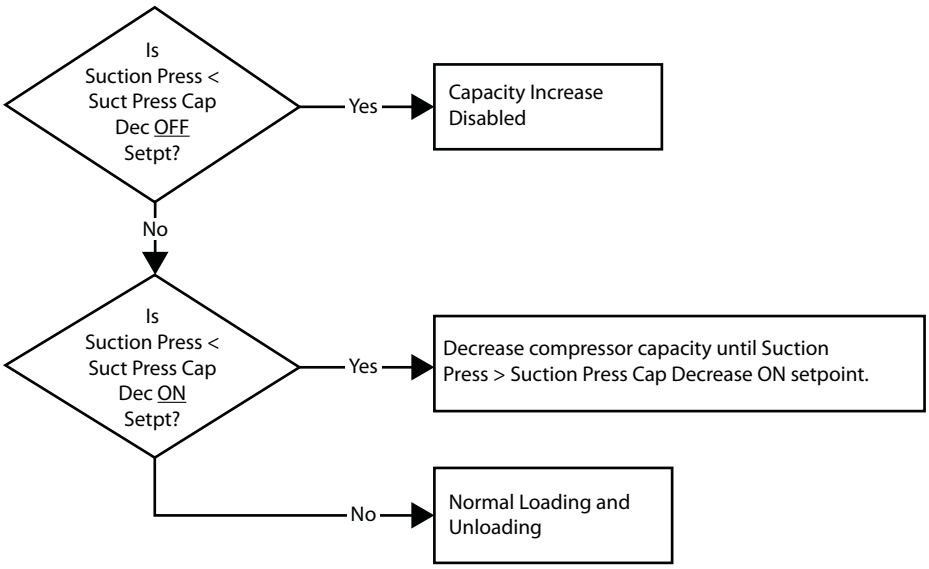


Figure 1-1. Operational Flow Charts (2 of 2)

Proper Wiring Sizing

- Always size wire gauges as specified by the National Electrical Code (NEC) for electronic control devices.
- For improved noise immunity, install one size larger wire gauge than the NEC requirement to assure ample current-carrying capability.
- Never under size wire gauges.

Voltage Source

- Transformers block a large percentage of Electro-Magnetic Interference (EMI). The Vilter Vission 20/20 should be isolated with its own control transformer for the most reliable operation, see Figure 2-1.
- Connecting the Vilter Vission 20/20 to breaker panels and central control transformers exposes the Vission 20/20 to large amounts of EMI emitted from the other devices connected to the secondary terminals of the transformer. This practice should be avoided if possible, see Figure 2-2.

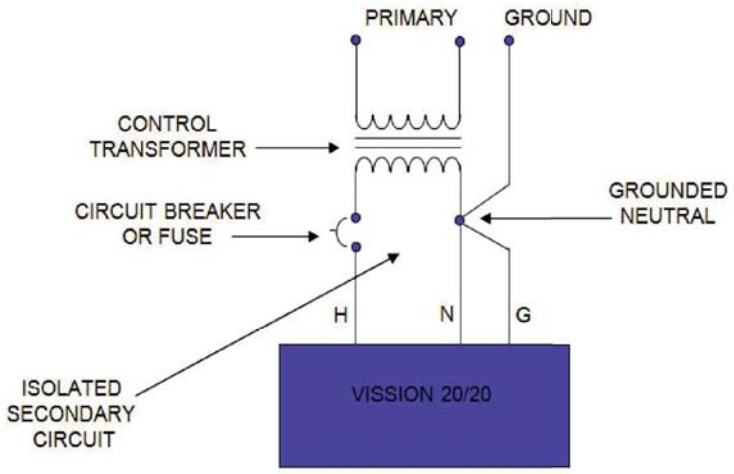


Figure 2-1. Vission 20/20 with Individual Transformer

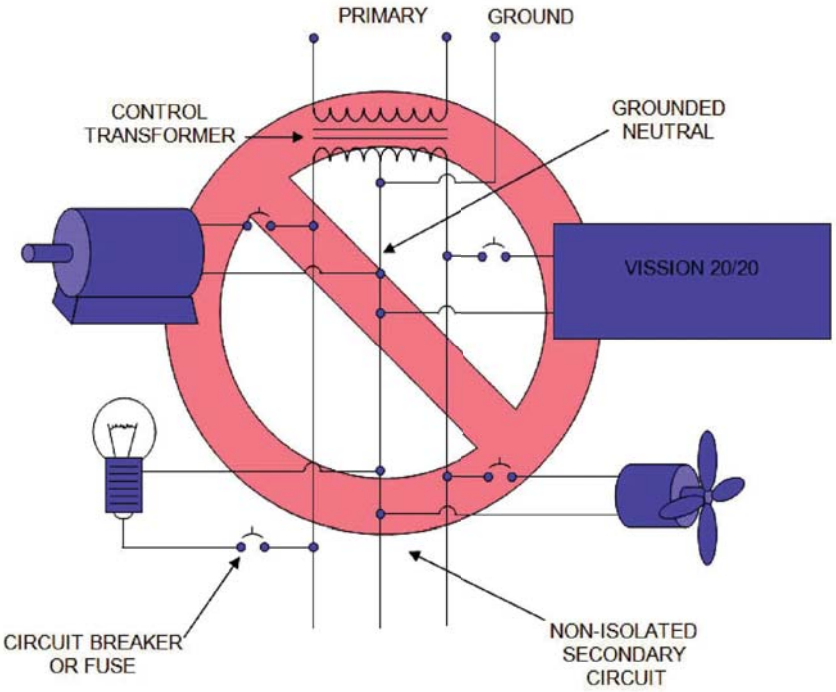


Figure 2-2. EMI and Vission 20/20

Grounding

- Continuous grounds must be run from the utility ground to the Vission 20/20, see Figure 2-3. Grounding.
- Grounds must be copper or aluminum wire.
- Never use conduit grounds.

Mixing Voltages

- Separate different voltages from each other and separate AC from DC, see Figure 2-4.
- Each voltage level must be run in separate conduit:
  - 460 VAC
  - 120 VAC
  - DC Signals
  - 230 VAC
  - 24 VAC
- If your installation site has wire-ways or conduit trays, dividers must be installed between the different voltages.

DC signals

- If your installation site has wire-ways or conduit trays, dividers must be installed between the different voltages.

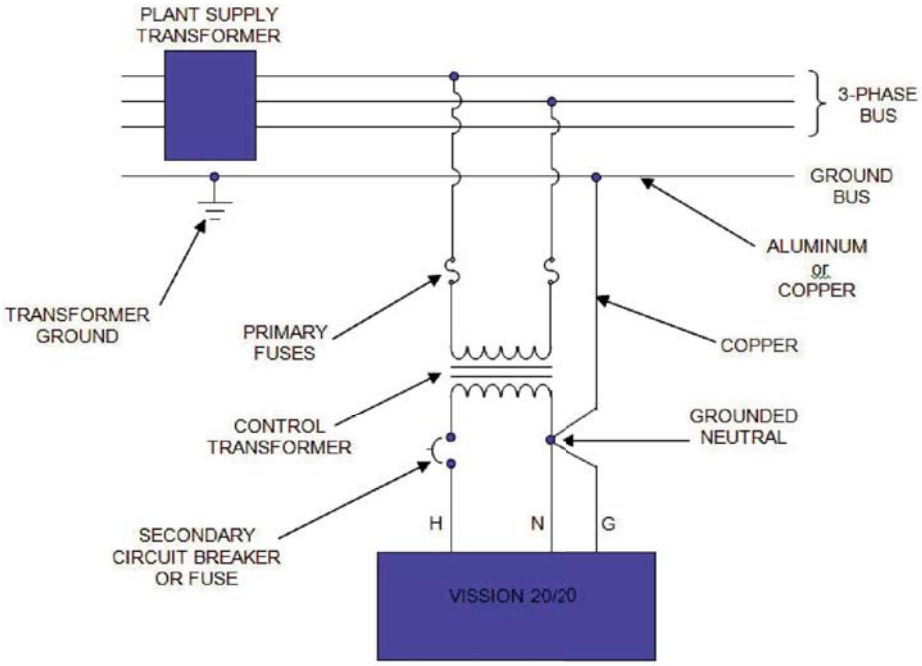


Figure 2-3. Ground Wiring

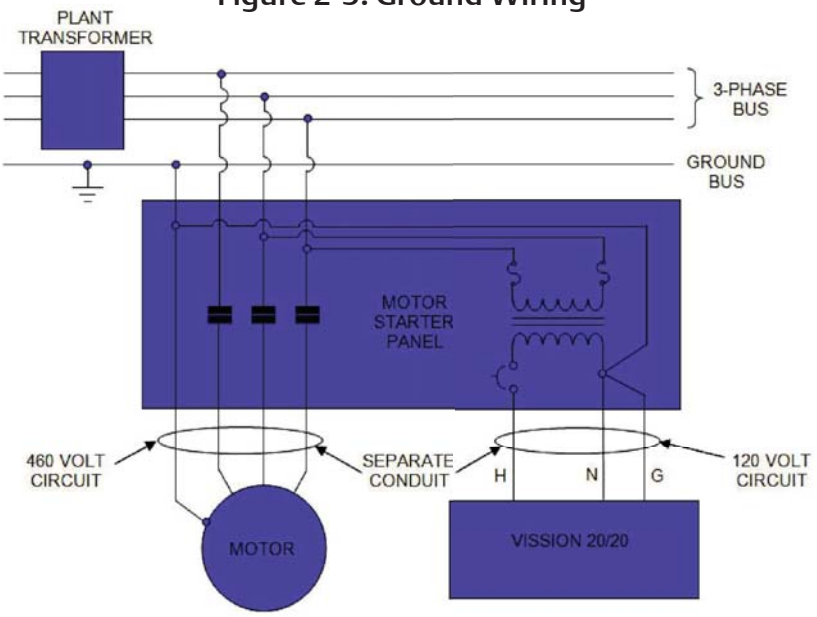


Figure 2-4. Mixed Voltage Wiring

Wiring Methods

- Each Vission 20/20 panel should have its own individual control transformer, see Figure 2-5 and Figure 2-6.

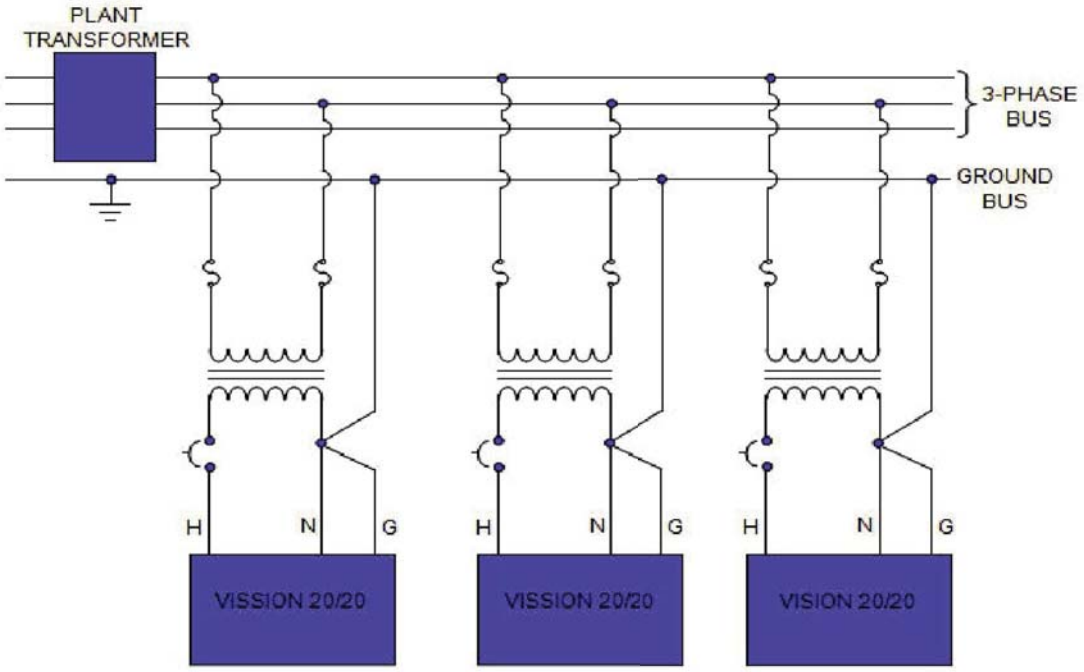


Figure 2-5. Correct Transformer Wiring Method

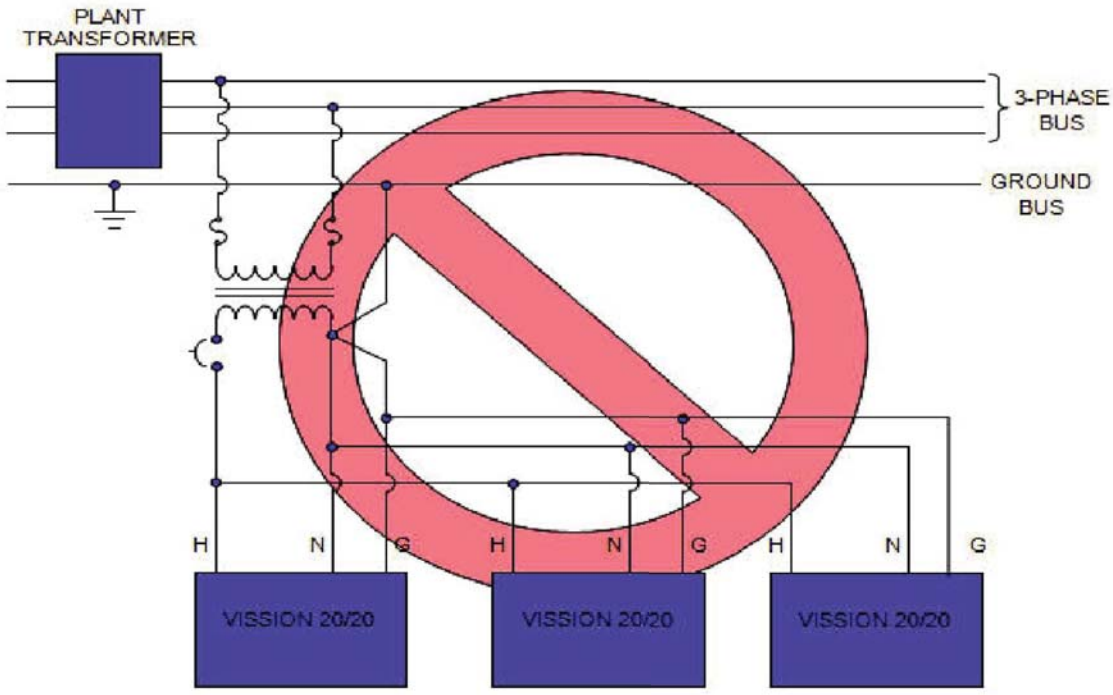


Figure 2-6. Incorrect Transformer Wiring Method

Best Practices

- Do:
    - Keep AC wires away from circuit boards.
    - Always run conduit into the bottom or sides of an enclosure.
    - If the conduit must be placed in the top of an enclosure, use a water-tight conduit fitting to keep water from entering the enclosure.
    - The Vission 20/20 is supplied with pre-punched conduit holes. Use them!
- Don't:
    - Don't run wires through the Vission 20/20 enclosure that are not related to the compressor control.
    - Don't add relays, timers, transformers, etc. in the Vission 20/20 enclosure without first checking with Vilter.
    - Don't run conduit into the top of an enclosure.
    - Don't run refrigerant tubing inside the enclosure.
    - Don't drill metal enclosures without taking proper precautions to protect circuit boards from damage.

Overview

The Vission 20/20 control panel utilizes X-86 PC technology with a Linux operating system. For hardware architecture, see Figure 3-1.

The Vission 20/20 has the following attributes:

- Low power, Industrial rated X-86 CPU.
- 15" XGA, high resolution LCD display. (Outdoor viewable LCD optional).
- 8-wire touch screen operator interface.
- Flexible and expandable I/O.
- NEMA-4 enclosure (NEMA-4X optional).
- Industrial temperature range design.

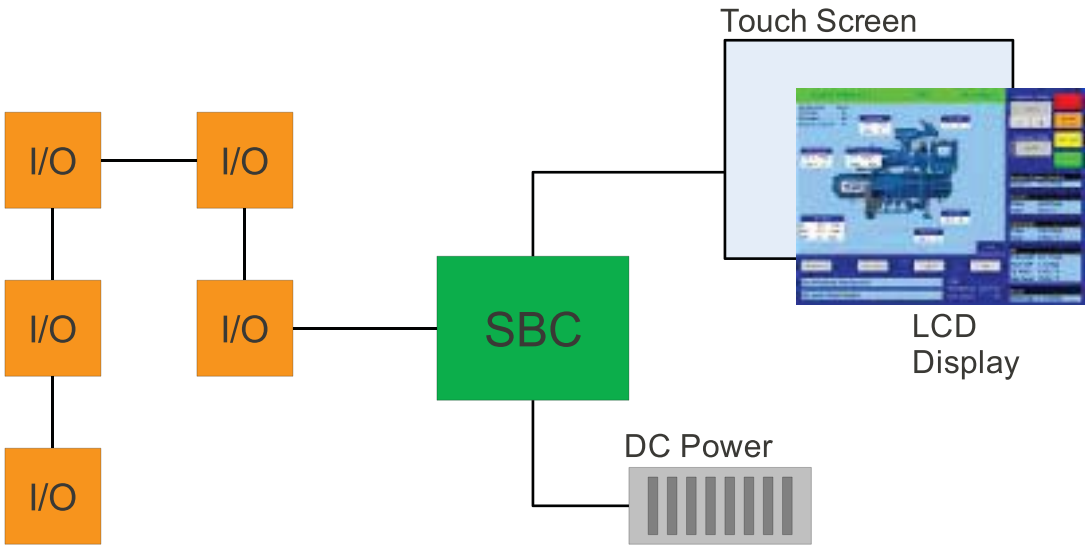


Figure 3-1. Hardware Architecture Overview

Digital Input/Output (I/O)

Refer to Table 3-1.

Compressor Start Output:

- When the Vission 20/20 signals the compressor to start, this output is energized. When the Vission 20/20 signals the compressor to stop, this output is de-energized.

Oil Pump Start Output:

- When the Vission 20/20 signals the oil pump to start, this output is energized. When the Vission 20/20 signals the oil pump to stop, this output is de-energized.

Capacity Increase Output:

- This output is only active when the compressor is running. When the Vission 20/20 determines that the compressor should increase capacity by moving the slide valve to a higher percentage, this output is energized. Once the slide valve reaches 100%, this output will not energize.

Capacity Decrease Output:

- This output is only active when the compressor is running. When the Vission 20/20 determines that the compressor should decrease capacity by moving the slide valve to a lower percentage, this output is energized. Once the slide valve reaches 0%, this output will not energize.

Volume Increase Output:

- This output is only active when the compressor is running. When the Vission 20/20 determines that the compressor should increase Volume Index (VI) by moving the volume slide to a higher percentage, this output is energized. Once the volume slide reaches 100%, this output will not energize.

Volume Decrease Output:

- This output is only active when the compressor is running. When the Vission 20/20 determines that the compressor should decrease Volume Index (VI) by moving the volume slide to a lower percentage, this output is energized. Once the volume slide reaches 0%, this output will not energize.

Oil Sump Heater Output:

- This output is active and energized when the oil separator temperature is lower than the oil separator temperature setpoint. It is de-energized when the oil separator temperature is higher than the oil separator temperature setpoint.

Trip Output:

- This output is energized when the system has no Trips. If a trip is issued, the output de-energizes and stays de-energized until the trip condition is cleared.

Slide Valve Setpoint #1 Output (Economizer Port #1):

- Normally used for an economizer solenoid, but could be used for other devices. When the compressor slide valve percentage is equal to or greater than “slide valve set-point #1”, the output is energized. When the compressor slide valve percentage is less than “slide valve set-point #1”, the output is de-energized.

Slide Valve Setpoint #2 Output (Hot Gas Bypass):

- Normally used for a hot gas solenoid, but could be used for other devices. When the compressor slide valve percentage is equal to or greater than “slide valve set-point #2”, the output is energized. When the compressor slide valve percentage is less than “slide valve set-point #2”, the output is de-energized.

Alarm Output:

- This output is energized when the system has no alarms. If an alarm is issued, the output de-energizes and stays de-energized until the alarm condition is cleared.

Economizer Port #2 Output:

- This output is energized when the compressor slide valve percentage is equal to or greater than slide valve set-point for economizer port 2. It is de-energized when the compressor slide valve percentage is less than slide valve set-point for economizer port 2.

Liquid Injection #1 Output:

- The function of this output will differ depending on what type liquid injection is selected. If the liquid injection solenoid only is chosen, then the output will energize when discharge temperature is above liquid injection setpoint #1 and the oil separator temperature is above the oil separator temperature override set-point. The output is de-energized when any one of the above condition is not met.
- If the compressor has liquid injection with motorized value oil cooling, then this output is energized when the compressor is running and the discharge temperature is above the oil separator temperature override set-point and the oil separator temperature is above the override setpoint. The output is de-energized when the discharge temperature falls below the “on” setpoint minus the solenoid differential or when oil separator temperature is below the oil separator temperature override set-point.

Liquid Injection #2 Output:

- Not Defined

Table 3-1. Digital I/O (1 of 2)

Board	I/O #	Description	Type
1	1	Compressor Start	OUTPUT
1	2	Oil Pump Start	OUTPUT
1	3	Capacity Increase	OUTPUT
1	4	Capacity Decrease	OUTPUT
1	5	Volume Increase	OUTPUT
1	6	Volume Decrease	OUTPUT
1	7	Oil Separator Heater	OUTPUT
1	8	Trip indicator (ON=Normal)	OUTPUT
2	9	Slide Valve Set point #1 (Economizer Port #1)	OUTPUT
2	10	Slide Valve Set point #2 (Hot Gas Bypass)	OUTPUT
2	11	Alarm (ON=Normal)	OUTPUT
2	12	Economizer Port #2	OUTPUT
2	13	Liquid Injection #1	OUTPUT
2	14	Liquid Injection #2	OUTPUT
2	15	Remote Enabled	OUTPUT
2	16	Shunt Trip	OUTPUT
3	17	Comp Motor Starter Auxiliary Contact	INPUT
3	18	High Level Shutdown	INPUT
3	19	Oil Level Float Switch #1	INPUT
3	20	Oil Level Float Switch #2	INPUT
3	21	Remote Setpoint #1/#2 Selection	INPUT
3	22	Remote Start/Stop	INPUT
3	23	Remote Capacity Increase	INPUT
3	24	Remote Capacity Decrease	INPUT
4	25	Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step #1	OUTPUT
4	26	Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step #2	OUTPUT
4	27	Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step #3	OUTPUT
4	28	Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step #4	OUTPUT
4	29	Auxiliary Input #1	INPUT
4	30	Auxiliary Input #2	INPUT
4	31	Auxiliary Input #3	INPUT
4	32	Auxiliary Input #4	INPUT

Remote Enabled Output:

- This output is energized when the Vission 20/20 panel is enabled for remote control. If the compressor parameter does not satisfy start conditions or is placed into the manual stop position, this output is de-energized.

Shunt Trip:

- This output is designed to be connected to a master power breaker with a shunt trip input. If the Vission 20/20 detects the compressor motor is running when it's not suppose to be, then this output can be energized to trip the breaker supplying power to a starter.

Comp Motor Starter Auxiliary Contact:

- This input looks for a feedback signal from the compressor starter, confirming that the compressor starter is energized.

High Level Shutdown Input:

- This input must be energized in order for the compressor to operate. If de-energized, the compressor will shut down and issue a high level trip.

Oil Level Float Switch #1 Input:

- This input must be energized in order for the compressor to operate. If de-energized, the compressor will shut down and issue a oil level #1 trip.

Oil Level Float Switch #2 Input:

- This input must be energized in order for the compressor to operate. If de-energized, the compressor will shut down and issue a oil level #2 trip.

Remote Select #1/#2 Input:

- This input enables or disables remote I/O control. Energizing this input enables the Remote Capacity Increase and Remote Capacity Decrease inputs.

Remote Start/Stop Input:

- If the compressor is enabled for remote I/O control, this input is enabled. Energizing this input will issue a start for the compressor as long as it is available to run. De-energizing this input stops the compressor.

Remote Capacity Increase Input:

NOTE

The scan interval on the remote increase and decrease inputs is approximately ONE SECOND. Please take that into account when developing a control scheme using the remote increase and remote decrease inputs for compressor control.

- If the compressor is enabled for remote I/O control, this input is enabled. Operational only when the compressor is running. Energizing this input will increase the slide valve position.
- The slide valve will continuously increase as long as this input is energized. The slide valve will not increase when this input is de-energized.

Remote Capacity Decrease Input:

- Operational only when the compressor is running. This input is enabled if the compressor is enabled for remote I/O control. Energizing this input will decrease the slide valve position. The slide valve will continuously decrease as long as this input is energized. The slide valve will not decrease when this input is de-energized.

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step #1 Output:

- This output is enabled when condenser control or Remote Oil Cooler option is selected. A condenser / Remote Oil Cooler fan or pump will be turned on or off by this output.

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step #2 Output:

- This output is enabled when condenser control or Remote Oil Cooler option is selected. A condenser / Remote Oil Cooler fan or pump will be turned on or off by this output.

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step #3 Output:

- This output is enabled when condenser or Remote Oil Cooler control option is selected. A condenser / Remote Oil Cooler fan or pump will be turned on or off by this output.

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step #4 Output:

- This output is enabled when condenser or Remote Oil Cooler control option is selected. A condenser / Remote Oil Cooler fan or pump will be turned on or off by this output.

Auxiliary Inputs #1 - #8:

- Optional inputs that can be configured as an alarm or trip. Typically connected to external switched devices.

Auxiliary Outputs #1 - #4:

- Optional inputs that can be configured as an alarm or trip. Typically connected to external switched devices.

Analog Inputs

Refer to Table 3-2.

Motor Current:

- Default is a 0-5 Amp current transformer (CT). Current transformer ratio is set in the calibration screen.

Suction Pressure:

- Default signal is 4-20mA. Suction pressure transducer

Table 3-1. Digital I/O (2 of 2)

Board	I/O #	Description	Type
5	33	Auxiliary Output #1	OUTPUT
5	34	Auxiliary Output #2	OUTPUT
5	35	Auxiliary Output #3	OUTPUT
5	36	Auxiliary Output #4	OUTPUT
5	37	Auxiliary Input #5	INPUT
5	38	Auxiliary Input #6	INPUT
5	39	Auxiliary Input #7	INPUT
5	40	Auxiliary Input #8	INPUT

Table 3-2. Analog Inputs (1 of 2)

Board	I/O #	Description	Type
6	1	Motor Current	4-20 mA, 0-5A
6	2	Suction Pressure	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA
6	3	Discharge Pressure	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA
6	4	Oil Filter Inlet Pressure	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA
6	5	Oil Manifold Pressure	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA
6	6	Economizer Pressure	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA
6	7	% Slide Valve Position	0-5V, 4-20 mA, Potentiometer
6	8	% Volume Position	0-5V, 4-20 mA, Potentiometer
7	9	Suction Temperature	4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
7	10	Discharge Temperature	4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
7	11	Oil Separator Temperature	4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
7	12	Oil Manifold Temperature	4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
7	13	Process Temperature	4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
7	14	Chiller Inlet Temperature	4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
7	15	Condenser Pressure	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
7	16	Remote Caphold Setpoint	0-5V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
8	17	Auxiliary #1	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
8	18	Auxiliary #2	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
8	19	Auxiliary #3	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
8	20	Auxiliary #4	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
8	21	Auxiliary #5	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
8	22	Auxiliary #6	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
8	23	Auxiliary #7	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
8	24	Auxiliary #8	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
9	25	Auxiliary #9	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
9	26	Auxiliary #10	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
9	27	Auxiliary #11	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD

range and calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Discharge Pressure

- Default signal is 4-20mA. Discharge pressure transducer range and calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Oil Filter Inlet Pressure:

- Default signal is 4-20mA. Oil filter pressure transducer range and calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Oil Manifold Pressure:

- Default signal is 4-20mA. Oil manifold pressure transducer range and calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Economizer Pressure:

- Default signal is 4-20mA. Economizer pressure transducer range and calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Slide Valve Position:

- Reads the 0-5 volt signal back from the slide position motor actuator to indicate current slide valve position.

Volume Position:

- Reads the 0-5 volt signal back from the slide volume motor actuator to indicate current volume position.

Suction Temperature:

- Default signal is RTD. Suction temperature calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Discharge Temperature:

- Default signal is RTD. Discharge temperature calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Oil Separator Temperature:

- Default signal is RTD. Oil separator temperature calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Oil Manifold Temperature:

- Default signal is RTD. Oil manifold temperature calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Process Temperature:

- Default signal is 4-20mA. Process temperature calibration and range are set in the calibration screen.

Chiller Inlet Temperature:

- Default signal is 4-20mA. Measures separator level. Chiller Inlet Temperature calibration and range are set in the calibration screen.

Condenser Pressure:

- Default signal is 4-20mA. Condenser pressure transducer range and calibration is set in the calibration screen.

Remote Caphold:

- Default signal is 4-20mA. Active in "Direct I/O" mode. Adjusts the capacity of the compressor from 0-100%, proportional to the 4-20mA signal.

Auxiliary #1 - #16:

- Flexible analog inputs that can be configured to control, alarm or trip.

Analog Outputs:

Refer to Table 3-3.

Compressor VFD:

- 4-20mA output to control compressor motor speed with a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD).

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler VFD:

- 4-20mA output to control one condenser / remote oil cooler fan which is interleaved between the remaining condenser / remote oil cooler steps for smoother control.

% Slide Valve Position:

- 4-20mA signal that transmits the slide valve position for remote monitoring.

Motorized Valve (V+):

- For a cool compression compressor, this 4-20mA signal controls a motorized valve to regulate the liquid refrigerant level in the oil separator. For a liquid injection application on a standard single screw, this 4-20mA signal controls a motorized valve to regulate the liquid refrigerant injected into the compressor for oil cooling purposes.

Auxiliary Outputs #1 - #4:

- Optional outputs that can be configured in user defined manner.
- When Oil Flow Control option is selected from configuration screen, Auxiliary Output #1 which is 4-20mA signal is used to control the opening percentage of Danfoss valve.

Table 3-2. Analog Inputs (2 of 2)

Board	I/O #	Description	Type
9	28	Auxiliary #12	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
9	29	Auxiliary #13	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
9	30	Auxiliary #14	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
9	31	Auxiliary #15	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD
9	32	Auxiliary #16	0-5V, 1-5 V, 0-10V, 4-20 mA, RTD, ICTD

Table 3-3. Analog Outputs

Board	I/O #	Description	Type
10	1	Compressor VFD	4-20 mA
10	2	Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler VFD	4-20 mA
10	3	% Slide Valve Position	4-20 mA
10	4	Motorized Valve (Cool Compression or Liquid Injection), V+	4-20 mA
10	5	Auxiliary Output #1	4-20 mA
10	6	Auxiliary Output #2	4-20 mA
10	7	Auxiliary Output #3	4-20 mA
10	8	Auxiliary Output #4	4-20 mA

Digital & Analog I/O Boards Layout

It is important to install the boards in the proper layout. For the correct digital and analog input/output (I/O) board layout, see Figure 3-2.

Dipswitches

- Each board has a dipswitch which sets its communications address so that it can communicate with the CPU board. The dipswitch settings must be correct or the I/O will not function.

Jumpers

- Jumpers are required on the analog boards to configure them for the type of sensors used. The jumper table for the analog board shows the optional jumper configurations for sensors other than the default Vilter standard. If a different sensor is to be used, the jumpers on the analog board need to be changed. In addition, the configuration for this sensor must be changed in the Instrument Calibration screen. The following illustrations show the Vilter default configurations for the Vission 20/20.

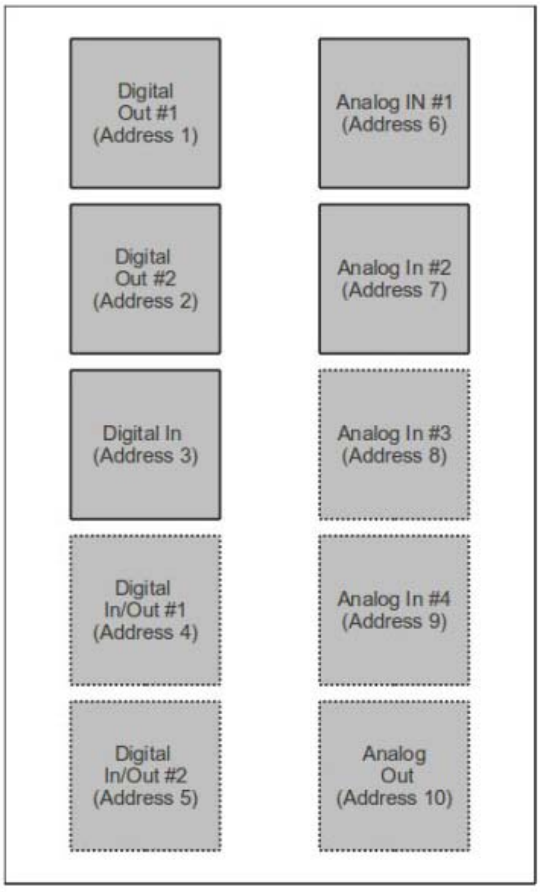

Digital Out #1 (Address 1)
Analog IN #1 (Address 6)
Digital Out #2 (Address 2)
Analog In #2 (Address 7)
Digital In (Address 3)
Analog In #3 (Address 8)
Digital In/Out #1 (Address 4)
Analog In #4 (Address 9)
Digital In/Out #2 (Address 5)
Analog Out (Address 10)

Figure 3-2. Digital I/O Board Layout

Digital Output Boards

The digital output board convert signals generated by the Vission 20/20 program into 120Vac signals that can be energize or signal other devices. All the signals are digital in that the only two states available or either on or off. See board layout, Figure 3-3.

Signal LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Blue. These LEDs indicated when a 120Vac output is being produced.

Voltage LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Orange. These LEDs indicate the correct voltage of both the 5Vdc and 24Vdc power sources.

Communication LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Green. These LEDs show the active communications between the digital output board and the Vission 20/20 CPU board.

Address Dipswitches:

- Marked in the diagram below in Red. These dipswitches are used to assign each board its address position. The addresses are binary and therefore the address of a digital output board will either be address as 1 (0001) or 2 (0010).

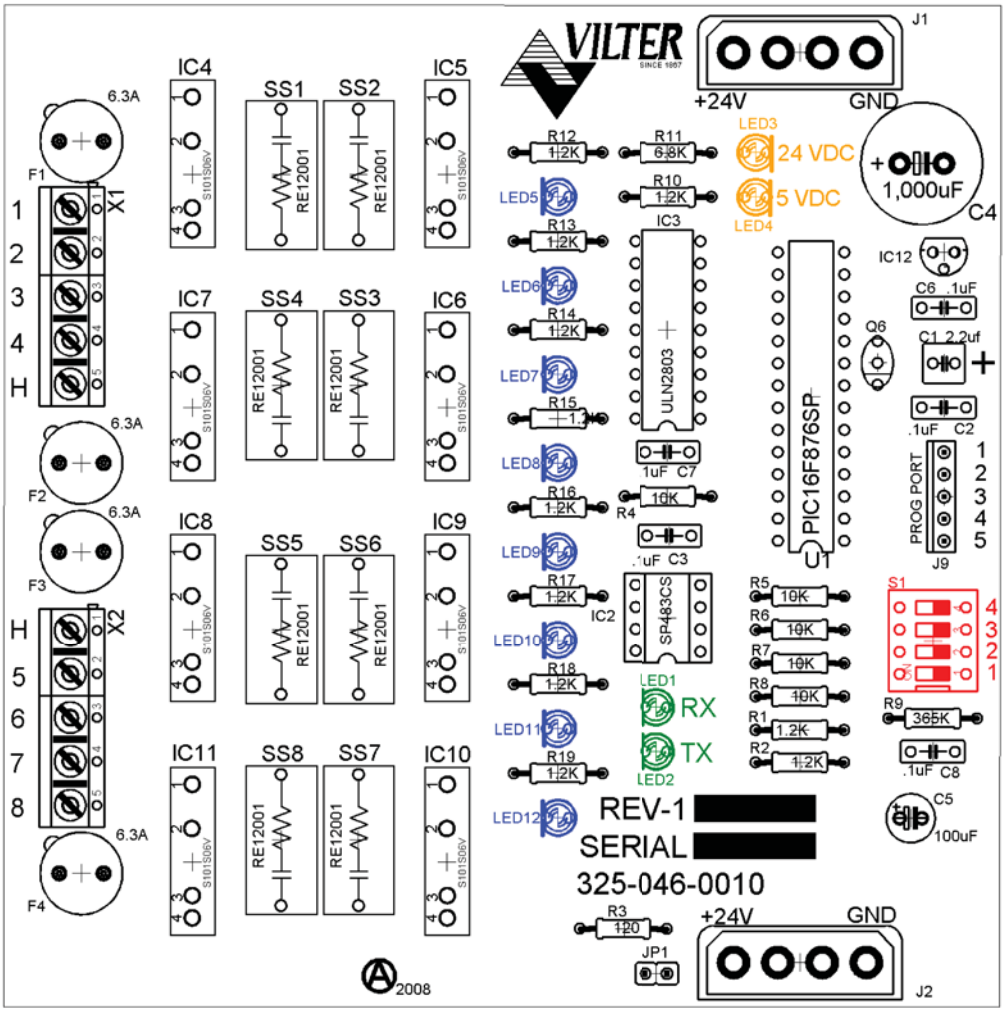


Figure 3-3. Digital Output Board Layout

Digital Input Boards

The digital input board convert 120Vdc signals from external devices to signals for the Vission 20/20 program. All the signals are digital in that the only two states available or either on or off. See board layout, Figure 3-4.

Signal LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in light Blue. These LEDs indicate when a 120Vac input is detected.

Voltage LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Orange. These LEDs indicate the correct voltage of both the 5Vdc and 24Vdc power sources.

Communication LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Green. These LEDs show the active communications between the digital output board and the Vission 20/20 CPU board.

Address Dipswitches:

- Marked in the diagram below in Red. These dipswitches are used to assign each board its address position. The addresses are binary and therefore the address of a digital input board can only be addressed as 3 (0011).

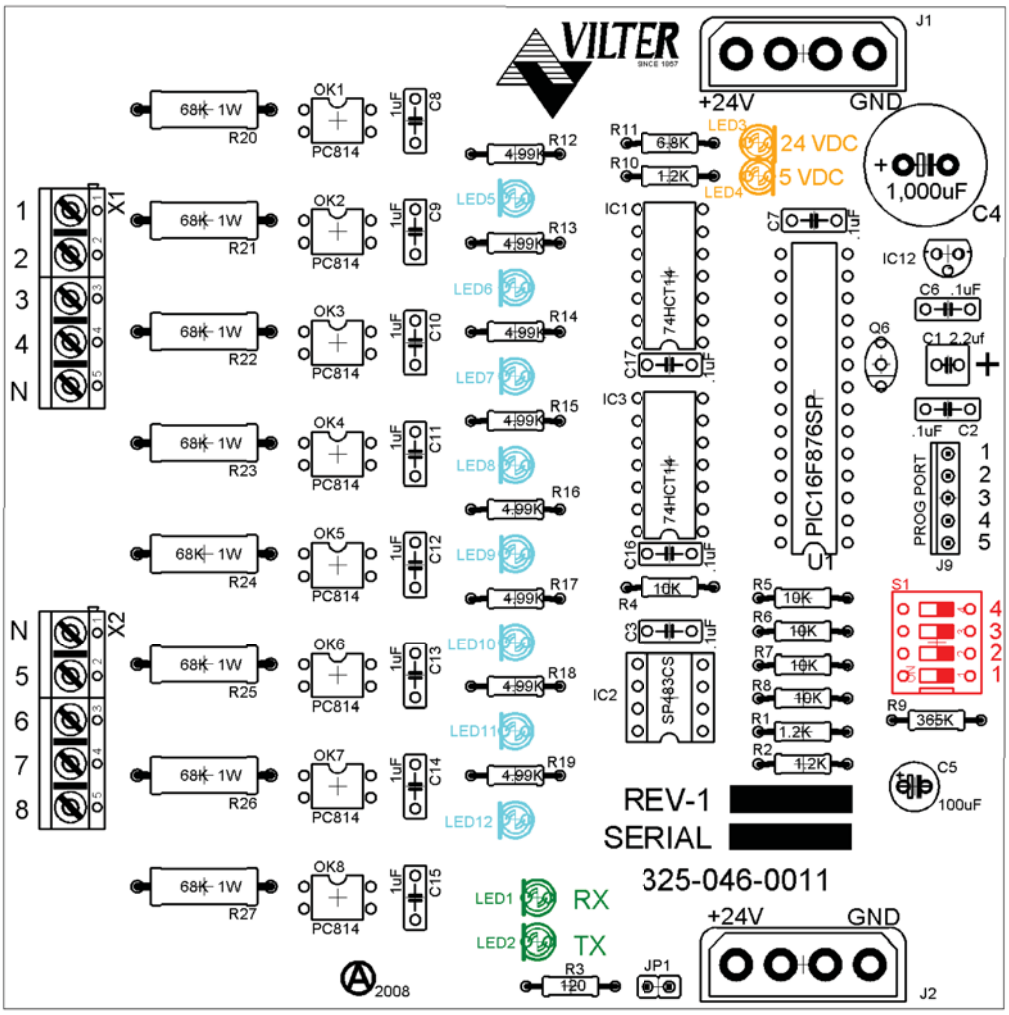


Figure 3-4. Digital Input Board Layout

Digital In-Out Boards

The digital input - output board convert signals generated by the Vission 20/20 program into 120Vac signals as well as detect external 120Vac inputs to signal the Vission 20/20 program.

All the signals are digital in that the only two states available or either on or off. See board layout, Figure 3-5.

Signal LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Blue or outputs and light blue for inputs. These LEDs indicate when a 120Vac output is being produced or a 120Vac signal is detected.

Voltage LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Orange. These LEDs indicate the correct voltage of both the 5Vdc and 24Vdc power sources.

Communication LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Green. These LEDs show the active communications between the digital output board and the Vission 20/20 CPU board.

Address Dipswitches:

- Marked in the diagram below in Red. These dipswitches are used to assign each board its address position. The addresses are binary and therefore the address of a digital output board will either be address as 4 (0100) or 5 (0101).

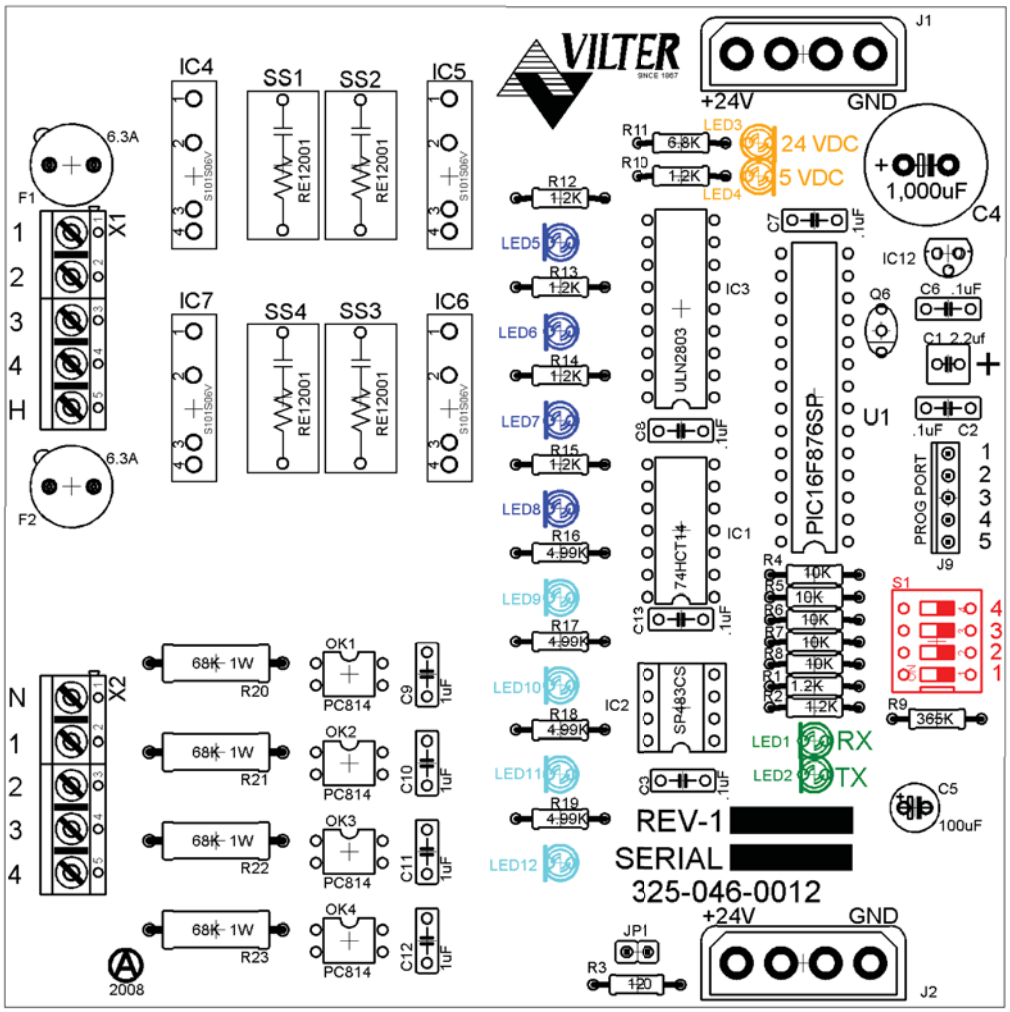


Figure 3-5. Digital Input-Output Board Layout

Analog Input Boards

The analog input board convert varying DC signals into a signal that can interpreted by the Vission 20/20 program. The signals are considered analog because the input DC signal can vary from the minimum value to the maximum value. See board layout, Figure 3-6.

Configuration Jumpers:

- Marked in the diagram below in Purple. The jumpers allow the operator to configure the signal type and range for incoming analog signals. For the correct jumper setting for a giving application, see Table 3-4. Analog Input Jumper Tables.

Voltage LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Orange. These LEDs indicate the correct voltage of both the 5Vdc and 24Vdc power sources.

Communication LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Green. These LEDs show the active communications between the digital output board and the Vission 20/20 CPU board.

Address Dipswitches:

- Marked in the diagram below in Red. These dipswitches are used to assign each board its address position. The addresses are binary and therefore the address of a digital output board will be address as 6 (0110), 7 (0111), 8 (1000) or 9 (1001).

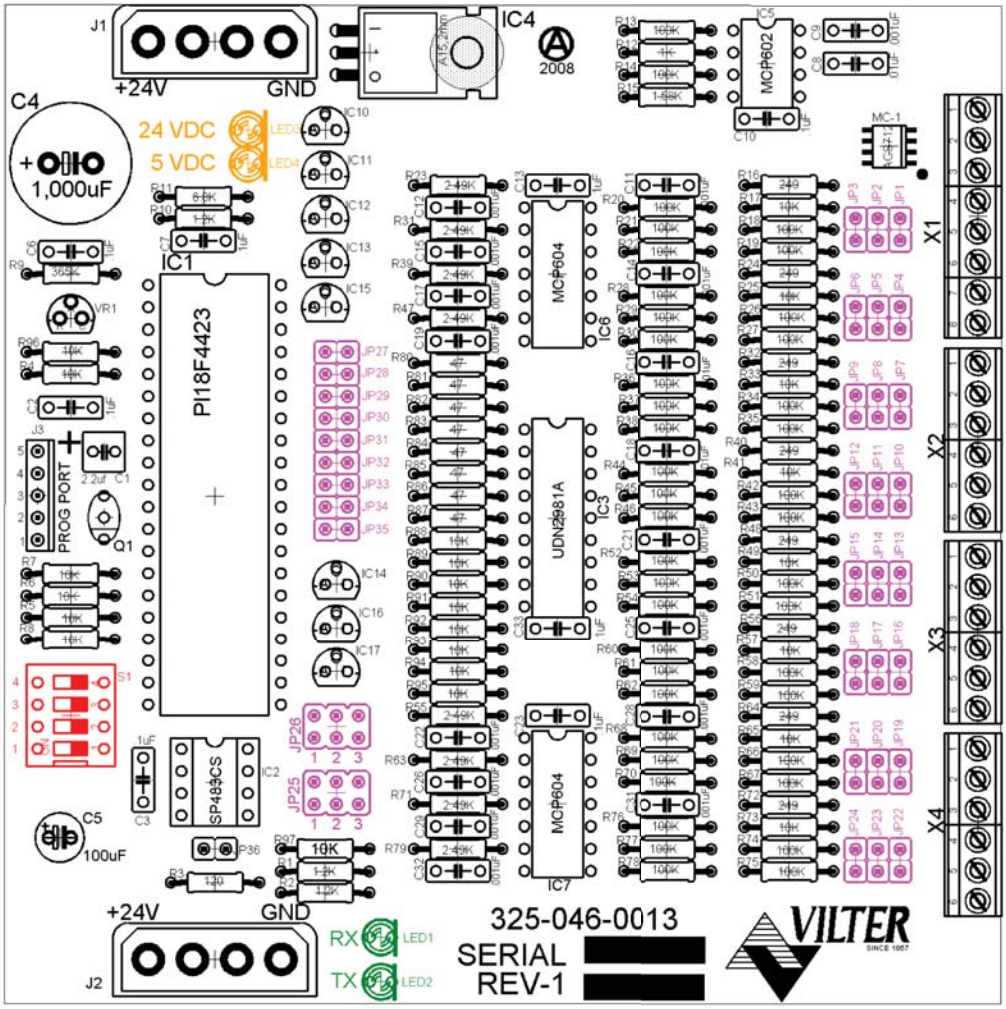


Figure 3-6. Analog Input Board Layout

Analog Input Jumper Tables

The following tables are used to configure each channel of the analog input board signal type and range desired by the operator, see Table 3-4.

Table 3-4. Analog Input Jumper Tables

CHANNEL 1	SIGNAL	JP-1	JP-2	JP-3	JP-27	JP-35
Analog Input 1-A*	0-5 AMP	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN
Analog input 1-B**	0-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	1-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	0-10 VOLT	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
	4-20 mA	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	ICTD	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT
	RTD	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT

*Use Analog Input 1-A when 0-5 AMP secondary current transformers are installed in the motor starter.

**Use Analog Input 1-B when current transformers are installed in the motor starter.

CHANNEL 2	SIGNAL	JP-4	JP-5	JP-6	JP-28
Analog Input 2	0-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	1-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	0-10 VOLT	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
	4-20 mA	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT
	ICTD	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
	RTD	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN

CHANNEL 3	SIGNAL	JP-7	JP-8	JP-9	JP-29
Analog Input 3	0-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	1-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	0-10 VOLT	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
	4-20 mA	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT
	ICTD	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
	RTD	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN

CHANNEL 4	SIGNAL	JP-10	JP-11	JP-12	JP-30
Analog Input 4	0-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	1-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	0-10 VOLT	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
	4-20 mA	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT
	ICTD	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
	RTD	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN

Table 3-4. Analog Input Jumper Tables (Continued)

CHANNEL 5	SIGNAL	JP-13	JP-14	JP-15	JP-31
Analog Input 5	0-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	1-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	0-10 VOLT	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
	4-20 mA	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT
	ICTD	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
	RTD	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN

CHANNEL 6	SIGNAL	JP-16	JP-17	JP-18	JP-32
Analog Input 6	0-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	1-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT
	0-10 VOLT	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
	4-20 mA	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT
	ICTD	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
	RTD	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN

CHANNEL 7	SIGNAL	JP-19	JP-20	JP-21	JP-33	JP-25*
Analog input 7	0-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	2
	1-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	2
	0-10 VOLT	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT	2
	4-20 mA	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT	2
	ICTD	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT	2
	RTD	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN	2
	ACTUATOR	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	1
	POTENTIOMETER	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	3
	LPI	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT	1

*JP-25
Position 1 = sends +24VDC (unregulated) to “supply” terminal (2.2A limit)
Position 2 = sends +24VDC (regulated) to “supply” terminal (25mA limit)
Position 3 = sends +5VDC (regulated) to “supply” terminal

CHANNEL 8	SIGNAL	JP-22	JP-23	JP-24	JP-34	JP-26
Analog Input 8	0-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	2
	1-5 VOLT	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	2
	0-10 VOLT	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT	2
	4-20 mA	IN	OUT	OUT	OUT	2
	ICTD	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT	2
	RTD	OUT	OUT	OUT	IN	2
	ACTUATOR	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	1
	POTENTIOMETER	OUT	OUT	OUT	OUT	3

Analog Output Boards

The Analog Output board convert signals from the Vission 20/20 program into a current ranging from 4mA to 20mA, see Figure 3-7.

Voltage LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Orange. These LEDs indicate the correct voltage of both the 5Vdc and 24Vdc power sources.

Communication LEDs:

- Marked in the diagram below in Green. These LEDs show the active communications between the digital output board and the Vission 20/20 CPU board.

Address Dipswitches:

- Marked in the diagram below in Red. These dipswitches are used to assign each board its address position. The addresses are binary and therefore the address of a digital output board will only be addressed as 10 (1010).

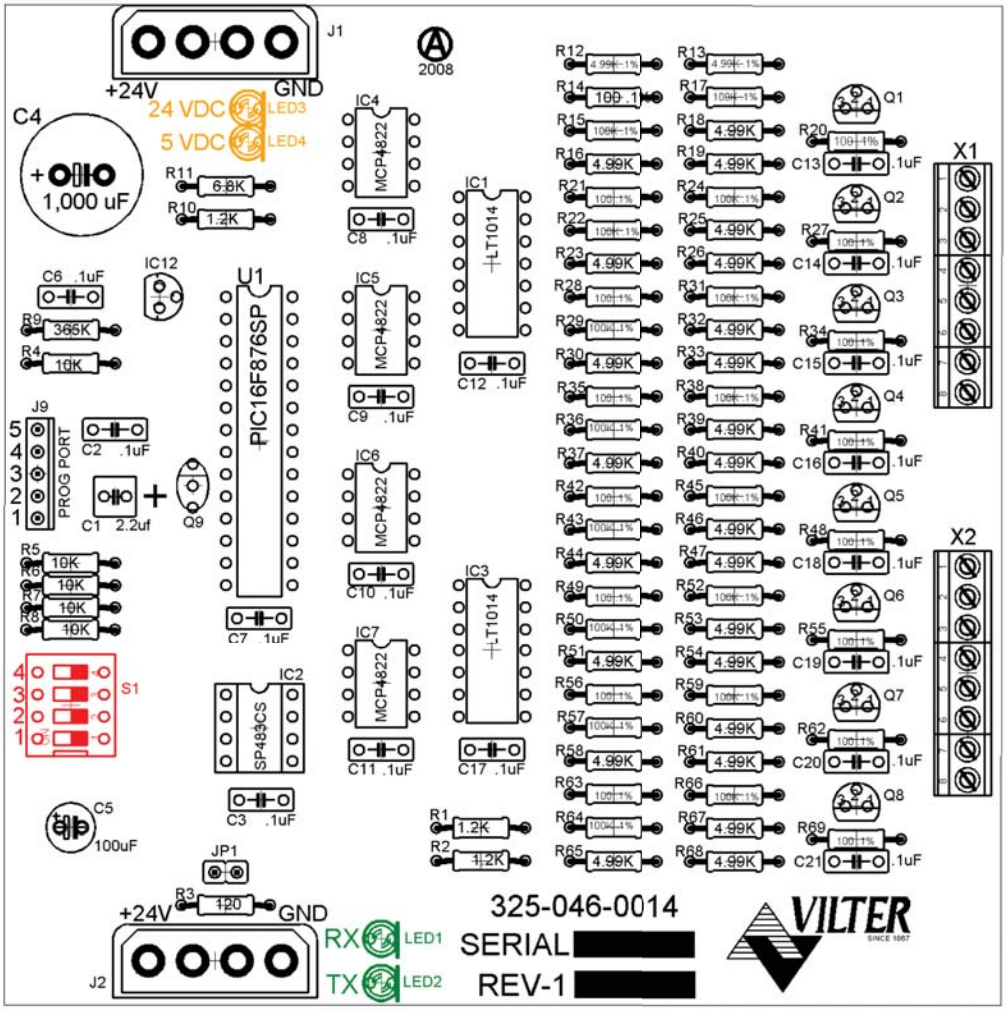


Figure 3-7. Analog Output Board Layout

Overview

The Main Screen is the first screen encountered when powering up the Vission 20/20 Panel, see Figure 4-1. This screen is designed as the starting point for all succeeding screens and provides as much information as possible at a glance. The Main Screen is divided into four sections. Three of the sections are static; Top Status Bar, Bottom Status Bar and Parameters Bar. These three sections of the main screen will remain visible while navigating through other screens and provide a constant view of critical information. The splash screen is the only dynamic section. All navigation to any other screens will be performed through the Main Screen.

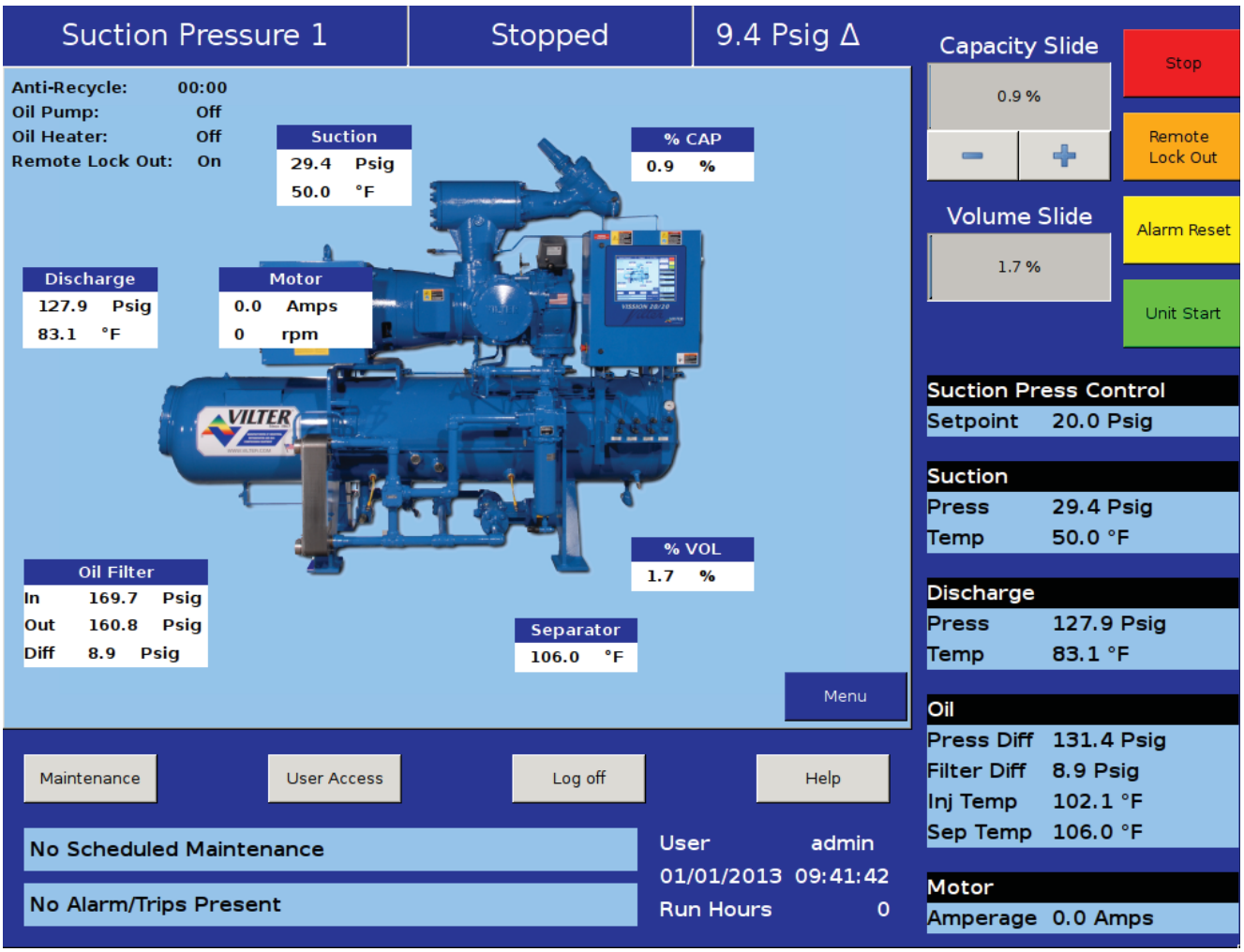


Figure 4-1. Main Screen

Top Status Bar

The standard view of the status bar shows three pieces of information. From left to right , the bar shows the control method, the current run mode, and the difference between the desired control setpoint and the actual value of the processes control value, see Figure 4-2.

The status bar also has an alternate function where it displays to the user any information that requires user attention or intervention. It accomplishes this by changing the status bar's color and/or flashing a additional information bars over the standard status bar view.

Standard Bar – blue:

- Indicates a condition where the compressor motor is not running.

Standard Bar – green:

- Informs the operator that the compressor motor is currently running.

Information Bars will flash their information over the top of the status bar. The operator will see the status bar and then one or more information bars in a repetitive sequence.

Information Bar – blue:

- Shows various operational modes that are different than normal running condition. An example of this would be a load limit condition. The compressor is not able to completely load due to some parameter like high motor current and therefore the operator is notified via this type of information bar.

Information bar – yellow

- This typically indicates an Alarm condition. Alarm conditions do not stop the compressor but it is meant to alert the operator of conditions that if corrective action is not taken, then a compressor trip can result.

Information bar – red

- Informs the operator that the compressor motor was stopped due the condition listed in the information bar. Compressor trips are designed to protect the equipment and any personnel operating the equipment.

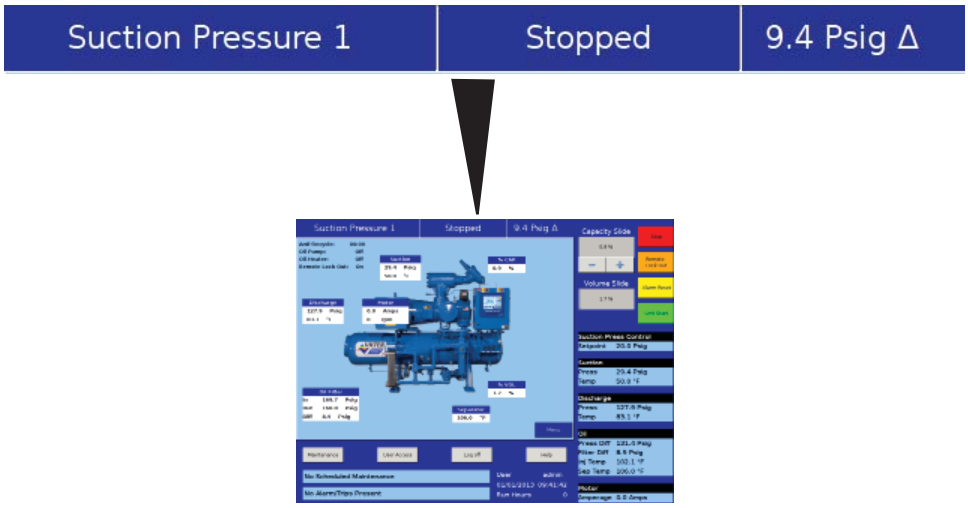


Figure 4-2. Top Status Bar

Parameter Bar

The main purpose of the Parameter Bar is to display the common operational parameters that the operator would be most concerned with. It also gives the operator access to critical buttons such as the stop and start buttons, see Figure 4-3.

Capacity Slide Indicator:

- Shows the position of the capacity slide from 0% to 100% via a horizontal blue bar. The buttons below the indicator are used in manual capacity control. The "-" button will decrease the capacity position and the "+" button will increase the position.

Volume Slide Indicator:

- Shows the position of the volume slide from 0% to 100% via a horizontal blue bar. In some cases, increase and decrease buttons will appear below the volume indicator. The buttons only appear if the operator who is logged on has sufficient privileges. If available, the buttons work to increase and decrease the volume slide position in the same manner as the capacity slide.

Stop Button:

- When pressed, stops the compressor in all cases.

Remote Lock Out Button:

- When pressed, activates the remote lock out option. This is a safety feature that prevents any external devices from assuming control and starting the compressor. To release the remote lock out, the operator must press the unit start button and then the remote button when the start dialog box appears.

Alarm Reset Button:

- When pressed, clears any current alarms, trips or status messages that may be displayed on the information bar. Note, if the condition that created the alarm, trip or status message still exits, the message will reappear.

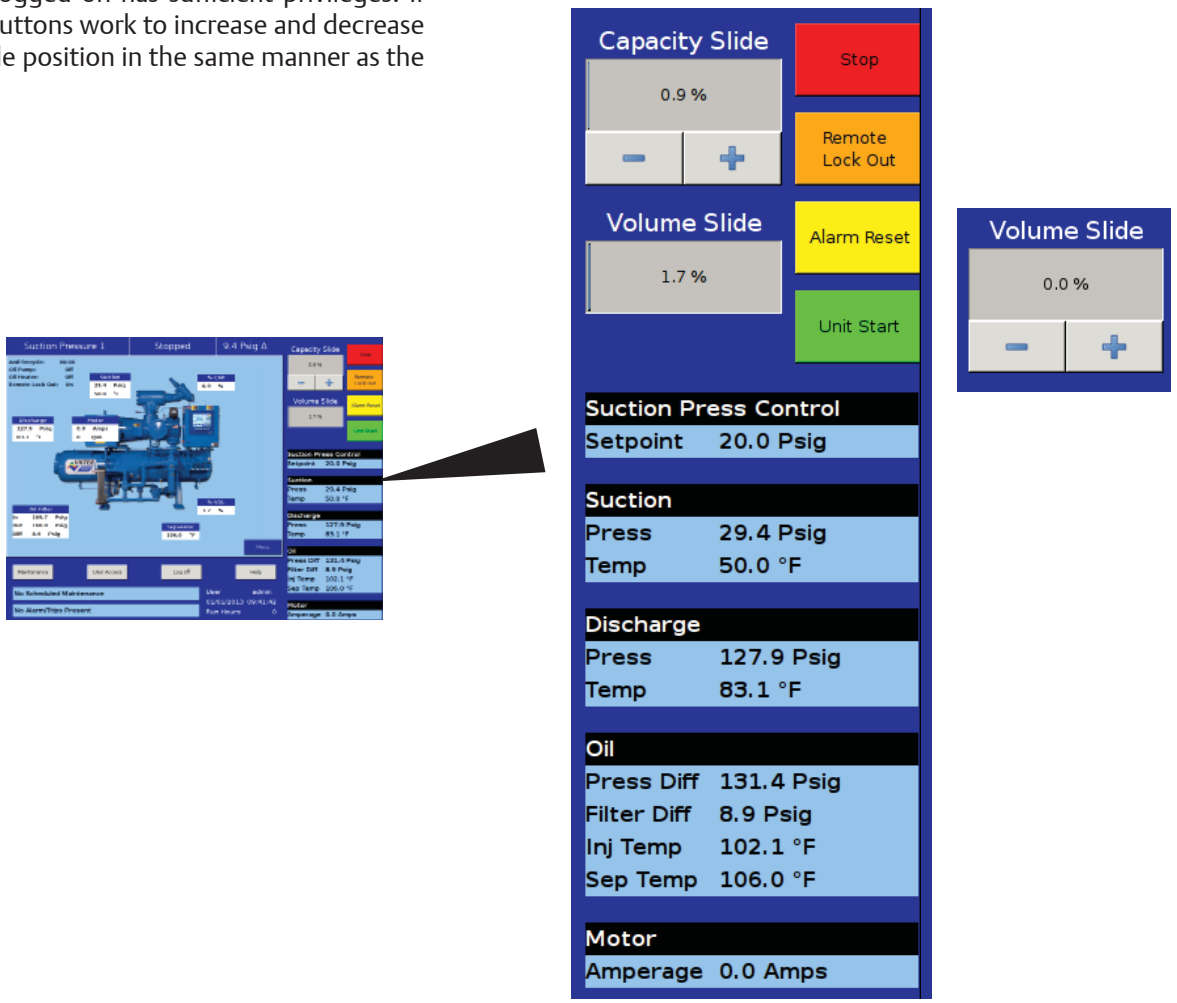


Figure 4-3. Parameter Bar

Parameter Bar (Continued)

Unit Start Button:

- When pressed, a start dialog box will appear that will give the operator a number of run options; Auto, Manual, Remote, or Auto Sequencing, see Figure 4-4.

Control Parameter Boxes:

- The parameter boxes provide updated data on several key control parameters.
    - The top box indicates the desired control setpoint that is set in the Compressor Control Screen. In the case that the Run mode is in remote capacity control, this box will show the desired capacity position.
    - The suction box shows the current suction pressure and suction temperature.
    - The discharge box shows the current discharge pressure and discharge temperature.
    - The oil box shows the pressure differential which is calculated as oil filter out pressure minus suction pressure. Filter differential is calculated as oil filter in pressure minus oil filter out pressure. “Inj Temp” is the temperature of the oil at the oil injection port and “Sep Temp” is the temperature of the oil in the separator.
    - The motor box shows the motor current.

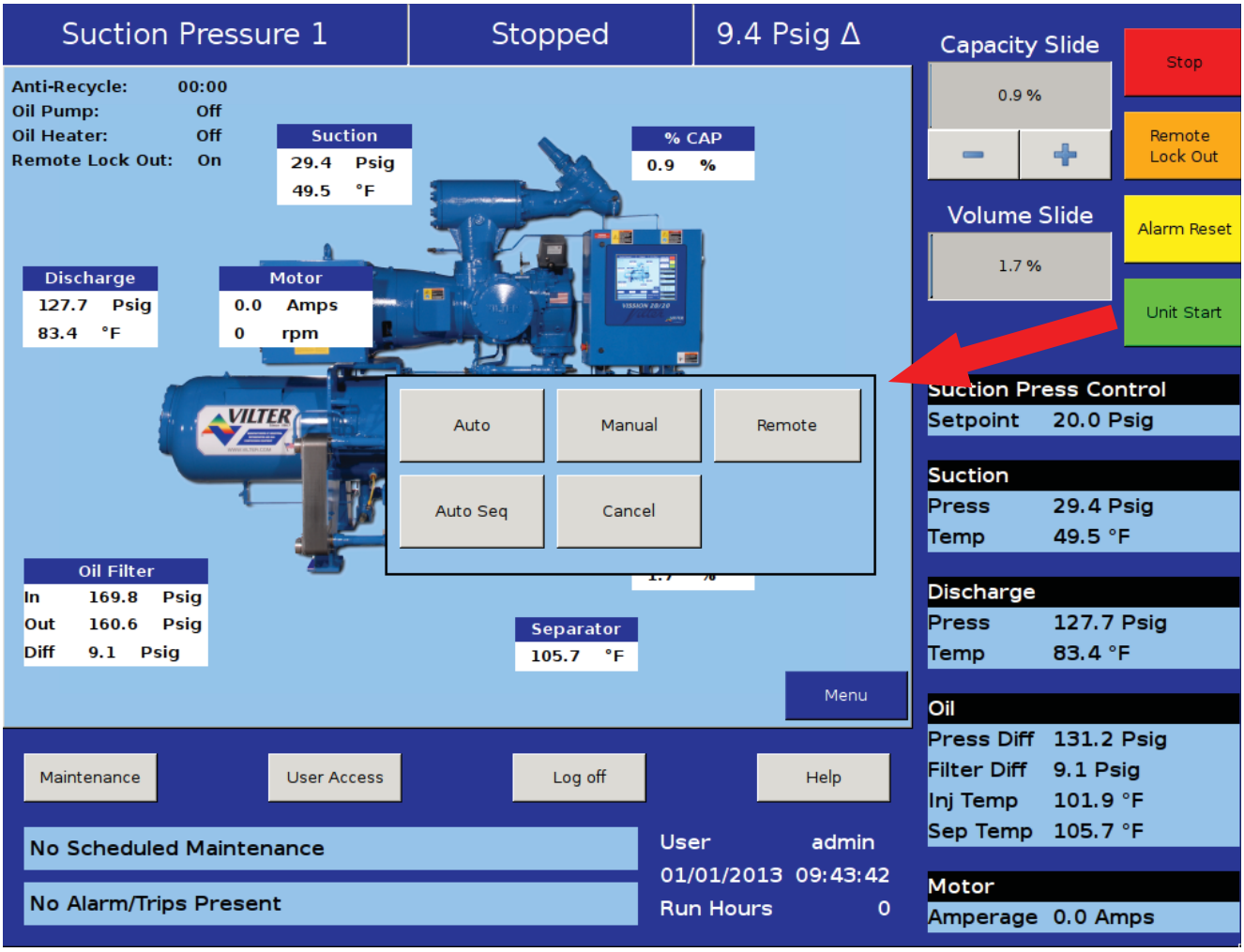


Figure 4-4. Unit Start Pop-Up Window

Bottom Status Bar

The bottom status bar gives the operator easy access to some basic functions and information. The functions are available via the four button, see Figure 4-5.

Maintenance Button:

- Pressing the maintenance button will give the operator access to the maintenance charts and sign off tables.

User Access Button:

- This button takes the operator to another login screen to create additional users.

Log off Button:

- Pressing the log off button logs off the correct user if any are logged in.

Help Button:

- Pressing the help button takes the operator to the help screen where the operator can access an operation and service manual and also get access to program information.

Status Bars

- The information available is provide by two status bars, one for maintenance activities and the other for any alarms or trips that might be active. To the right of the status bars are positions for displaying the current user (if any are logged in), the date and time, and the total run hours of the compressor.

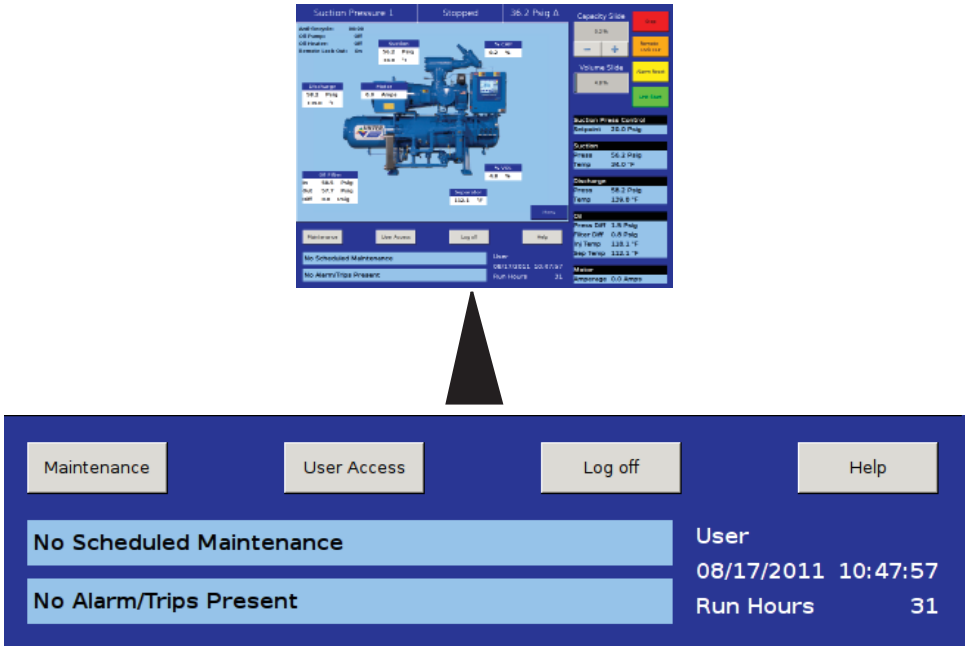


Figure 4-5. Bottom Status Bar

Splash Screen

The splash screen is the dynamic portion of the screen that will change as the operator navigates through the Vission 20/20 panel screen, see Figure 4-6. The main screen shows a graphic of a Vilter compressor with a number of data boxes spread across the screen. Also on the top left are several indicators.

Discharge:

- Displays the discharge pressure and temperature.

Oil Filter:

- Displays the oil filter inlet pressure, oil filter outlet pressure, and oil differential pressure across the oil filter.

Suction:

- Displays the suction pressure and temperature.

Motor:

- Displays the motor current. When the motor VFD is enabled, this box will also display the motor RPM.

Separator:

- Displays the temperature of the oil in the separator.

% Cap:

- Displays the position of the capacity slide from 0% to 100%.

Process:

- When the Process control is selected as the control mode, this box will appear and displays the process temperature.

% Vol:

- Displays the position of the volume slide from 0% to 100% .

Anti-Recycle:

- Displays the anti-recycle time, if applicable.

Oil Pump:

- The oil pump on a Vilter compressor often cycles on and off depending on differential pressure. This indicator informs the operator when the oil pump is running.

Oil Heater:

- The oil heater often cycles on and off depending on the separator oil temperature. This indicator informs the operator when the oil heater is on.

Remote Lock Out:

- Displays the current status of the remote lock out. While on, no system controller can remotely assume control of the Vission 20/20 panel and start the compressor.

Menu Button:

- When pressed, navigates the operator to the menu screen.

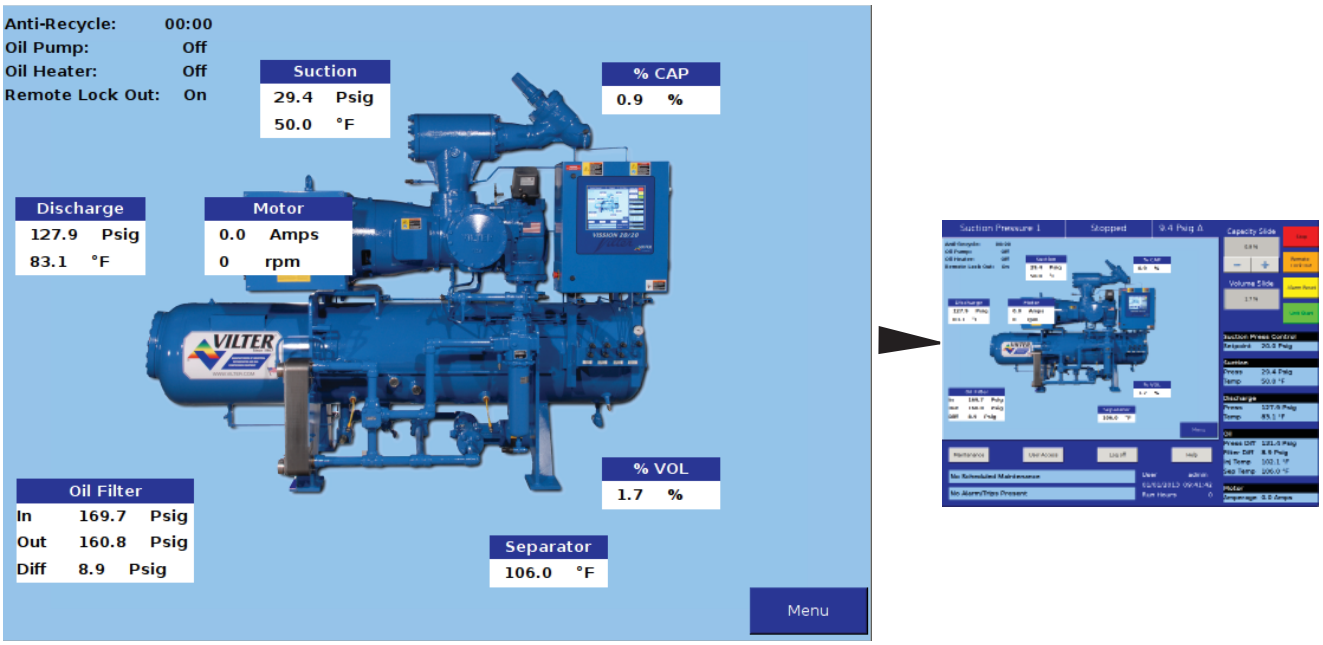


Figure 4-6. Splash Screen

Step VI Screen

Low VI:

- Displays the current status of Low VI Digital Output
- This will be displayed only when the VI control method is set as Step VI.

High VI:

- Displays the current status of High VI Digital Output
- This will be displayed only when the VI control method is set as Step VI.

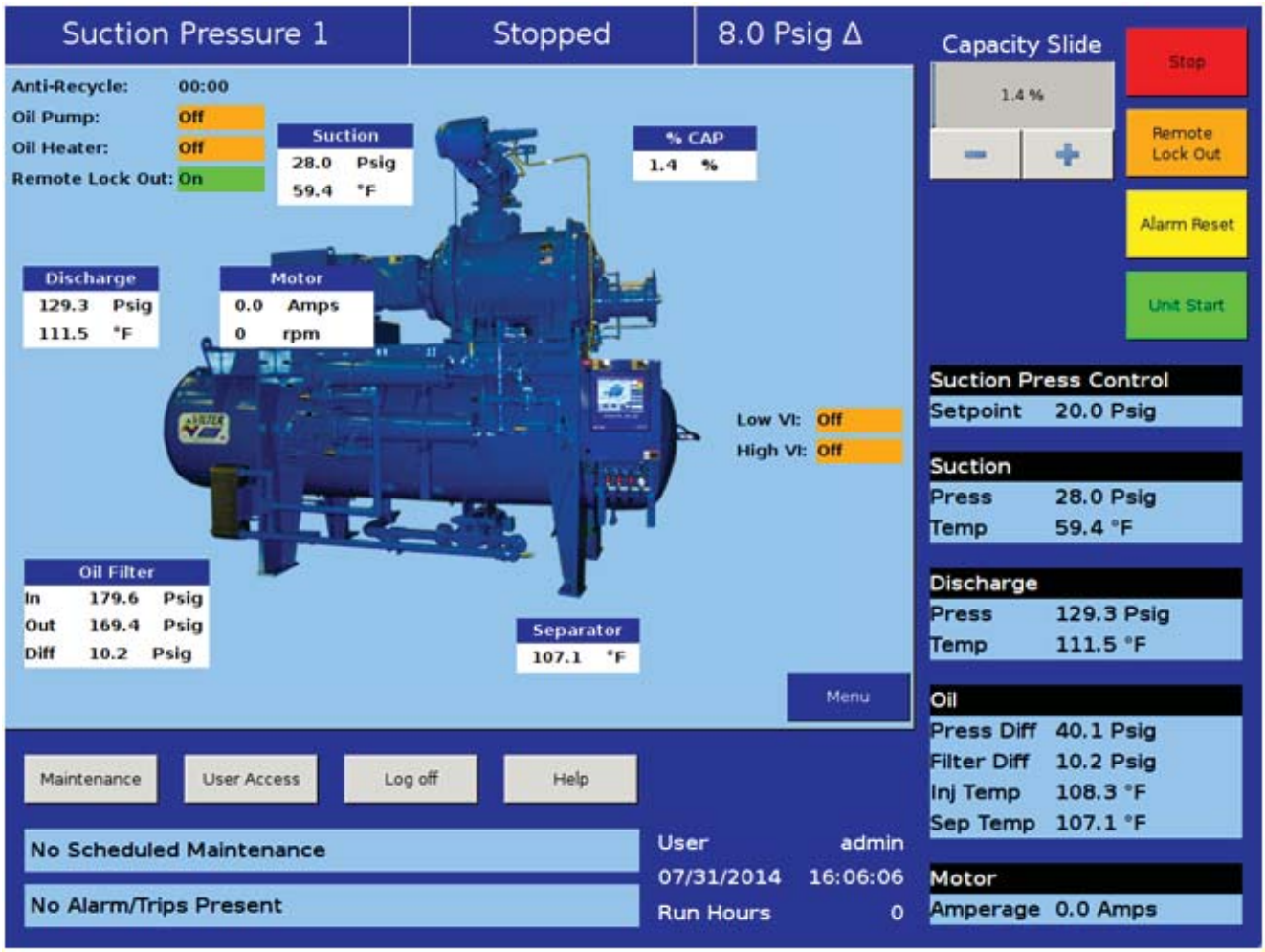


Figure 4-7. Step VI Screen

SOI Solenoid Screen

SOI Solenoid:

- Displays the current status of SOI Solenoid Digital Output
- This will be displayed instead of Oil Pump when the SOI Solenoid Feature is enabled from Configuration Screen.

NOTE

The 'On' state for digital outputs on main screen will be displayed with Green Background while 'Off' state for digital outputs will be displayed with Orange Background

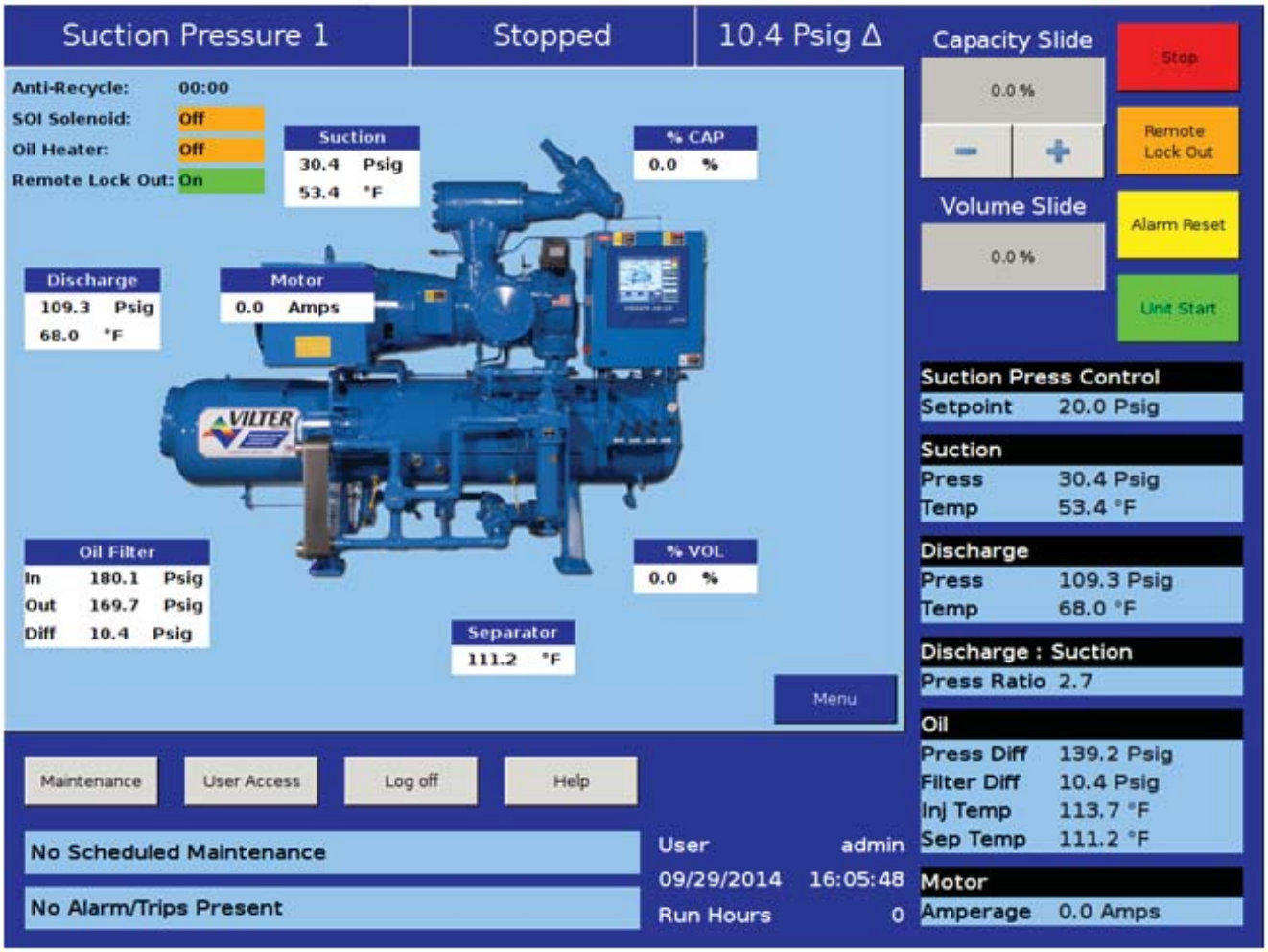


Figure 4-8. SOI Solenoid Screen

Overview

The menu screen is the launching point to every other section of the Vission 20/20 panel software. Every screen navigated to from this screen will return to the menu screen upon exiting, see Figure 5-1.

Navigation Buttons

Compressor Control:

- Navigates to the compressor control screen where the operator can set the various compressor control parameters.

Alarms and Trips:

- Navigates to the alarms and trips screen where the operator can set the various alarm and trip parameters.

Timers:

- Navigates to the timer screen where the operator can set the various time related parameters.

Compressor Scheduling:

- Navigates to the compressor scheduling screen where the operator can set the scheduler to change the control method at settable dates and times.

Compressor Sequencing:

- Navigates to the compressor sequencing screen where the operator can set-up compressor to sequence up to four other compressors. This is also sometimes known as lead-lag control.

Condenser Control:

- Navigates to the condenser control screen where the operator can set up local condenser control parameter.

Vilter VFD:

- Not currently available.

Service Options:

- Navigates to the service options screen where the operator can manually turn on/off digital and analog outputs for maintenance and diagnostics purposes.

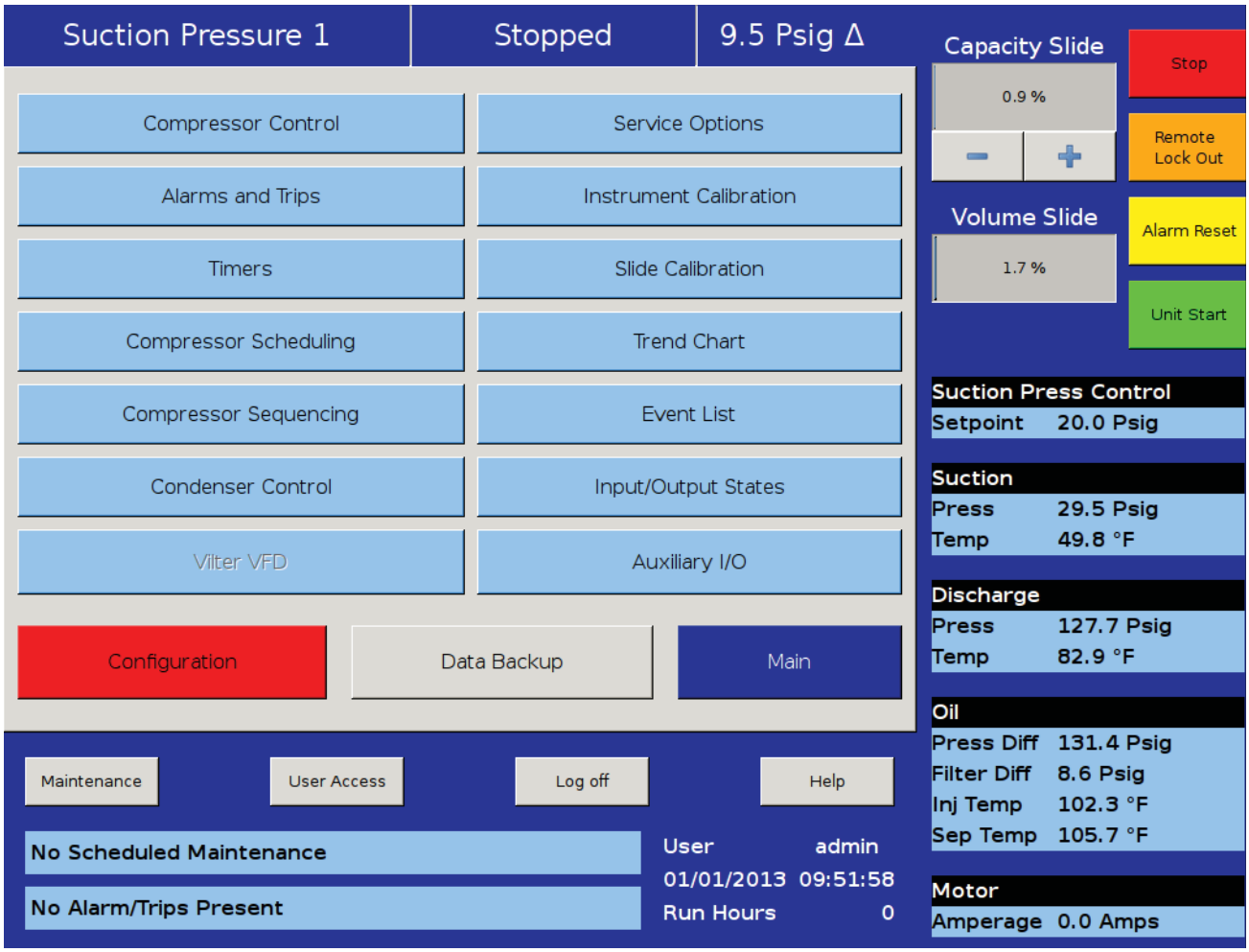


Figure 5-1. Menu Screen

Instrument Calibration:

- Navigates to the instrument calibration screen where the operator can calibrate all of the system sensors.

Slide Calibration:

- Navigates to the slide calibration screen where the operator can calibrate the capacity and volume slide actuators.

Trend Chart:

- Navigates to the trend chart screen where the operator can select up to four parameters for graphical historical data trending.

Event List:

- Navigates to the event list screen where the operator can view the systems events such as trips or alarms in descending chronological order.

Input/Output States:

- Allows viewing of the live data of all analog and digital input and outputs. Also allows viewing of a “snap shot” of all analog and digital input and outputs at the time of the last compressor fault event.

Auxiliary I/O

- Navigates to the auxiliary I/O screen where an operator can configure any auxiliary instruments or devices.

Configuration:

- Navigates to configuration screens where the initial system parameters are configured.

Data Backup:

- Allows the operator to backup setpoints, configuration parameters, and calibration settings to a USB memory device. In addition, this allows the restoration of previously saved database files.

Main:

- Navigates back to the main screen.

Remote Oil Cooler:

- Navigates to the Remote Oil Cooler screen where the operator can set up local Remote Oil Cooler control parameter. Menu screen will show this option in place of condenser control option when enabled, see Figure 5-2.

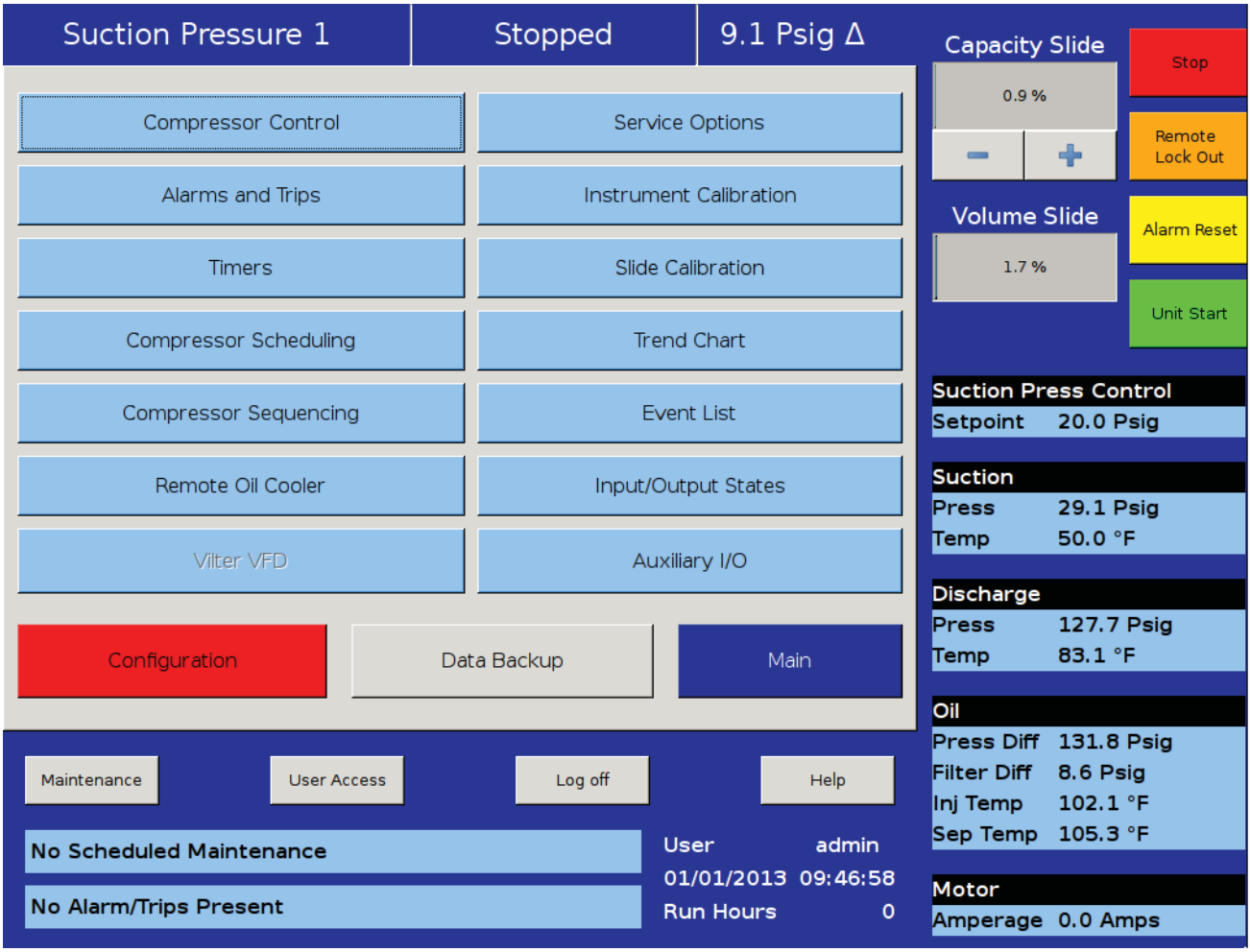


Figure 5-2. Menu Screen with Remote Oil Cooler Enabled

Overview

The compressor control screen is where an operator can set the majority of the compressor settings. These setting define how the compressor will operate and respond to changing loads. The compressor control screen consists of several screens but in order not to overwhelm the operator with options, many of the screens may not be visible.

NOTE

How the compressor is configured in the configuration screen (Section 19) will determine what compressor control pages are displayed. Additional setup information can be found in Appendix B.

It is important to note that there isn't one correct way to set these parameters. Every application is different and requires the operator to tune these settings to achieve the best operation.

Suction Pressure Control and Process Temperature Control

The Vission 20/20 uses a pulse proportional control method to control the compressor capacity slide valve in order to maintain the control setpoint. The control setpoint can either be process temperature control setpoint or suction pressure control setpoint depending on what the operator has selected as the control mode. For screens, see Figure 6-1, Figure 6-2 and Figure 6-4.

The proportion control uses the Interval Time Setpoint to define the time the algorithm waits to read the current setpoint and calculates the error from the process control setpoint. Based on the error from setpoint, the algorithm calculates a pulse time in which the capacity slide is moved in the direction of the error. The further away the process variable is from the control setpoint, the larger the corrective pulse will be. The duration of the pulse is limited by the Pulse Time Setpoint. By default the maximum pulse time is the same as the interval time. This means that the pulse time can be 100% of

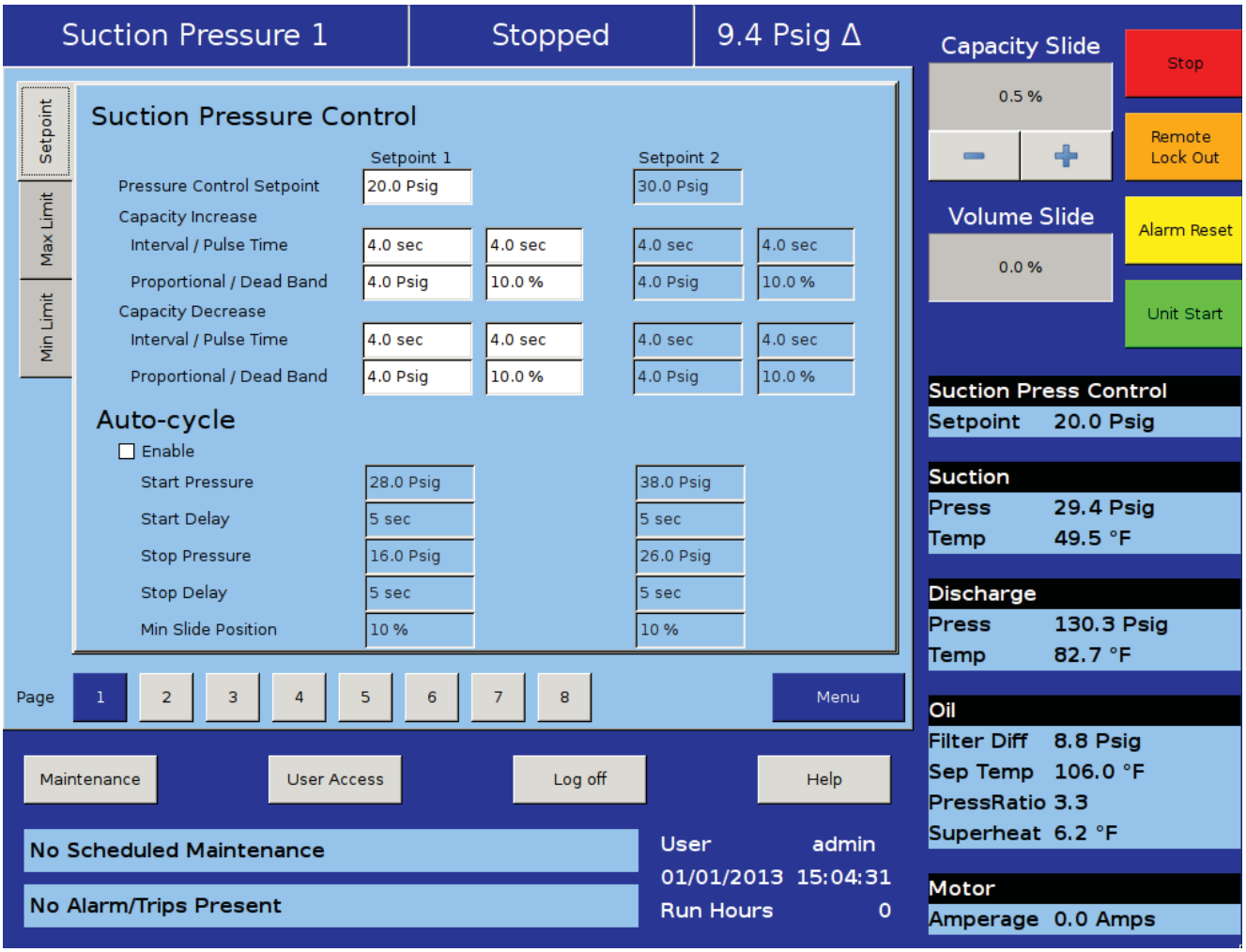


Figure 6-1. Compressor Control Screen - Suction Pressure Control

the interval time given a near continuous movement of the capacity slide. Adjusting these setpoints can be useful in slowing down the reaction time of the compressor if large thermal time contents are present in the refrigeration cycle. As mentioned in the above paragraph, the distance of the process variable from the control setpoint determines the size of the pulse used to move the capacity slide. This is called the proportional band and is set by the Proportional Setpoint. When the process variable is outside the proportional band, the slide will move in the direction of the error continuously. Increasing the size of the proportional band can help slow the compressors reaction by varying loads if desired, see Figure 6-3.

The Dead Band Setpoint defines area around the control setpoint where the algorithm stops adjusting the capacity slide. This area is a percentage of the proportional band. By default the proportional band is set to 4 Psig and the dead band is set to 10% of 4 Psig. Making the dead band +/- 0.4 Psig of the control setpoint. Once the process variable is within the dead band, the algorithm considers the compressor to be on setpoint. If the operator wishes the compressor to operate closer, the setpoint can be set to a smaller percentage. However this will result in the capacity slide excessively moving to maintain the setpoint and could over heat the actuator or shorten the actuators operational life.

Auto-Cycle

The auto-cycle setpoints define the control points in which the compressor will automatically cycle on and off when the compressor has been placed into “Auto” run mode. These setpoints can be “enabled” or “disabled” using the check box. A delay can be entered to momentarily delay the start or stop from immediately occurring when the setpoint is met. If a compressor shutdown is desired on a suction pressure drop and a manual reset is required, set the OFF value below the Low Suction Pressure safety trip value. This will shut down the compressor and a Reset will be required to restart it.

The auto-cycle function will operate only in local “Auto” mode and Direct I/O “Remote Auto” mode. If the

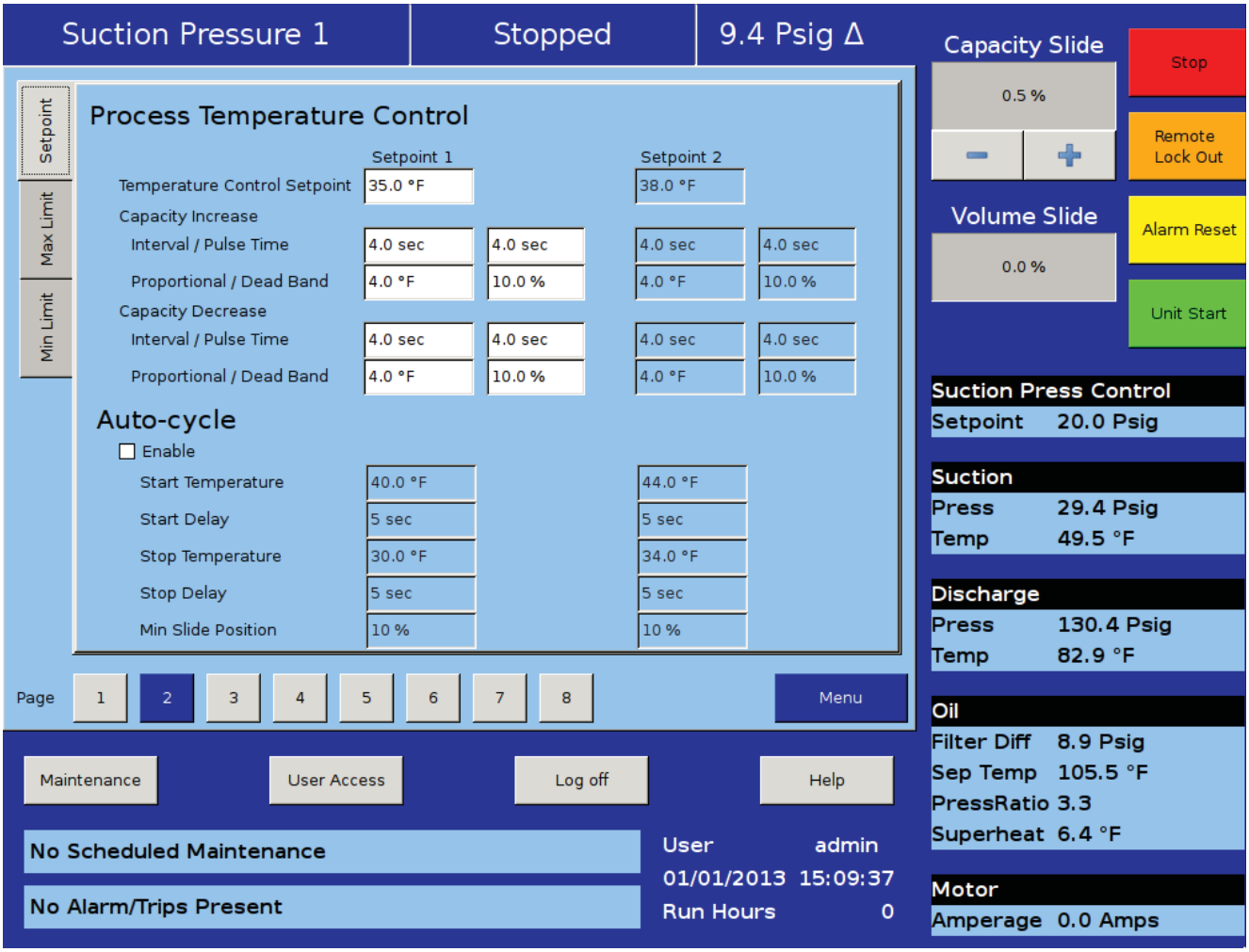


Figure 6-2. Compressor Control Screen - Process Temperature Control

auto-cycle feature is enabled while running in any other remote mode, the function will simply be ignored. However, the Minimum slide position will continue to be respected in Remote “Auto” mode. If the compressor changes from a remote mode back to Local “Auto” mode, the auto-cycle feature will operate normally.

NOTE

When the Pumpdown feature is enabled, the Auto-cycle setpoints are automatically disabled. Pump-down mode will cause the compressor to cycle off via the Pump-down Stop Pressure setpoint, and will not allow the compressor to start again.

Enable:

- Enables the Auto-cycle control. Uncheck the box to disable the Auto-cycle set-points.

Start Pressure:

- When the suction pressure meets or exceeds this set-point, the compressor will start.

Start Delay:

- Delays the compressor from starting when the suction pressure meets or exceeds this setpoint.

Stop Pressure:

- When the suction pressure meets or falls below this setpoint, the compressor will stop.

Stop Delay:

- Delays the compressor from stopping when the suction pressure meets or exceeds this setpoint.

Minimum Slide Position:

- The minimum capacity slide position that the compressor is allowed to run at.

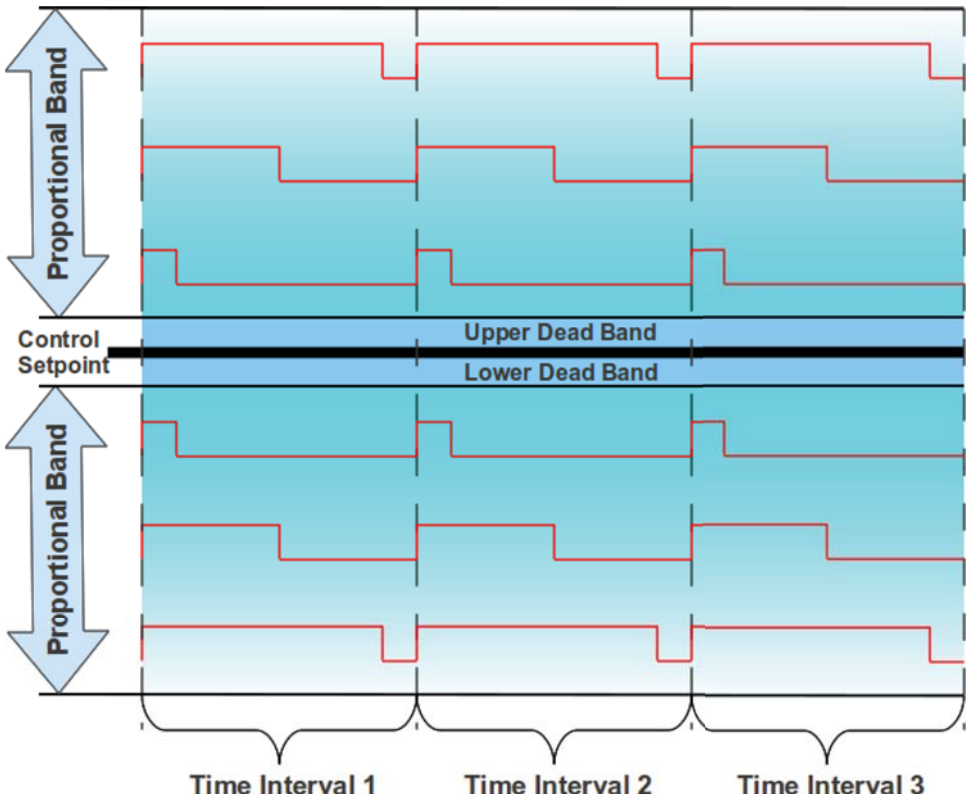


Figure 6-3. Proportional Band & Setpoint

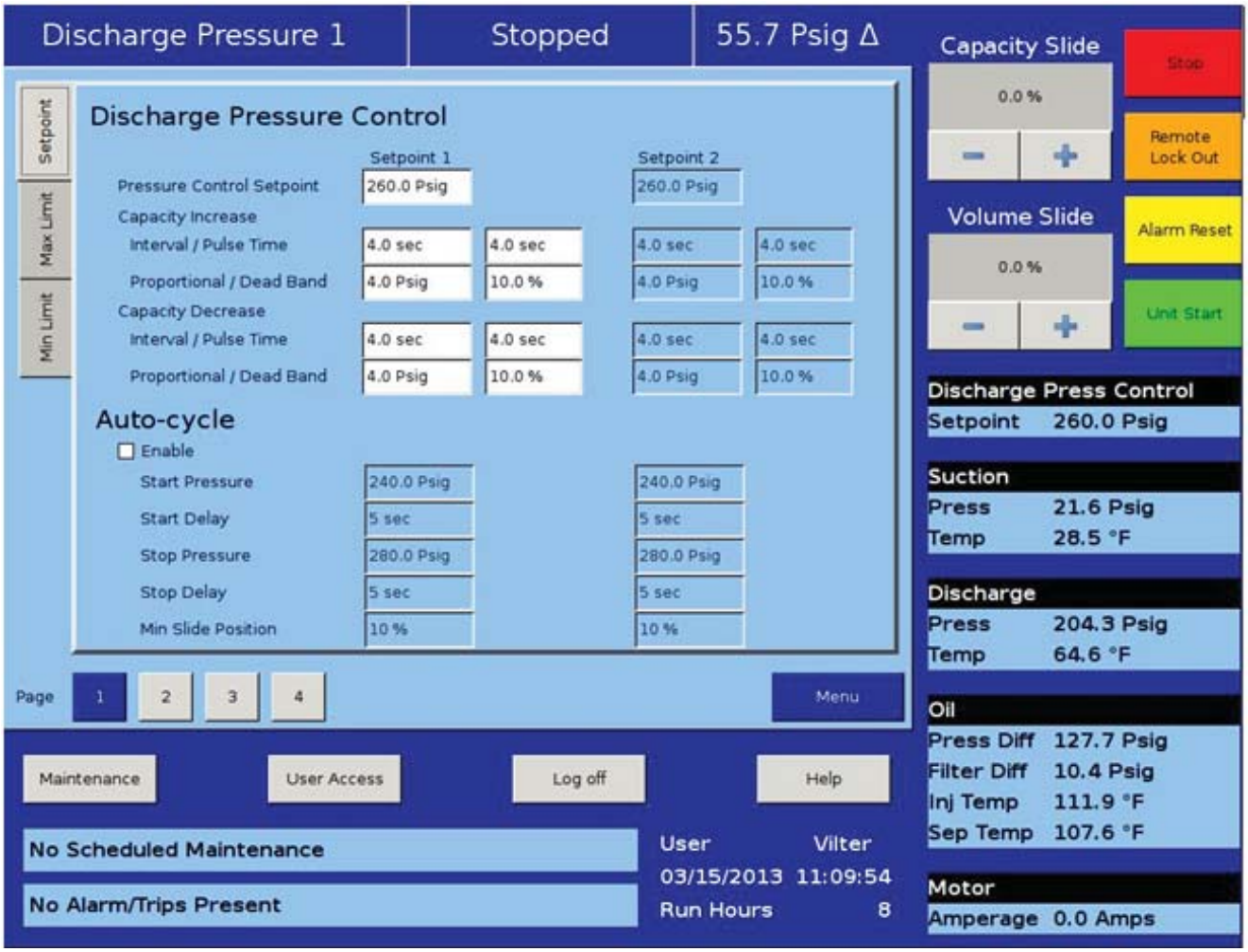


Figure 6-4. Compressor Control Screen - Discharge Pressure Control

Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Settings Control

The VFD page is where the operator can tune the motor VFD for desired operation, see Figure 6-5. Compressor Control Screen - VFD Settings Control. A Vilter compressor uses the variable speed of a VFD controlled motor to vary the amount of work or capacity of the compressor. The basic one step VFD control will use the capacity slide to control the first half of the total available capacity and the motor speed to control the second half of the total available capacity, see Figure 6-6. VFD One-Step Control Method. For example, if the compressor needs to load to 100% of its capacity. The control algorithm will first move the capacity slide to its maximum position, and then the motor speed will ramp up to its maximum speed. In the unloading direction, the motor speed will ramp down to its minimum speed, and then the capacity slide will move to its minimum position.

The two-step control method works much like the one-step method but divides the control into four sections, see Figure 6-7. While loading; the compressor will first move the capacity slide to the maximum set for step one then speed up the motor to its maximum speed for the same step. Once step one has completed, the control algorithm will again move the capacity slide to the maximum position and the maximum speed of step two. At this point the compressor would be fully loaded. Unloading occurs in the reverse direction. The two-step control method is not typical for most installations and is normally used when a Vilter engineer recommends it.

NOTE

VFD installation is not covered in this manual. A VFD that is not properly installed and configured has the potential of causing intermittent and dangerous problems. Please consult your VFD manual.

1 Step VFD Control:

- Enables the first step in the VFD control algorithm. This check box is not deselectable by the operator.

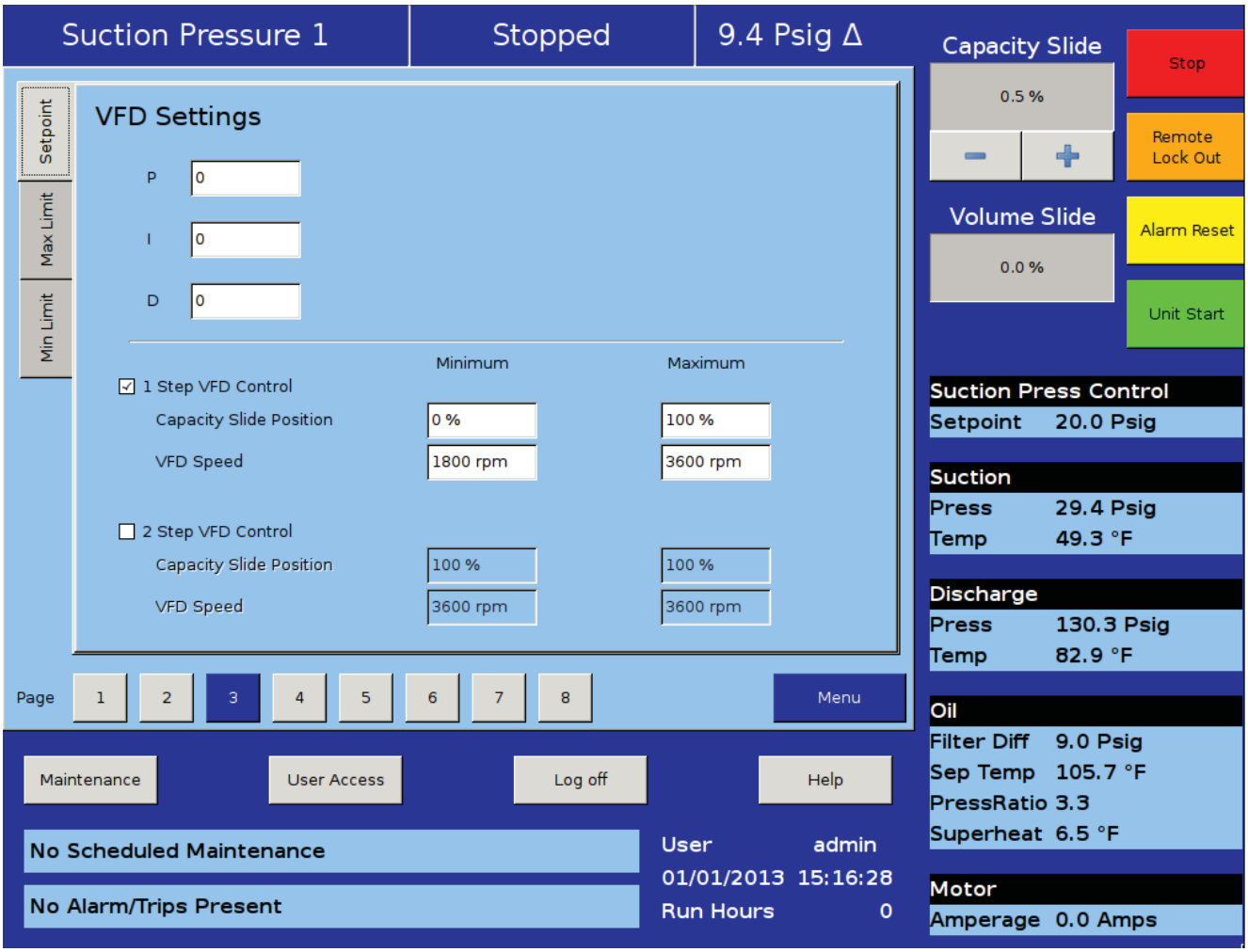


Figure 6-5. Compressor Control Screen - VFD Settings Control

Capacity Slide Position:

- Defines the minimum and maximum positions for the capacity slide. While in 1 step control these values should be 0% for minimum and 100% for maximum.

VFD Speed:

- Defines the minimum and maximum speed for the motor speed. While in 1 step control these values should reflect the full range of the VFD.

2 Step VFD Control:

- Enables the second step in the VFD control algorithm.

Capacity Slide Position:

- Defines the minimum and maximum position of the capacity slide in the 2 step VFD control.

VFD Speed:

- Defines the minimum and maximum speed for the motor in the 2 step VFD control.

P = Proportional (gain) setpoint:

- Used to adjust the motor speed action in direct proportion to the difference between the control setpoint and the process variable (SP - PV error). This is a unit-less quantity and is used for coarse adjustment. This setpoint should be set to the lowest value that gives adequate control system response. Increasing the proportional setting increases the control system's sensitivity to small process fluctuations and the tendency to hunt.

I = Integral (reset) setpoint:

- Used to adjust the capacity control action, integrating the error over time, to account for a small error that has persisted for a long time. This quantity is used for fine adjustment. This setpoint is used to smooth out process variations. This setpoint should be set high enough to prevent hunting but low enough to prevent control system overshoot.

D = Derivative (rate) setpoint:

- Used to adjust the capacity control action, accounting for how fast the error is changing, positively or negatively. A standard PID loop variable, it is not used for our applications.

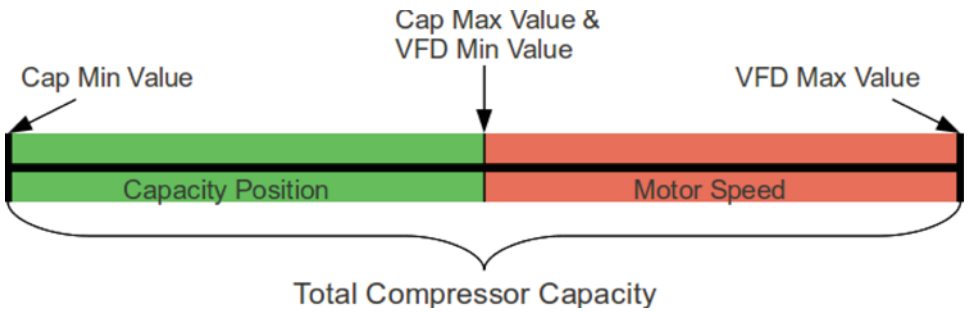


Figure 6-6. VFD One-Step Control Method

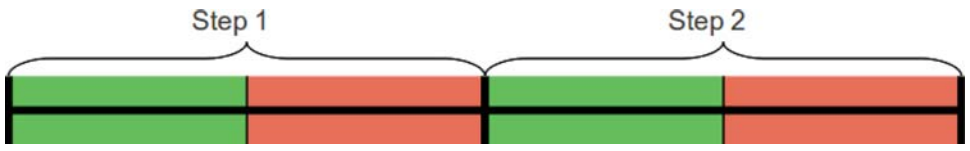


Figure 6-7. VFD Two-Step Control Method

Rapid Cycling VFD Control

The VFD page is where the operator can tune the motor VFD for desired rapid cycling VFD operation, see Figure 6-8. A Vilter compressor uses the variable speed of a VFD controlled motor to vary the amount of work or capacity of the compressor. The rapid Cycling VFD control will keep capacity slide loaded to maximum and vary the motor speed to achieve the required work or capacity. For example, if the compressor needs to load to 100% of its capacity. The control algorithm will keep capacity slide loaded to its maximum position and ramp up the motor speed up to its maximum speed. In the unloading direction, the motor speed will ramp down to its minimum speed, keeping capacity slide loaded to maximum. In this manner, capacity load is handled by varying motor speed only.

VFD Speed Range:

- Defines the Minimum and Maximum speed for the motor speed. These values should reflect the full range of the VFD.

Warm up Timer:

- Defines the Warm up period for Compressor. This timer gets activated after every compressor start and remains active for the defined time. During this period, Oil Pump is turned ON and motor speed is varied from 1200 RPM to 3600 RPM.

Oil Restriction Setpoint:

- This is Compressor VFD RPM setpoint used for turning ON/OFF Oil Solenoid Digital Output. Oil Solenoid Digital Output is turned ON when Compressor is Running, Warm up Timer is Lapsed and Compressor VFD RPM goes below this setpoint.

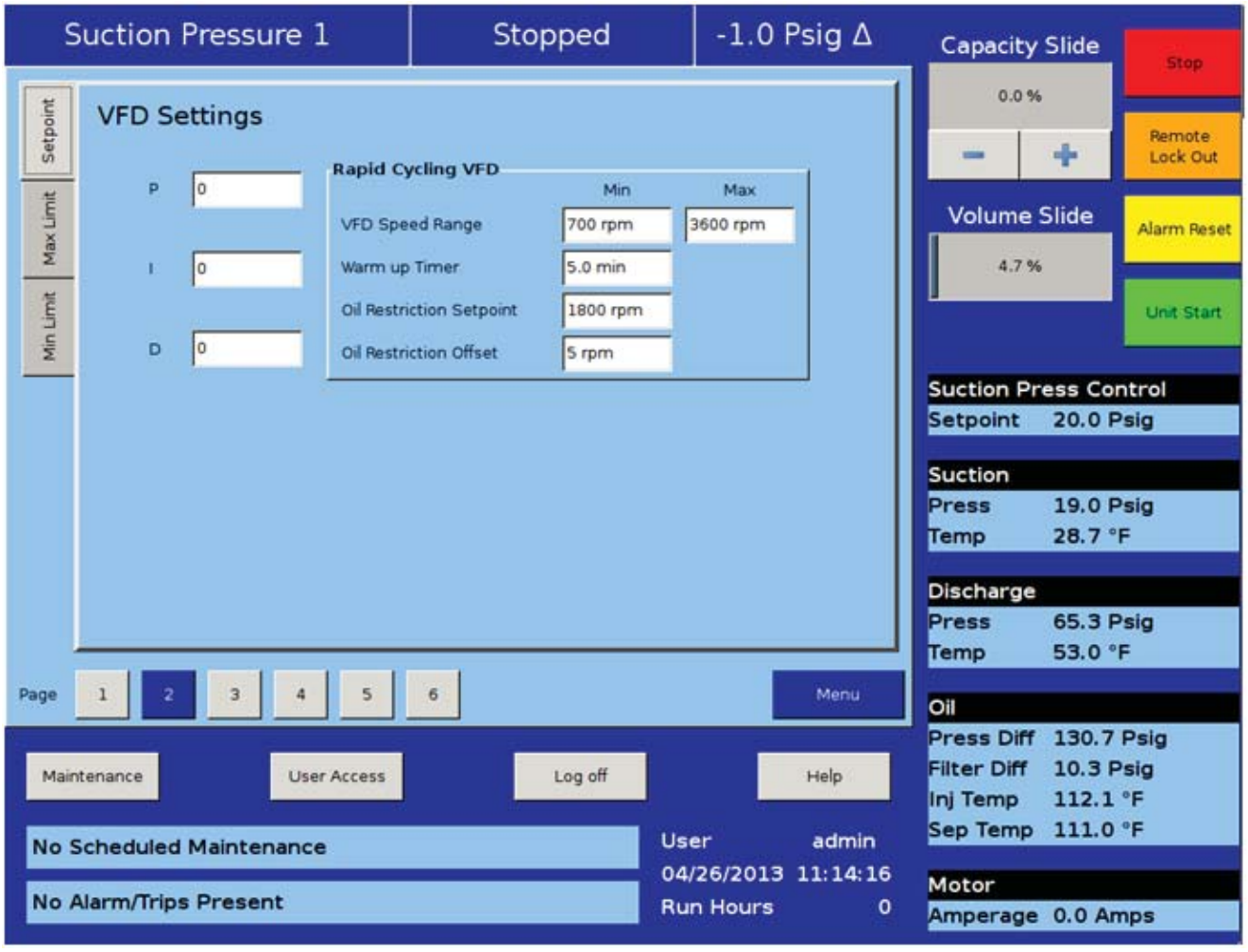


Figure 6-8. Compressor Control Screen - Rapid Cycling VFD Control

Oil Restriction Offset:

- This is the differential offset around Oil Restriction Setpoint. For example, if Oil Restriction Setpoint is set to 1800 RPM and Oil Restriction Offset is set to 5 RPM, then as Compressor VFD RPM decreases to 1795 RPM, then Oil Solenoid Digital Output will be turned ON. If Compressor VFD RPM increases to 1805 RPM, then Oil Solenoid Digital Output will be turned OFF.

Pumpdown Control

NOTE

For use of compressor control screen - page 4, see Cool Compression Control in Section 25.

The Pumpdown Control defines a method of "pumping" down a chiller, which is to draw off refrigerant from the chiller. This feature can be enabled or disabled from this page, see Figure 6-9. If Pumpdown is enabled, this feature will only function when the compressor is running in local Auto Mode and Control Mode Configured is Suction Pressure.

If Pumpdown Feature is enabled, and then;

- The Auto-cycle functionality is ignored. Pumpdown mode will cause the compressor to cycle off via the Pumpdown Stop Pressure setpoint. Normally, the Pumpdown Stop Pressure setpoint will be set lower than the Auto-cycle Stop setpoint. Therefore, as the suction pressure is pulled down, the compressor is prevented from shutting down prematurely via the Auto-cycle Stop setpoint by automatically ignoring the Auto-cycle feature.
- The compressor will be placed into "Stop" mode after the suction pressure is equal to, or goes below the Pumpdown Stop Pressure.

Pumpdown:

- This checkbox enables the Pumpdown feature. If this box is unchecked, Pumpdown setpoints are ignored and the user is not allowed to edit Pumpdown setpoints.

Stop Pressure:

- This setpoint defines the suction pressure value at which the compressor will cycle off. Normally, this setpoint is set below the Suction Pressure Auto-cycle Stop Pressure setpoint.

Stop Delay:

- This setpoint delays the compressor from stopping when the suction pressure is equal to or less than the Stop Pressure.

Min Slide Position:

- The minimum capacity slide is the setpoint that the compressor is allowed to run at. By forcing the compressor capacity to operate at a value above minimum, we insure that the suction pressure will be pulled down to the Stop Pressure setpoint.

Pumpdown Operation (Run/Stop):

- This button starts/stops the Pumpdown operation. This button is active only when compressor is in local Auto mode and Control Mode Configured is Suction Pressure. This button will display "Run" when Pumpdown operation has not started or stopped, while button will display "Stop" when Pumpdown operation is running.

When Pumpdown feature is enabled, Pulldown checkbox is automatically grayed out. Similarly when Pulldown feature is enabled, Pumpdown checkbox is automatically grayed out and hence, the user will not be able to operate Pumpdown feature. This is done to keep Pumpdown and Pulldown features mutually exclusive.

Pulldown Control

The Pulldown Control defines a method of slowly pulling the suction pressure down from a high value. This is sometimes required on systems that have liquid recirculation systems or on new building to prevent structural damage by limiting the rate at which to build is cooled.

This feature can be enabled or disabled from this page,

see Figure 6-9. If Pulldown is enabled, this feature will only function when the compressor is running in local Auto, Auto Sequencing mode and the Control mode is Suction Pressure 1.

The Pulldown feature provides a method to slowly pull the suction pressure down to operating conditions. The pulldown method used is to step the suction pressure down over a defined time interval.

Example:

Assume the suction pressure is at 85 psig and the set-point we want to get to is 20 psig. The operator wants to allow 48 hours of pulldown time. Pick a reasonable step pressure of 5 psig for every step. This defines a change of (80 – 20 = 60) psig.

1. Note: First step is applied immediately. So first step starts at (85 – 5 = 80) psig
2. Number of steps = delta 60 psig change * 1 step/5 psig = 12 steps.
3. Delay per Step = 48 hours / 12 steps = 4 hours/step.
4. So for the first 4 hours, the compressor runs at 80 psig.
5. Next 4 hours @ 75 psig
6. Next 4 hours @ 70 psig
7. And so forth.

After the 12th step (running at 25 psig), 48 hours will have elapsed, and the new setpoint becomes 20 psig, achieving the 20 psig setpoint after 48 hours. After the pulldown setpoint is equal to or is less than the control setpoint, the pulldown feature will disable itself.

Pulldown:

- This checkbox enables the Pulldown feature. If this box is unchecked, Pulldown setpoints are ignored and the operator is not allowed to edit Pulldown setpoints.

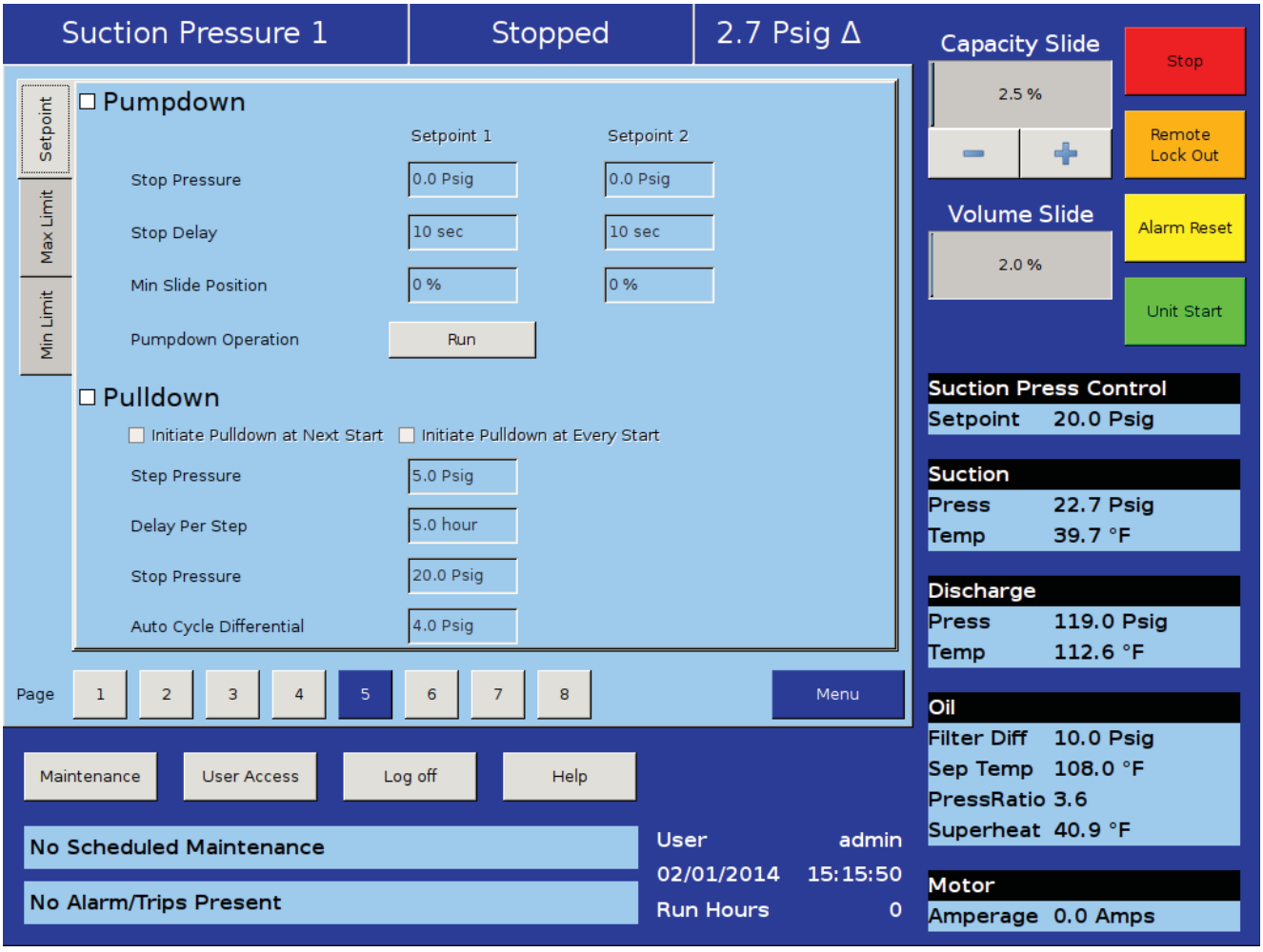


Figure 6-9. Compressor Control Screen - Pumpdown/Pulldown Control

Initiate Pulldown at Next Start:

- This checkbox when enabled, turns on the Pulldown process at the next start cycle, Pulldown operation will work in the following manners:
    - Pulldown only works when Control mode is Suction Pressure 1.
    - If not started in Suction Pressure 1 then Pulldown process will not run until stopped and restarted in Suction Pressure 1.
    - If started in Suction Pressure 1 and changed after start, then Pulldown process will be suspended and restart once Control mode is changed back to Suction Pressure 1.

Initiate Pulldown at Every Start:

- This checkbox when enabled turns on the Pulldown process at every start cycle.
    - Pulldown feature will not disable itself when stop setpoint pressure setpoint is achieved and this checkbox is enabled.

Step Pressure:

- This setpoint defines the step decrements at which the suction pressure value will be controlled at.

Delay Per Step:

- This setpoint defines the time increment at which the compressor will be controlled at each step.

Stop Pressure:

- This setpoint defines the suction pressure value at which Pulldown operation will get completed. When suction pressure value is equal to or goes below this setpoint, Pulldown feature disables itself. Also “Pulldown” and “Initiate Pulldown at Next Start” checkboxes will be automatically deselected as normally this is one time use feature.

Auto Cycle Differential:

- This setpoint defines the offset pressure values for Auto Cycle Start Pressure and Stop Pressure from the Suction Pressure setpoint. Auto Cycle Start Pressure setpoint will be Suction Pressure setpoint incremented by this setpoint pressure value, while Auto Cycle Stop Pressure value will be Suction Pressure setpoint decremented by this setpoint pressure value.

When Pulldown feature is enabled, Pumpdown checkbox is automatically grayed out. Similarly when Pumpdown feature is enabled, Pulldown checkbox is automatically grayed out and hence, the user will not be able to operate Pulldown feature. This is done to keep Pulldown & Pumpdown features mutually exclusive.

Control Mode

This drop down box gives the operator the ability to change the type of control mode such as suction pressure control or process temperature control. The operator can also switch from setpoint 1 and setpoint 2 for each control method. What is available in this dropdown box is dependent on the number and type of control selected in the configuration screen, see Figure 6-10.

Stop Load and Force Unload

The stop load and force unload feature's primary purpose is to attempt to prevent the compressor from tripping off due to particular instrument reading. For example, if the suction pressure drops too low, the compressor will trip off for safety reasons. However, the stop load & force unload algorithm recognizes a potential trip and either stops the compressor from loading up or even unloads the compressor to prevent the trip.

Stop load:

- When this value is reached, the capacity slide will not advance in any condition.

Force Unload:

- When this value is reached, the capacity slide position will decrease until the variable reading is below this value.

High Motor Amps:

- Motor current values for stop load and force unload.

High Discharge Pressure:

- Discharge pressure value for stop load and force unload.

Low Suction Pressure:

- Suction pressure values for stop load and force unload

High Discharge Superheat:

- Discharge temperature superheat values for stop load and force unload. This is only used for Cool Compression.

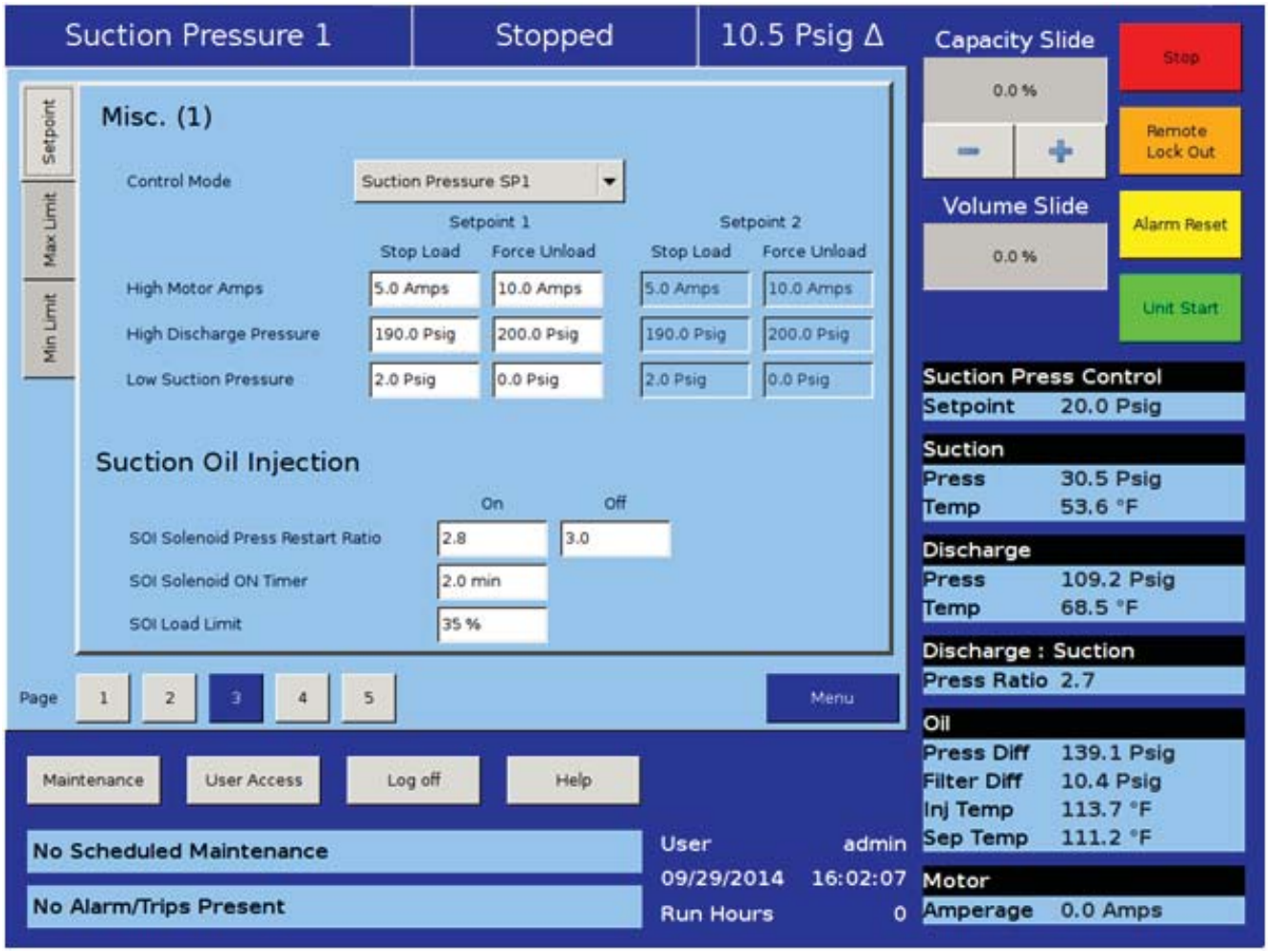


Figure 6-10. Compressor Control Screen - Misc. 1 (Control Mode, SOI)

Suction Oil Injection Solenoid

The Vission 20/20 offer the flexibility to control SOI Solenoid when Oil Pump is not present. SOI Solenoid should be wired to “Oil Pump Start” Digital Output.

SOI Solenoid Press Restart Ratio:

- The On and Off set-points define when the SOI solenoid will Cycle On and Off depending on Discharge to Suction Pressure Ratio.

SOI Solenoid ON Timer:

- This set-point defines the time interval for which SOI Solenoid is Forced ON when Compressor is started or when SOI Solenoid is Cycled On when Compressor is running.

SOI Load Limit:

- This set-point defines the maximum value for capacity slide position when SOI Solenoid is ON.

Capacity Slide Triggered Outputs

The Vission 20/20 offers two digital outputs that can be triggered at a specified capacity slide position. By default, the outputs are preselected for economizer and hot gas bypass. However, these preselected outputs are customizable by the operator, see Figure 6-11.

Slide Valve Setpoint:

- Operator editable labels for the each output. Only Economizer Port 2 Label is non-editable.

Slide %:

- Indicates the capacity slide position where the digital output is triggered.

State Below Setpoint:

- Defines the state of the digital output when the slide position is below the “Slide %” setpoint. The operator can choose between “N.O.” or “N.C.”. This setpoint is not available for Economizer Port 2, so Economizer Port 2 follows the setpoint of Economizer Port 1.

Active:

- Check box to enable the digital output. There is no check box for enabling Economizer Port 2 digital output. Economizer Port 2 digital output is enabled when Compressor type selected from configuration screen is “VSM7” and Economizer Port 1 digital output is enabled.

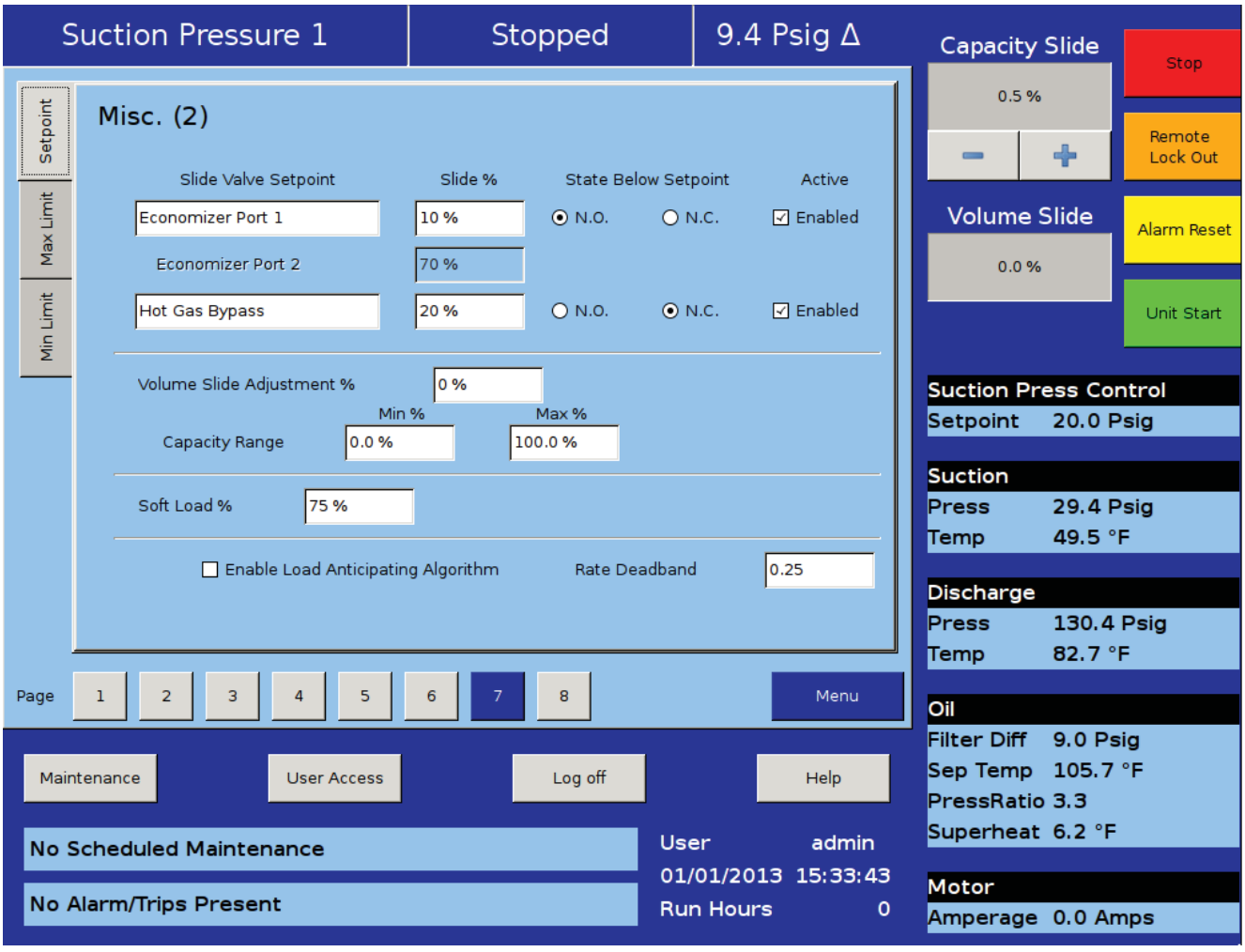


Figure 6-11. Compressor Control Screen - Misc. 2 (Economizer & Hot Gas Bypass Control)

Volume Slide Position Offset

These setpoints offer the ability to alter the Volume position table to take advantage of potential energy savings. Since the volume position is a function of the capacity position, the offset to the volume is based on the position of the capacity slide. The volume offset can be applied to the entire capacity slide range or just a portion using the Capacity Range minimum and maximum setpoints.

Volume Slide Adjustment %:

- The value in percentage of the volume slide offset.

Capacity Range:

- Defines the range that the volume position slide offset will be applied.

Soft Load

This setpoint is used to slow the loading of the compressor. In some refrigeration systems, a loading compressor can have dramatic effects on the system parameters. This setpoint allows an operator to reduce the continuous load pulse as defined in the proportional control section to a percent duty cycle.

Soft load %:

- Defines the duty cycle of the continuous load pulse. At 100%, the continuous pulse will truly be continuous. At 50%, the continuous pulse would be reduced to half time on and half time off in the time interval defined in the proportional control section.

Load Anticipating

The purpose of the load anticipating algorithm is to reduce the amount of overshoot of the capacity slide position while the compressor attempts to meet the control setpoint. This advanced feature of the Vission 20/20 closely monitors the rate of change of the process variable and compares it to the control setpoint. If the process variable is changing in the direction of the control setpoint at the specified rate or greater, then the normal command to move the capacity slide is interrupted. The rate is calculated between time intervals set in the proportional control section of this screen.

Enable Load Anticipation Algorithm:

- Allows the operator to choose if the load anticipation algorithm runs.

Rate Dead Band:

- Defines the rate at which the capacity slide movement will be interrupted. This value is an absolute value of the process variable. For example, the default value is 0.25. If the control mode is suction pressure, then this value is 0.25 Psig or if process temperature is the control mode then the value would be 0.25°F.

Oil Control

These setpoints determine how the Vission 20/20 will manage the oil of the compressor, see Figure 6-12.

Oil Pump Press Restart Ratio:

- The on and off setpoints define when the oil pump will cycle on and off if the oil pump is selected to cycle from the configuration screen.

Oil Separator Heater Temp:

- When the oil temperature falls below this setpoint the oil heater will turn on. Note, there is a 5°F differential associated with this setpoint. For example, when set at 100°F, the heater will turn on at 95°F and off at 105°F.

Liquid Injection

The setpoints in this section are to control the behavior of the liquid refrigerant injected into the compressor for oil cooling purposes. The liquid injection solenoid control is based off of discharge temperature whether the compressor uses just an injection solenoid or a motorized valve in conjunction with the solenoid.

Liquid Injection Solenoid Control ONLY

- When using only the liquid injection solenoid, the solenoid is activated once the value of discharge temperature meets or exceeds the value of “Liquid inj. Setpoint 1” and the value of oil separator temperature meets or exceeds the value of “Oil Sep. Temp. Override”. The injection solenoid will deactivate if either of setpoints are not met. This will prevent situations where the discharge temperature may rise quickly, but the oil temperature is still very cold. By preventing the liquid injection solenoid from turning on at this point, the oil separator will not be subjected to additional liquid refrigerant, that would cool the oil even further.

Liquid Injection Control using a 4-20ma motorized valve:

- When a motorized valve is used to control the amount of liquid being injected into the compressor

the previously mentioned setpoints have a slightly different function. The Oil Sep. Temp. Override is still used in controlling the injection solenoid, however the Liquid Inj. Setpoint 1 is now used as the target temperature for the PID Algorithm that controls the position of the motorized valve. The algorithm compares the actual discharge temperature against the Liquid Inj. Setpoint 1. The difference between these is the error. The PID algorithm tries to drive the error to "zero" by moving the positioning valve to allow more or less liquid refrigerant to be injected into the compressor.

- PID algorithm can be notoriously hard to tune. As a result the Vission 20/20 offers a couple of additional features to help control wild fluctuations in oil temperatures that could result in the compressor tripping off. The operator can choose to enable the minimum value position that automatically sets the liquid injection motorized value to the specified value whenever the discharge temperature has fallen below the Liquid inj. Setpoint 1. This feature nearly eliminates the overshoot of the PID in the downward direction and reduces the chance of the compressor tripping off due to low oil temperature. The operator can also choose to use an average of the discharge temperature and the oil manifold temperature as the control variable. The discharge temperature can vary quite drastically forcing the PID algorithm to drastically adjust the motorized value. By averaging the more stable oil manifold temperature and discharge temperature, the control variable stabilizes and the PID is more easily tuned.

Please note that as stated above, PID algorithms can be difficult to tune and there is no one set of PID values that will work. The work required for a compressor to meet the requirement of its installation vary greatly and therefore the amount of heat transferred to the oil varies just as greatly. We recommend the operator consult PID tuning guides available from many different sources before attempting to tune this PID.

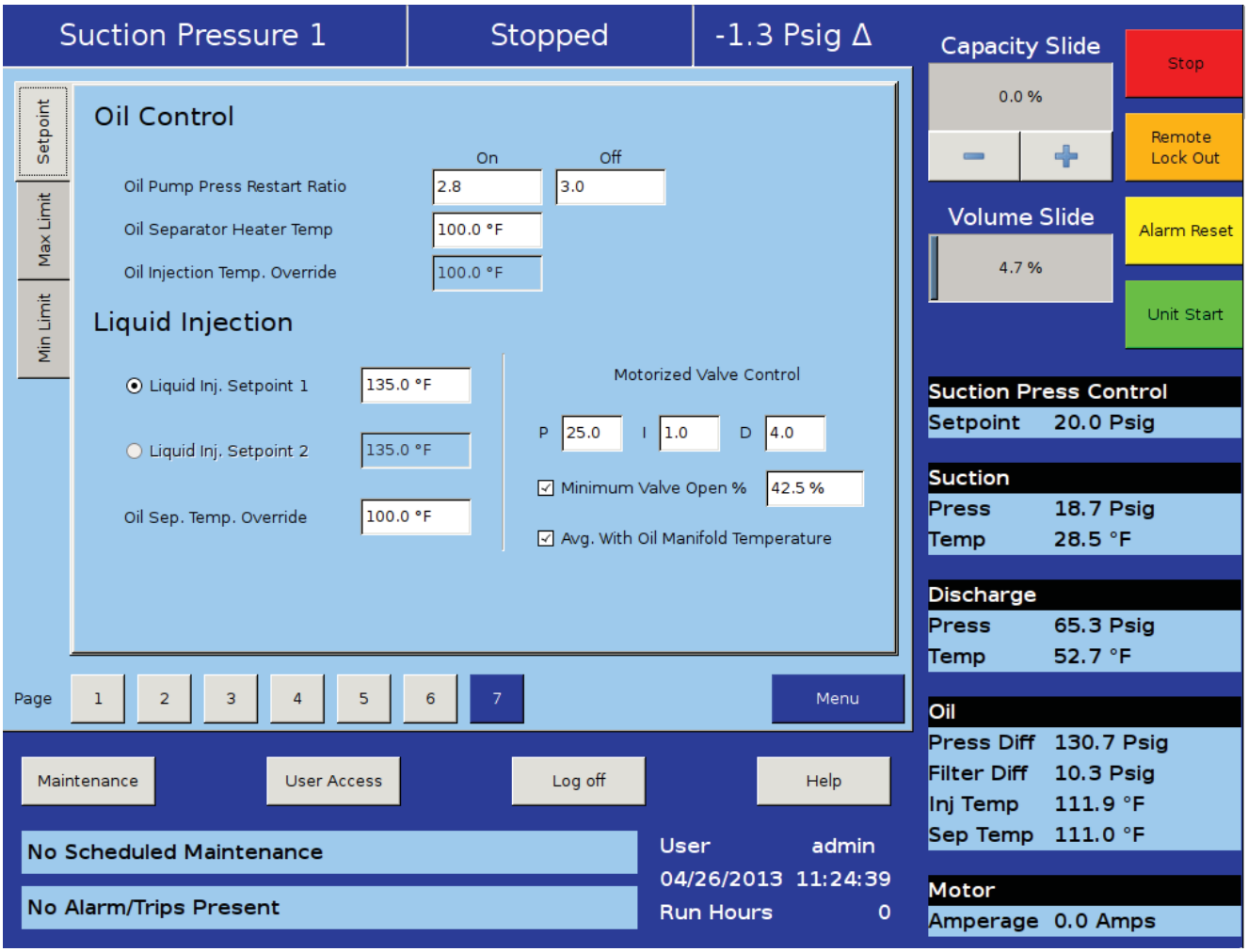


Figure 6-12. Compressor Control Screen - Oil Control & Liquid Injection Control

Liquid Inj. Setpoint 1:

- Setpoint at which the liquid solenoid will activate if in solenoid control or if the setting for the control variable for the PID is in liquid motorized value control.

Liquid Inj. Setpoint 2:

- Not yet available

Oil Sep. Temp. Override:

- Defines the temperature the oil must reach before the liquid injection solenoid is allowed to be activated.

P = Proportional (Gain):

- Used to adjust the positioning valve in direct proportion to the difference between the control setpoint and the discharge temperature (SetPt - DT = error). The proportional term is a unit-less quantity and is used for coarse adjustment. This setpoint should be set to the lowest value that gives adequate response to the control system. Increasing the proportional setting increases the control system's sensitivity to small discharge temperature fluctuations and the tendency to hunt.

I = Integral (reset):

- This parameter integrates the error over time, to account for a small error that has persisted for a long time. This quantity is used for fine adjustment. This setpoint is used to smooth out discharge temperature variations. This setpoint should be set high enough to prevent hunting but not too high or it will cause control system overshoot.

D = Derivative (rate):

- This parameter accounts for how fast the error is changing, positively or negatively.

Minimum Valve Open %:

- When enabled, this is the valve position used whenever the control variable drops below Liquid inj. Setpoint 1. Use only if the compressor is tripping off for low oil temperature due to large overshoots and all other tuning methods have failed.

Avg. with Oil Manifold Temperature:

- When enabled, averages the Oil manifold temperature and the discharge temperature. This creates a more stable control variable and should result in more stable control.
- This selection should be determined by the operator through testing.

NOTE

For more information on oil cooling setups, see Appendix B.

Overview

The Alarms and Trips screen allows the operator to view and adjust settings for compressor safety and alarm settings. For Alarms and Trips Screen Pages refer to Figures 7-1, 7-2, 7-3 and 7-4.

Vission 20/20 uses Alarms as a way to notify the operator of running parameters that if left unchecked could result in the compressor shutting down due to a trip. Trips are the conditions that exceed the safety limits of the compressor or refrigeration system and stops the compressor. Trips are always displayed as a red banner and alarms are yellow banners on the top and bottoms status bars.

Alarms and trip conditions are also logged to provide an operational history for the operator. Both alarms and trips will be logged in the event list accessible from the menu screen. Trips also trigger the input/output screen to take a snapshot of all input and output values as freeze screen. The freeze screens are available as left side tabs in the input/output screens and are very useful as a troubleshooting tool for the operator.

The Vission 20/20 uses Warnings as a way to notify the operator of parameters that may inhibit the compressor when started. Warnings are monitored only when compressor is not running. Warnings are always displayed as a orange banner on bottom status bar. Warnings uses the alarm setpoint for detection and message. All warnings messages present can be seen collectively in a pop-up window. This pop-up is displayed when warning condition is present and bottom status bar used for displaying warnings is pressed.

Alarms and Trips Setpoints

Reference Figure 7-1.

Low Suction Pressure (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the low suction pressure safety. This safety is active in both temperature and pressure control

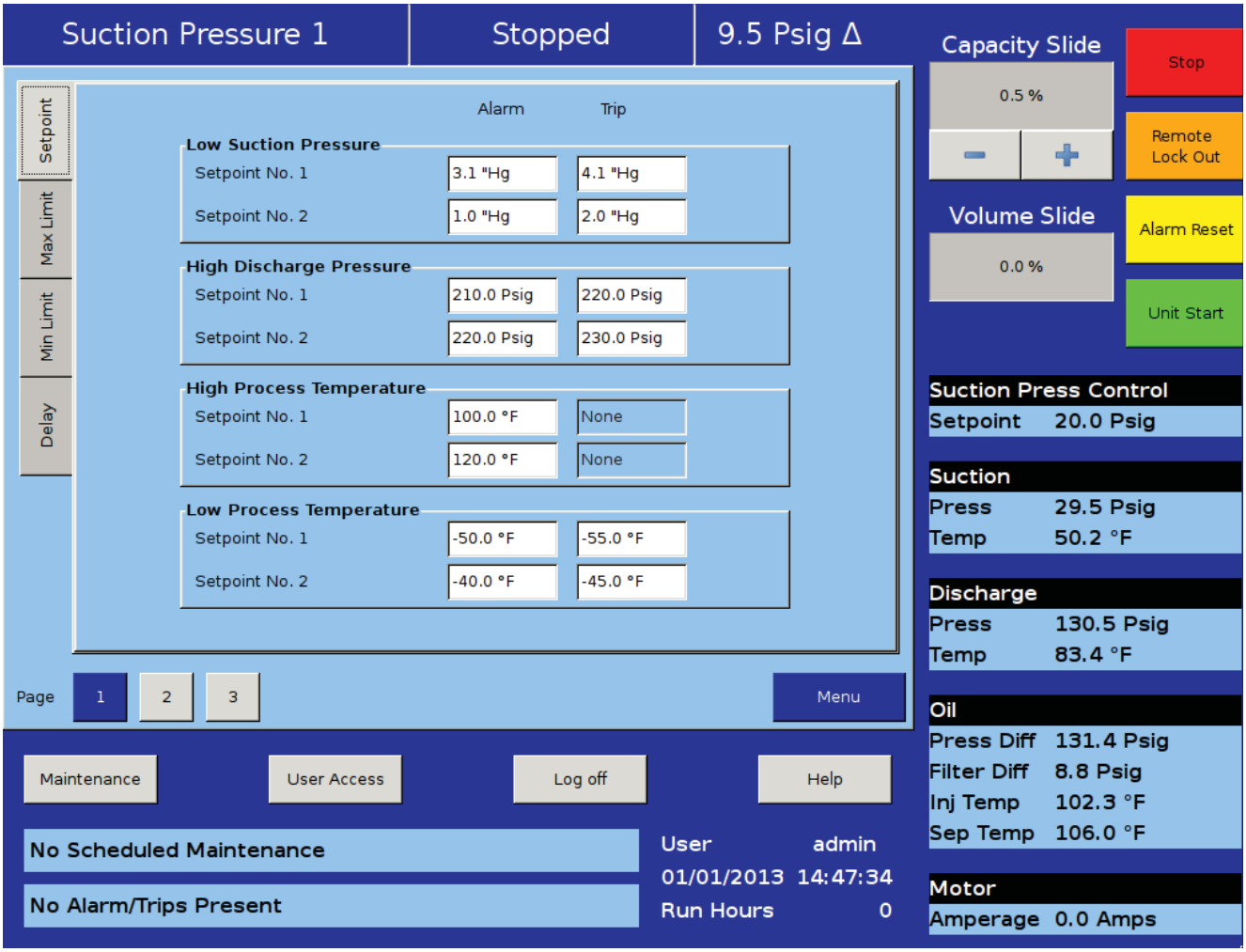


Figure 7-1. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 1

modes. An alarm or trip will be activated if the suction pressure falls below the setpoint values.

High Discharge Pressure (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the high discharge pressure safety. The alarm or trip will be activated if the discharge pressure rises above the setpoint value.

High Process Temperature (Alarm only)

- This alarm is active when the process temperature is at or above the setpoint value. There is no trip setpoint.

Low Process Temperature (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the low control temperature safety. This safety is active when process temperature control has been selected in the Control Mode dropdown selection found in the Compressor Control screen. An alarm or trip will be activated on a drop in process temperature below the setpoint value.

Reference Figure 7-2.

Low Suction Temperature (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the low suction temperature safety. The alarm or trip will be activated if the suction temperature drops below the setpoint value.

High Discharge Temperature (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the high discharge temperature safety. The alarm or trip will be activated if the discharge temperature rises above the setpoint value.

Low Oil Separator Start Temperature (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the starting low oil separator temperature safety. The compressor is prevented from starting or running if the oil in the separator is below the alarm value. After a time delay (setting of the Oil Separator Temperature Safety Changeover timer), this safety is deactivated and the Low Oil Separator Run Temperature alarm and safety setpoints become active.

Low Oil Separator Run Temperature (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the running low oil separator temperature

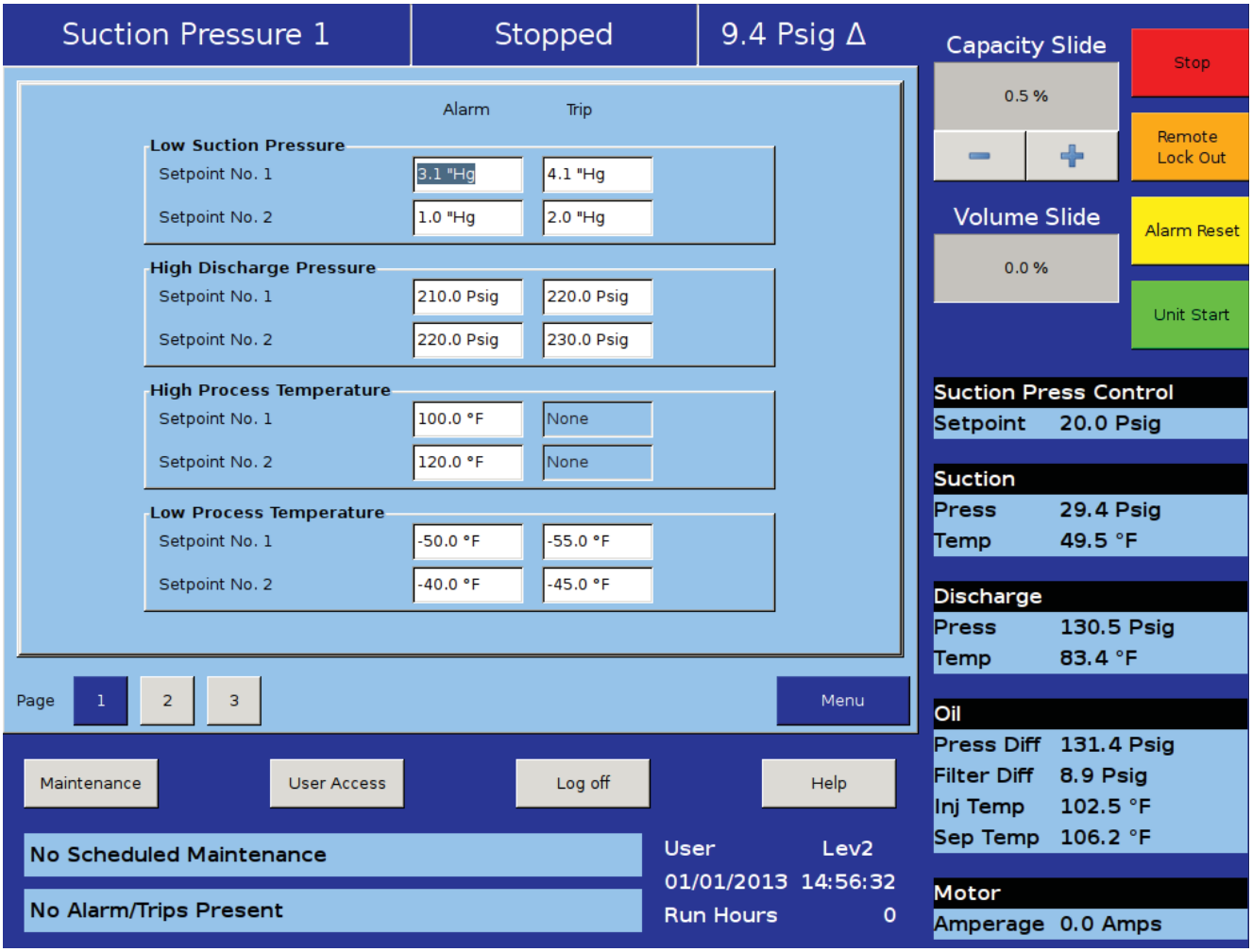


Figure 7-2. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 1 as Level 2 User

safety. After a time delay, (setting of the Oil Separator Temperature Safety Changeover timer), the Low Oil Separator Start Temperature is bypassed and Low Oil Separator Run Temperature alarm and safety setpoints become active. The alarm or trip will be activated if the oil temperature in the separator drops below the setpoint value.

Low Oil Injection Temperature (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the low oil injection safety. The alarm and trip setpoints are bypassed at start for a time period (setting of the Oil Injection Temperature Safety Changeover timer). The alarm and trip will be activated after the time delay has expired.

High Oil Injection Temperature (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the high oil injection temperature safety. The alarm or trip will be activated if the oil injection temperature rises above the setpoint value.

High Superheat Start Temperature (Trip Only):

- This is the starting high discharge superheat temperature safety. This safety is active when superheat monitor is enabled in the configuration screen. The compressor is prevented from starting or running if the superheat is above the setpoint value. The warning or trip will be activated if the superheat temperature rises above the setpoint value. There is no ALARM setpoint.

High Superheat Run Temperature (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the running high discharge superheat temperature safety. This safety is active when superheat monitor is enabled in the configuration screen. After a time delay, (setting of the High Superheat Temperature Safety Changeover timer), the High Superheat Start Offset Temperature is bypassed and High Superheat Run Temperature alarm and safety setpoints become active. The alarm or trip will be activated if the superheat temperature rises above the setpoint value.

High Superheat Start Offset Temperature (Trip Only):

- This is the starting high discharge superheat temperature safety. This safety is active when superheat monitor is enabled in the configuration screen.

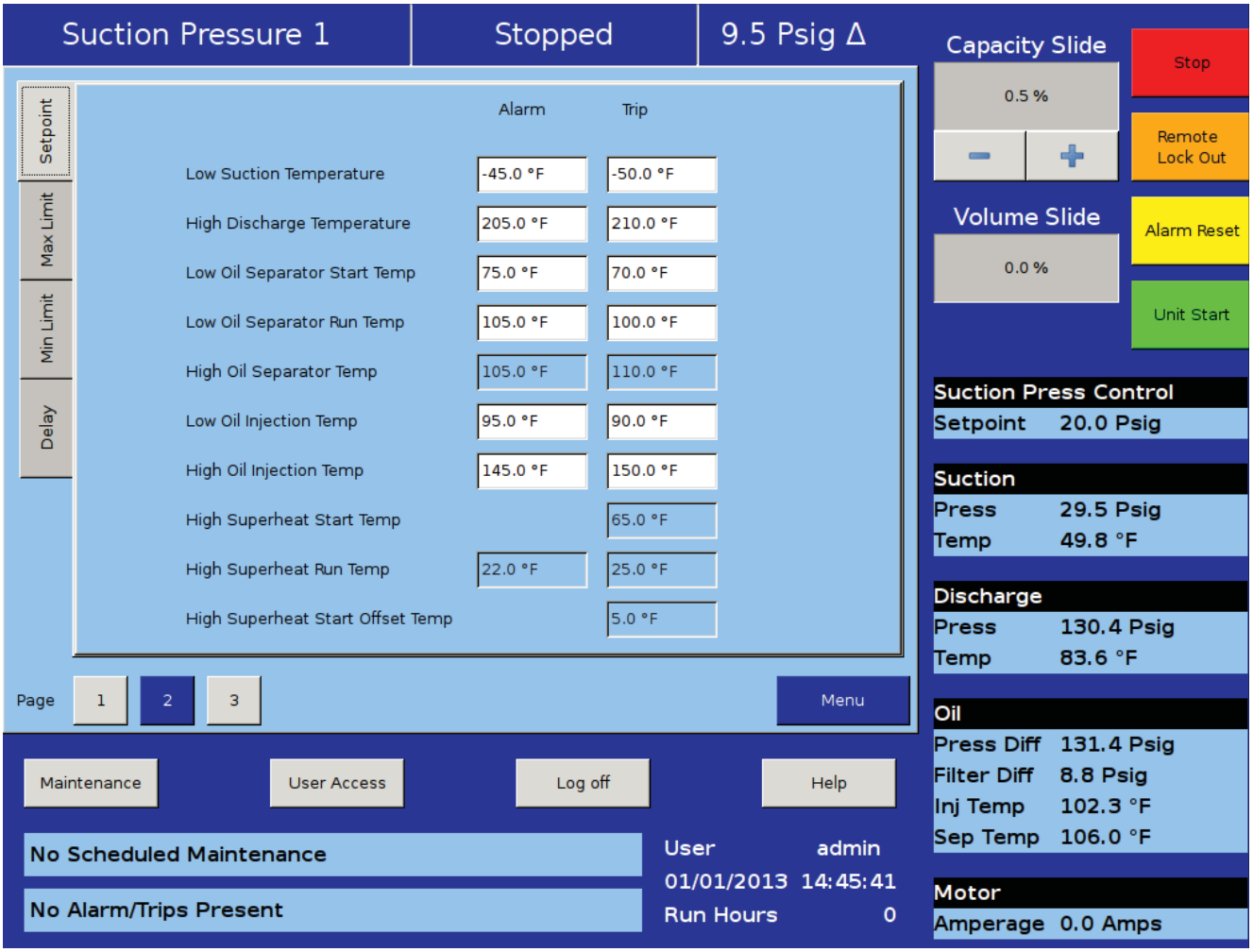


Figure 7-3. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 2

After a time delay, (setting of the High Superheat Temperature Safety Changeover timer), this safety is deactivated and the High Superheat Run Temperature alarm and safety setpoints become active. The trip will be activated if the superheat temperature from start rises above the superheat temperature plus the setpoint value. There is no ALARM setpoint.

Reference Figure 7-3.

Prelube Oil Pressure (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the prelube oil pump failure safety. If prelube oil pressure does not rise by prelube alarm setting configured with in prelube oil pressure trials of pre-lube oil pressure monitor time for a minimum time set at Minimum Comp. Prelube Time, then the start sequence will be aborted. The prelube oil pressure trials, prelube oil pressure monitor time, Minimum Comp. Prelube Time is set on the Timer screen. The prelube oil pressure is defined as manifold pressure minus discharge pressure during the start sequence, zeroed prelube oil pressure difference value is shown on main screen during start sequence. The prelube oil pressure is redefined as manifold pressure minus suction pressure after the start sequence. This safety insures adequate lubrication of the compressor at startup.

Low (Run) Oil Pressure (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the running oil pressure safety. The normal alarm and trip setpoints of this safety are "messaged" as soon as the compressor starts. The "Pre lube Oil Pressure" Alarm and Trip setpoints are substituted into this safety setpoints for a time of the "Oil Pressure Bypass" timer (typically 60 seconds). After this timer expires, then the setpoints return back to the normal settings. The action of adjusting the setpoints for about a minute allows the (Run) Oil Pressure to build up to normal running pressures after the compressor starts. After the Oil Pressure Bypass Timer has expired, the Oil Pressure must be above the normal setpoints, or else an Alarm or Trip will occur. An alarm or trip will be active if the oil pressure drops below the

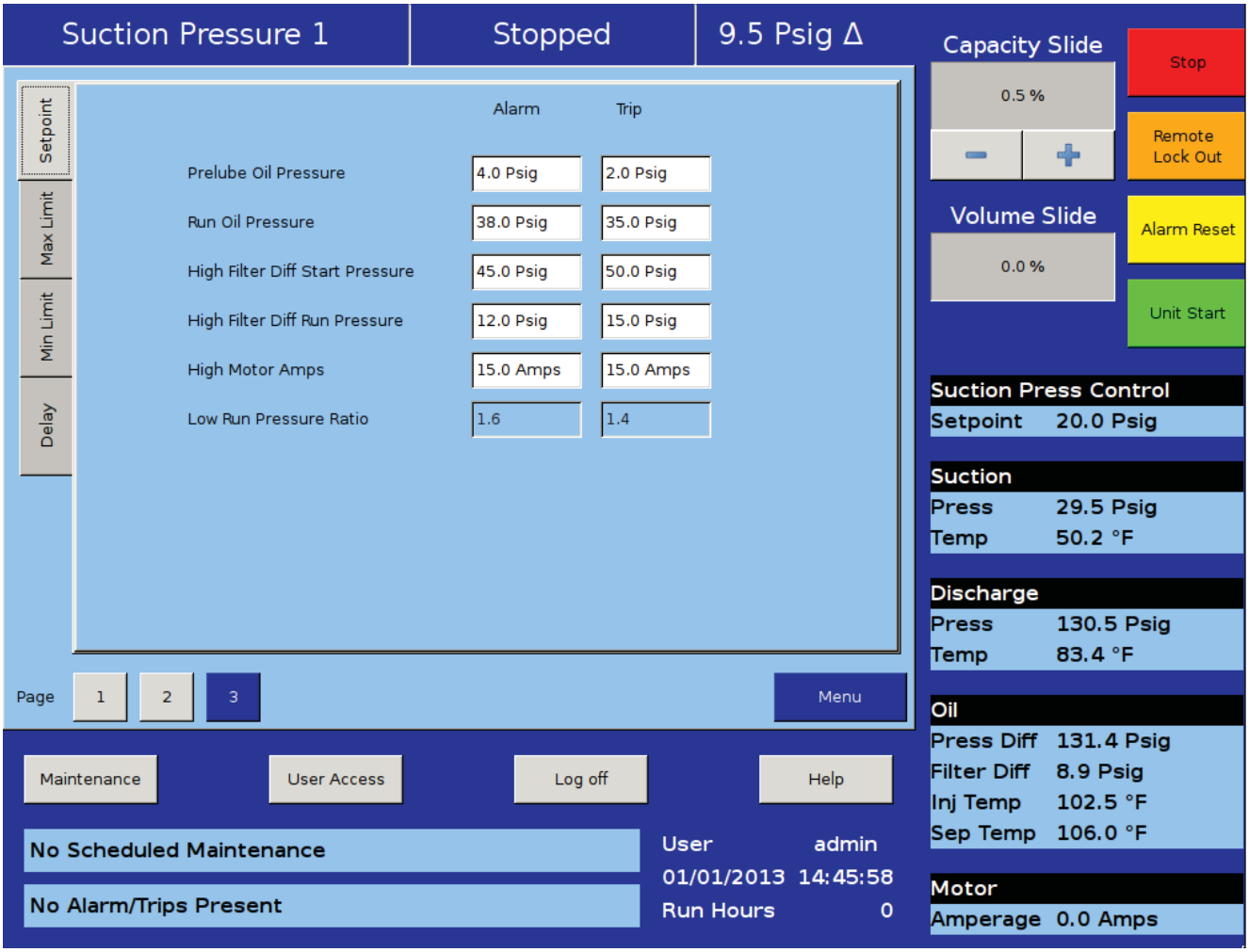


Figure 7-4. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 3

normal setpoint values after the Oil Pressure Bypass timer has expired. This time limit is set on the Timer menu screen. Run oil pressure is defined as manifold pressure minus suction pressure.

High Filter Differential Pressure Start (Alarm & Trip):

- This safety allows a higher than normal filter differential pressure to exist during the first minute after a compressor starts. This allows time for cold oil that is present in the oil piping and filters to be passed and replaced with warmer oil. After a time delay (setting of the Filter Diff Pressure Safety Changeover timer), this safety is deactivated and the High Filter Differential Pressure-Run alarm and safety setpoints become active. An alarm or trip will be active if the filter differential (= Filter Inlet Pressure minus Filter Outlet Pressure) exceeds the setpoint value.

High Filter Differential Pressure Run (Alarm & Trip):

- This safety setpoint is active when the compressor has started and the Filter Diff Pressure Safety Changeover timer has timed out. An alarm or trip will be active if the filter differential (= Filter Inlet Pressure minus Filter Outlet Pressure) exceeds by the setpoint value.

High Motor Amps:

- This safety setpoint is active after the Volume Decrease At Start Timer expires (this timer is not setable by the operator). A trip will occur if the motor amperage exceeds the safety setpoint value. For a motor with a 1.15 Service Factor, the trip setpoint should be set at 125% of the motor full load amperage value. The alarm setpoint should be set at 120% of the motor full load amperage value.

Low Run Pressure Ratio (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the low run pressure ratio safety. This safety is active when Cool Compression is enabled in the configuration screen. An alarm or trip will be active if the pressure ratio drops below the setpoint values after the Low Pressure Ratio Bypass timer has expired.

Reference Figure 7-5.

SOI Low Oil Pressure (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the running oil pressure safety. This safety is active when SOI Solenoid is enabled in the configuration screen. An alarm or trip will be active if the oil pressure drops below the normal set-point values after the SOI Low Oil Pressure Bypass timer has expired. This time limit is set on the Timer menu screen. SOI Oil pressure is defined as manifold pressure minus suction pressure.

SOI Low Pressure Ratio (Alarm & Trip):

- This is the low run pressure ratio safety. This safety is active when SOI Solenoid is enabled in the configuration screen. An alarm or trip will be active if the pressure ratio drops below the normal set-point values after the SOI Low Pressure Ratio Bypass timer has expired. This time limit is set on the Timer menu screen.

Compressor Inhibits

The Vission 20/20 uses several start inhibits to prevent the compressor from starting to protect the compressor and the refrigeration system. While starting the compressor, the inhibits are checked first before the oil pump is started or the motor is started. The failed starts due to an inhibit does not count toward any of the anti-recycle timers including hot starts. The Inhibits uses the alarm setpoint to trigger an aborted start and message. All inhibits will be logged in the event list.

Figure 7-5. Alarms and Trips Screen - Page 3 (SOI Solenoid)

Safety Failure Messages

Low Suction Pressure Trip

- This message will appear when the suction pressure falls below the safety setting of the Low Suction Pressure Trip Setpoint No.1 or No. 2.

High Discharge Pressure Trip

- This message will appear when the discharge pressure exceeds the safety setting of the Hi Dsch Press Trip Setpoint No. 1 or No. 2.

Low Suction Temp Trip

- This message will appear when the suction temperature falls below the safety setting of the Low Suction Temperature Trip setpoint.

High Discharge Temp Trip

- This message will appear when the discharge temperature rises above the safety setting of the High Discharge Temperature Trip setpoint.

Low Oil Separator Temp Trip

- This message will appear when the Oil Separator Temp is below the Low Oil Separator Start Temp Trip setpoint. In addition this message will appear after the Oil Separator Temp Safety Changeover timer times out and the Oil Separator temperature fails to rise above the Low Oil Separator Start Temp Reset after the compressor is started.

Low Oil Separator Temp Trip

- This message will appear when the Oil Separator Temp is below the Low Oil Separator Run Temp Reset setpoint after the Oil Separator Temp Safety Changeover timer times out.

Low Process Temp Trip

- This message will appear when the Process Control Temperature falls below the safety setting of the Lo Control Temperature Trip Setpoint.

Prelube Oil Pump Inhibit

- This message will appear when the Prelube Oil Pressure (Manifold minus Discharge) has remained below the Prelube Oil Pressure Reset setpoint. The oil pump will try to generate “prelube pressure” for the time period of the Low Oil Pressure Safety Bypass timer setting.

Low Oil Pressure Trip

- This message will appear when the Running Oil Pressure (Manifold minus Suction) has remained below the low Oil Pressure Reset setpoint when the Oil Pressure Bypass Start timer times out. This message will also appear when the Running Oil Pressure falls below the Low Oil Pressure trip setpoint after the Low Oil Pressure Safety Bypass timer times out.

Low Oil Injection Temp Trip

- This message will appear when the Oil Injection temperature falls below the Low Oil Injection Temperature trip setpoint. This message will also appear when the Oil Injection temperature fails to rise above the Low Oil Injection Temperature reset setpoint after the Low Oil Injection Temp Bypass timer times out.

High Oil Injection Temp Trip

- This message will appear when the Oil Injection temperature rises above the High Oil Injection Temperature trip setpoint.

High Filter Differential Trip

- This message will appear if the Filter Differential Pressure rises above the High Fltr Diff Press – Start setpoint before the Filter Differential Pressure Safety Changeover timer times out.

High Filter Differential Trip

- This message will appear if the Filter Differential pressure rises above the High Fltr Diff Press Run setpoint after the Filter Differential Pressure Safety Changeover timer times out.

High Motor Current Trip

- This message will appear if the motor amperage rises above the Hi Motor Amps trip setpoint.

Compressor Interlock Trip

- This message will appear if the Motor Auxiliary contact fails to close before the Compressor Starter Auxiliary Contact Bypass timer times out. Refer to wiring diagram.

High Level Shutdown Trip

- This message will appear when power is removed from the input module that is designated as “Auxiliary #1 Safety” Refer to wiring diagram.

False Start

- This message appears when the compressor stops and the motor auxiliary contact fails to open. The message will also appear if the compressor shuts down and the amperage is 20% of the maximum amp setting, indicating that the starter is still energized.

Low Oil Level Trip

- This message appears when power is removed from the designated input module, refer to wiring diagram. This safety will activate only after the oil level has been low for the time period defined by the “Low Oil Separator Safety Trip Delay” timer.

Compressor Warnings

High Level Shutdown Warning

- This message will appear when High Level Shutdown switch is Active Low.

Low Process Temp Warning

- This message will appear when Process Control Temperature falls below the safety setting of the Low Process Temperature Alarm setpoint.

High Discharge Pressure Warning

- This message will appear when the Discharge Pressure exceeds the safety setting of the High Discharge Pressure Alarm setpoint.

High Discharge Temp Warning

- This message will appear when the Discharge Temperature exceeds the safety setting of the High Discharge Temperature Alarm setpoint.

Low Suction Pressure Warning

- This message will appear when Suction Pressure falls below the safety setting of Low Suction Pressure Alarm setpoint.

Low Suction Temp Warning

- This message will appear when Suction Temperature falls below the safety setting of Low Suction Temperature Alarm setpoint.

Low Oil Separator Start Temp Warning

- This message will appear when the Oil Separator Temperature falls below the safety setting of the Low Oil Separator Start Temp Alarm setpoint.

High Oil Injection Temp Warning

- This message will appear when the Oil Injection Temperature exceeds the safety setting of the High Oil Injection Temp Alarm setpoint.

High Filter Differential Warning

- This message will appear when the Filter Differential Pressure exceeds the safety setting of the High Filter Diff Start Pressure Alarm setpoint.

High Superheat Temp Warning

- This message will appear when the Discharge Superheat Temperature exceeds the safety setting of the High Superheat Start Temp Trip setpoint.

Analog Aux in 1-16 Warning

- This message will appear when the Analog Aux in 1-16 exceeds / falls below the safety setting of the High / Low Alarm setpoint.

Digital Aux in 1-16 Warning

- This message will appear when the Digital Aux in 1-8 is Active High / Low.

Overview

The timers screen allows the operator to view and adjust timer settings associated with compressor operation. There are different types of timers that the operator should be aware of listed below. For Timer Screen Pages, see Figures 8-1 and 8-2.

Reference Figure 8-1

Changeover:

- The changeover timers will change from one type control to another once the compressor has started and then the timer has expired.

Bypass:

- The bypass timers prevent certain alarm and trip checks from occurring until the compressor has started and then the time has expired.

Delays:

- Delays require the condition to occur for the specified amount of time.

Timers:

- A general timer requiring the time to expire before the listed event can occur.

Timer Setpoints

Capacity Increase Start Delay:

- At compressor startup, the capacity slide position is held at minimum position for this time period. This is to allow compressor and system conditions to stabilize. After the timer expires, the slide is free to move in accordance to the system demands.

Minimum Compressor Pre-lube Time:

- This is the length of time the oil pump will run, after establishing Pre-lube Oil Pressure, to prime the oil circuit before starting the compressor.

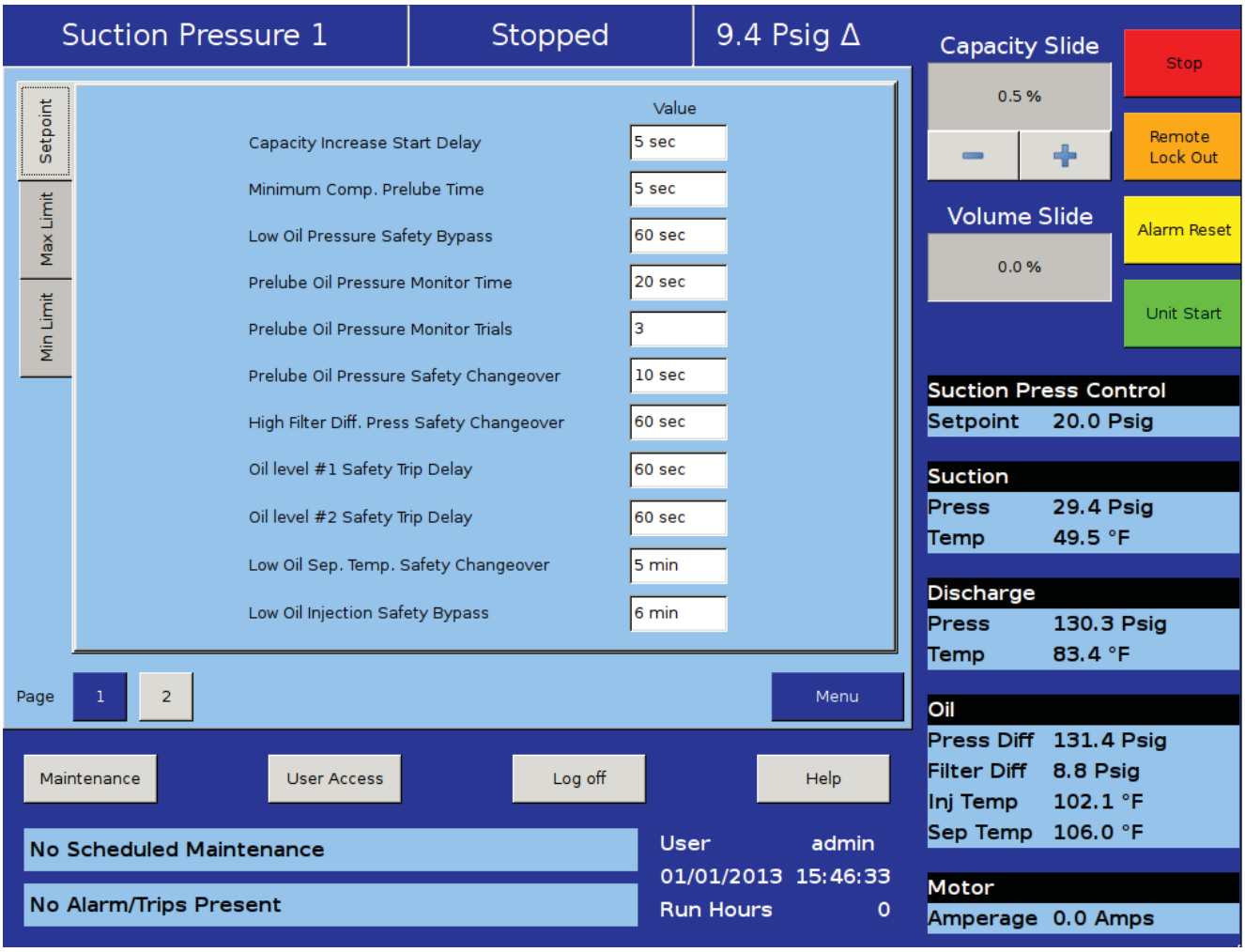


Figure 8-1. Timers Screen - Page 1

Low Oil Pressure Safety Bypass:

- This is the length of time in which the normal Low (Run) Oil Pressure setpoints will be adjusted by the values of the Pre-lube Oil Pressure setpoints. After the timer has expired, the normal Low Oil Pressure setpoints become active.

Prelube Oil Pressure Monitor Time:

- The Prelube Oil Pressure Monitor time defines timer to monitor raise in prelube oil pressure against prelube oil pressure alarm settings. If prelube oil pressure is unable to raise by oil pressure alarm settings in Prelube oil pressure monitor time then it restarts oil pump.

Prelube Oil Pressure Monitor Trials:

- The Prelube oil pressure monitor trials defines maximum number of retries to monitor prelube oil pressure.

Prelube Oil Pressure Safety Changeover:

- After compressor starts, drop in prelube oil pressure is monitored for prelube oil pressure safety changeover time. If prelube oil pressure drops with in prelube oil pressure safety changeover time then compressor trips on prelube oil pressure trip.

High Filter Differential Pressure Safety Changeover:

- This timer bypasses the High Filter Differential Run Pressure safety settings when the compressor starts. It defines how long the High Filter Differential Start Pressure setpoints will be active after the compressor starts. After the timer has expired, then the High Filter Differential Run Pressure safety setpoints will be active.

Oil Separator Level #1 Safety Trip Delay:

- This timer bypasses the low oil level switch for momentary drops in the oil level. This timer activates when the low oil level switch opens, and deactivates when the switch closes. If the switch is still open after the timer has timed out, the compressor will be shut down and a trip message will be displayed. This timer is available if the unit is equipped with a low oil separator float switch (the oil level switch is standard on all liquid injection units and optional on all others).

Oil Separator Level #2 Safety Trip Delay:

- This timer bypasses the low oil level switch for momentary drops in the oil level. This timer activates when the low oil level switch opens, and deactivates when the switch closes. If the switch is still open after the timer has timed out, the compressor will be shut down and a trip message will be displayed. This timer is available if the unit is equipped with a low oil separator float switch (the oil level switch is standard on all liquid injection units and optional on all others).

Low Oil Separator Temperature Safety Changeover:

- This timer allows Low Oil Separator Start Temperature safety setpoint to protect the compressor against cold oil during starting. After the timer has expired, the Low Oil Separator Run Temperature is then active.

Low Oil Injection Safety Bypass:

- This timer bypasses the Low Oil Injection Temperature Safety setpoint during start-up, to allow any cold oil in the oil lines and filter to pass. After the timer expires, the Low Oil Injection Temperature safety is active.

Reference Figure 8-2.

Communication Failure Detect Timer:

- This timer forces the compressor to wait for the set time period before displaying “Remote Comm Time-out” Alarm in yellow banner or “Remote Comm Time-out” Trip in red banner when there is no remote communication to Vission 20/20 for configured time.

Max Restart After Power Failure:

- This timer forces the compressor to wait for the set time period after a power failure and the panels restarts before it can be started automatically. By staggering the time settings of this timer between other compressor panels, the compressors can be allowed to start automatically, one at a time, after a power failure. This will prevent excessive load demand on the power system that could occur if all of the compressor equipment were to start at the same time. The Power-up Auto Re-Start [x]Enable option must be selected on the Configuration screen for this option to be active.

Hot Starts per Hour:

- This counter counts compressor starts. After every start, a one-hour timer is reset and starts timing. If the timer times out, the hot starts counter is reset. When the counter reaches its preset value, it will not allow another compressor start until the one-hour timer times out and resets the counter. The hot starts counter, therefore, will be reset when the time between compressor starts total one hour. This counter allows repetitive compressor starts, but once the counter has reached its set point, it requires a one-hour window between compressor starts in order for the counter to be reset.

True Anti-Recycle Timer:

- Once the compressor turns off, this timer will keep the compressor off for the setting of the True Anti-Recycle Timer. This timer is used to prevent short cycling of the compressor.

Accumulative Anti-Recycle Timer:

- This timer forces a specified time between compressor starts. When the compressor starts, the timer resets and starts timing and accumulates running time. Once the compressor shuts down, it will not be allowed to restart for the remainder of time left on the Accumulative Anti-Recycle Timer. Unlike the True Anti-Recycle Timer, if the compressor has run for a time period that exceeds the setpoint of the Accumulative Anti-Recycle Timer, then when the compressor shuts down, it will be allowed to restart immediately.

Compressor Interlock Bypass:

- Once the Vission 20/20 has sent a command to the compressor starter to start, a return signal is expected. This timer defines how much time to wait for that signal before setting a trip condition.

High Motor Amps Safety Bypass:

- Starting motors can typically pull much more than its rates full load amps for a short time. This timer ignores that sudden inrush of current for the specified time.

Emergency Stop Timer:

- Defines the amount of time the compressor is in a False start condition before activating the Emergency stop. The emergency stop output can be connected to a shunt-trip in the case of a run away compressor to remove all power to the system.

Low Suction Pressure Safety Bypass:

- Sets the time that the compressor is allowed to run at lower suction pressure then would usually be allow at start-up.

High Superheat Temp Safety Changeover:

- This timer activates at shutdown and changes the restart parameters if the time has not been met.

Figure 8-2. Timers Screen - Page 2

Reference Figure 8-3.

SOI Low Oil Pressure Safety Bypass:

- This timer bypasses the SOI Low Oil Pressure Safety set-points during start-up. After the timer expires, the SOI Low Oil Pressure safety is active.

SOI Low Pressure Ratio Safety Bypass:

- This timer bypasses the SOI Low Pressure Ratio Safety set-points during start-up. After the timer expires, the SOI Low Pressure Ratio safety is active.

Figure 8-3. Timers Screen - Page 2 (SOI)

Overview

This menu allows the operator to schedule control setpoint switching during the day and week. This feature can be enabled and disabled from the Compressor Schedule screen. Up to four setpoint "switch" events can be scheduled per day, see Figure 9-1.

Scheduling Setpoint

Schedule:

- The options for selection are "Enable" & "Disable". The operator is allowed to configure setpoints related to schedule events, but only when the schedule is disabled.
- The operator can Enable Compressor Scheduling Feature, only if Time Intervals are in order of Event 1 < Event 2 < Event 3 < Event 4 for all days. If events are not in order, invalid events are marked with caution symbol to indicate the operator to correct events and then enable feature.

Control Mode:

- These drop-down boxes allow selection of operating modes which gets switched once schedule event time is achieved.
- The list of allowable modes depends on the number of controllers selected in the configuration screen. For example, if the number of Suction Pressure Control Setpoints selected is "2" and the number of Process Temperature Control Setpoints selected is "1", then Control Mode drop-down box will have "Unscheduled", "Suction Pressure SP1", "Suction Pressure SP2" and "Process Temperature SP1" as options for selection.
- If Control Mode is selected as "Unscheduled" and Time set in an event is achieved, then control mode will not get switched. Hence Control Mode can be set as "Unscheduled" if operator does not want to use all 4 events per day.

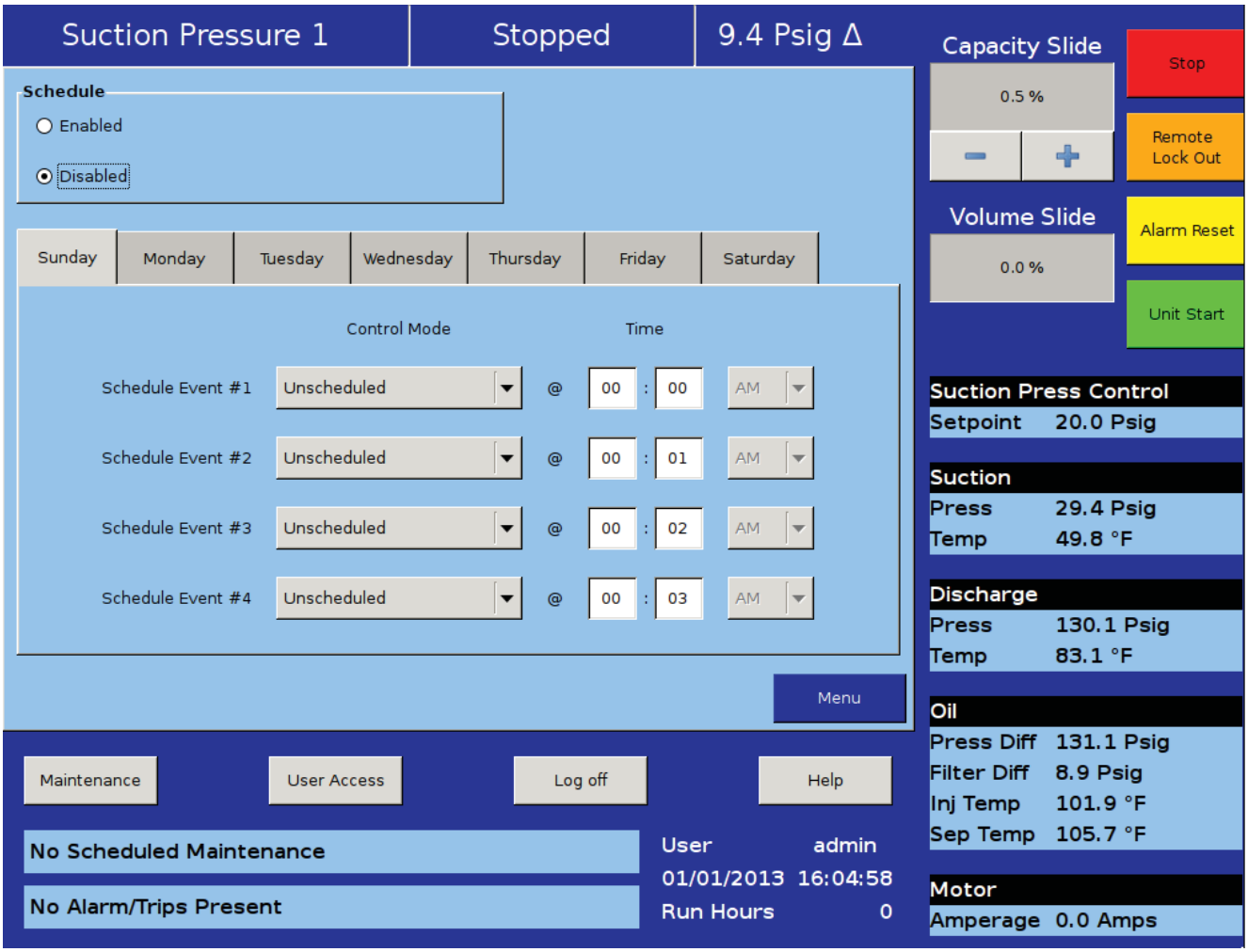


Figure 9-1. Compressor Scheduling Screen

Time:

- This setpoint allows selection of Hours, Minutes and AM/PM values for an event. When time set for an event is achieved, control mode will get changed as selected for that event.
- The range of values allowed to set for Hours setpoint is 0 – 12 for 12 hour format and 0 – 23 for 24 hour format. The range of values allowed to set for Minutes setpoint is 0 – 59. AM/PM selection is active for selection only when Time Format selected in configuration screen is 12 hour.

When scheduling feature is enabled and No. of controllers for Suction Pressure Control & Process Temperature Control are changed in configuration screen which makes control modes selected in compressor scheduling screen as invalid, then feature will get disabled automatically and indication will be sent to operator to correct the setting.

Overview

Compressor sequencing screen is where more than one Vission 20/20 panels can be sequenced in network using Modbus TCP. These settings define how the master compressor should control sequenced Vission 20/20 panels. This feature is enabled from the Configuration Screen; see Section 19 for Compressor Sequencing.

Compressor Sequencing Table

Compressor sequencing table menu allows operator to view and adjust settings those are used for compressor sequencing, see Figure 10-1.

Device Name:

- This is read only value. Device Name can be changed from Configuration Screen.

Min Trigger:

- Defines the Master's capacity value in percentage which is used as a trigger to step wise decrement slave's compressor capacity. Slave compressor capacity is decremented only if Master is running with capacity lower than set Min Trigger value.

Max Trigger:

- Defines the Master's capacity value in percentage which is used as a trigger to step wise increment slave's compressor capacity. Slave compressor capacity is incremental only if Master is running with capacity higher than set Max Trigger value.

Equipment:

- Options of this combo box are updated depending on devices shown in Devices List Page. This contains names of all the compressors in the network communicating with Master compressor. Equipment name can be selected from drop-down list. Same Equipment name should not be configured more than once in sequencing table.

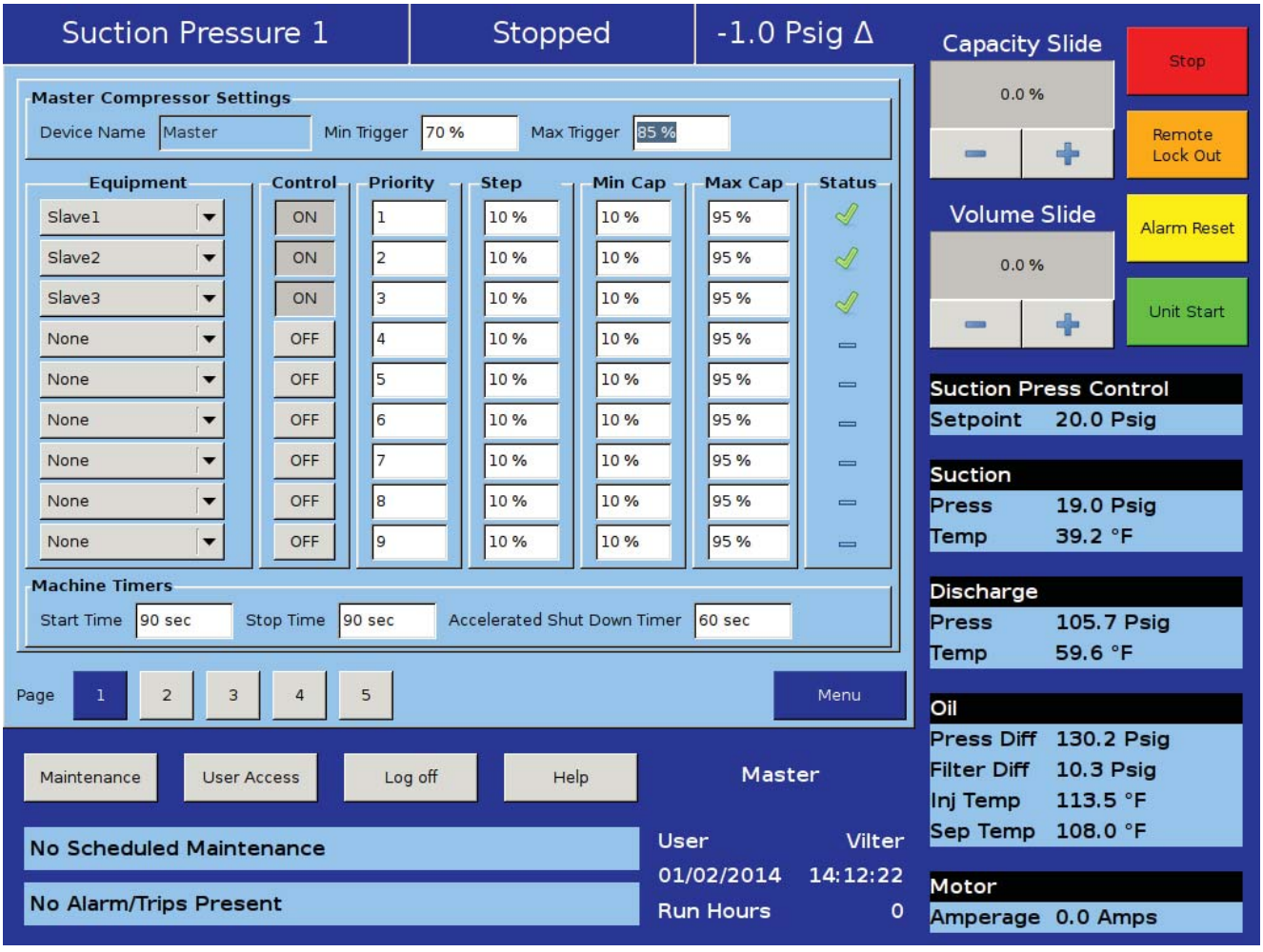


Figure 10-1. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Page 1

Control:

- Inclusion/exclusion of compressor partaking in the sequencing can be decided on basis of this toggle button. Compressors can be included/excluded by toggling ON/OFF.

NOTE

Switching a compressor control to OFF when running in auto seq mode puts respective slave compressor into local auto mode. This feature is used to add or remove slave compressors to sequence table when running in auto sequence mode.

Priority:

- This defines priorities of compressors on the network. This priority will decide the sequence in which compressors will be turned on and off during sequence cycle. Lower the priority number greater the priority of the compressor.

Step:

- This parameter would decide stepwise increment or decrement value in percentage of the compressor capacity. In the case when last step makes total capacity greater than maximum capacity, total capacity will get reduced to maximum capacity. Same is applicable when last step makes total capacity lower than minimum capacity takes priority.

Min Cap:

- Defines the lowest capacity in percentage with which a compressor is allowed to run. Minimum capacity value takes preference on first step value.

Max Cap:

- Defines the highest capacity in percentage with which a compressor is allowed to run. Maximum capacity value takes preference over last step value.

Status Symbols:

- Status symbols shows status of Slave compressors on the sequencing table, see Table 10-1. Status Symbols. For further details, see Application Notes.

Machine Start Time:

- Machine Start timer shows the time in seconds that the Master Compressor will hold before starting slave compressor once (Start) decision is taken.

Machine Stop Time:

- Machine Stop timer shows the time in seconds that the Master Compressor will hold before stopping slave compressor once (Stop) decision is taken.

Accelerated Shut Down Timer:

- Accelerated Shut Down timer shows the time in sec that the Master Compressor will hold before stopping slave compressors due to Auto-Cycle Stop Setpoint.

Status Symbols

Compressor sequencing status symbols are automatically refreshed every 10 seconds. For symbols, see Table 10-1.

NOTE

Before Configuring Sequencing table on Master Compressor, log on to slave compressors one by one and enable sequencing in slave mode, put slave in remote mode. Then log on to Master Compressor and wait till all slaves show up under detected devices pop-up screen. Add slaves which in turn will get shown in Devices List Screen and also in Equipment combo-box.

Table 10-1. Status Symbols

Symbol	Description
	Slave Compressor is detected but is not configured in the sequencing table.
	Default, If slave Compressor is not present.
	Slave Compressor is configured in sequencing table but is not configured in “Remote” mode.
	Slave Compressor configured in sequencing table and is in ready to run state.
	Slave Compressor is running with Alarm condition.
	Slave Compressor stopped due to Error Condition.
	Slave Compressor running at maximum capacity without any error.
	Slave Compressor under active control of Master Compressor
	Slave Compressor running into its stop timer, will be stopped.
	Slave Compressor is next in sequence for unloading.
	Slave Compressor running into its start timer, will be started.

Suction Pressure Control Setpoints

Compressor sequencing screen defines settings those are used by master compressor for sequencing. For Suction Pressure Control Setpoints see Figure 10-2.

PRESSURE SETPOINTS

Start Offset:

- Defines the offset from suction pressure control setpoint to start slave compressor. If suction pressure surpasses start offset setpoint and master compressor capacity has reached max trigger setpoint then sequencing algorithm allows starting of slave compressors and load to cater increasing load requirements.

Setpoint:

- The target setpoint is read only value here. This setpoint can be changed by logging on to “Compressor Control” Screen.

Fast Load Pressure Offset:

- Defines the offset from suction pressure control setpoint to monitor compressor load. If suction pressure surpasses this setpoint value then sequencing decisions are made according to Fast Load Timer.

Fast Unload Pressure Offset:

- Defines the offset from suction pressure control setpoint to monitor compressor load. If suction pressure drops below this setpoint value then sequencing decisions are made according to Fast Unload Timer.

CAPACITY LOAD/UNLOAD TIMERS

One of the following Capacity Load/Unload timers are used to make sequencing decisions periodically. Suction Pressure setpoints are monitored to identify which one of the following timers to be used.

Slow Load Timer:

- If suction pressure surpasses suction pressure control setpoint then this timer value is used to make

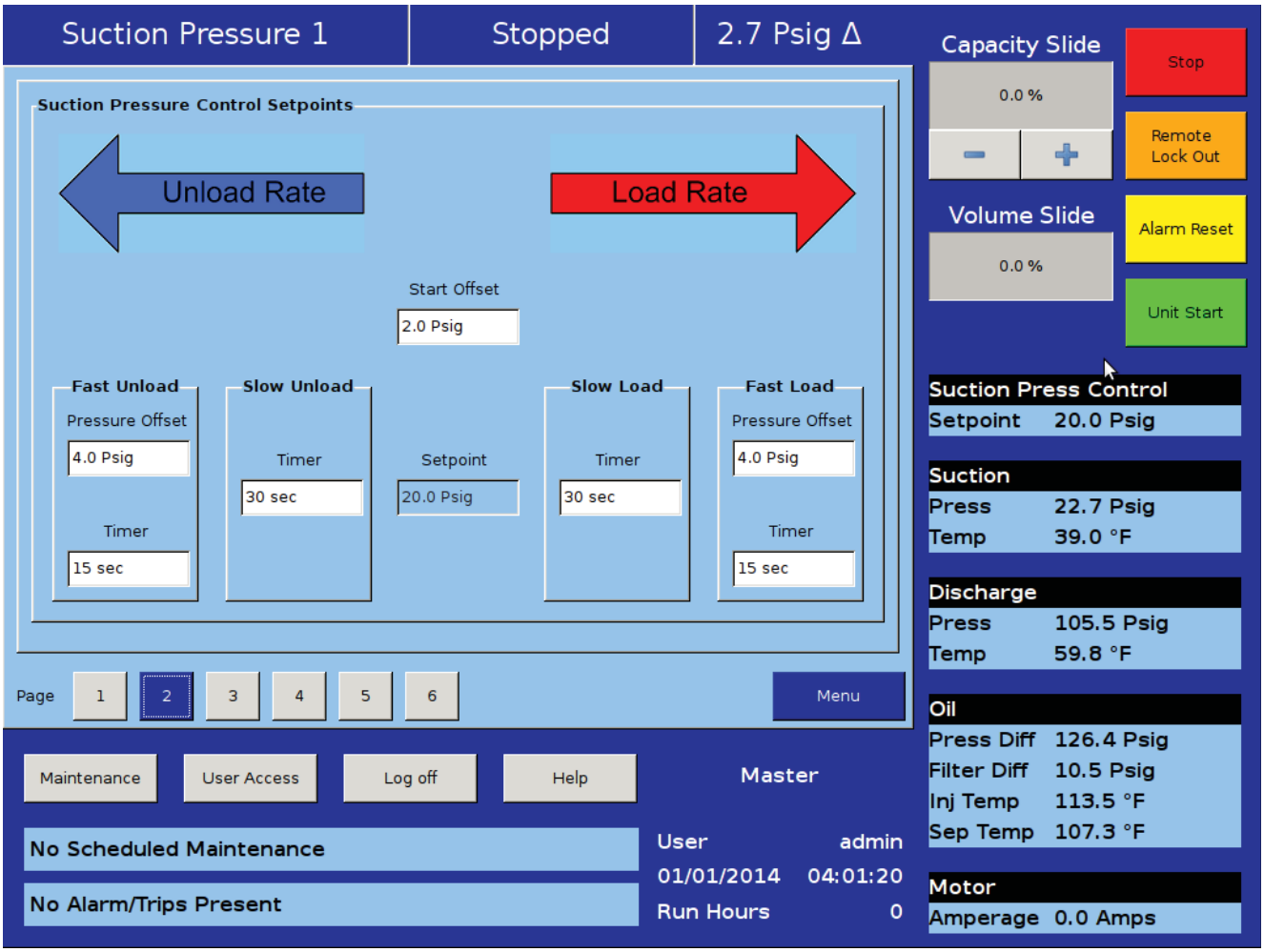


Figure 10-2. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Suction Pressure Control Setpoints (Page 2)

periodic sequencing decisions.

Fast Load Timer:

- If suction pressure surpasses fast load pressure offset setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Slow Unload Timer:

- If suction pressure drops below suction pressure control setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Fast Unload Timer:

- If suction pressure drops below fast unload pressure offset setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Process Temperature Control Setpoints

Compressor sequencing screen defines settings those are used by master compressor for sequencing. For Process Temperature Control Setpoints see Figure 10-3.

TEMPERATURE SETPOINTS

Start Offset:

- Defines the offset from process temperature control setpoint to start slave compressor. If process temperature surpasses start offset setpoint and master compressor capacity has reached max trigger setpoint then sequencing algorithm allows starting of slave compressors and load to cater increasing load requirements.

Setpoint:

- The target setpoint is read only value here. This setpoint can be changed by logging on to “Compressor Control” Screen.

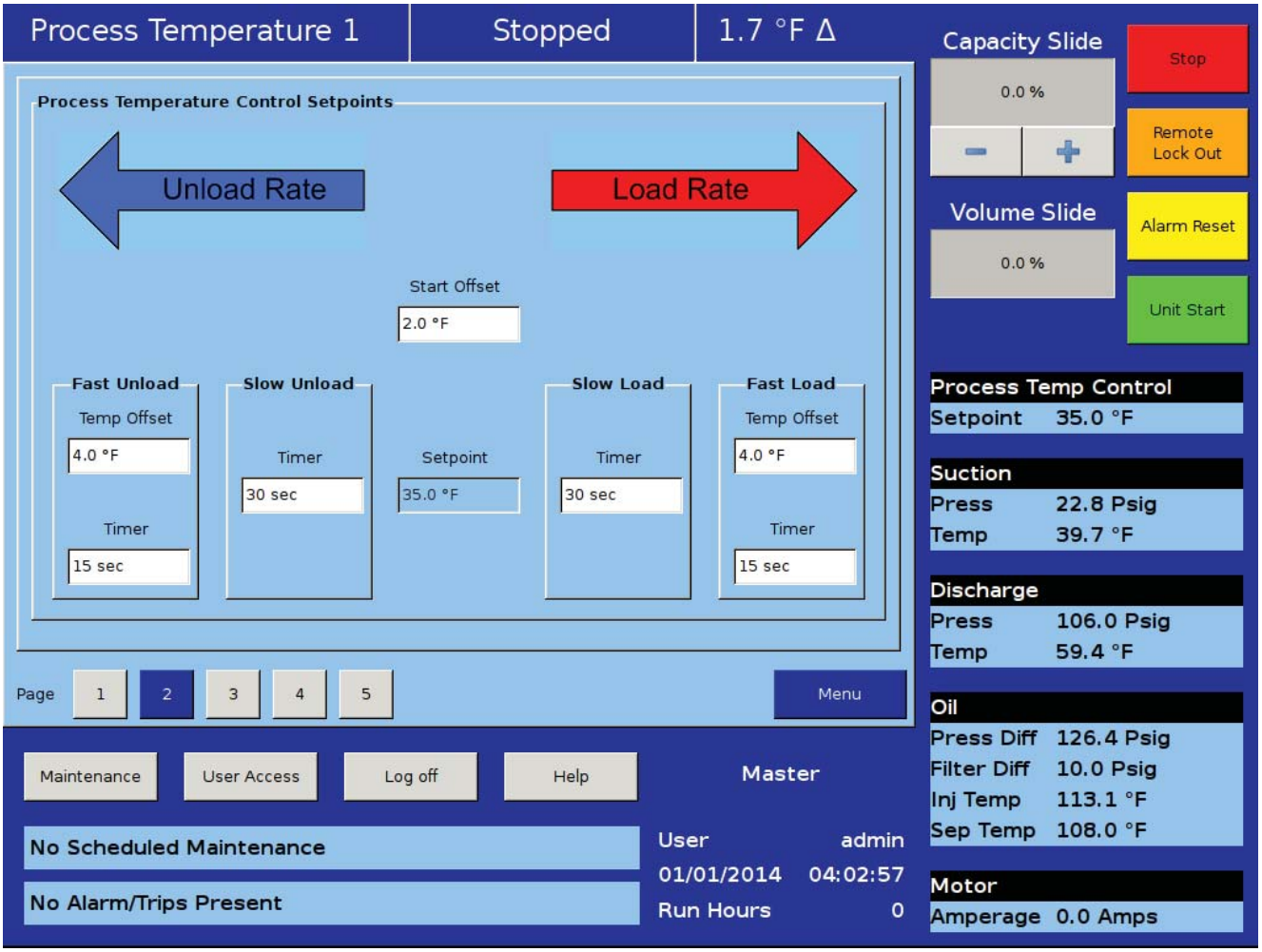


Figure 10-3. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Process Temperature Control Setpoints (Page 2)

Fast Load Temp Offset:

- Defines the offset from process temperature control setpoint to monitor compressor load. If process temperature surpasses this setpoint value then sequencing decisions are made according to Fast Load Timer.

Fast Unload Pressure Offset:

- Defines the offset from process temperature control setpoint to monitor compressor load. If process temperature drops below this setpoint value then sequencing decisions are made according to Fast Unload Timer.

CAPACITY LOAD/UNLOAD TIMERS

One of the following Capacity Load/Unload timers are used to make sequencing decisions periodically. Process Temperature setpoints are monitored to identify which one of the following timers to be used.

Slow Load Timer:

- If process temperature surpasses process temperature control setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Fast Load Timer:

- If process temperature surpasses fast load temp offset setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Slow Unload Timer:

- If process temperature drops below process temperature control setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Fast Unload Timer:

- If process temperature drops below fast unload temp offset setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Discharge Pressure Control Setpoints

Compressor sequencing screen defines settings those are used by master compressor for sequencing. For Discharge Pressure Control Setpoints see Figure 10-4.

PRESSURE SETPOINTS

Start Offset:

- Defines the offset from discharge pressure control setpoint to start slave compressor. If discharge pressure drops below start offset setpoint and master compressor capacity has reached max trigger setpoint then sequencing algorithm allows starting of slave compressors and load to cater increasing load requirements.

Setpoint:

- The target setpoint is read only value here. This setpoint can be changed by logging on to “Compressor Control” Screen.

Fast Load Pressure Offset:

- Defines the offset from discharge pressure control setpoint to monitor compressor load. If discharge pressure drops below this setpoint value then sequencing decisions are made according to Fast Load Timer.

Fast Unload Pressure Offset:

- Defines the offset from discharge pressure control setpoint to monitor compressor load. If discharge pressure surpasses this setpoint value then sequencing decisions are made according to Fast Unload Timer.

Capacity Load/Unload Timers

One of the following Capacity Load/Unload timers are used to make sequencing decisions periodically. Discharge Pressure setpoints are monitored to identify which one of the following timers to be used.

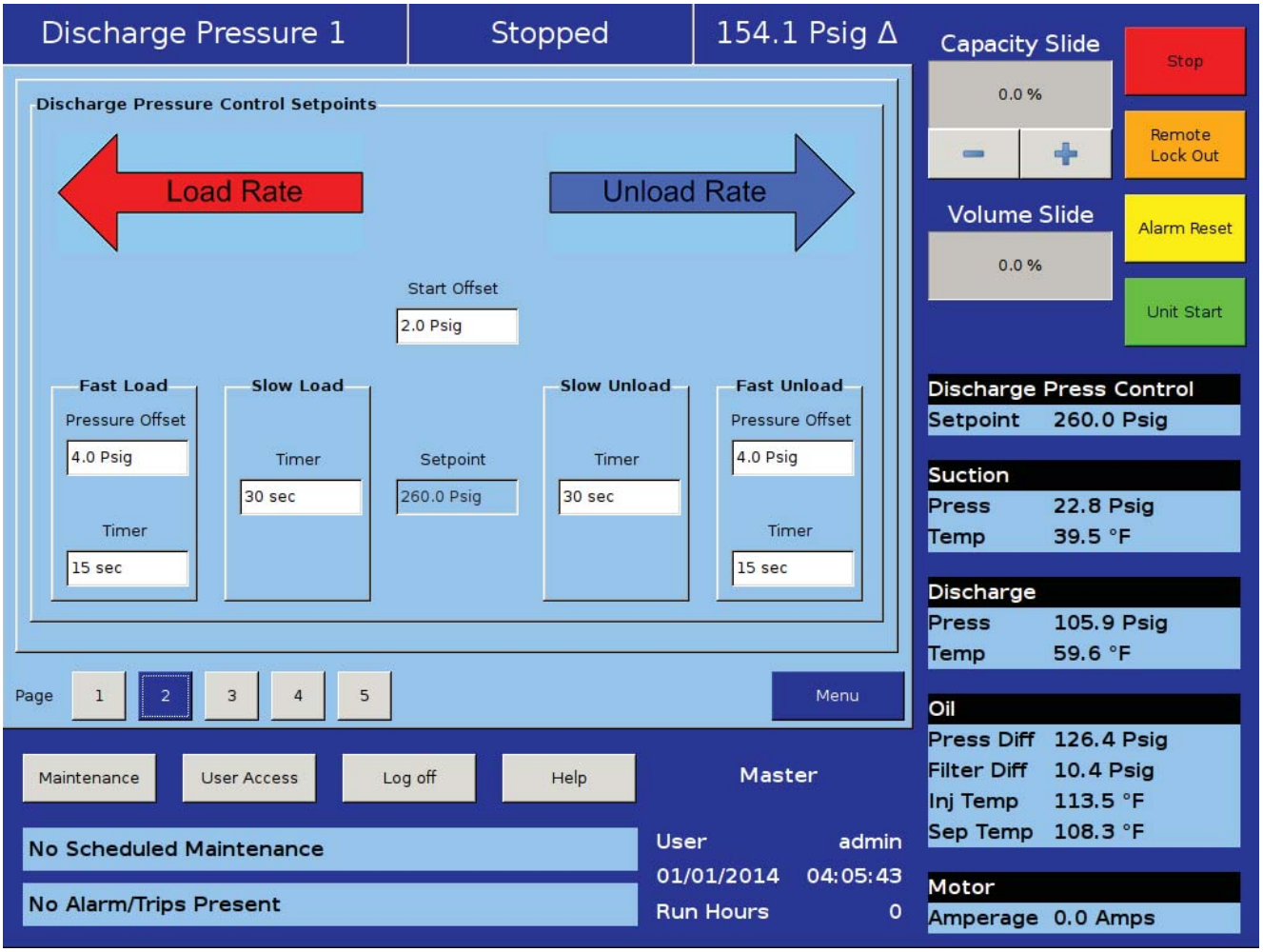


Figure 10-4. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Discharge Pressure Control Setpoints (Page 2)

Slow Load Timer:

- If discharge pressure drops below discharge pressure control setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Fast Load Timer:

- If discharge pressure drops below fast load pressure offset setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Slow Unload Timer:

- If discharge pressure surpasses discharge pressure control setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Fast Unload Timer:

- If discharge pressure surpasses fast unload pressure offset setpoint then this timer value is used to make periodic sequencing decisions.

Devices List

This screen is designed to add, display, delete and test connection with slave compressors those are used by master compressor for sequencing. For Devices List screen see Figure 10-5.

DEVICES LIST COLUMNS

Device Name:

- Displays the Name of Slave Compressor.

Device Type:

- Displays the Device Type of Slave Compressor whether is Vission 20/20 or Vission.

IP Address:

- Displays the IP Address of Slave Compressor.

Device ID:

- Displays the Device ID of Slave Compressor.

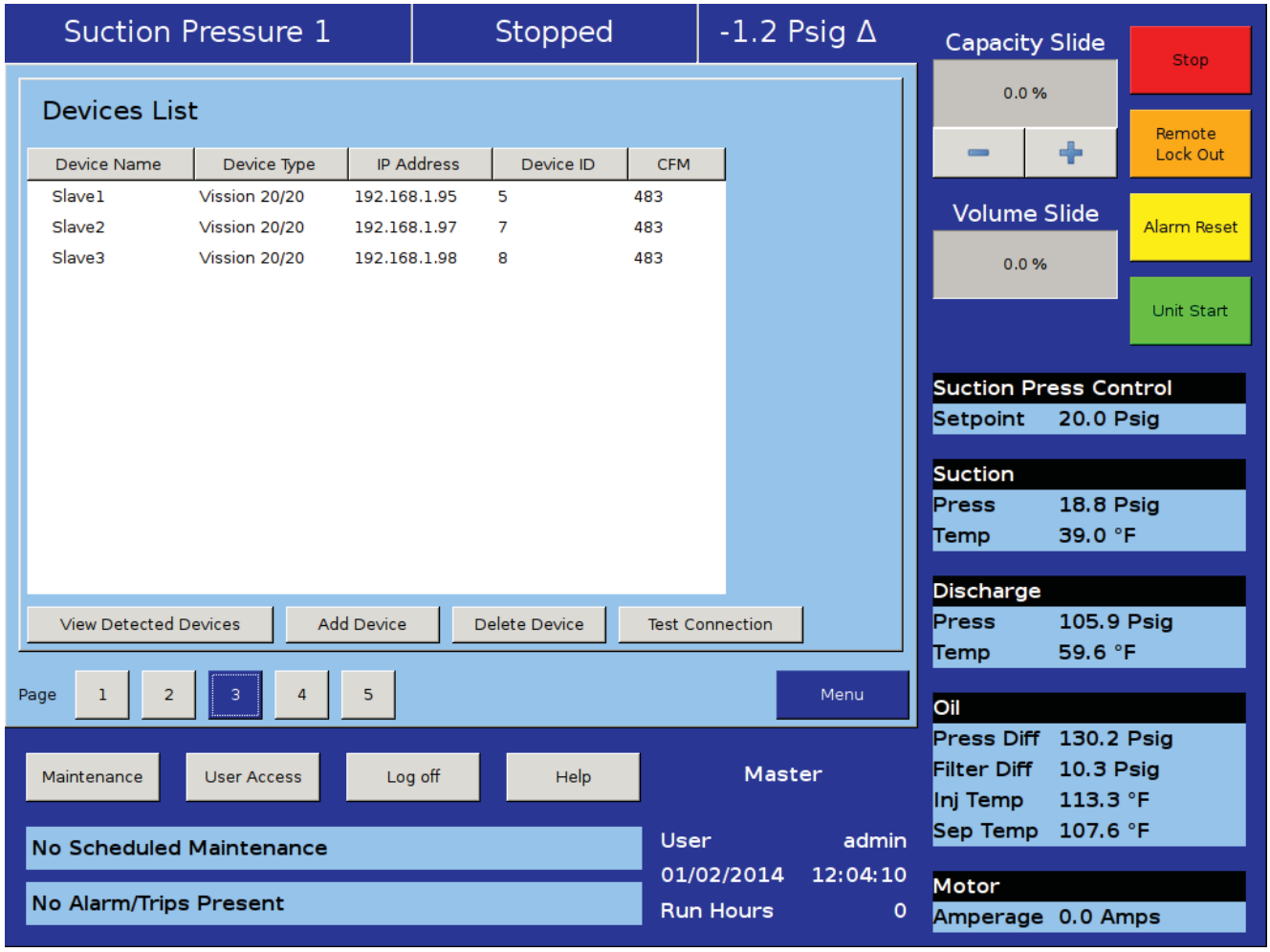


Figure 10-5. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Device List (Page 3)

CFM:

- Displays the CFM of Slave Compressor.

VIEW DETECTED DEVICES

This popup is displayed on press of View Detected Devices button in Device List Screen. Vission 20/20 slave devices or automatically detected devices are shown by Master compressor as in Figure 10-6.

Device Name:

- Displays the Name of Detected Device.

IP Address:

- Displays the IP Address of Detected Device.

Device ID:

- Displays the Device ID of Detected Device.

CFM:

- Displays the CFM of Detected Device.

Add:

- Checkbox to select Detected Device.

OK:

- This button allows addition of Detected / Vission 20/20 Devices as Slave Compressors.

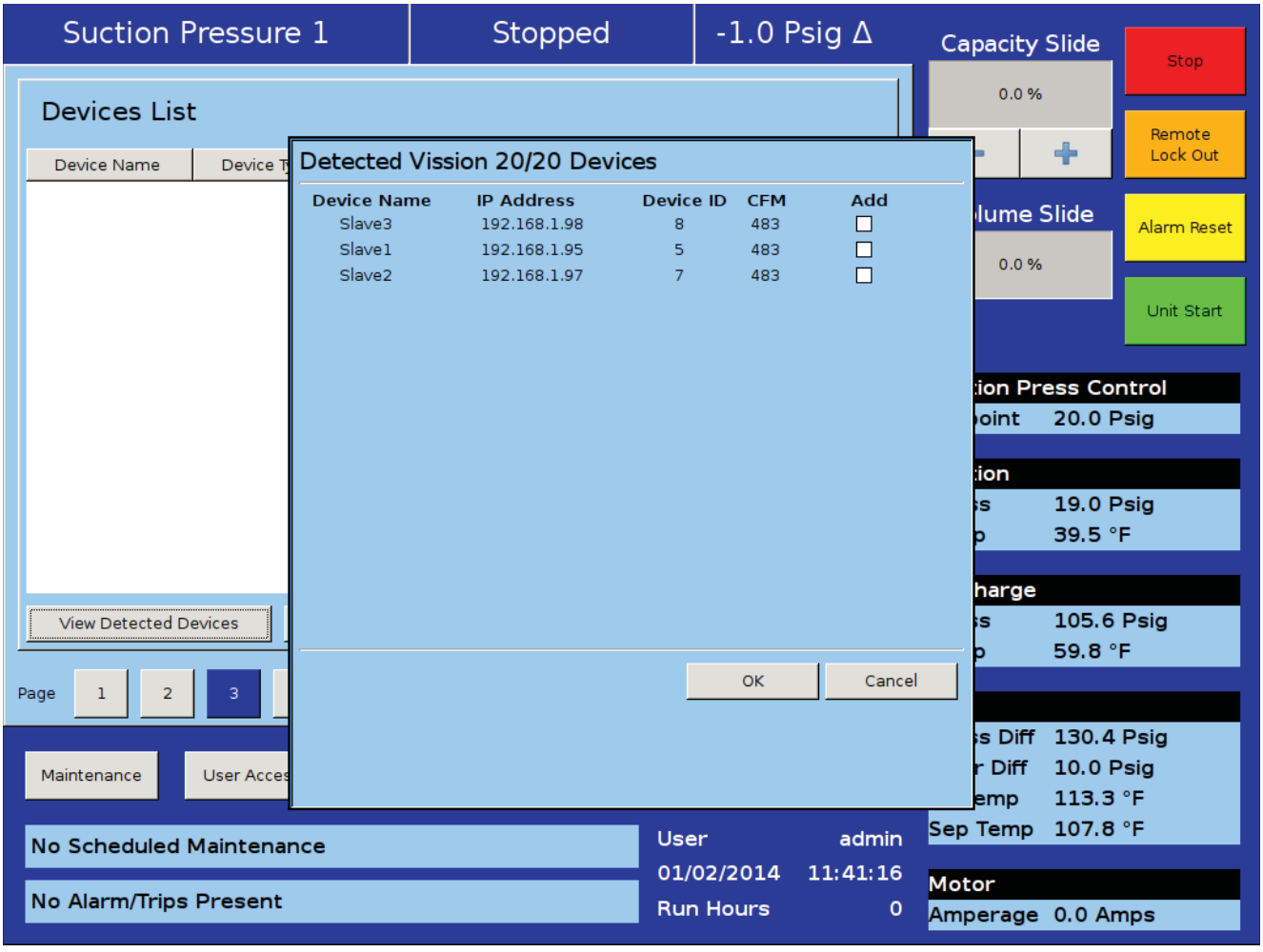


Figure 10-6. Compressor Sequencing Screen - View Detected Devices (Page 3)

Add Device

This screen is displayed on press of Add Device button in Device List Screen. Vission slave device can be added as a Slave compressor by Master compressor from screen as shown in Figure 10-7.

Device Name:

- Entry box to set Name of Vission Device.

IP Address:

- Entry box to set IP Address of Vission Device.

Device ID:

- Entry box to set Device ID of Vission Device.

CFM:

- Drop-down box to set CFM of Vission Device.

OK:

- This button allows addition of Vission Device as a Slave Compressor.

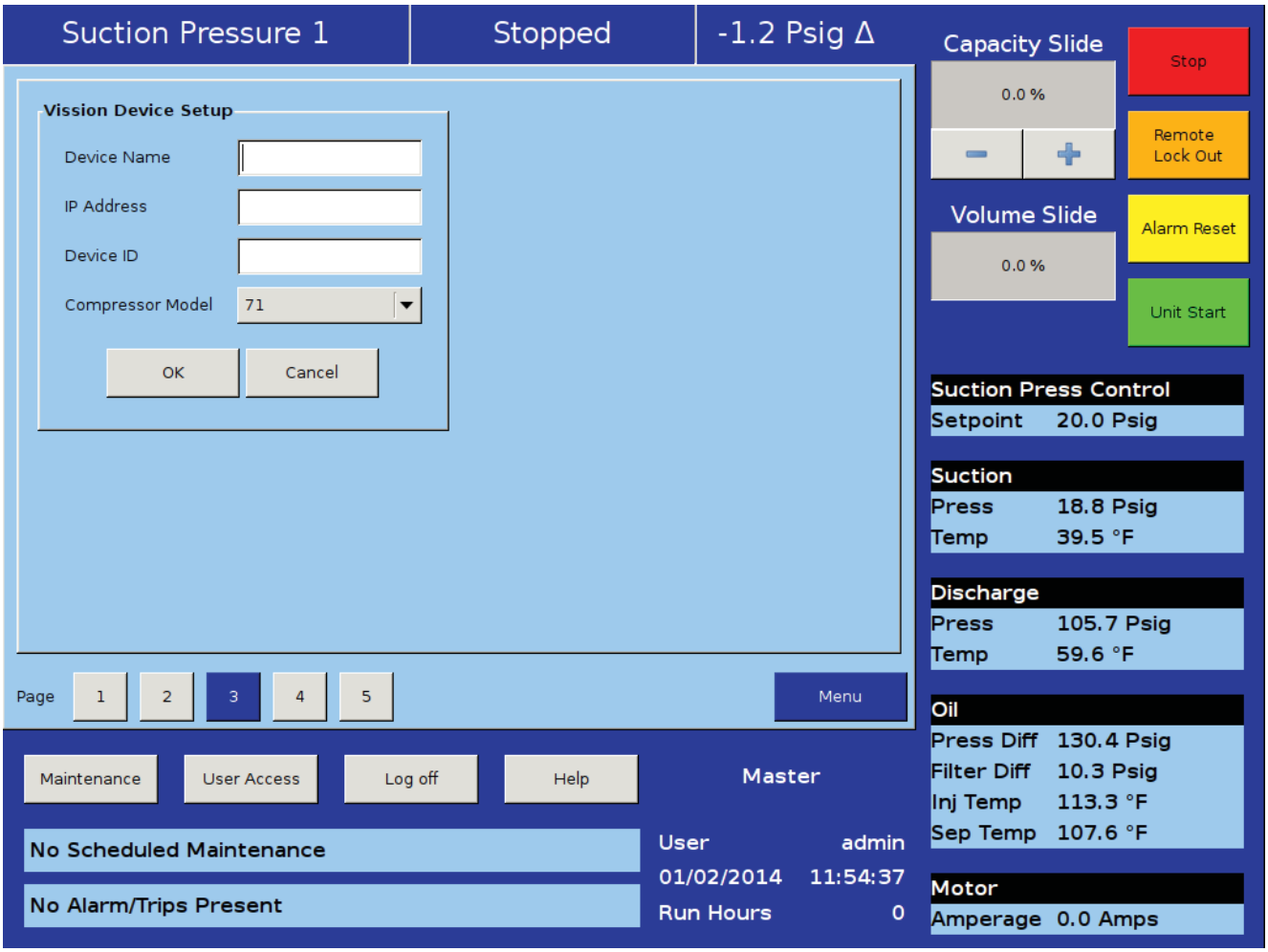


Figure 10-7. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Add Device (Page 3)

Delete Device

This popup is displayed on press of Delete Device button in Device List Screen. Slave compressors can be removed from sequencing network by Master Compressor from screen as shown in Figure 10-8.

Yes:

- This button allows deletion of Slave Compressor from Sequencing Network.

No:

- This button cancels deletion of Slave Compressor from Sequencing Network.

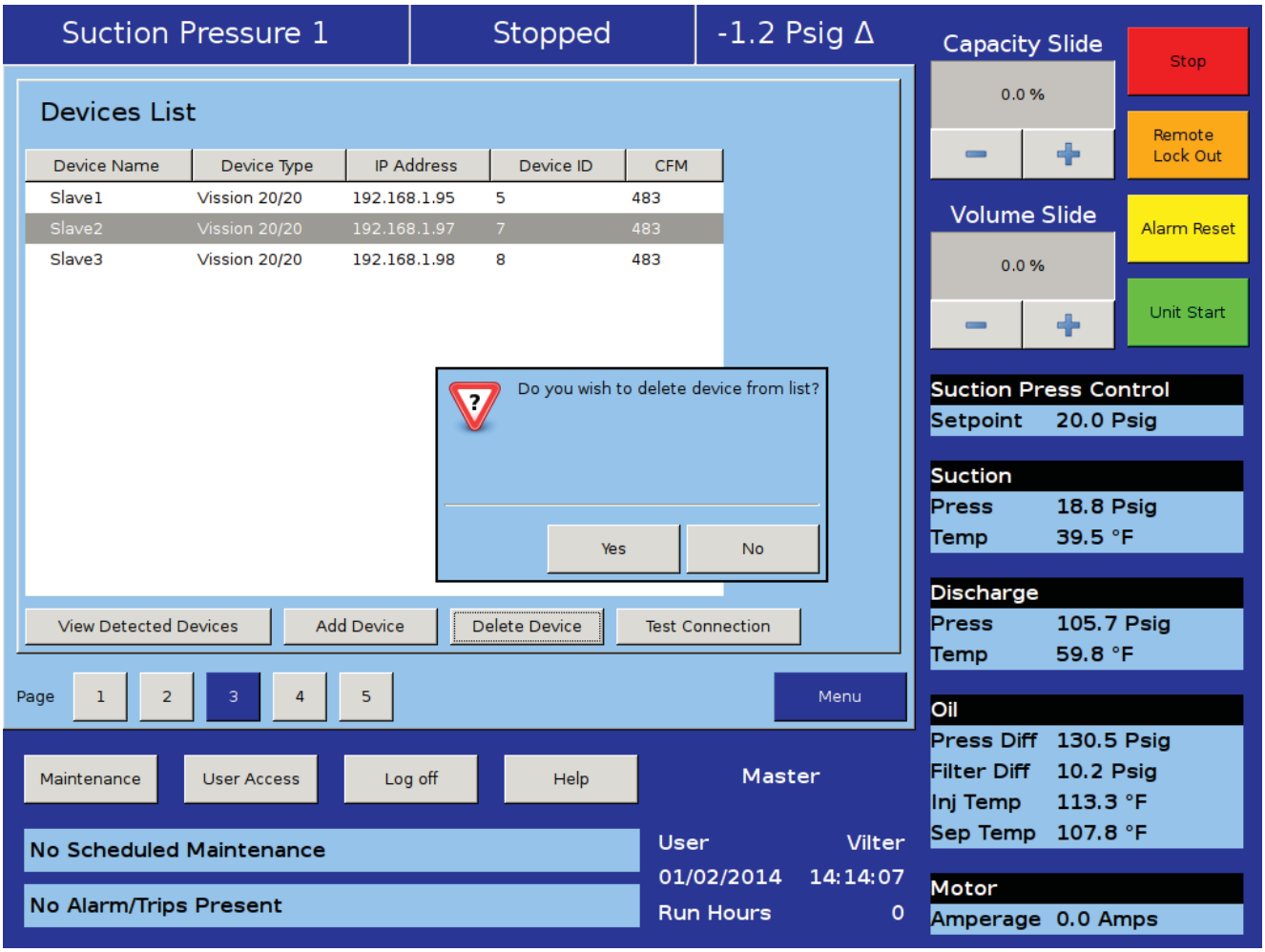


Figure 10-8. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Delete Device (Page 3)

Test Connection

Master Compressor offers facility to test physical connection with slave compressors. This can be majorly used for troubleshooting of slave devices in network. On press of Test Connection button, connection result is displayed as shown in Figure 10-9.

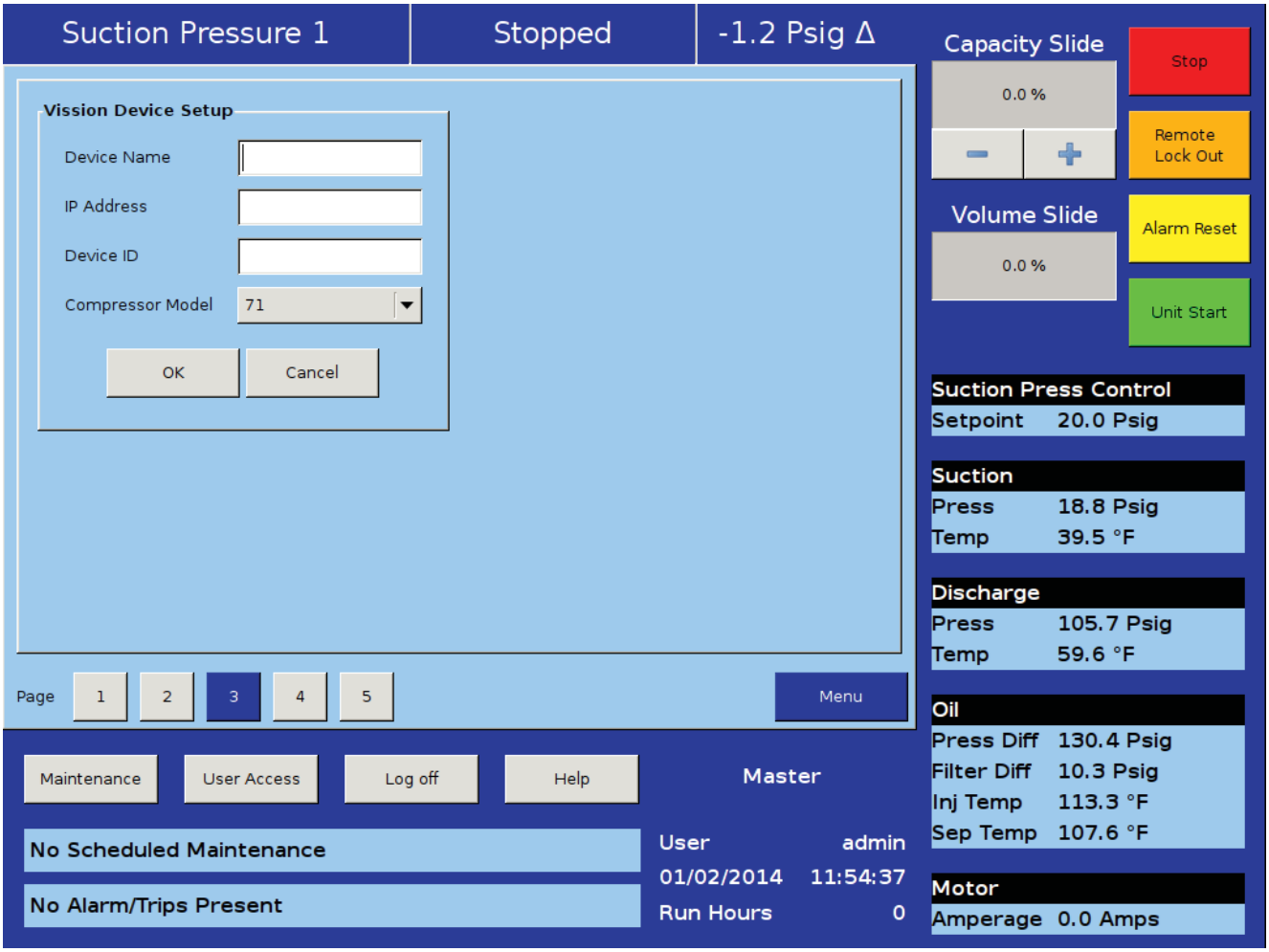


Figure 10-9. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Add Device (Page 3)

Sync Sequencing Parameters

This screen offers ability to sync Vission Devices information with Vission 20/20 slave compressors. This feature is basically used in situation where Vission 20/20 Compressor role needs to change from a Slave to Master. Hence operator does not require to Add Vission Devices again as Slave Compressors in Sequencing Network. For Sync Sequencing Parameters screen see Figure 10-10.

Sync:

- On press of this button Vission Devices information is sent over network to Vission 20/20 Slave Compressors.

NOTE

For working of this feature Master Compressor should Sync Data by pressing Sync Button. Then change intended Vission 20/20 Slave Compressor to Master Compressor from Configuration Screen. Then log on to Compressor Sequencing Screen for Viewing Vission Devices in Devices List Screen of New Master Compressor. Please make sure at a time there is only one Master in Compressor Sequencing Network for proper working of Compressor Sequencing Algorithm.

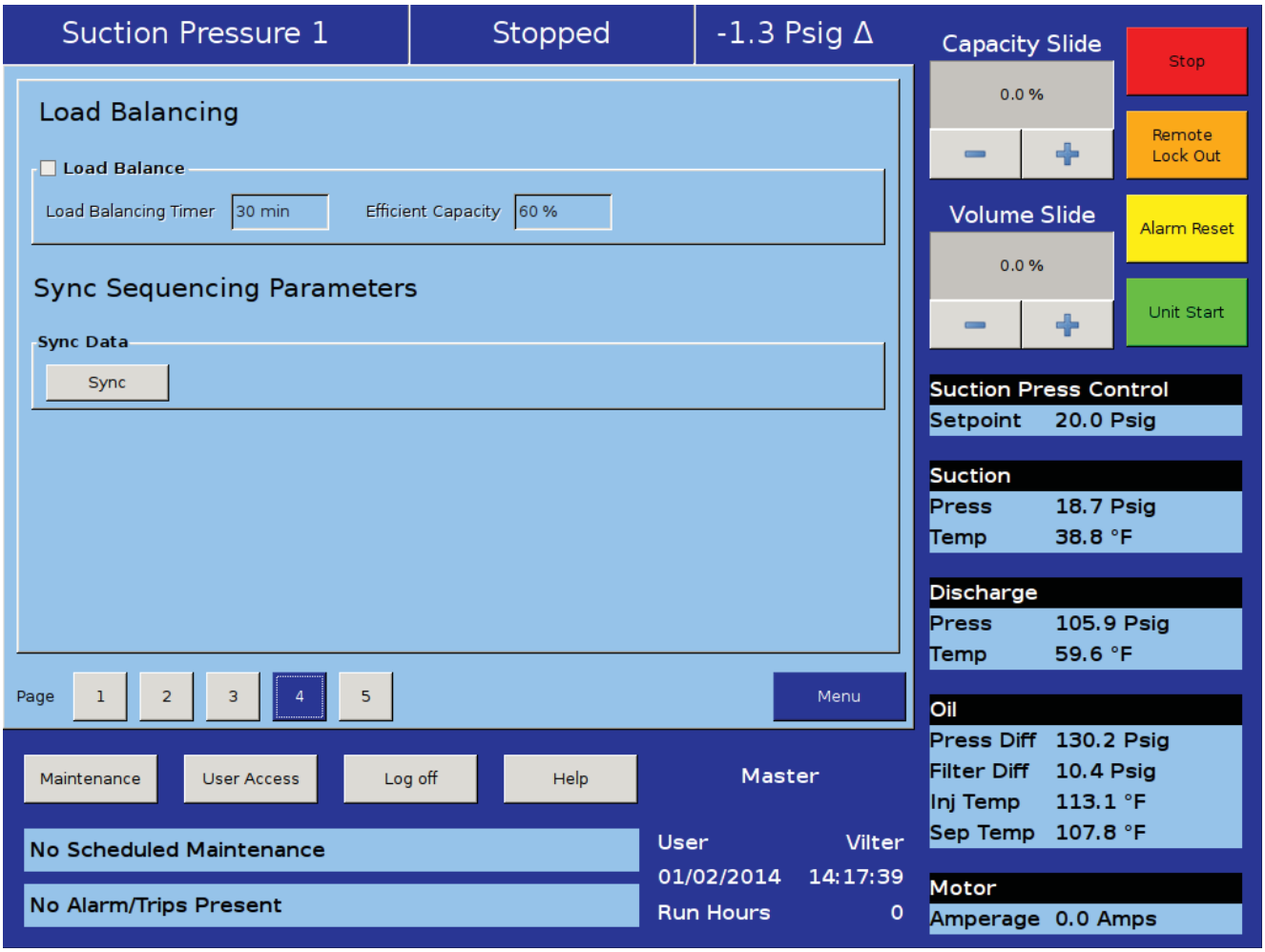


Figure 10-10. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Sync Sequencing Parameters (Page 4)

Compressor Sequencing Events Log

This screen is designed to display sequencing events in chronological order. The information available on the screen is valuable for understanding the operation of the sequencing feature and troubleshooting, see Figure 10-11. This screen Is divided into four columns and can list up to 256 separate events. The operator can download the information on the sequencing event list through the Data Backup Screen.

EVENTS LIST COLUMNS

Date:

- Displays the date of the event in MM-DD-YYYY format.

Time:

- Displays the time of the event in HH:MM:SS format.

Event Type:

- Displays the type of message for a particular listing. Common type are “Error”, “Alarm”, “Info” and “Info”. These help the operator to understand the meaning of the message in the next column.

Message:

- Displays the informational string that describes the event.

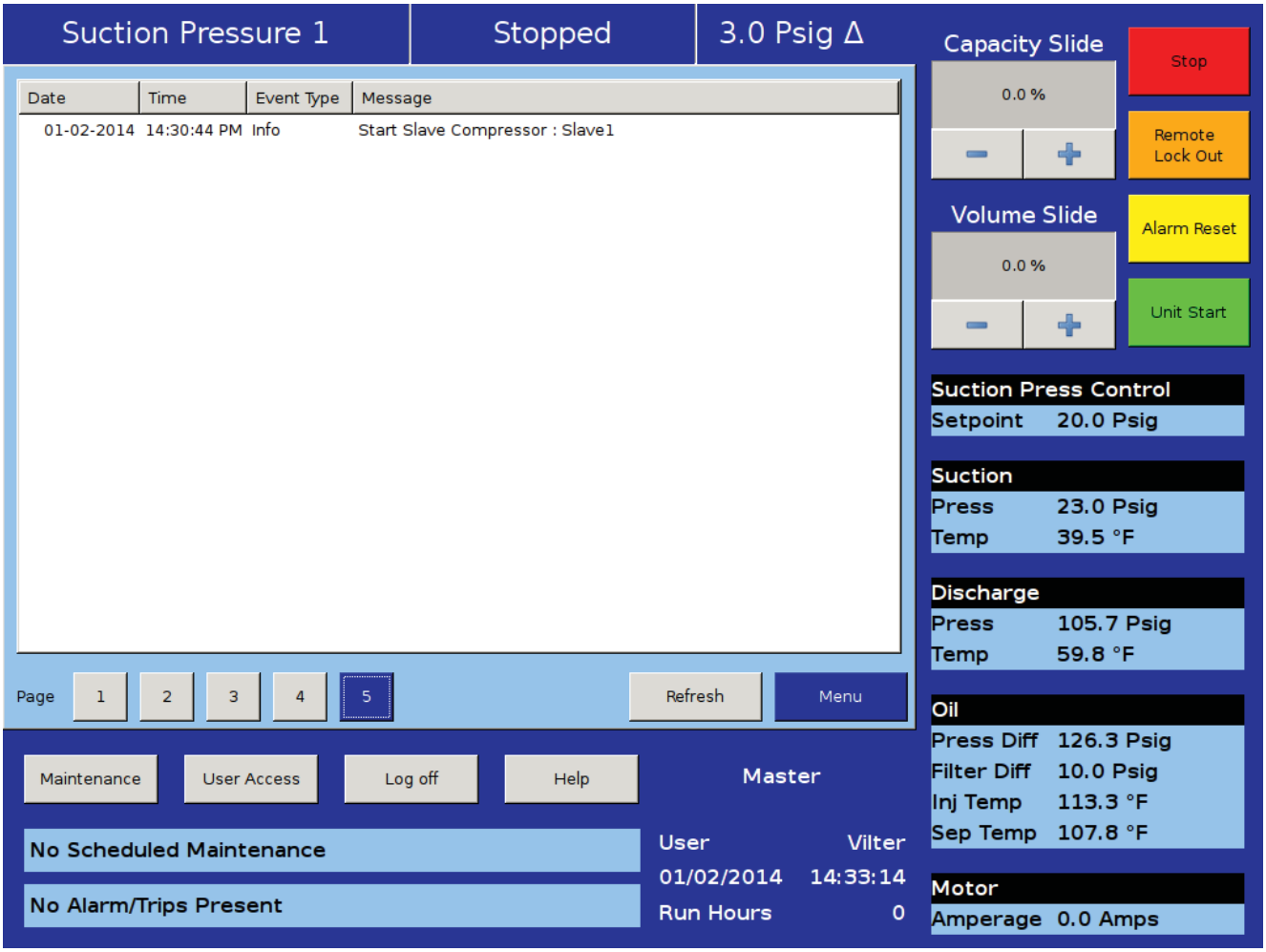


Figure 10-11. Compressor Sequencing Screen - Events Log (Page 5)

Configuration Overview

NOTE

Slave Compressors should be configured first, then configure the Master Compressor.

The Configuration screen allows the operator to:

- Enable / Disable Compressor Sequencing
- Select Slave / Master Mode of operation for the compressor
- Assign a unique compressor name
- Enable Ethernet port
- Select Modbus TCP protocol
- Assign a unique Ethernet IP address

SETTING UP THE SLAVE COMPRESSORS FOR SEQUENCING

1. Log onto each of the slave compressors one by one and navigate to the Configuration screen, see Figure 10-12.
2. Enable the Ethernet port and select the Modbus TCP protocol.
3. Setup a unique Ethernet IP address for each slave.
4. Setup the Subnet Mask for the IP address.
5. Setup the Gateway address (MUST DO!)
6. Enable the sequencing in slave mode.
7. Select a Network Name for sequencing.
8. Select a Unique Name for each slave compressor.
9. Set the Communications Active Remote Control to “ETHERNET” for each slave compressor.
10. Apply these settings before exiting the Configuration screen.

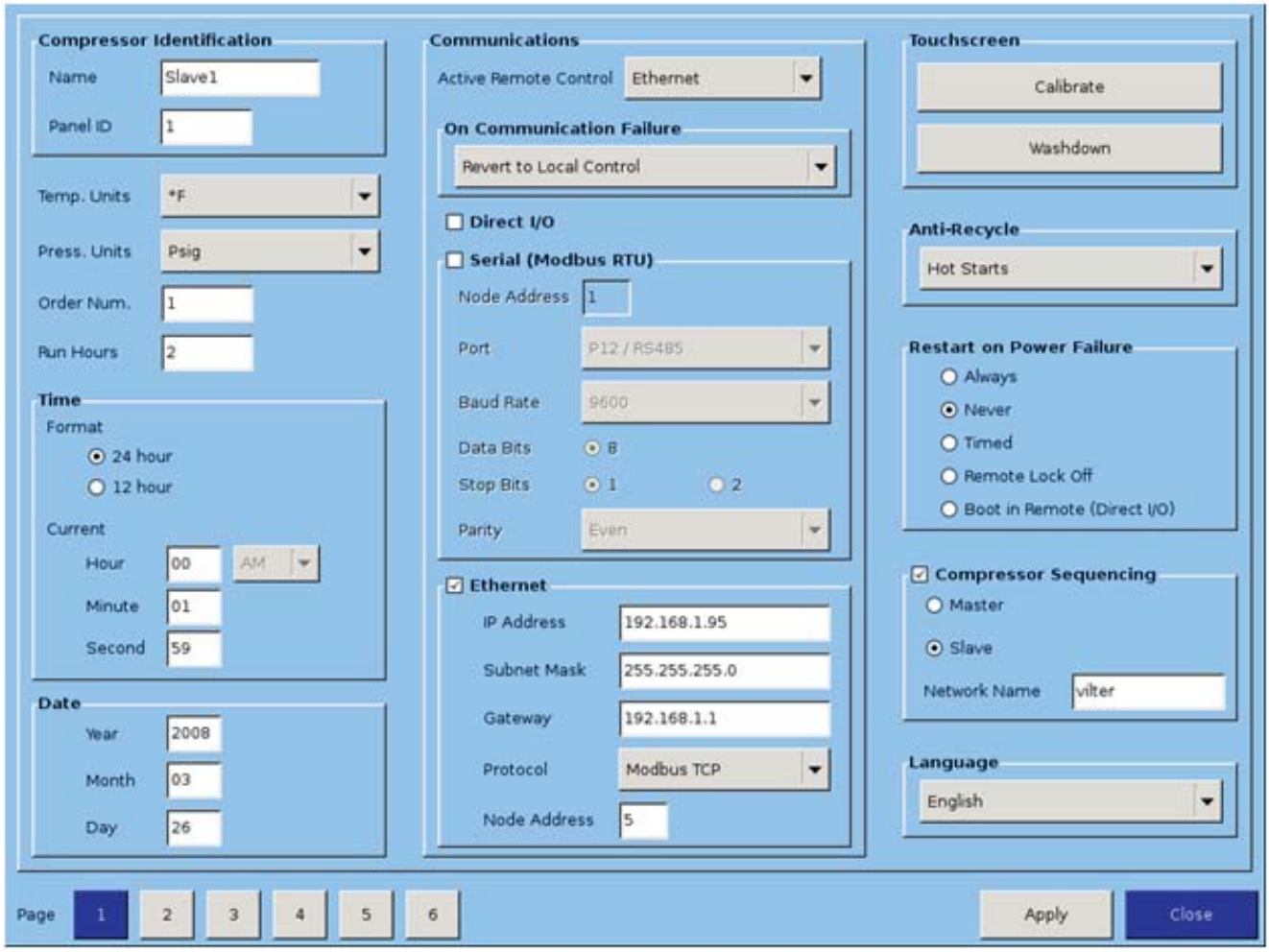


Figure 10-12. Screen 1 - Compressor Setup for Compressor Sequencing Slave

At this point the slave compressor will begin multicasting its status information over the network at a rate of every 15 seconds. (After the Master Compressor is configured, the slave information will be populated to the Sequencing menu of the Master Compressor)

11. Exit out of the configuration screen and then put slave in remote mode by pressing Unit Start->Remote, see Figure 10-13.

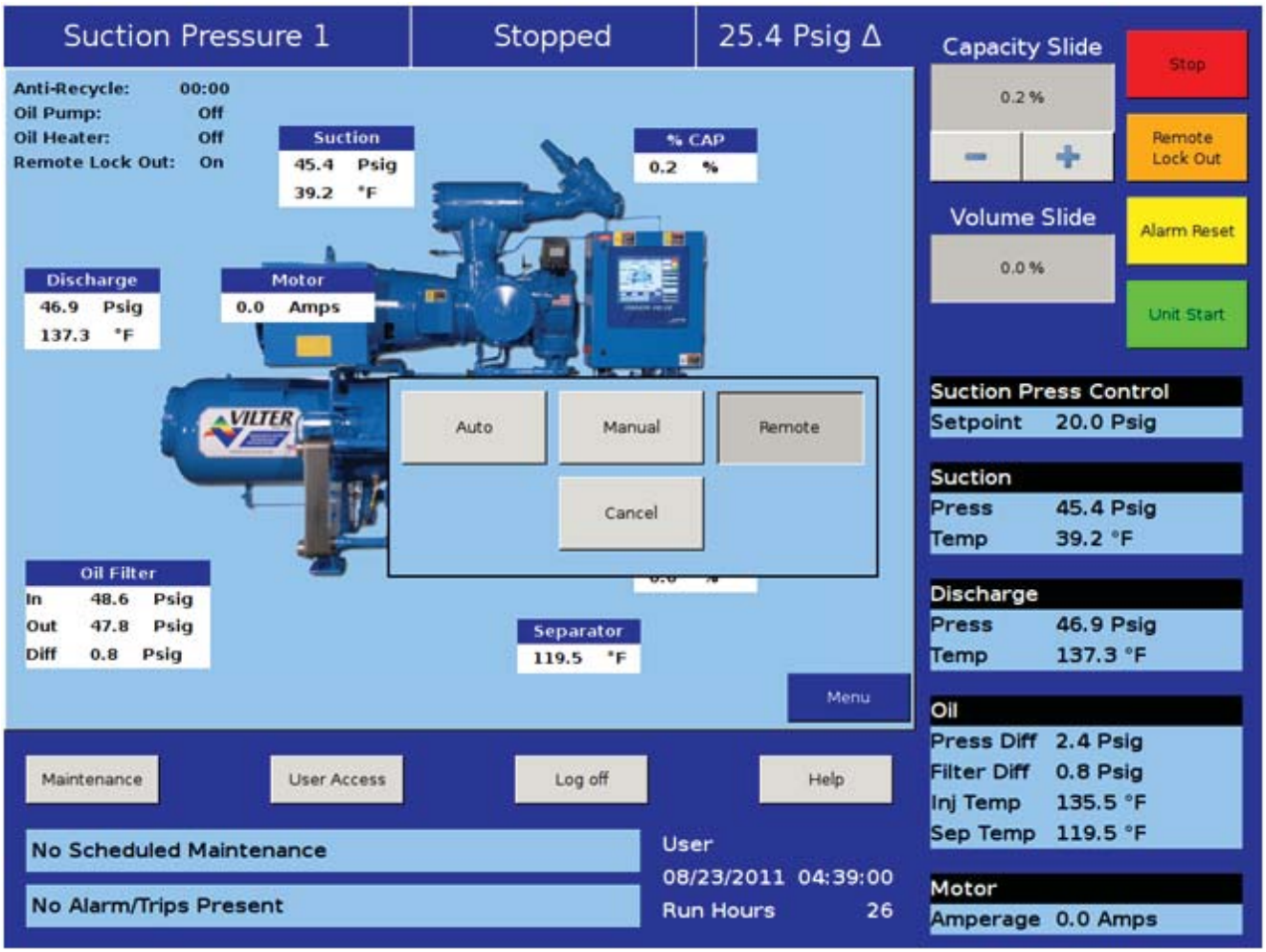


Figure 10-13. Screen 2 - Placing Slave Compressors into Remote Mode

SETTING UP THE MASTER COMPRESSOR

NOTE

The master compressor will ALWAYS be highest priority compressor – and act as the trim compressor. So this must be taken into account when deciding which compressor is to act as the master compressor.

Log onto the master compressor and navigate to the Configuration screen, see Figure 10-14.

1. Enable the Ethernet port and select the Modbus TCP protocol.
2. Setup a unique Ethernet IP address for the master.
3. Setup the Subnet Mask for the IP address.
4. Setup the Gateway address. (MUST DO!)
5. Enable the Compressor Sequencing check box and select “Master”.
6. Select a Network Name for the master compressor. (Network Name must be same for Master & Slave Compressors)
7. Select a Unique Name for the master compressor.
8. Set the Communications Active Remote Control to “ETHERNET”.
9. Apply these settings before exiting the Configuration screen.

At this point, the master will begin receiving the slave compressor information from the network and will populate in View Detected Devices pop-up of the Compressor Sequencing screen of the master compressor. If after a couple of minutes if you do not see the slave compressors listed under the View Detected Devices list, then power cycle the master compressor panel

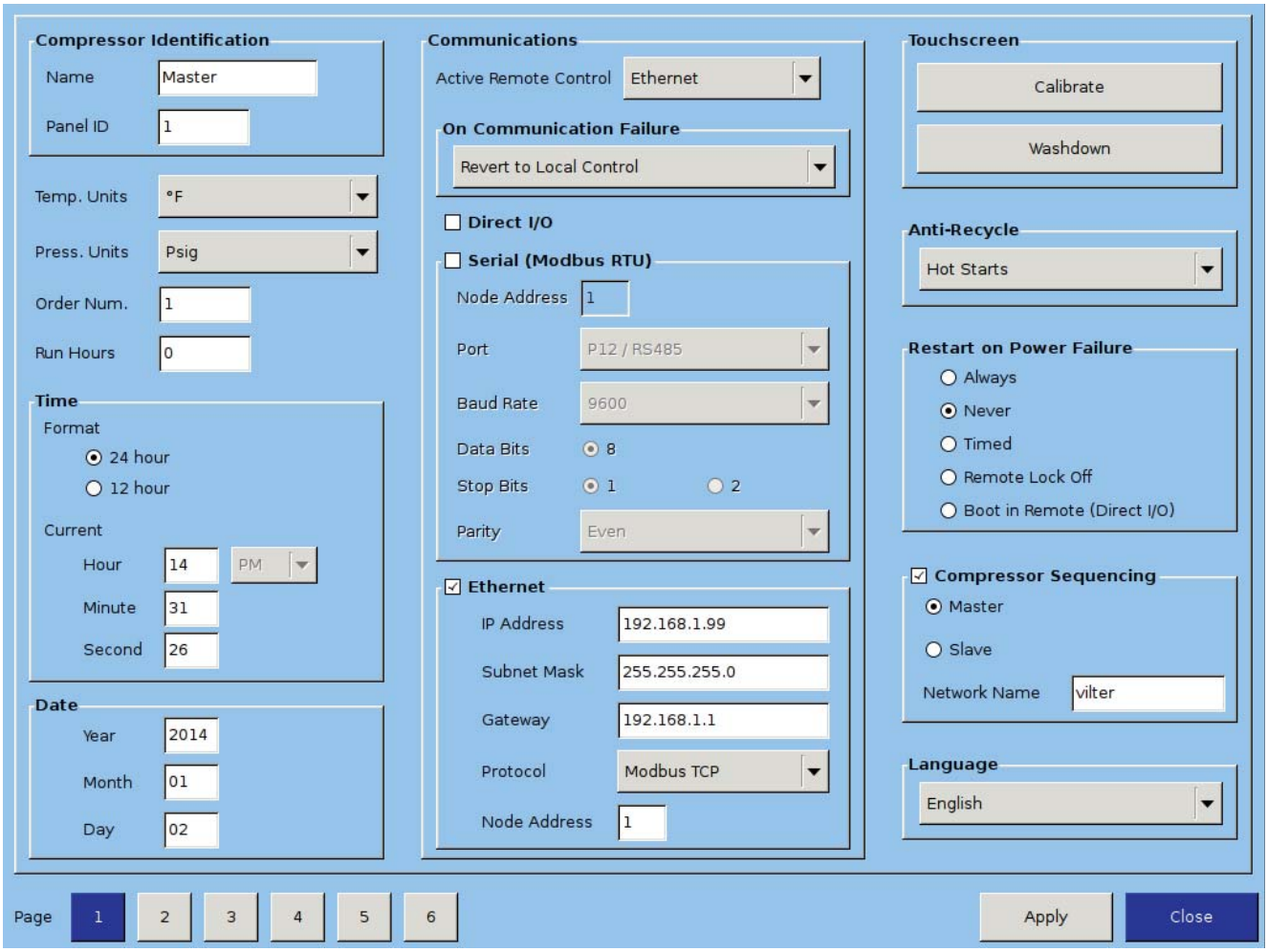


Figure 10-14. Compressor Setup for Compressor Sequencing Master

Overview

This screen allows the operator to view and adjust condenser setpoint settings associated with condenser operation. This screen will only be active if the Condenser Control option has been enabled from the Configuration Screen, see Figure 11-1.

The Condenser Control operation allows the cycling of fans and pumps in order to maintain a specific condensing pressure. The five different steps in step control allow selection of fans, pumps and VFD in one or more steps. When a VFD is employed, VFD is allowed to reach maximum speed, if additional capacity is needed, the next fan or pump is turned on. The VFD will modulate down and then once it is back up to 100% again, then the next fan or pump is turned on. This method allows the smoothest condenser control by spacing the VFD between the fan and pump steps, while maintaining a condenser pressure that matches the setpoint.

Condenser Control Setpoint:

Run Mode:

- Run Mode allows the selection of different modes of operation for condenser control. The choices for selection are:

Run Never

- The mode of operation by default. Condenser Control operation will not be performed when this mode is active.

Run With Comp

- Automatic operation of condenser control selected when control of the condenser is required to only run when the compressor is running.

Run Always

- Automatic operation of condenser control selected when control of the condenser is required to run even when the compressor is off.

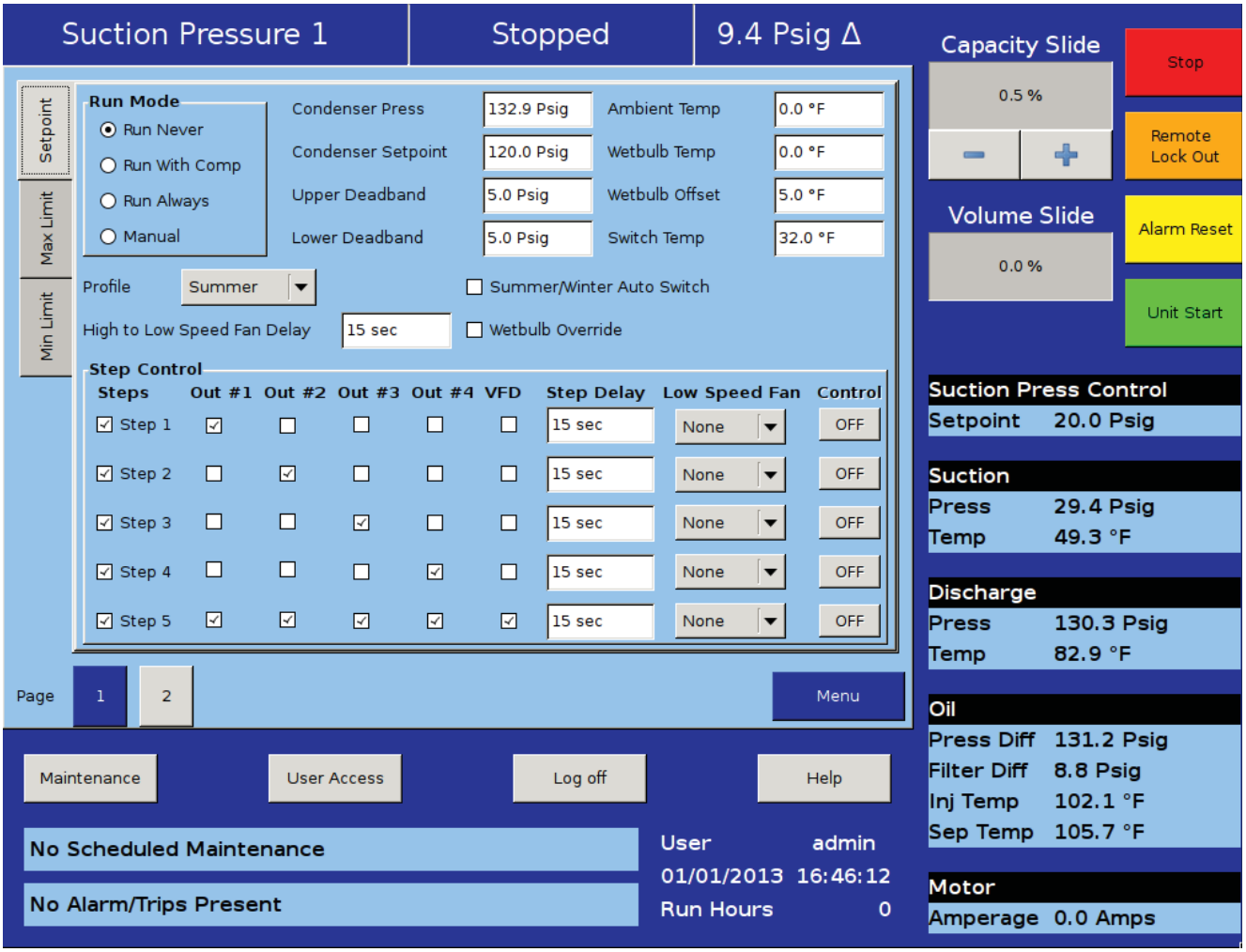


Figure 11-1. Condenser Control Screen - Page 1

Manual:

- Mode for controlling condenser control operation manually. Operator controls the operation by manual stepping using an on/off toggle button at each step.

Condenser Press:

- This is the read only parameter and it displays the present value of condenser pressure.

Condenser Setpoint:

- This is the condenser pressure setpoint that needs to be maintained.

Upper Deadband:

- This is the condenser pressure setpoint upper deadband value. No additional condenser capacity is added when the condenser is selected for automatic step control and the condenser pressure falls within this deadband.

Lower Deadband:

- This is the condenser pressure setpoint lower deadband value. Condenser capacity is not reduced when the condenser is selected for automatic step control and the condenser pressure falls within this deadband.

Ambient Temp:

- This is the read only parameter and it displays the present value of ambient temperature. This is displayed only when Ambient Sensor is enabled from Configuration Screen.

Wetbulb Temp:

- This is the read only parameter and it displays the present value of wetbulb temperature. This is displayed only when Wetbulb Sensor is enabled from Configuration Screen.

Wetbulb Offset:

- This is the offset value from wetbulb temperature as the override point.

Switch Temp:

- This is the ambient temperature setpoint used for automatic switching of profile from summer to winter and vice-versa.

Profile Selection:

- Profile selection allows operator to have two different output profiles for summer and winter. Operator can have different selection of fans, pumps & VFD in five steps of step control table. Different profiles allow inclusion/exclusion of water pumps in cold weather when summer/winter auto switch is enabled. This selection is inactive when Run mode is Auto and Summer/Winter Auto Switch is enabled.

High to Low Speed Fan Delay:

- This is a time delay for the fan spin down in case of 2- speed motor/dual speed fan.

Summer/Winter Auto Switch:

- This checkbox when enabled allows profiles to switch automatically depending on ambient temperature setpoint when Run Mode is “Auto”. When ambient temperature falls below ambient temperature setpoint, winter profile is used. Similarly when ambient temperature is above ambient temperature setpoint, summer profile is used.

Wetbulb Override:

- This checkbox when enabled gives the operator a functionality to control energy wastage. When the condenser temperature reaches wetbulb temperature plus the operator given offset, then the condenser control operation does not add additional steps. This is done as it is not possible to lower the temperature anymore, and by adding more fans or pumps controls the operation by manually stepping using an on/off toggle button at each step.

Step Control

The Step Control allows the operator to setup the manner in which Fans, Pumps & VFD will be turned on/off. Fans & Pumps are connected on digital outputs Out #1 to Out #4. VFD Fan is connected on Analog Output. Each step can have maximum of five outputs connected to it. Each step can be opted in or out depending on enabling of checkbox.

When Run Mode is Auto and condenser pressure rises above upper deadband, the condenser step increments from Step 1 up to Step 5 and hence switching on/off Pumps, Fans & VFD connected on outputs. This holds true for decrementing of steps from Step 5 to Step 1 when condenser pressure falls below lower deadband.

Step Delay:

- Allows operator to set time delays between condenser steps. Condenser Pressure must be outside upper or lower deadband continuously for delay time in order to increase or decrease condenser steps. While in a VFD step, an additional step can only be added once VFD has reached its maximum speed setpoint and the delay timers are satisfied.
- Similarly in a VFD step, a step can only be removed once VFD has reached its minimum speed setpoint and the delay timers are satisfied. Step Delay acts as “ON” timer while loading and acts as “OFF” timer while unloading for the same step.

Low Speed Fan:

- Allows steps to have option for time delay in case of fan spin down. Any of Out #1 to Out #4 can be selected as Low Speed Fan through combo box. E.g.: Let's say Out #2 is selected as Low Speed Fan in Step 2. When step 2 becomes active during condenser control operation which is after Step 2 time-out delay, Out #2 is left off for time as set by the operator in High to Low Speed Delay. After low speed fan energizes, then timer for Step 3 starts timing.

Control:

- Toggle any of the steps On/Off during Manual operation of Condenser Control. This button is active only when Run Mode selected is Manual. During Auto operation of Condenser Control, control button for active step will be "ON".

VFD Settings

This page is active only when Condenser VFD is selected in the Configuration Screen, see Section 19. For VFD controls refer to Figure 11-2. When a VFD Fan is used for condenser control operation, the speed of the VFD is controlled using PID algorithm.

P = Proportional (gain):

- Used to adjust the fan speed action in direct proportion to the difference between the control setpoint and the process variable (SP - PV = error). The proportional term is a unit less quantity and is used for coarse adjustment. This setpoint should be set to the lowest value that gives adequate control system response. Increasing the proportional setting increases the control system's sensitivity to small process fluctuations and the tendency to hunt.

I = Integral (reset):

- Used to adjust the capacity control action, integrating the error over time, to account for a small error that has persisted for a long time. This quantity is used for fine adjustment. This setpoint is used to smooth out process variations. This setpoint should be set high enough to prevent hunting but not too high or it will cause control system overshoot.

D = Derivative (rate):

- Used to adjust the capacity control action, accounting for how fast the error is changing, positively or negatively.

Maximum Speed:

- This setpoint defines the maximum speed in percentage for Condenser VFD Fan at which it should run for continuous step delay time to increase condenser steps. E.g. let's say setpoint is kept at 95%. Then condenser VFD fan will have to run at speed of 95% or more to advance to next step. Maximum Speed can be set as 100%, which is when analog output (at which condenser VFD fan is connected) reaches to 20mA in its normal range of 4-20 mA

Minimum Speed:

- This setpoint defines the minimum speed in percentage for Condenser VFD Fan at which it should run for continuous step delay time to decrease condenser steps. E.g. let's say setpoint is kept at 5%. Then condenser VFD fan will have to run at speed 5% or less to advance to next step. Minimum Speed can be set as 0%, which is when analog output (at which condenser VFD fan is connected) reaches 4mA in its normal range of 4-20 mA.

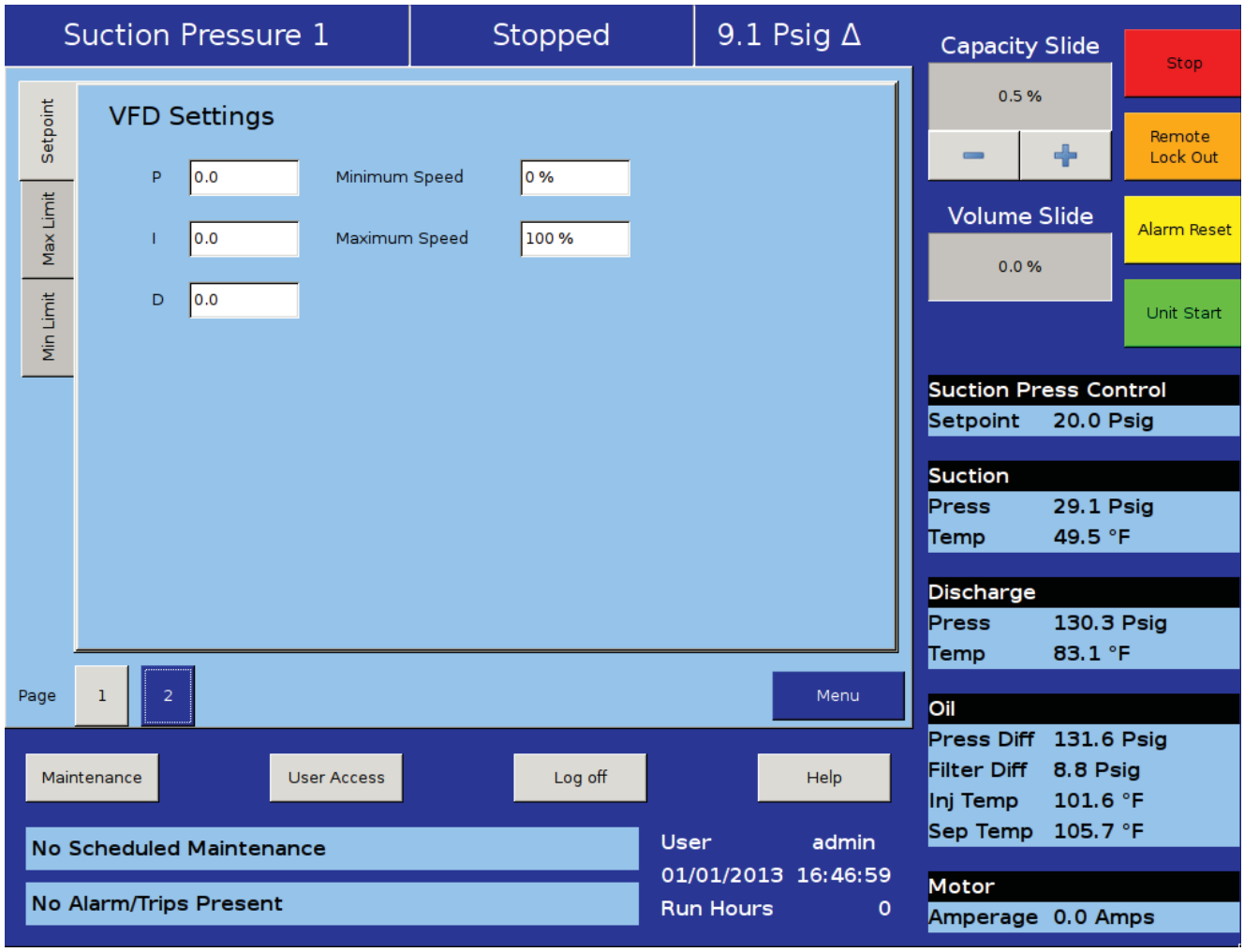


Figure 11-2. Condenser Control Screen - Page 2

Overview

The Service Option screen allows the operator the ability to force individual digital or analog outputs ON. This feature is used for diagnostic purposes during initial setup and/or if the operator suspects an issue with the outputs. The buttons in this screen are not available while the compressor is running.

Digital Outputs

The digital output buttons are momentary toggle buttons. The output will be active while the operator has his finger on the button. The output will deactivate when the operators finger is removed. The operator can measure the output at the terminal block or view the output by watching the LEDs located on the cards. For Digital Output screens, see Figures 12-1, 12-2, 12-3 and 12-4.

Reference Figure 12-1.

Compressor Start:

- Activates the output assigned to the compressor motor starter. The output is connected to terminal 11 and is the 1st LED on card 1.

Oil Pump Start:

- Activates the output assigned to the oil pump. The output is connected to terminal 12 and is the 2nd LED down on card 1.

Capacity Increase Motor:

- Activates the output assigned to the increase input of the capacity actuator. The output is connected to terminal 13 and is the 3rd LED down on card 1.

Capacity Decrease Motor:

- Activates the output assigned to the decrease input of the capacity actuator. The output is connected to terminal 14 and is the 4th LED down on card 1.

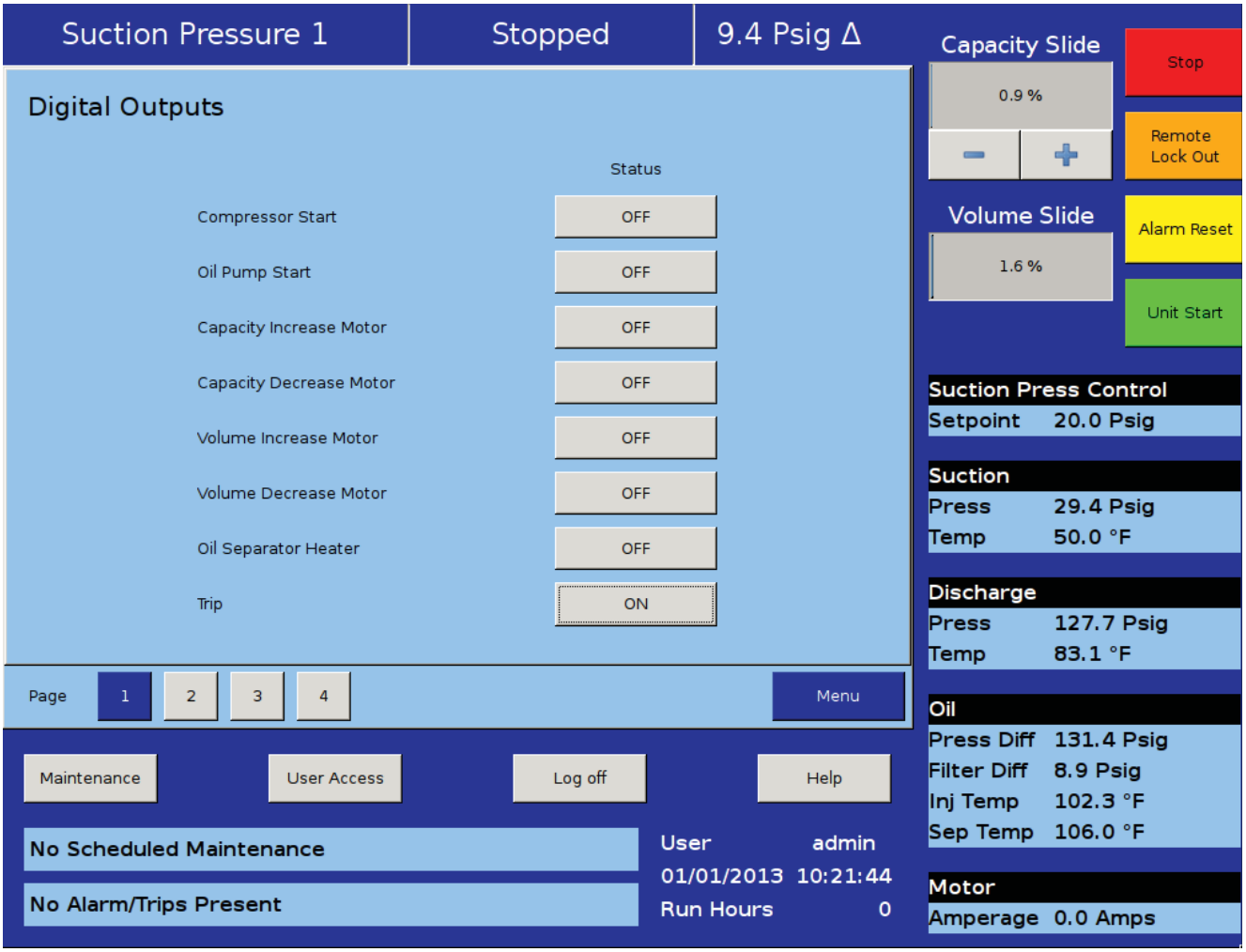


Figure 12-1. Service Options Screen - Digital Outputs (Page 1)

Volume Increase Motor:

- Activates the output assigned to the increase input of the volume actuator. The output is connected to terminal 15 and is the 5th LED down on card 1.

Volume Decrease Motor:

- Activates the output assigned to the decrease input of the volume actuator. The output is connected to terminal 16 and is the 6th LED down on card 1.

Oil Separator Heater

- Activates the output assigned to the oil separator heater. The output is connected to terminal 17 and is the 7th LED down on card 1.

Trip:

- Deactivates the output during a trip or inhibit condition. This is a reverse acting output. The output is connected to terminal 18 and is the bottom LED on card 1.

Reference Figure 12-2.

Slide Valve Setpoint # 1 (Economizer):

- Activates the output typically assigned to the economizer solenoid, but can be changed by the operator. The output is connected to terminal 21 and is the 1st LED on card 2.

Slide Valve Setpoint # 2 (Hot Gas Bypass):

- Activates the output typically assigned to the hot gas bypass solenoid, but can be changed by the operator. The output is connected to terminal 22 and is the 2nd LED on card 2.

Alarm:

- Activates the output during an alarm condition. This is a reverse acting output. The output is connected to terminal 23 and is the 3rd LED on card 2.

Economizer Port # 2 :

- Activates the output typically assigned to the economizer solenoid. The output is connected to terminal 24 and is the 4th LED down on card 2.

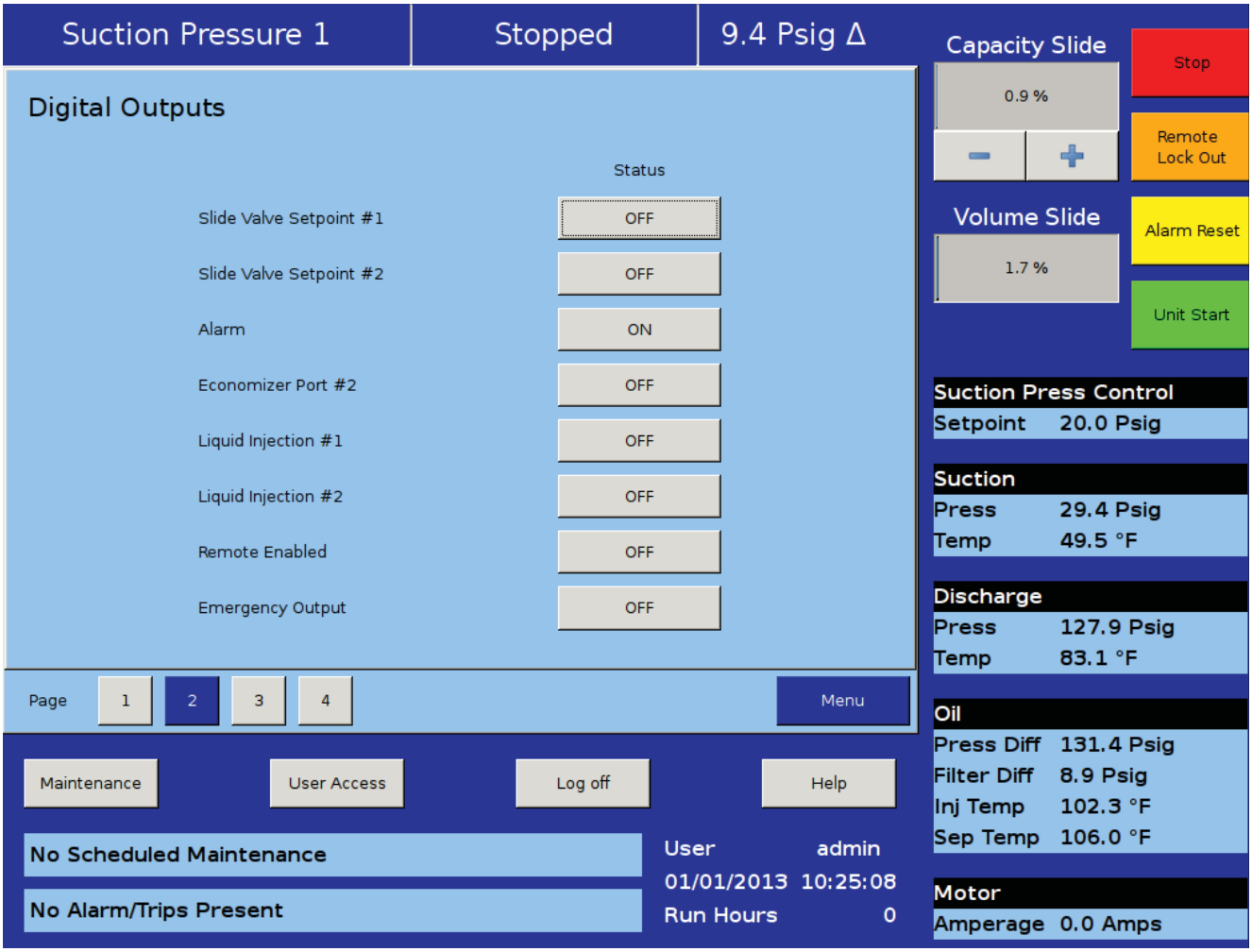


Figure 12-2. Service Options Screen - Digital Outputs (Page 2)

Liquid Injection # 1:

- Activates the output assigned to the liquid injection solenoid. The output is connected on terminal 25 and is the 5th LED on card 2.

Liquid Injection # 2:

- Not currently used.

Remote Enabled:

- Activates the output assigned to notify a central control system of the Vission 20/20 run status. The output is connected to terminal 27 and is the 7th LED on card 2.

Shunt Trip:

- Activates the output during a false start condition and the emergency stop timer has expired. This output could be wired to a breaker with a shunt trip that feeds power to a starter to force a shutdown. The output is connected to terminal 28 and is the 8th LED on card 2.

Reference Figure 12-3 and Figure 12-4.

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step # 1:

- Activates the output assigned to the 1st step of the Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler. The output is connected to terminal 41 and is the 1st LED on card 4.

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step # 2:

- Activates the output assigned to the 2nd step of the Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler. The output is connected to terminal 42 and is the 2nd LED down on card 4.

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step # 3:

- Activates the output assigned to the 3rd step of the Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler. The output is connected to terminal 43 and is the 3rd LED down on card 4.

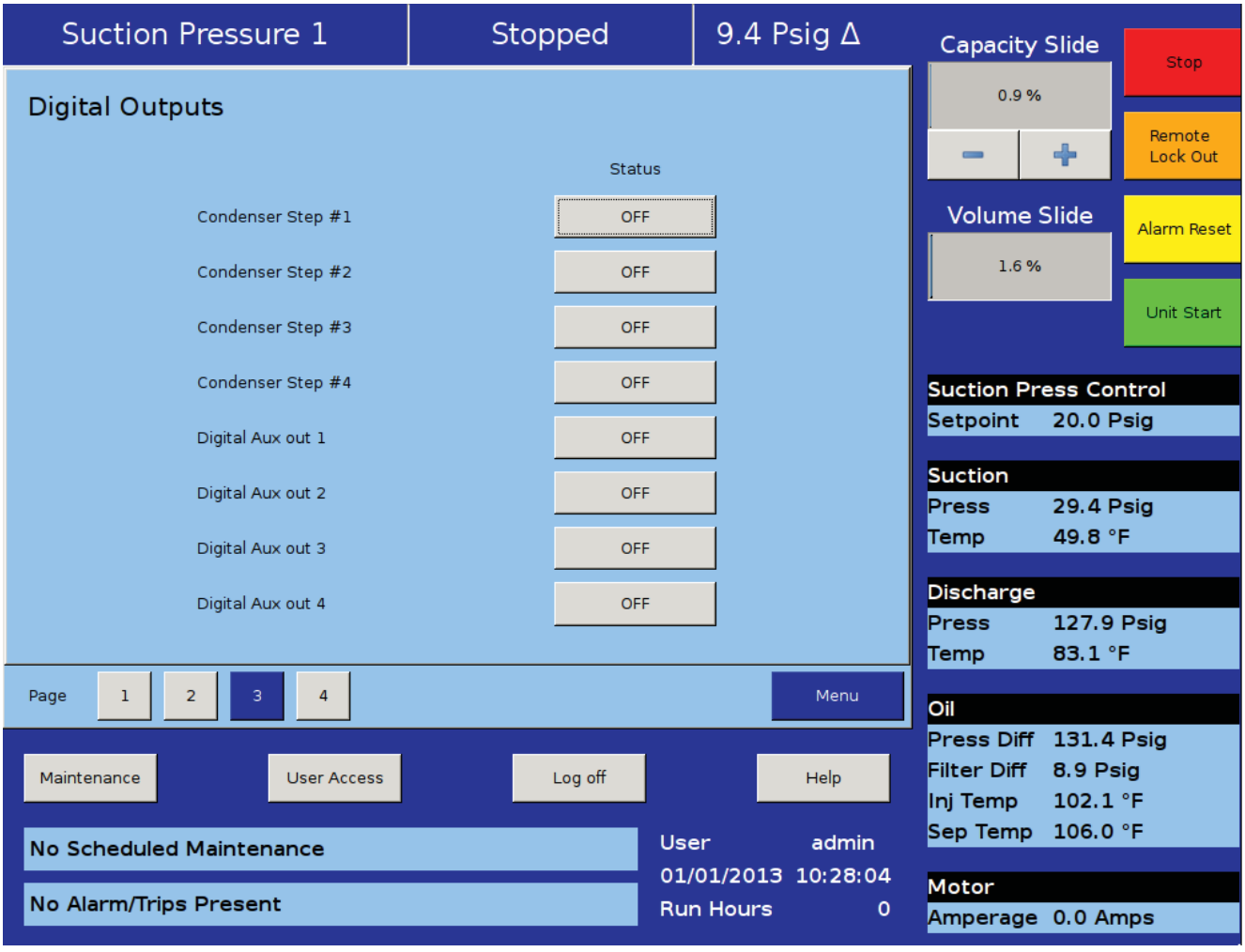


Figure 12-3. Service Options Screen - Digital Outputs (Page 3)

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler Step # 4:

- Activates the output assigned to the 4th step of the Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler. The output is connected to terminal 44 and is the 4th LED down on card 4.

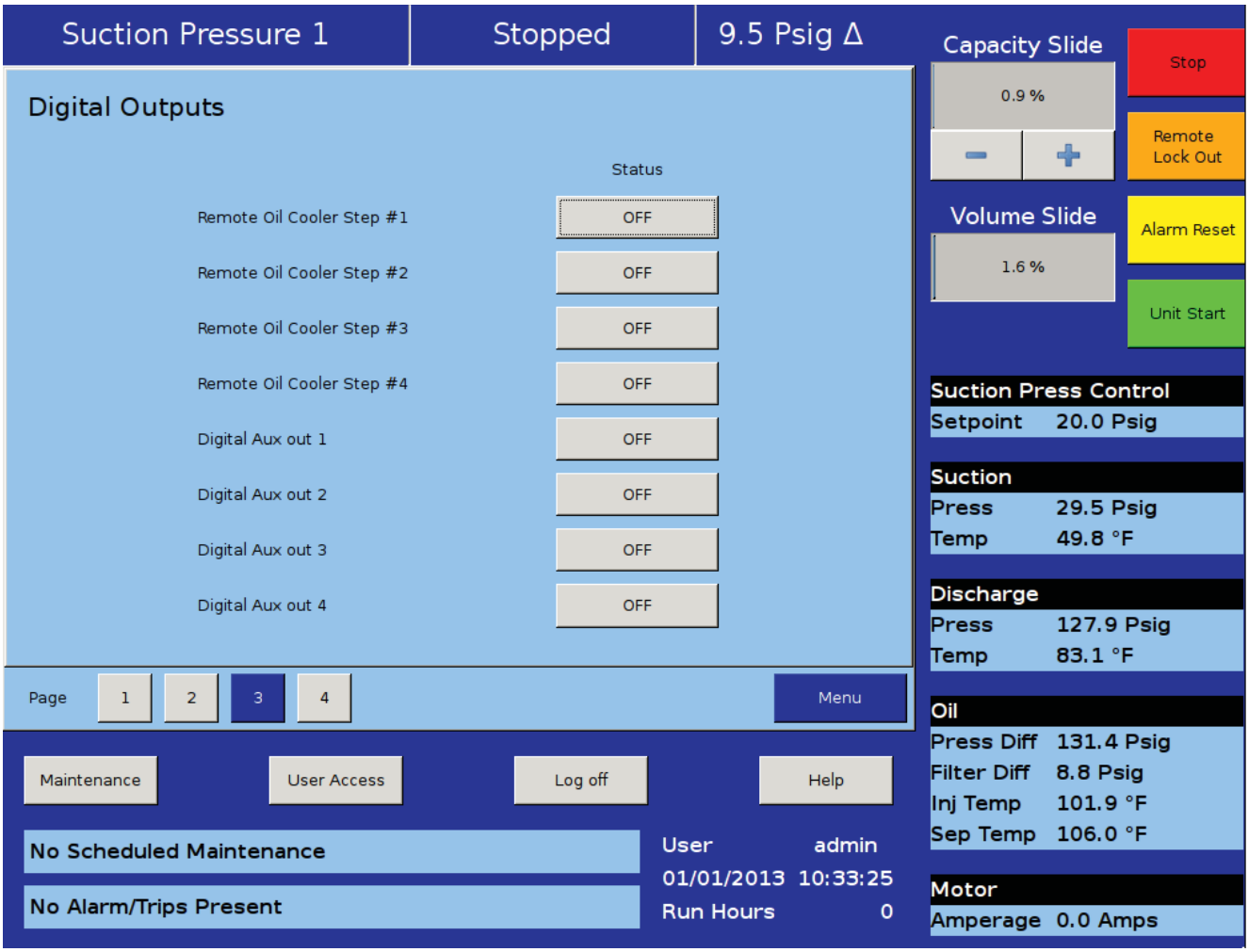


Figure 12-4. Service Options Screen - Digital Outputs for Remote Oil Cooler (Page 3)

Analog Outputs

The Analog Output (AO) selections allow the operator to enter a desired value of the output then turn on the output, see Figure 12-5. The operator will have to measure the output using meter capable of measuring a 4-20mA signal.

Compressor VFD:

- Sets the analog output assigned to the compressor VFD. The output is connected to AO #1 on card 10.

Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler VFD:

- Sets the analog output assigned to the Condenser / Remote Oil Cooler VFD. The output is connected to AO #2 on card 10.

% Slide Valve Position

- Sets the analog output assigned to the Slide Value position used to inform a central control system of the capacity position. The output is connected to AO #3 on card 10.

Liquid injection Motorized Valve:

- Sets the analog output assigned to the liquid injection motorized value position. The output is connected to AO #4 on card 10.

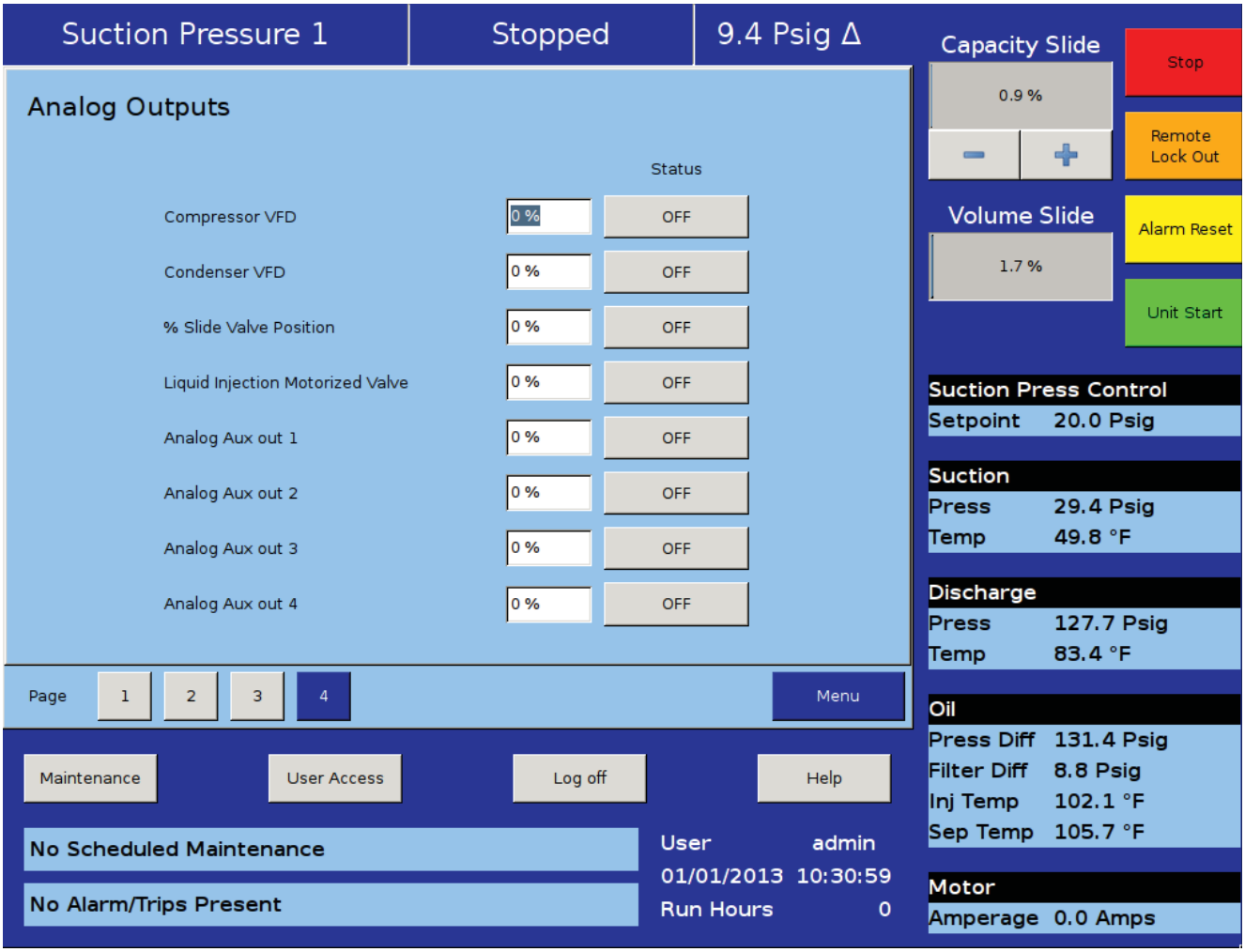


Figure 12-5. Service Options Screen - Analog Outputs (Page 4)

Overview

The Instrument Calibration screen allows the operator to define how the Vission 20/20 will interpret the signal from any devices attached to the panel's analog inputs. The instrument calibration screen is organized up to six pages. Each page is then divided into several left side selected tabs. Each tab will be headed with an information bar labeled "I/O" that give the basic information for that device. The "A/D bit Value" display box shows the unmodified value read by the Vission 20/20 analog to digital converters. This display box is not affected by any changes to the calibrations settings. As long as a device is connected to the associated input; there will be a value in this display box. The "Calibrated Value" display box shows the end result of the calibration process. Therefore, any changes to the calibration setpoint will effect what value is shown.

All instruments are calibrated using a two point linear calibration process. Any device that has a non-linear response to environmental stimuli will not be able to be calibrated through the Vission 20/20.

Pressure and Temperature Inputs

The most commonly used instruments are temperature and pressure sensors. The first two pages of the Instrument Calibration screen are dedicated to these instruments; see Figures 13-1 and 13-2.

Each tab on these two pages is divided into two sections, Device Calibration and Channel Calibration. The device calibration section is where the operation parameters of the instrument are defined. The channel calibration defines the type of signal sent by the instrument.

Default Devices:

- By selecting this option, the operator will have access via a drop-down box of several common devices. The devices are predefined and if one is selected, then all the setpoints will be set for the operator.

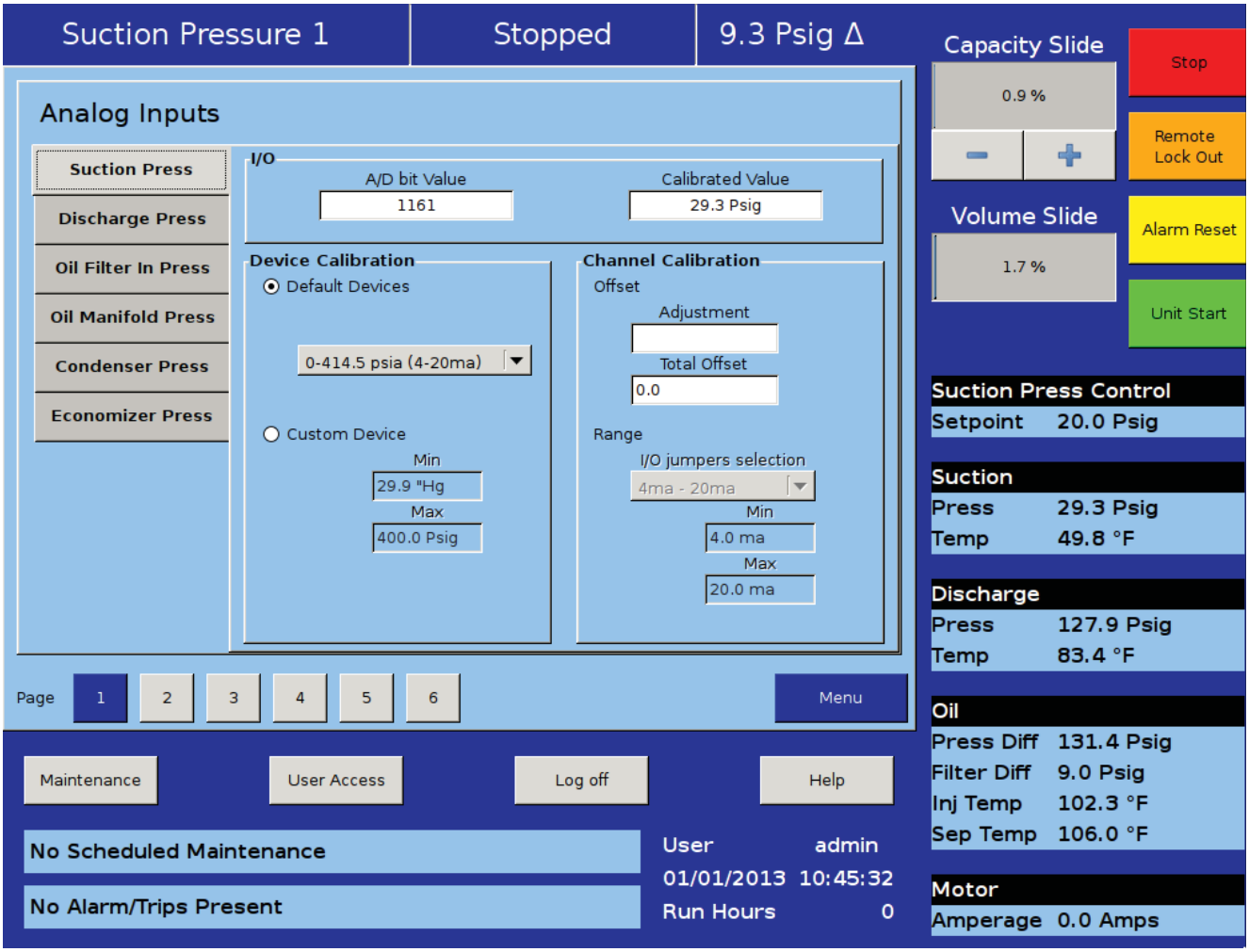


Figure 13-1. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 1)

Custom Device:

- This option allows the operator to choose the minimum and maximum value of the instrument being used.

Offset:

- Once the two point calibration is completed, it is not uncommon for there to be a small error. By entering the value of the error from the calibrated value and the actual value into the adjustment entry box, that error will be added/subtracted from the total offset. The offset is applied to the calibrated value which should correct the error.

Range:

- This option is available when the custom device option is chosen. Here the operator defines the signal type and range transmitted by the instrument. The operator can choose from several predefined ranges in the drop-down box or enter a value.

Motor Current

The Vission 20/20 has two options for measuring motor current. A 4-20mA signal transmitted from an external device or a 0-5Amp AC current Transformer. The type of device being used is selected in the Configuration Screen, Motor Current Device in Section 19.

The motor current tab has the ability to calibrate both measurement options through the 4-20mA scale and current transformer ratio sections, see Figure 13-3. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 3). However, the device type that is selected in the configuration screen will be the only section that will be available to the operator.

The calibration differs from all other calibration procedures in that the motor current must be calibrated while the compressor is running at close to full load amps as much as possible. In addition, the operator will need to enter a value into the “Enter Desired Value” entry box that is equal to the measured value in amps by a calibrating measurement device. After entering the measured

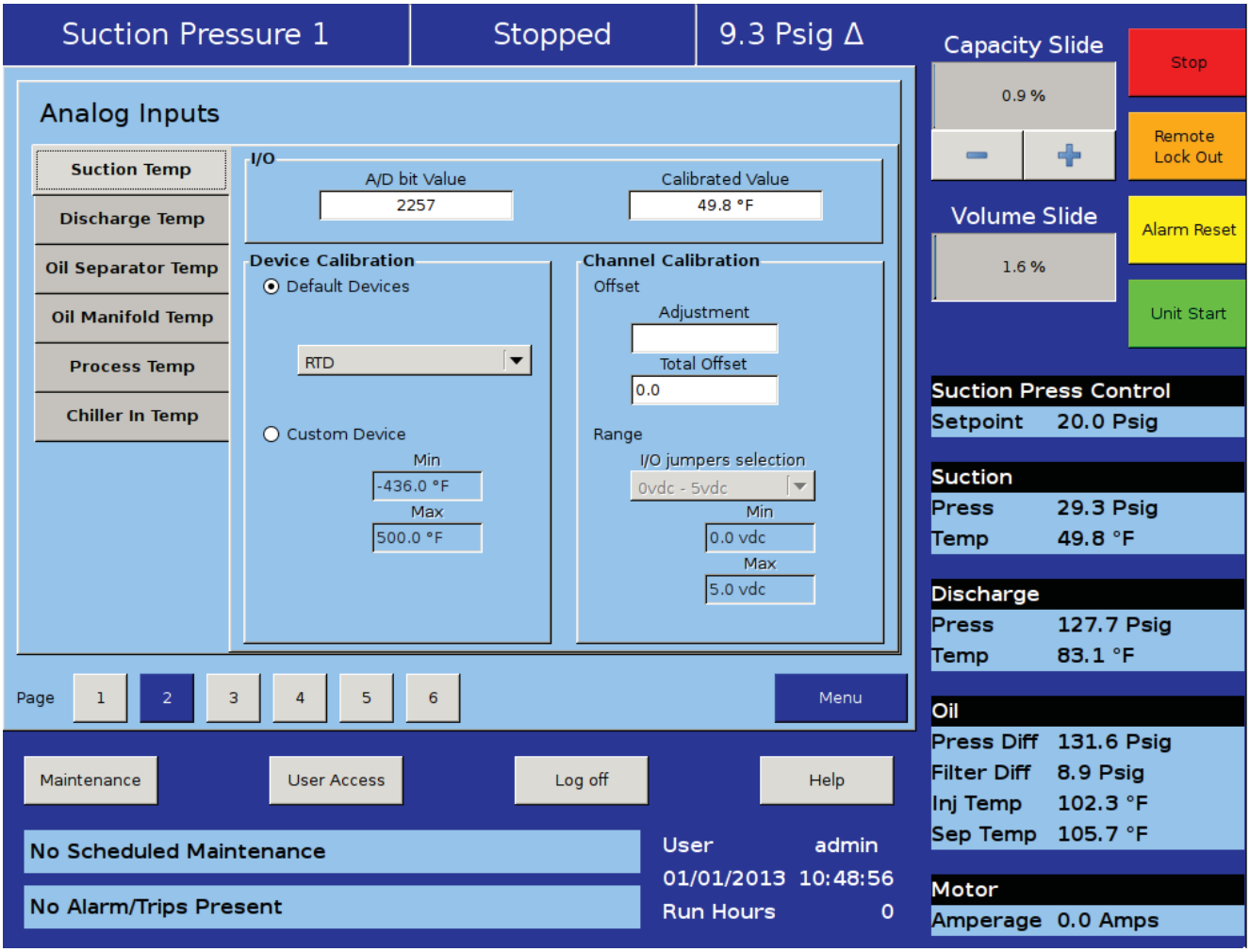


Figure 13-2. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 2)

value, the displayed motor current may still be off slightly. In this case reenter the desired value and the displayed value should get progressively closer.

4-20mA Scale:

- 4mA:
  - Not editable by the operator. Defines the minimum value in amps represented by a 4ma inputs.
- 20mA:
  - Defines the maximum value in amps represented by a 20ma inputs.
- Enter Desired Value:
  - The operator enters the correct current value. Each entry will recalculate the point-slope calculations of the current calibration.
- Total Error:
  - Not editable by the operator. Displays the total error offset of entries from the "Enter Desired Value" setpoint.

Current Transformer Ratio:

- Primary
  - Defines the upper value of the current transformer.
- Secondary:
  - Not editable by the operator. Defines the minimum value of the current transformer.
- Enter Desired Value:
  - The operator enters the value of the correct current value. Each entry will recalculate the point-slope calculations of the current calibration.
- Total Error:
  - Not editable by the operator. Displays the total error offset of entries from the "Enter Desired Value" setpoint.

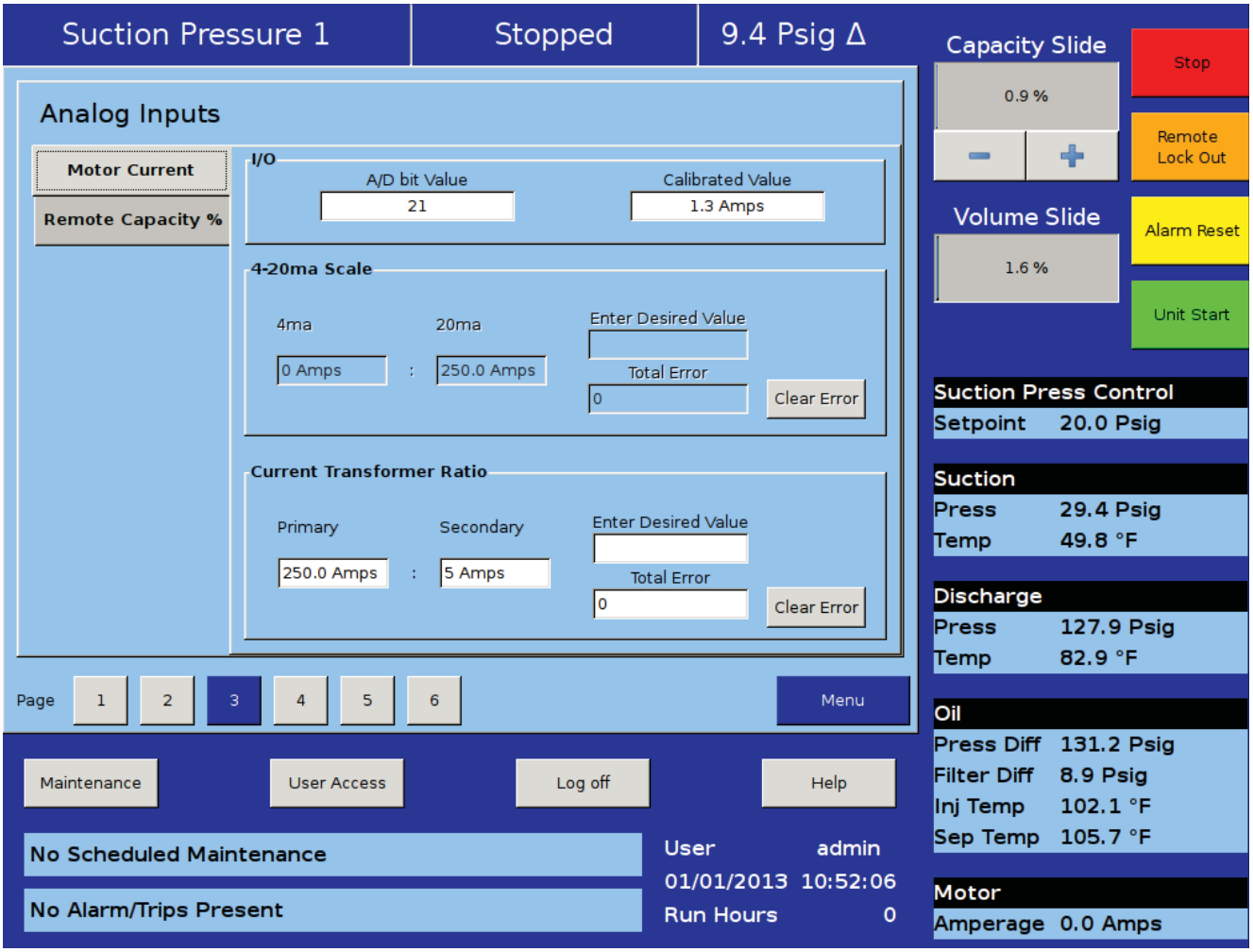


Figure 13-3. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 3)

Remote Capacity

The remote capacity input allows a system controller such as the PLC to control the capacity position during direct I/O control.

Control Input:

- This dropdown box is not used at this time.

Scale:

- Defines the minimum and maximum Capacity position between 0% & 100% for the 4-20ma input.

Offset:

- Used to correct any error in the capacity position. By entering a value into the Adjustment entry box, that value will be added to the total offset displayed in the "total offset" entry box.

Analog Inputs

This section of the Calibration screen allows the operator to define the parameters of an installed auxiliary analog instrument. These instruments are usually not part of a typical compressor setup but Vission 20/20 provides a way for the operator to add additional capabilities. The layout of this screen is typical to the pressure and temperature calibration screens. For Analog Inputs screens, see Figures 13-4 and 13-5.

Device Calibration:

- These setpoints allow the operator to define what the input from the auxiliary instrument means in terms of units and range. If a temperature measuring instrument is connected, then the operator would select temperature from the Unit drop-down box then set the maximum and minimum value for the scale.

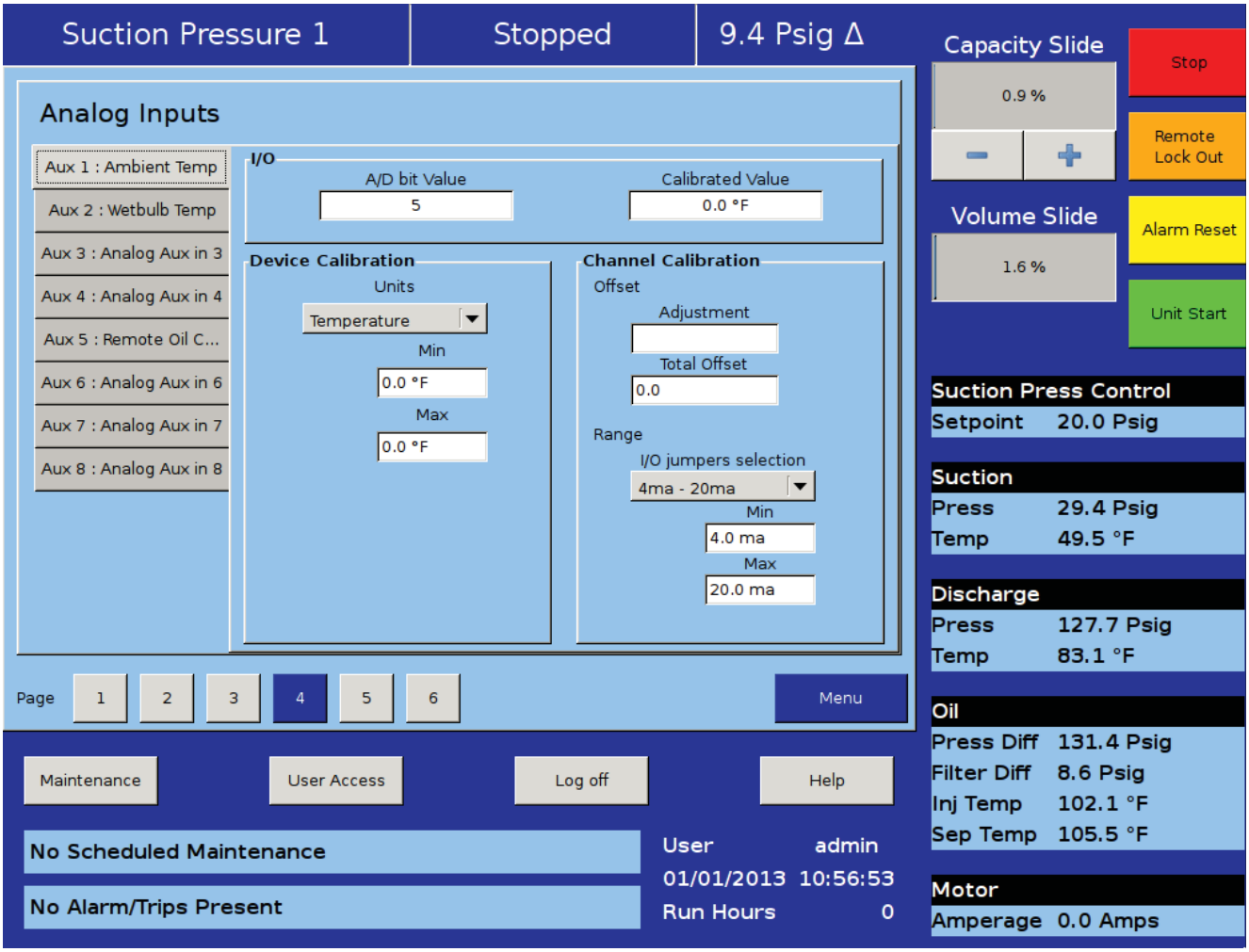


Figure 13-4. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 4)

Offset:

- Once the two-point calibration is completed, it is not uncommon for there to be a small error. By entering the value of the error from the calibrated value and the actual value into the adjustment entry box, that error will be added/subtracted from the total offset. The offset is applied to the calibrated value which should correct the error.

Range:

- Here the operator defines the signal type and range transmitted by the instrument. The operator can choose from several predefined ranges in the drop-down box or enter a value.

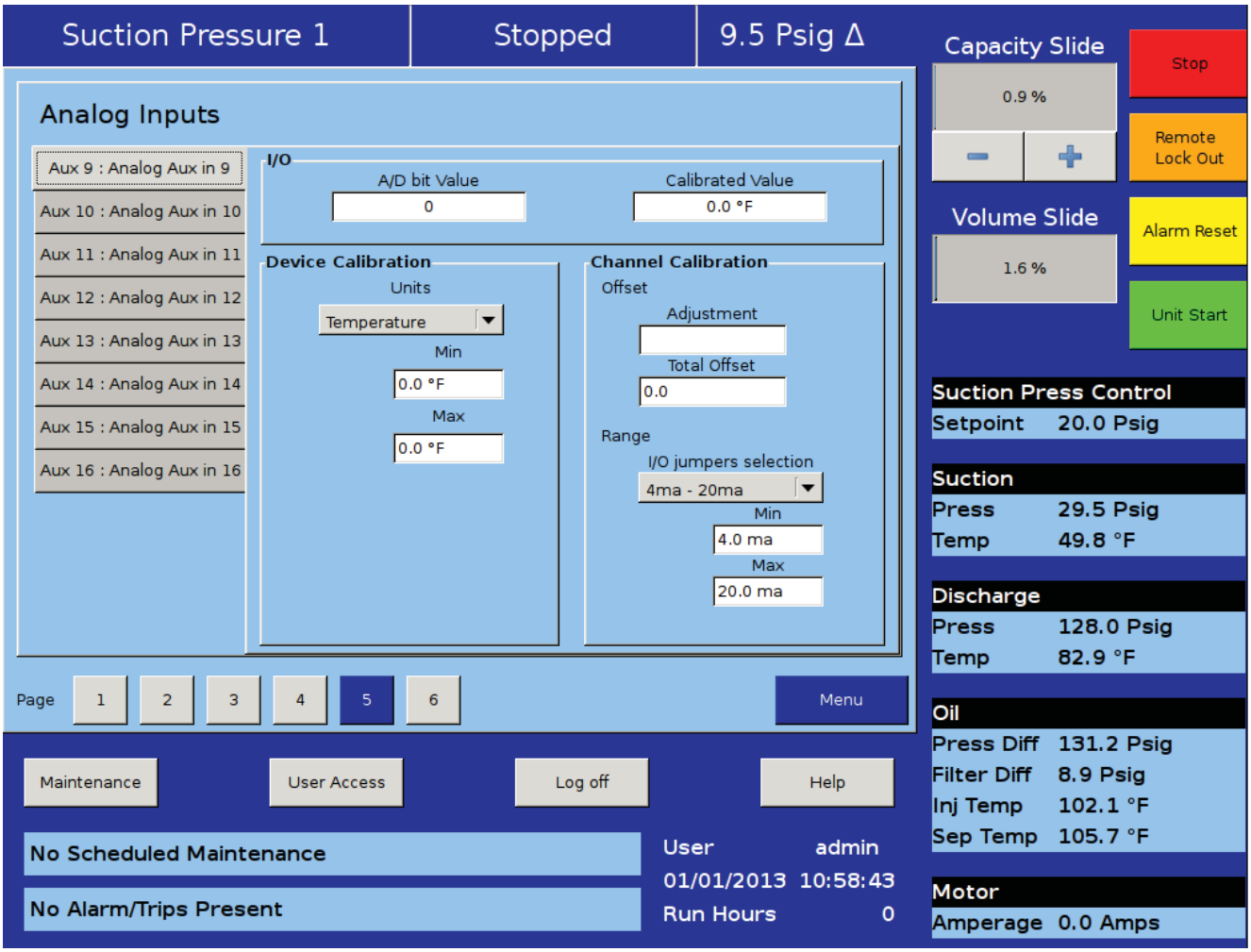


Figure 13-5. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 5)

Analog Outputs

The Analog output card of the Vission 20/20 generates a 4–20mA signal to any attached devices. However, it is not uncommon that small difference in the board components might result in small difference in the output. So this screen offers the operator the ability to fine tune the upper and lower output values, see Figure 13-6.

Test Limits:

- By pressing either the Test Min or Test Max buttons, the output will go to either 4ma or 20 ma. The operator can then measure the output for accuracy.

Min (mA):

- If the 4ma output has an unacceptable amount of error. The operator can use the “+” & “-” buttons to adjust the output.

Max (mA):

- If the 20ma output has an unacceptable amount of error. The operator can use the "+" & "-" buttons to adjust the output

Offset (mA):

- By entering the value of the error from the calibrated value and the actual value into the offset entry box, that error will be added/subtracted from the mA value. The offset is applied to the mA value which should correct the error. Resolution of error should not be less than 0.01.

Apply Changes:

- Min (mA) and Max (mA) values are stored to database on press of this button. Offset (mA) value which is used to correct 4mA or 20mA output is hence not saved until this button is pressed.

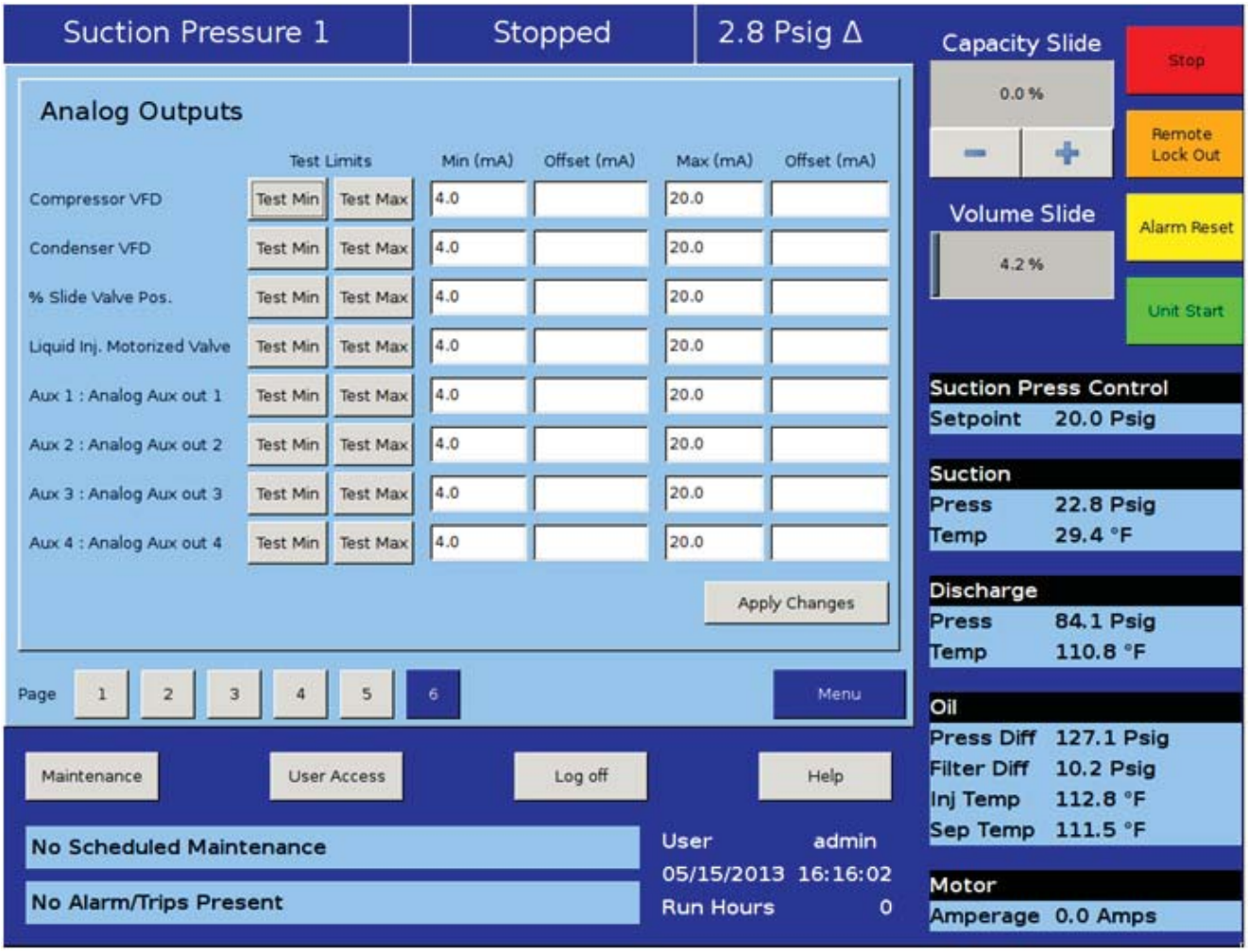


Figure 13-6. Instruments Calibration Screen - Analog Outputs (Page 6)

Overview

The Slide Calibration screen is used in calibrating the slide actuators and to establish Vission 20/20 control parameters. It is important that the operator uses caution while operating in this screen, see Figure 14-1. The normal safety checks that prevent the slide from colliding with the mechanical stops are overridden. When the calibration process is completed and the operator exits the screen, both actuators will return the slides back to their minimum positions.

Capacity Slide Valve Potentiometer

This section provides critical information and control parameters related to the capacity slide actuator. The "% cap" display shows the actual value in percent of the capacity slide without any conditioning that might be applied to the other capacity position displays. In addition, this section displays the value of the actuator signals in millivolts in the "input Value" display box.

"-" Button:

- When the operator presses and holds this button, the output associated with capacity slide decrease is energized. If the actuator does not turn in the correct direction when this button is pressed, then the operator will have to alter how the actuator is wired to the panel.

"+" Button:

- When the operator presses and holds this button, the output associated with capacity slide increase is energized. If the actuator does not turn in the correct direction when this button is pressed, then the operator will have to alter how the actuator is wired to the panel.

Software limit setpoint:

- The Vission 20/20 uses the "Min Limit" and "Max Limit" setpoint to define an area within the

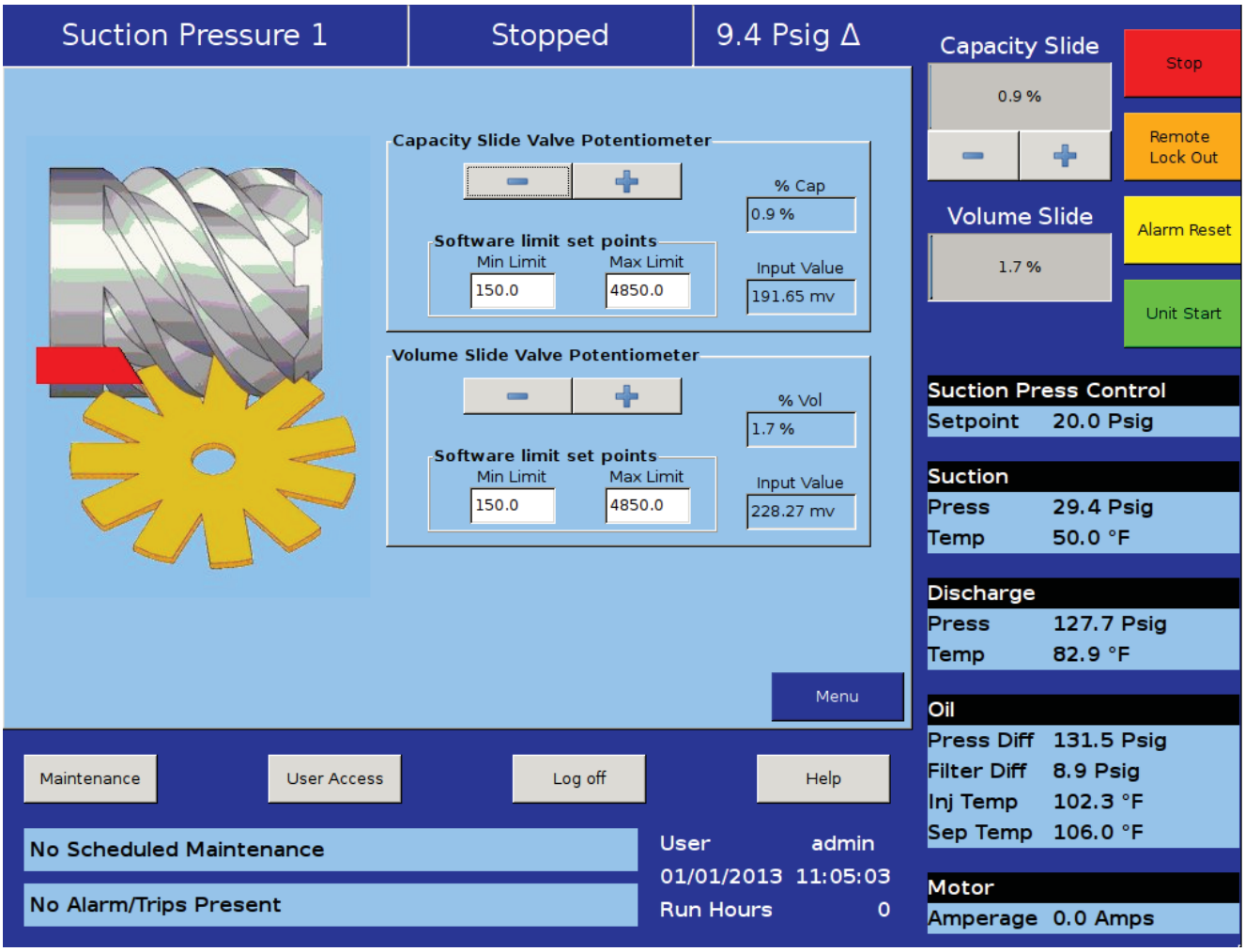


Figure 14-1. Slide Calibration Screen

mechanical stops for normal slide travel. These software limits purpose is to prevent the slide from actually hitting the mechanical stops which could result in a number of undesirable consequences. By default, the software limits are set to 150mV from either end point. The position percentage is calculated from the software limits. Therefore, it is possible to read a value greater than 100% or less than 0% if inertial carries the slides after these limits are reached.

Volume Slide Valve Potentiometer

This section provided critical information and control parameters related to the volume slide actuator. The "% Vol" display shows the actual value in percent of the volume slide without any conditioning that might be applied to the other volume position displays. In addition, this section displays the value of the actuator signals in millivolts in the "input Value" display box.

"-" Button:

- When the operator presses and holds this button, the output associated with volume slide decreases is energized. If the actuator does not turn in the correct direction when this button is pressed, then the operator will have to alter how the actuator is wired to the panel.

"+" Button:

- When the operator presses and holds this button, the output associated with volume slide increase is energized. If the actuator does not turn in the correct direction when this button is pressed, then the operator will have to alter how the actuator is wired to the panel.

Software limit setpoint:

- The Vission 20/20 uses the "Min Limit" and "Max Limit" setpoint to define an area within the mechanical stops for normal slide travel. These software limits purpose is to prevent the slide from actually hitting the mechanical stops which could result in a number of undesirable consequences. By default, the software limits are set to 150mV from either end point. The position percentage is calculated from the software limits. Therefore It is possible to read a value greater than 100% or less than 0% if inertial carries the slides after these limits are reached.

Slide Valve Operation

The slide valve actuator is a gear-motor with a position sensor. The motor is powered in the forward and reverse directions from the main computer in the control panel. The position sensor tells the main computer the position of the slide valve. The main computer uses the position and process information to decide where to move the slide valve next.

During calibration, the position sensor records the high and low count of motor turns. The operator tells the position sensor when the actuator is at the high or low position with the push button. Refer to the calibration instructions for the detailed calibration procedure.

The position sensor can get "lost" if the motor is moved while the position sensor is not powered. To prevent this, the motor can only be moved electrically while the position sensor is powered. When the position sensor loses power, power is cut to the motor. A capacitor stores enough energy to keep the position sensor circuitry alive long enough for the motor to come to a complete stop and then save the motor position to nonvolatile EEPROM memory. When power is restored, the saved motor position is read from EEPROM memory and the actuators resumes normal function This scheme is not foolproof. If the motor is moved manually while the power is off or the motor brake has failed, allowing the motor to free wheel for too long after the position sensor loses power, the actuator will lose its calibrated position.

A brake failure can sometimes be detected by the position sensor. If the motor never stops turning after a power loss, the position sensor detects this, knows it will be lost, and goes immediately into calibrate mode when power is restored.

Calibrate Slide Valve Actuators

Assuming that the actuator motors have not been calibrated, the transmitter output of the actuator motor will fluctuate wildly until they are calibrated. To prevent damage to actuator motors, do not connect the Power Cable (Yellow TURCK cable) or the Position Transmitter Cable (Gray TURCK cable) until instructed to do so in this procedure.

1. Open the plastic cover of the capacity motor by removing four screws. Gently lift the cover and tilt it toward the TURCK connectors. Raise the cover enough to be able to press the blue calibrate button and to be able to see the red LED on the top of the assembly, see Figure 14-2.
2. Log into the Vission 20/20.
3. From the main screen select the Menu button, and then the Slide Calibration button, see Figure 14-3.
4. When the "Slide Calibration" screen appears, then you can safely connect the Power Cable (Yellow TURCK cable) and the Position Transmitter Cable (Gray TURCK cable) to the Capacity motor.
5. Press "+" or "-" to move the slide valves to check the rotation, see Table 14-1 for proper shaft rotation. If for any reason the "+" or "-" command on the panel does not correspond to the slide increase or decrease, swap the blue & brown wires of the Yellow TURCK cable in the control panel to reverse the rotation of the motor.

CAUTION

DO NOT CONTINUE TO ENERGIZE THE ACTUATOR MOTOR AFTER THE SLIDE HAS REACHED THE MECHANICAL STOP. Doing so may cause mechanical damage to the motor or shear the motor shaft key. When the slide has reached the mechanical stop position, press the button in the center of the photochopper to release the brake, and thereby release the tension on the actuator motor.

6. Quickly press and release the BLUE CALIBRATION BUTTON on the ACTUATOR motor once, see Figure 14-4. This instructs the ACTUATOR motor to enter the calibration mode. The red LED on the actuator control board will begin flashing. Use the "-" button on the Vission 20/20 panel to drive the capacity slide to its minimum mechanical stop position.

   This will be apparent by a slowing of the motor rotation and a winding sound from the actuator motor. When you hear the motor wind-up, release the "-" button.

   Then use the "+" button to pulse the motor so that the capacity slide is "just off" of its minimum position and there is no tension on the motor shaft.
7. Quickly press and release the BLUE CALIBRATION BUTTON on the ACTUATOR motor once. The red LED will now flash at a slower rate. This now instructs the ACTUATOR motor that this point is the minimum slide position. This point will correspond to 0 volts AFTER the ACTUATOR calibration procedure is completed.

View Rotate 180°

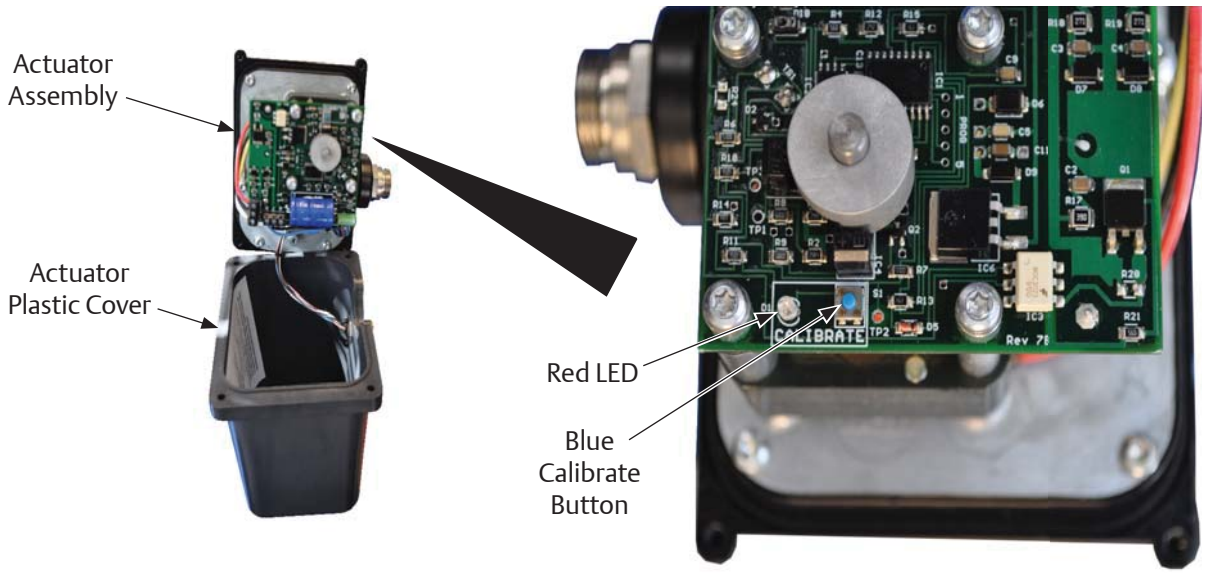


Figure 14-2. Actuator Assembly

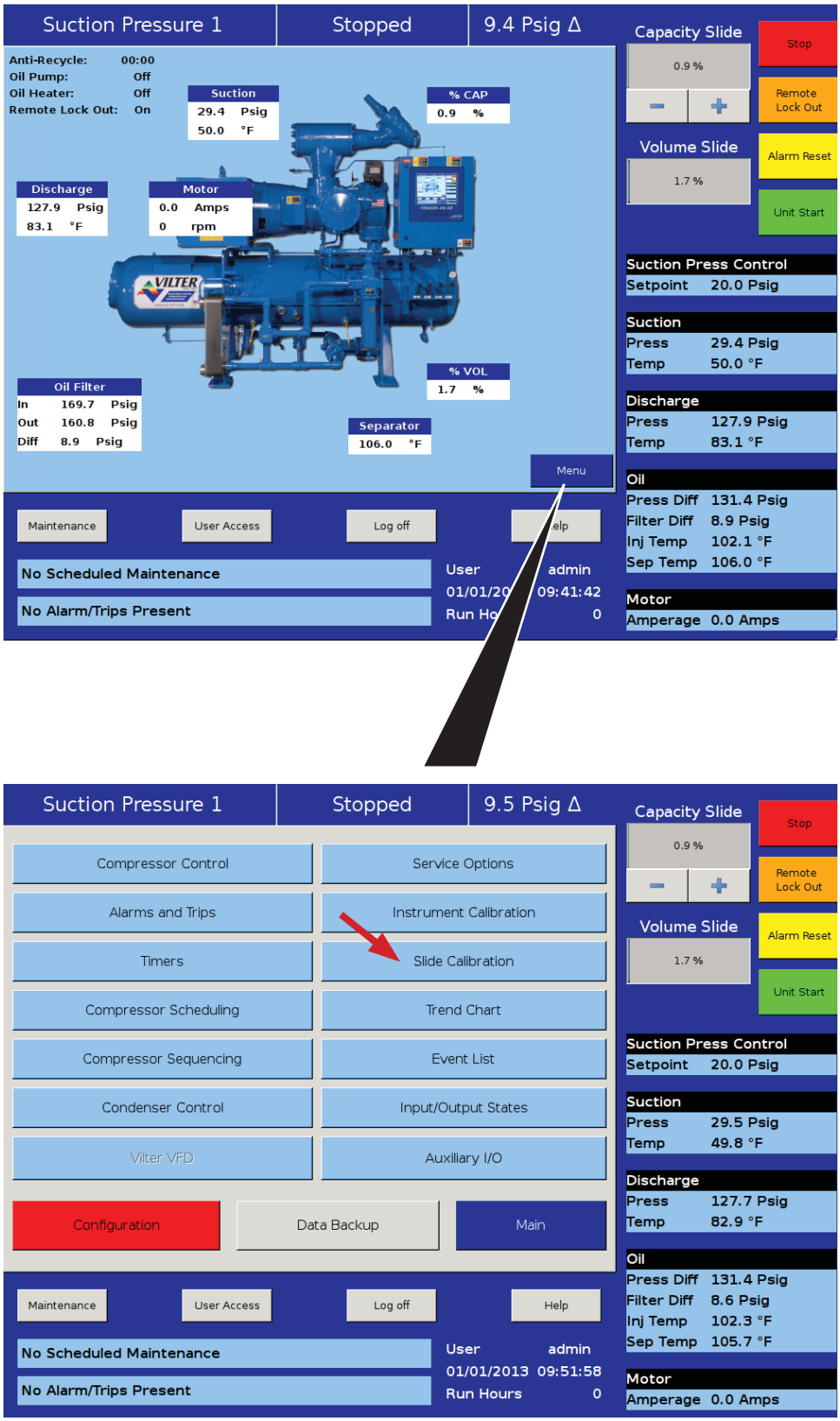


Figure 14-3. Menu Screen and Slide Calibration Button (Vission 20/20)

8. Use the "+" button on the Vission 20/20 to drive the capacity slide to its maximum mechanical stop position. This will be apparent by a slowing of the motor rotation and a winding sound from the actuator motor. When you hear the motor wind-up, release the "+" button.
9. Quickly press and release the BLUE CALIBRATION BUTTON on the ACTUATOR motor once. The RED LED will stop flashing. This now instructs the ACTUATOR motor that this point is the maximum slide position. This point corresponds to 5 volts. The ACTUATOR calibration procedure is completed.

   Now the Capacity Channel is automatically calibrated based on the calibration settings made to the actuator.

CAUTION

Do not over tigten screws. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

10. Gently lower the plastic cover to where it contacts the base and O-ring seal. After making sure that the cover is not binding, gently tighten the four screws.
11. Repeat the same procedure for the Volume slide motor.

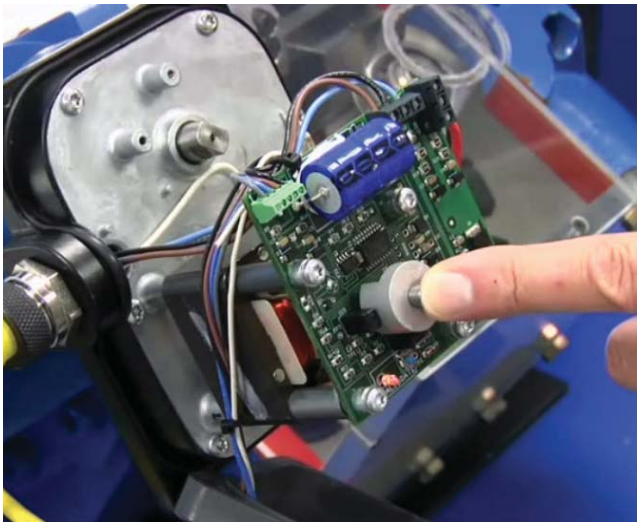


Figure 14-4. Photo-chopper

Press down on Photo-chopper to release tension from motor mount.

Command Shaft Rotation

The following table describes the rotation direction required by the actuator. Every optical actuator has the ability to be wired to rotate in either direction. Energizing the blue actuator wire results in a CCW rotation and energizing the brown wire results in a CW rotation, see Table 14-1. Command Shaft Rotation Required By Actuator.

Table 14-1. Command Shaft Rotation Required By Actuator

Compressor Model	Command Shaft Rotation				Number of Turns / Rotation Angle / Slide Travel					
	Capacity		Volume		Capacity			Volume		
	INC	DEC	INC	DEC	Turns	Angle	Travel	Turns	Angle	Travel
VSR 111	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.91	328	3.568”	0.52	187	2.045”
VSR 151	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.91	328	3.568”	0.52	187	2.045”
VSR 221	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.91	328	3.568”	0.52	187	2.045”
VSR 301	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.91	328	3.568”	0.52	187	2.045”
VSS 451	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.91	328	3.568”	0.52	187	2.045”
VSS 601	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.91	328	3.568”	0.52	187	2.045”
VSS 751	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.09	392	4.283”	0.63	227	2.473”
VSS 901	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.09	392	4.283”	0.63	227	2.473”
VSS 1051	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.22	439	4.777”	0.74	266	2.889”
VSS 1201	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.22	439	4.777”	0.74	266	2.889”
VSS 1301	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.22	439	4.777”	0.74	266	2.889”
VSS 1501	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.36	490	5.325”	0.82	295	3.200”
VSS 1551	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.48	533	5.823”	0.87	313	3.433”
VSS 1801	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.36	490	5.325”	0.82	295	3.200”
VSS 1851	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.48	533	5.823”	0.87	313	3.433”
VSS 2101	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.48	533	5.823”	0.87	313	3.433”
VSS 2401	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.80	648	7.072”	1.36	490	5.341”
VSS 2601	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.80	648	7.072”	1.36	490	5.341”
VSS 2801	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.80	648	7.072”	1.36	490	5.341”
VSS 3001	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	1.80	648	7.072”	1.36	490	5.341”
VSM 71	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.80	288	3.141”	0.45	162	1.767”
VSM 91	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.80	288	3.141”	0.45	162	1.767”
VSM 101	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.80	288	3.141”	0.45	162	1.767”
VSM 151	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.80	288	3.141”	0.45	162	1.767”
VSM 181	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.80	288	3.141”	0.45	162	1.767”
VSM 201	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.80	288	3.141”	0.45	162	1.767”
VSM 301	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.80	288	3.141”	0.45	162	1.767”
VSM 361	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.80	288	3.141”	0.45	162	1.767”
VSM 401	CW	CCW	CW	CCW	0.80	288	3.141”	0.45	162	1.767”
VSM 501	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	0.91	328	3.568”	0.52	187	2.045”
VSM 601	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	0.91	328	3.568”	0.52	187	2.045”
VSM 701	CCW	CW	CCW	CW	0.91	328	3.568”	0.52	187	2.045”

Slide Valve Troubleshooting Guide

The Analog output card of the Vission 20/20 produces a 4–20mA signal to any attached devices. However, it is not uncommon that small differences in the board components might result in small differences in the output. So this screen offers the operator the ability to fine tune the upper and lower output values, see Table 14-2. Slide Valve Troubleshooting Guide.

Table 14-2. Slide Valve Troubleshooting Guide (1 of 2)

Problem	Reason	Solution
The actuator cannot be calibrated.	Dirt or debris is blocking one or both optocoupler slots.	Clean the optocoupler slots with a cotton swab and rubbing alcohol.
	The photo-chopper fence extends less than about half way into the optocoupler slots.	Adjust the photo-chopper so that the fence extends further into the optocoupler slots. Make sure the motor brake operates freely and the photo-chopper will not contact the optocouplers when the shaft is pressed down.
	The white calibrate wire in the grey Turck cable is grounded.	Tape the end of the white wire in the panel and make sure that it cannot touch metal.
	Dirt and/or condensation on the position sensor boards are causing it to malfunction.	Clean the boards with an electronics cleaner or compressed air.
	The calibrate button is stuck down.	Try to free the stuck button.
	The position sensor has failed.	Replace the actuator.
The actuator goes into calibration mode spontaneously.	Push button is being held down for more that ¾ second when going through the calibration procedure.	Depress the button quickly and then let go. Each ¾ second the button is held down counts as another press.
	The white calibrate wire in the grey Turck cable is grounding intermittently.	Tape the end of the white wire in the panel and make sure that it cannot touch metal.
	A very strong source of electromagnetic interference (EMI), such as a contactor, is in the vicinity of the actuator or grey cable.	Increase the distance between the EMI source and the actuator. Install additional metal shielding material between the EMI source and the actuator or cable.
The actuator does not transmit the correct position after a power loss.	The motor was manually moved while the position sensor was not powered.	Recalibrate.
	The motor brake is not working properly.	Get the motor brake to where it operates freely and then recalibrate.
	The position sensor's EEPROM memory has failed.	Replace the actuator.
There is a rapid clicking noise when the motor is operating.	The photo-chopper is misaligned with the slotted optocouplers.	Try to realign or replace the actuator.
	The motor brake is not working properly.	Get the motor brake to where it operates freely and then recalibrate.

Table 14-2. Slide Valve Troubleshooting Guide (2 of 2)

Problem	Reason	Solution
There is a rapid clicking noise when the motor is operating. (Continued)	The position sensor's EEPROM memory has failed.	Replace the actuator.
There is a rapid clicking noise when the motor is operating.	The photo-chopper is misaligned with the slotted optocouplers.	Try to realign or replace the actuator.
	The photo-chopper is positioned too low on the motor shaft.	Adjust the photo-chopper so that the fence extends further into the optocoupler slots.
	A motor bearing has failed.	Replace the actuator.
The motor operates in one direction only.	There is a loose connection in the screw terminal blocks.	Tighten.
	There is a loose or dirty connection in the yellow Turck cable.	Clean and tighten.
	The position sensor has failed.	Replace the actuator.
	There is a broken motor lead or winding.	Replace the actuator.
The motor will not move in either direction.	The thermal switch has tripped because the motor is overheated.	The motor will resume operation when it cools. This could be caused by a malfunctioning control panel. Consult the factory.
	Any of the reasons listed in "The motor operates in one direction only".	See above.
	The command shaft is jammed.	Free the command shaft.
	Broken gears in the gear-motor.	Replace the actuator.
	Blown relays or fuses.	Check and replace blown relays and/or fuses.
The motor runs intermittently, several minutes on, several minutes off.	Motor is overheating and the thermal switch is tripping.	This could be caused by a malfunctioning control panel. Consult the factory.
The motor runs sporadically.	Bad thermal switch.	Replace the actuator.
	Any of the reasons listed in "The motor will not move in either direction".	See above.
The motor runs but output shaft will not turn.	Stripped gears inside the gear rotor, or the armature has come unpressed from the armature shaft.	Replace the actuator.

Slide Valve Actuator Troubleshooting Guide Blink Code

Vilter actuators communicate problems discovered by the internal diagnostics to the technician by LED blink codes. Only one blink code is displayed, even though it is possible that more than one problem has been detected. The actuator motor will not operate until the error code is cleared by pressing the blue bottom, see Table 14-3. LED Blink Codes and Troubleshooting Guide.

Table 14-3. LED Blink Codes and Troubleshooting Guide (1 of 2)

Flash Pattern * = ON - = OFF	Meaning
*_*_*_*_*_*_*_*_*_*_*_*_*_*_*_*	Calibration step 1.
*___*___*___*___*___*___*___	Calibration step 2.
*__*__________________	This indicates a zero span. This error can only occur during calibration. The typical cause is forgetting to move the actuator when setting the upper limit of the span. If this is the case, press the blue button to restart the calibration procedure. This error can also occur if either or both of the slotted optocouplers are not working. If this is the case, the slide valve actuator will have to be replaced. The operation of the slotted optocouplers can be tested as follows: 1. Manually rotate the motor shaft until the aluminum photo-chopper fence is not blocking either of the optocoupler slots. 2. Using a digital multimeter, measure the DC voltage between terminal 3 of the small terminal block and TP1 on the circuit board (see Note 1). The measurement should be between 0.1 and 0.2 Volts. 3. Next, measure the DC voltage between terminal 3 and TP2 on the circuit board. You should measure between 0.1 and 0.2 Volts.
*_____	A motor over-speed occurred. At some time during operation, the motor armature spun too fast for the encoder to measure. A nonfunctional motor brake is usually to blame. This error means that the slide valve actuator is no longer transmitting accurate position information. The actuator should be recalibrated as soon as possible, after the cause of the over-speed is identified and corrected. This error will not clear until the actuator is re-calibrated.

Note 1: TP1 and TP2 are plated-thru holes located close to the slotted optocouplers on the board. They are clearly marked on the board silkscreen legend.

Table 14-3. LED Blink Codes and Troubleshooting Guide (2 of 2)

Flash Pattern * = ON - = OFF	Meaning
*__*__*----------	The motor is overheated. The actuator motor will not run until it cools. Once the motor cools, the actuator will resume normal operation. Motor overheating is sometimes a problem in hot humid environments when process conditions demand that the slide valve actuators reposition often. Solutions are available; consult your Vilter authorized distributor for details. Another possible cause for this error is a stuck motor thermal switch. The thermal switch can be tested by measuring the DC voltage with a digital multimeter between the two TS1 wire pads (see Note 2). If the switch is closed (normal operation) you will measure 0 Volts.
**********	The 24V supply voltage is low. This will occur momentarily when the actuator is powered up and on power down. If the problem persists, measure the voltage using a digital multimeter between terminals 3 and 4 of the small terminal block. If the voltage is less than 24V, the problem is in the supply to the board. If the voltage is >= 24V, replace the actuator..
_**********	The EEPROM data is bad. This is usually caused by loss of 24V power before the calibration procedure was completed. The actuator will not move while this error code is being displayed. To clear the error, calibrate the actuator. If this error has occurred and the cause was not loss of 24V power during calibration, the EEPROM memory is bad and the actuator will need to be replaced.
*****____*----------	Micro-controller program failure. Please notify your Vilter authorized distributor.

Note 2: The TS1 wire pads are where the motor thermal switch leads solder into the circuit board. They are clearly marked on the board silkscreen legend and are oriented at a 45° angle.

Overview

This screen allows the operator to view and adjust settings for the trend chart, see Figure 15-1. Trending feature can be started & stopped from this screen. Up to four variables can be selected for plotting on screen. Each variable is assigned one of four colors; the plotted trace and the vertical axis labels for a variable will be in its assigned color. The operator can select from viewing the plot to selecting which variables and time intervals to show as often as necessary. The vertical axis scaling and offset for each variable plotted is based on its range of values over the entire data plotted on screen. The data available for display is 120 hours maximum.

Chart Operation

Pen Selection:

- Pen selection allows operator to select different pens for plotting of data on the screen. The operator can select “None” as an option for disabling plotting of data for particular pen. Options in pen selection drop-down box will depend on channels selected in Trend Setup screen.

Start/Stop:

- This button allows the operator to start/stop trend feature. When trend feature is not running, button will display “Start” and will be green in color. While trend feature is running, button will display “Stop” and will be red in color. When “Stop” button is pressed, trend data is saved to a file.

Zoom In/Out:

- These buttons allow the operator to adjust the number of data points plotted on the screen. At maximum

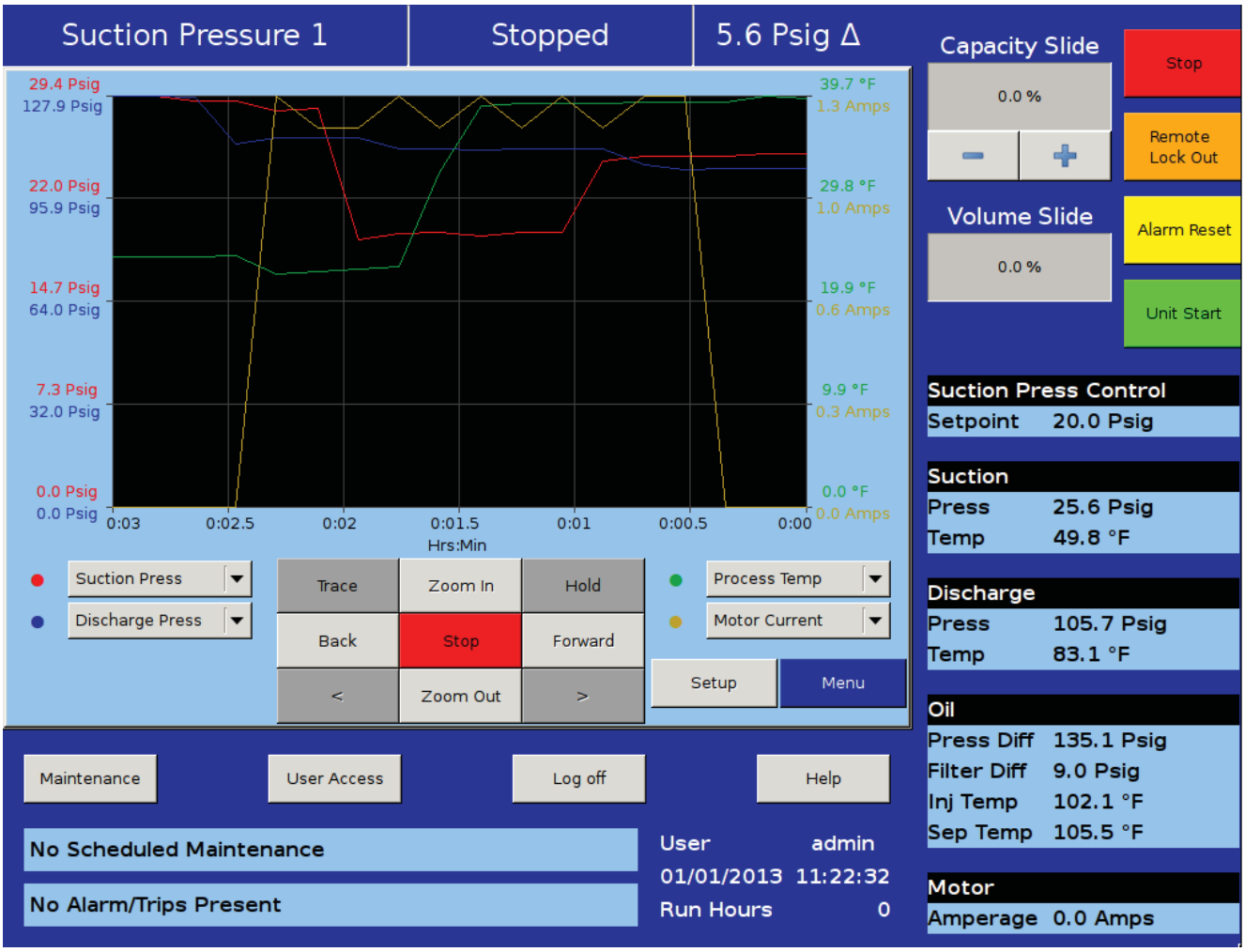


Figure 15-1. Trend Chart Screen

zoom level operator can view 3 minutes of trend data and Zoom In button will be inactive. At minimum zoom level operator can view full 120 hours of trend data and Zoom Out button will be inactive.

Back/Forward:

- These buttons allow the operator to move the plot and view trend data at different time intervals.
- Forward button will be inactive when the operator is viewing the first data point plotted on the screen (i.e. when time interval is displaying 0:00). Back button will be inactive when the operator is viewing the last data point on the screen (i.e. when time interval is displaying 120:00). At minimum zoom level, Back & Forward buttons will be inactive.

Trace:

- This button allows the operator to move a white cursor line across all four trend lines and receive a readout of all four variables at that point in time. When the Trace button is pressed, cursor position is displayed along with value of all four variables on the screen.

Hold:

- This button allows the operator to stop the data from advancing on the display without stopping the trend feature. When the Hold button in pressed, Hold Time is displayed on the screen.

Trace Back(<) / Forward (>):

- These buttons allow the operator to move a white cursor line across trend lines and view trend data value at that point. These buttons will only be active when Trace button is pressed. When these buttons are pressed, cursor is moved and trace position is updated on the screen.

Setup:

- This button allows operator to open the Trend Setup screen. This button is inactive when the trend feature is running.

Trend Data Storage

The trend analysis screen shows recorded data for problem analysis or tuning improvements. A logging buffer holds 5 minutes of data sampled at 10 second intervals.

When the logging buffer fills with 5 minutes of data, it is automatically transferred to a temp csv file. A temp trend file will hold up to 1MB of accumulated data. When the temp file has accumulated 1MB of data, data from temp file is written to new trend file and temp file is overwritten with new data in logging buffer till next 1MB of data. When a total of 15MB of trend data is accumulated, and the logging buffer has filled with another 5 minutes of data to write, the file with the oldest trend data is deleted.

Setup

The operator can modify trending options through the Trend Setup screen, see Figure 15-2.

Trend Setup screen can be accessed by pressing the Setup button when the trending feature is not running. Trend Setup screen allows the operator to select a maximum of 10 analog I/O channels for trending. The operator can also set a path for trend data files from the drop-down box in the setup screen. The USB will appear as an option in drop-down box only when a USB drive is mounted on the panel.

If there is no space available on the USB or when the USB is unmounted from the panel and USB is selected for saving trend files, trend data files will be written to hard disk.

If the operator changes Press/Temp units from the configuration screen when running the trending feature, then the background trending will stop.

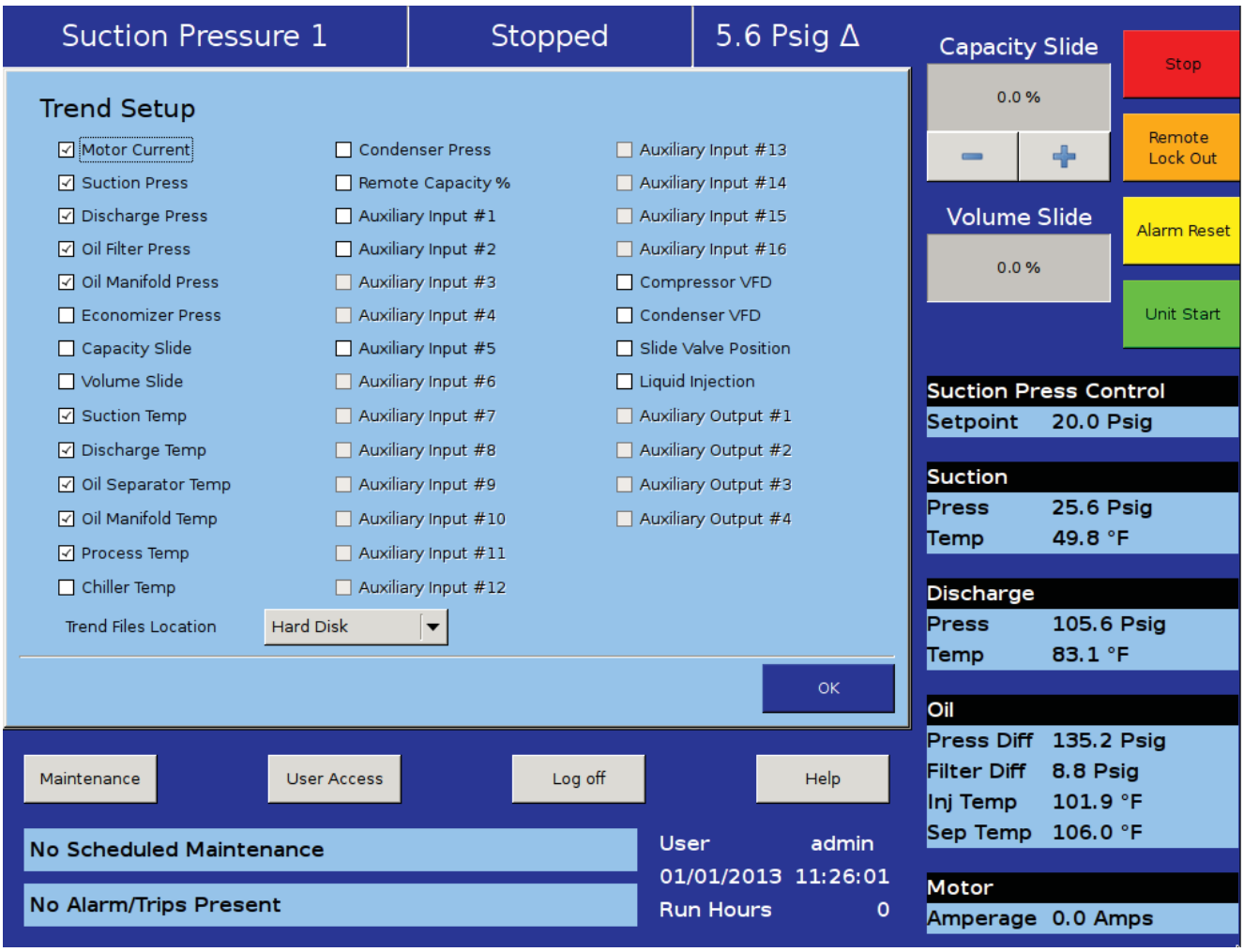


Figure 15-2. Trend Setup Screen

Overview

This screen is designed to display compressor events in chronological order. The information available on the screen is valuable for understanding the operation of the compressor and troubleshooting, see Figure 16-1. This screen Is divided into four columns and can list up to 128 separate events. The operator can download the information on the event list through the Data Backup Screen.

Event list Columns

Date:

- Displays the date of the event in MM-DD-YYYY format.

Time:

- Displays the time of the event in HH:MM:SS format.

Event Type:

- Displays the type of message for a particular listing. Common type are “Start”, “Stop”, “Trip”, “Inhibit”, “Alarm”, and “System”. These help the operator to understand the meaning of the message in the next column.

Message:

- Displays the informational string that describes the event.

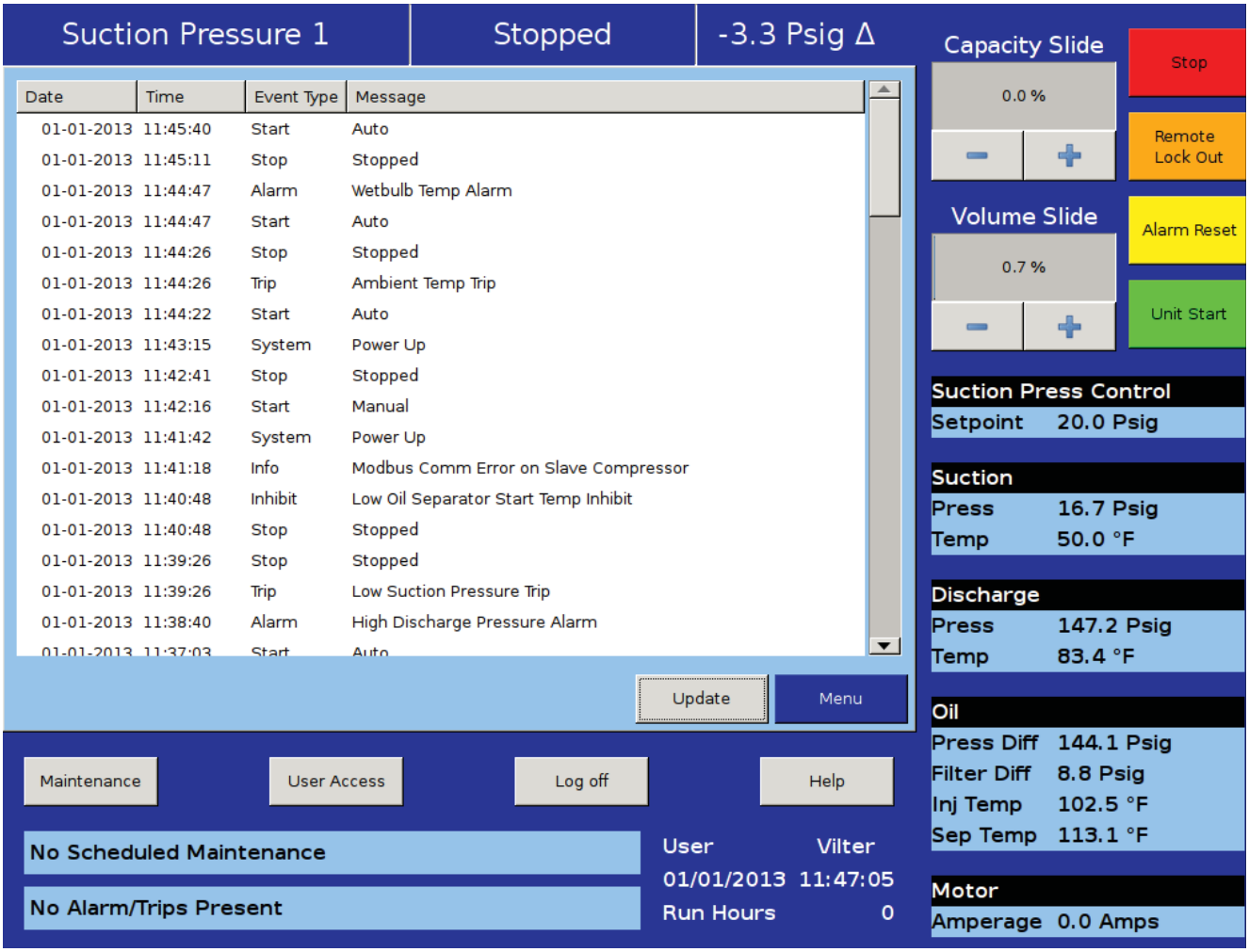


Figure 16-1. Event List Screen

Overview

This screen displays “Live Data” of all the analog points and digital points being monitored. There are four pages of Input / Outputs (I/O) available for viewing, see Figures 17-1, 17-2, 17-3 , 17-4 and 17-5. This screen also takes a snapshot of all the I/O points if the compressor experiences a trip condition and saves this data as Freeze pages, for example, see Figure 17-6. Up to five Freeze pages can be saved. The oldest Freeze page will be removed when more than five Freeze events occur. These Freeze events can be downloaded to a USB drive though the Data Backup screen, see Section 20.

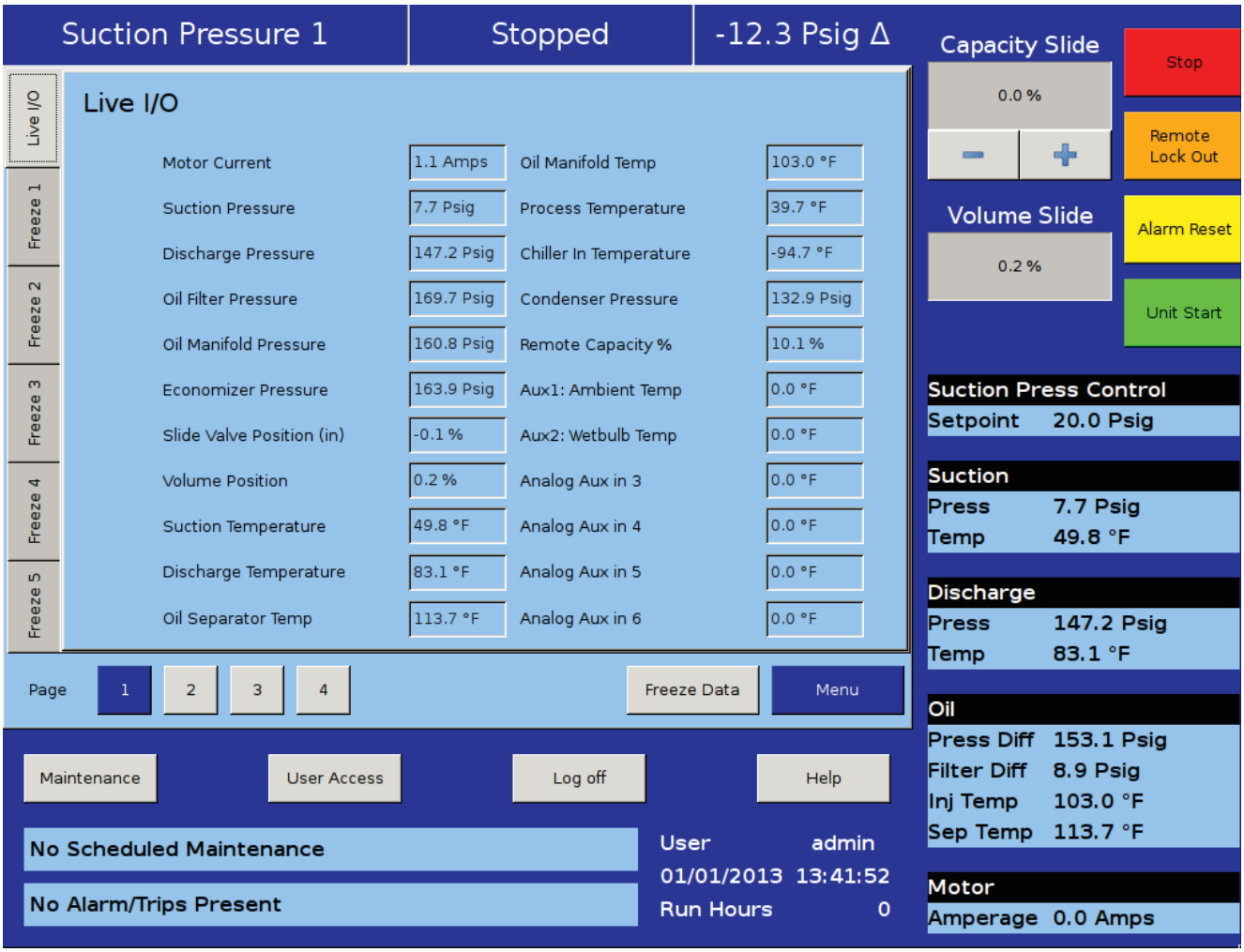


Figure 17-1. Input/Output Screen - Page 1

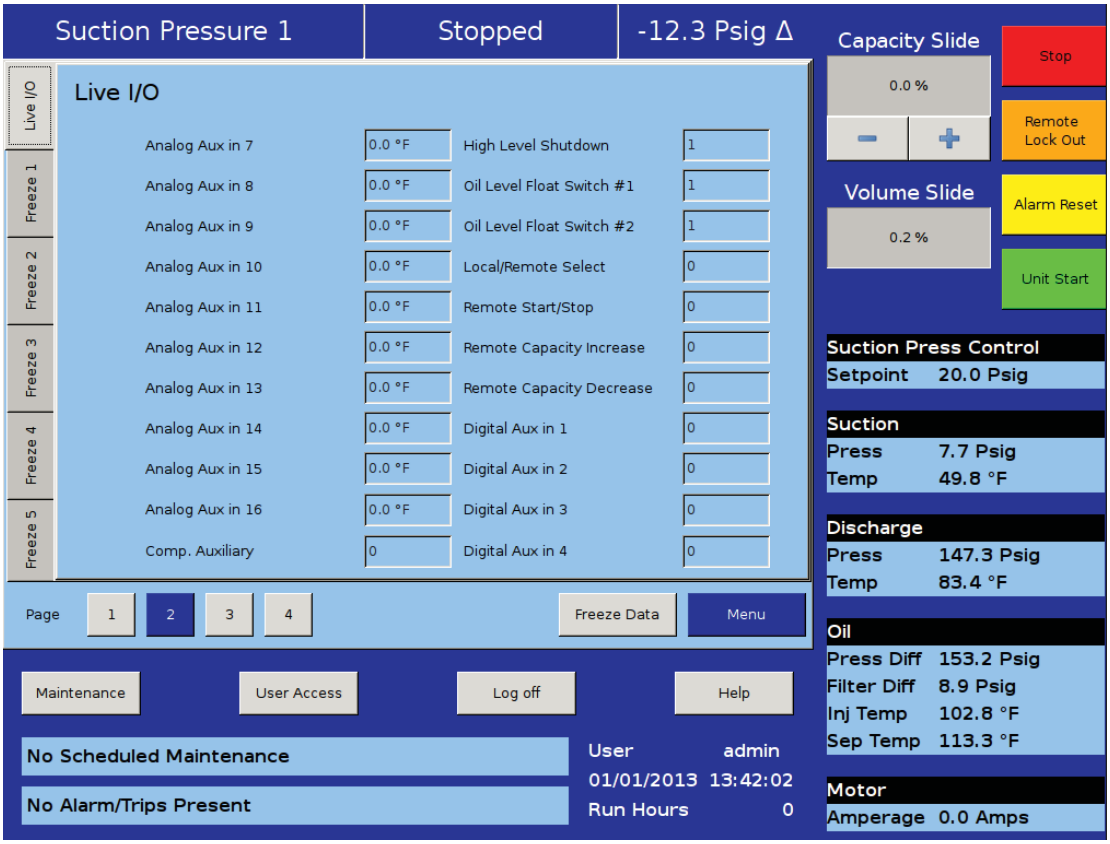


Figure 17-2. Input/Output Screen - Page 2

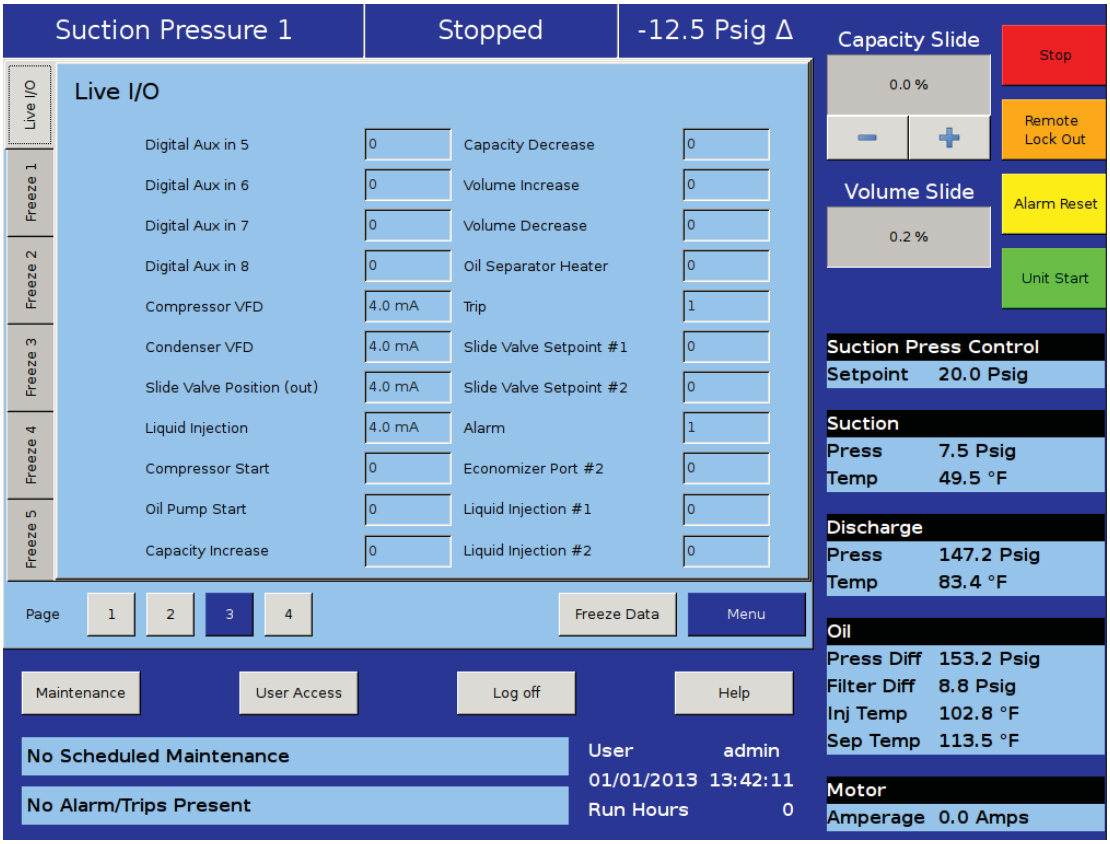


Figure 17-3. Input/Output Screen - Page 3

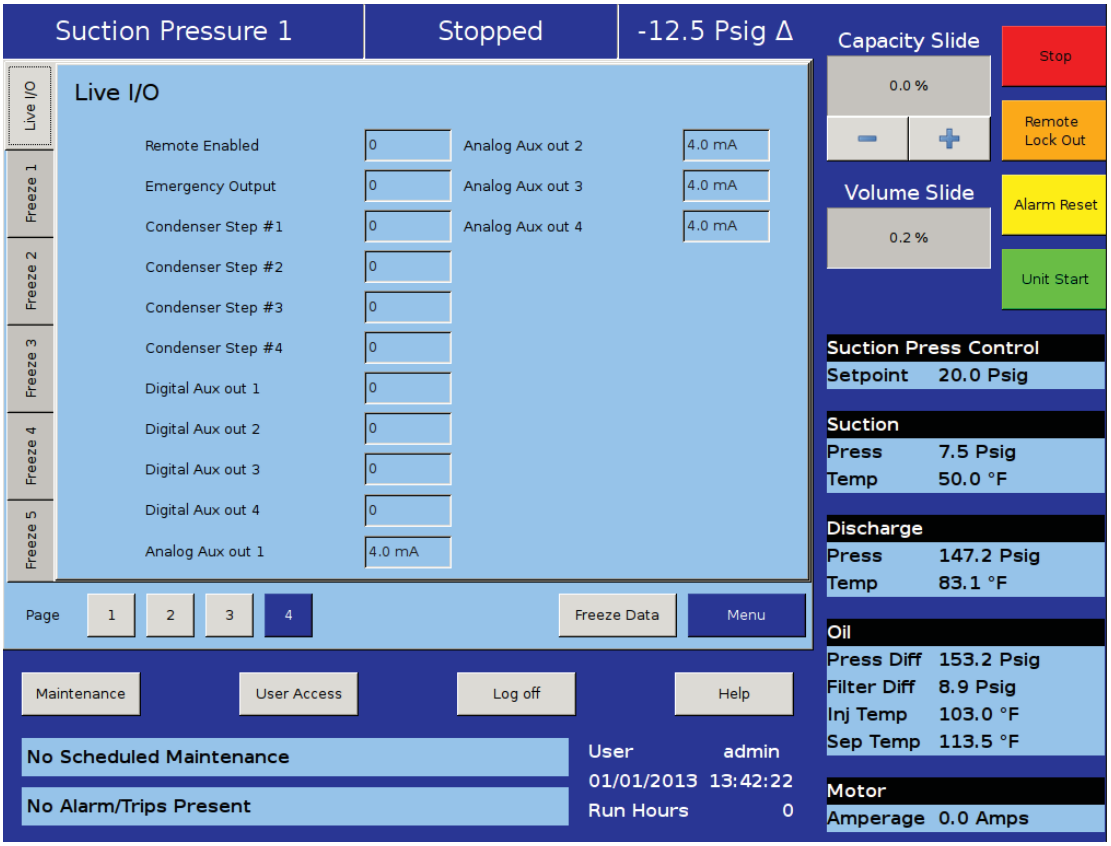


Figure 17-4. Input/Output Screen - Page 4

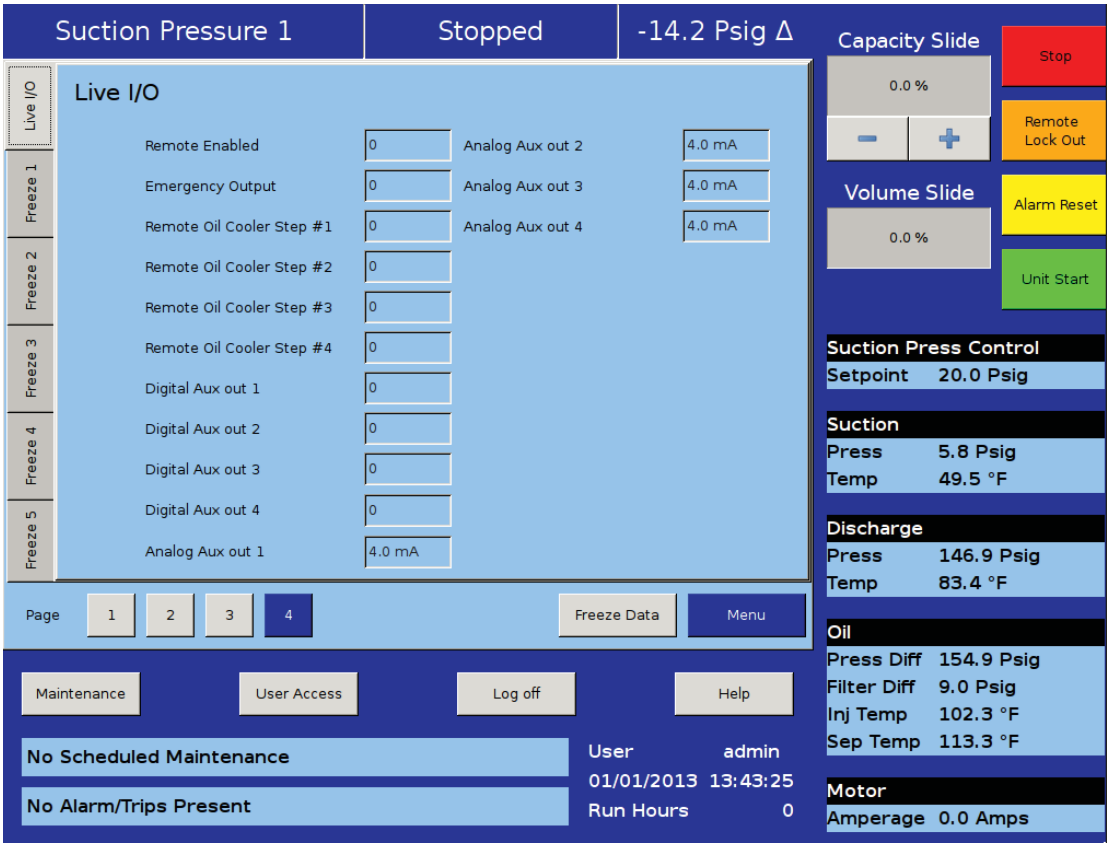


Figure 17-5. Input/Output Screen - Page 4 (Remote Oil Cooler Enabled)

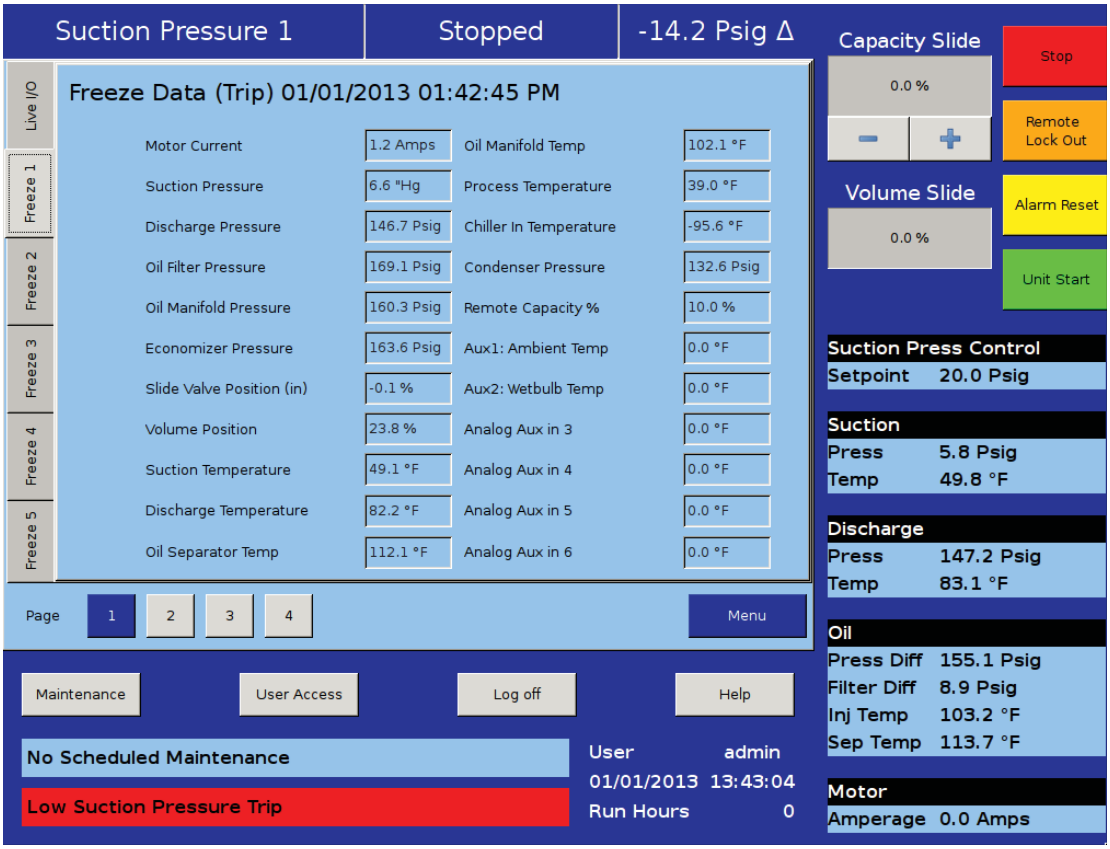


Figure 17-6. Input/Output Screen - Freeze Data Page

Overview

The Auxiliary Input/Output (I/O) section of the Vission 20/20 gives the operator flexibility to add peripheral instruments and/or devices such as motors, valves and solenoids. With these additions, customer configurable I/Os are useful in expanding the functions of the Vission 20/20 where it was not explicitly designed to control.

Setting up one or more of the auxiliary inputs or outputs start with the configuration screen. In order to enable the auxiliary I/O, the Vission 20/20 must first be equipped with one of the available expandable I/O cards and the card must be selected on page 6 of the configuration screen. Once the appropriate card is available, then the operator will be permitted to enable and name the desired auxiliary I/O. The operator can then navigate to the Auxiliary I/O screen where the operator can define how that I/O will operate.

Digital Inputs

The Digital Inputs section of the auxiliary I/O allows an operator to configure the auxiliary digital inputs, see Figure 18-1. The digital input can be configured to produce an alarm, a trip, and an inhibit on either a high or low input. A low input is 0vac and a high is 120vac on the enabled input. Leaving all options in their default setting will mean no action will be taken on an enable input. The input will simply be available for viewing at the panel or by communications.

Trip/Alarm Check:

- Selecting this checkbox enables the alarms and/or trip functions of the Vission 20/20 for the desired digital input. The accompanying drop-down box gives the operator the flexibility to choose whether the alarm and/or tip occurs if the input is high or low.

Inhibit Check:

- Selecting this checkbox enables the inhibit function of the Vission 20/20 for the desired digital input. An inhibit check prevents the compressor from starting if the condition is true where a trip will shut down the compressor after it as started. The inhibit can be selected to inhibit on a high or low input and can be selected to work with or without the alarm and trip function.

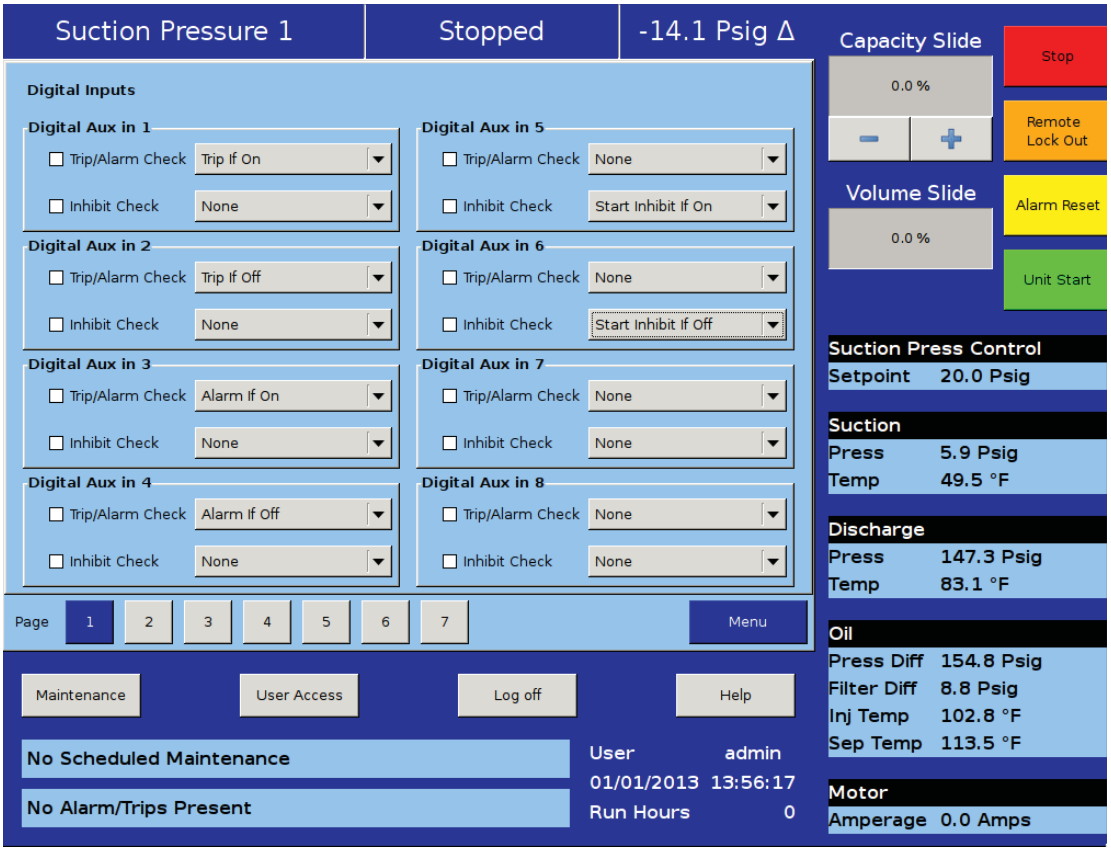


Figure 18-1. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Digital Inputs (Page 1)

Digital Outputs

The digital outputs section of the Auxiliary I/O screen allows an operator to configure the auxiliary digital outputs, see Figure 18-2. The digital output can be configured to activate (go High, 120vac) based on either a digital input or a specified level on an analog input. Every digital and analog input in the Vission 20/20 are made available for controlling a digital output.

Analog Input:

- Selecting the Analog Input radio button fills the Active Input drop-down box with all available analog inputs. One of the analog inputs can then be selected to control the digital outputs.

Digital Input:

- Selecting the Digital Input radio button fills the Active Input drop-down box with all available digital inputs. One of the digital inputs can then be selected to control the digital outputs.

Run Always:

- Selecting this checkbox enables the function that controls the digital output to operate only when the compressor is running or runs all the time.
- N/O & N/C:
    - Choosing the Normally Open (N/O) or Normally Closed (N/C) radio buttons defines what the output will be above or below the trigger value. In the N/O setting, the output will be off (0vac) while the input value is below the trigger value. In the N/C setting, the output will be high (120vac) while the input value is below the trigger value.

Analog Trigger:

- The analog trigger toggles the digital output based on a specified value plus the specified differential value. These options will be available only when Analog Input is selected.
- Analog Trigger value:
    - This defines the specified value in which the output will toggle. This is an absolute value and not based on units. For example, 100 could mean temperature or pressure depending on the type of input selected.
    - Differential:
        - This is the differential around the trigger value. For example, if a trigger value of 100 is entered with a differential of 1, then as the value increases to 101, the output will be triggered. If the value decreases to 99, then the output will be toggled in the opposite direction.

Enable Timer:

- Selecting this checkbox enables the function that controls the digital output when activated on the basis of ON Time and OFF Time.

Timers:

- ON Time:
    - This defines the ON Time for digital output when output is activated.
- OFF Time:
    - This defines the OFF Time for digital output when output is activated.
    - For example, if an analog input is selected with trigger value of 100 and differential of 1 and ON Time and OFF Time of 1 min each and N/O setting, then as analog input value increases to 101, the output will be high (120vac) for 1 min and then output will be low (0vac) for 1 min. Output will keep on toggling from high to low and then low to high until analog input value decreases to 99.

Analog Inputs

The Analog inputs section of the auxiliary I/O screen allows an operator to define the function of an instrument connected to the Vission 20/20. For Auxiliary Analog Inputs Screens, see Figure 18-3, 18-4 and 18-5. The analog inputs can be configured to simply monitor an input for informational purposes or used as a control input for the auxiliary digital and analog outputs. The analog inputs can also be configured to alarm, trip, and inhibit on specified values.

- Alarm / Trip:
    - This drop-down box allows the operator to select whether the analog input should generate an alarm, trip, or both when the input value exceeds the limits entered into the alarm and trip entry boxes.
- Inhibit:
    - Selecting this checkbox will prevent a start if the input value exceeds the alarm limit values.
- Low Alarm:
    - This defines the lower limit of the input value that when exceeded will generate an alarm.

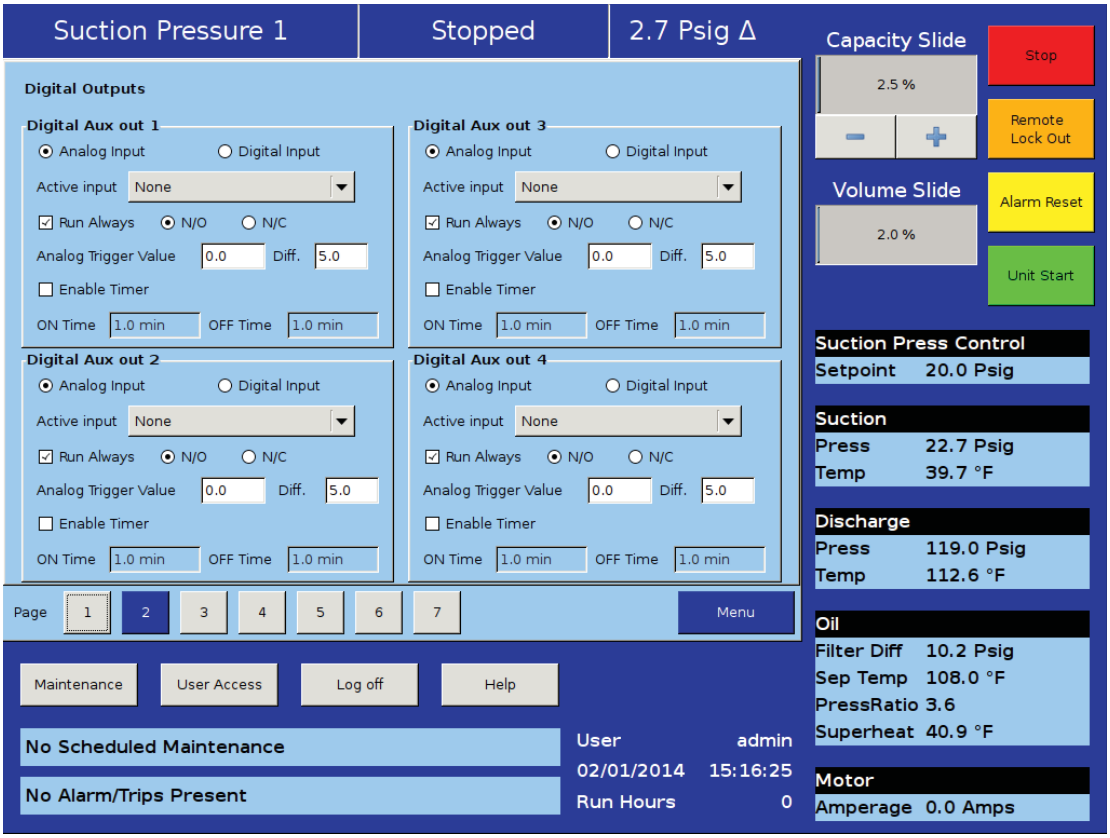


Figure 18-2. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Digital Outputs (Page 2)

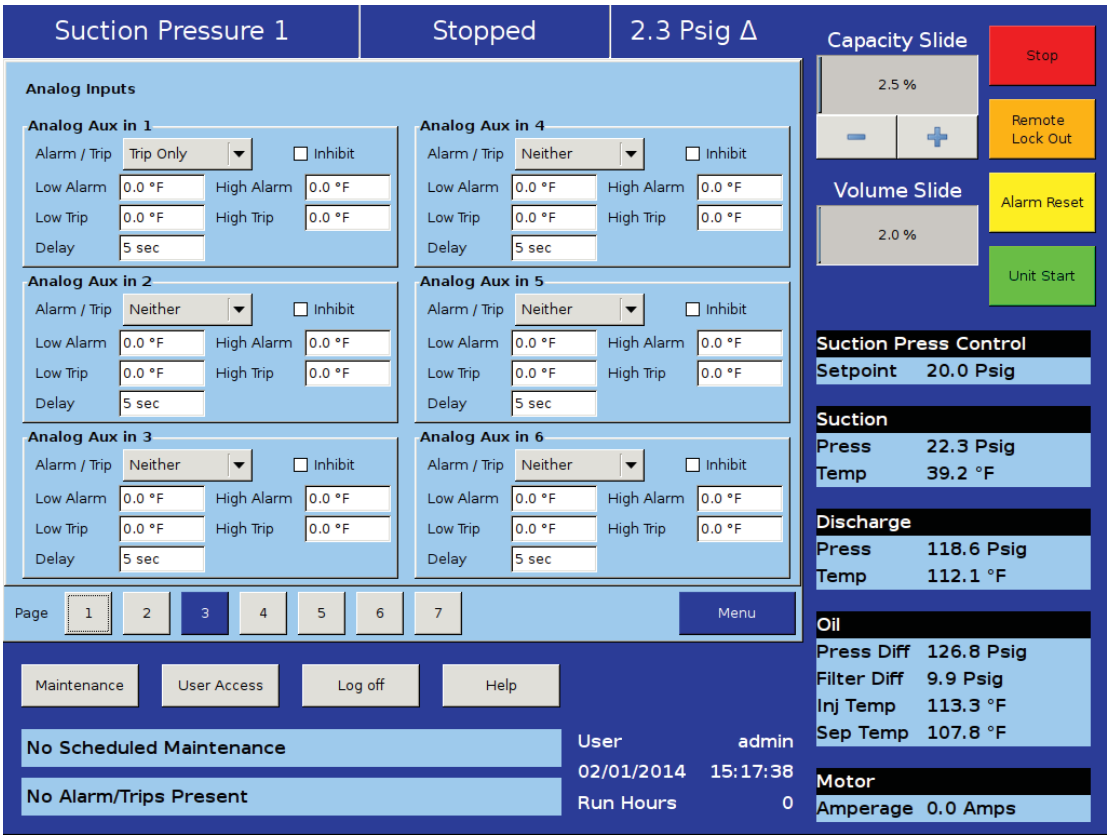


Figure 18-3. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 3)

- High Alarm:
    - This defines the upper limit of the input value, that when exceeded will generate an alarm.
- Low Trip:
    - Defines the lower limit of the input value that when exceeded will generate a trip.
- High Trip:
    - Defines the upper limit of the input value that when exceeded will generate a trip.
- Delay:
    - Defines the time period for which input value is checked with alarm/trip setpoints before showing alarm or trip. If input value is continuously above or below alarm or trip setpoints, then only alarm or trip is generated.

Analog Outputs

This screen allows the ability to map any standard analog input or auxiliary input to any of the four analog auxiliary outputs. There are two pages of auxiliary output configuration; each consists of two analog auxiliary outputs. For Auxiliary Outputs Screens, see Figures 18-6 and 18-7.

- Active Input:
    - Active Input can be selected from available standard analog inputs or auxiliary inputs. Selected Active Input gets mapped to auxiliary output.
- Run Always:
    - “Run Always” option can be selected to enable mapped auxiliary output irrespective of the compressor’s run state. If “Run Always” is not selected then the mapped auxiliary output is enabled only when compressor is running.
- Trigger:
    - Trigger configuration is used to enable / disable auxiliary output according to the configured trigger input. Trigger input can be selected from available standard analog inputs , auxiliary analog inputs or digital inputs. Trigger value and differential in combination with trigger type (“enable if above / On” or “enable if below / Off”) enables or disables auxiliary output.

Control

Auxiliary outputs can be PID Controlled or Scalable Controlled.

PID Control:

P = Proportional (gain):

- Used to adjust the auxiliary output in direct proportion to the difference between the control setpoint and the active input. The proportional term is a unit less quantity and is used for coarse adjustment. This setpoint should be set to the lowest value that gives adequate control system response. Increasing the proportional setting increases the control system’s sensitivity to small process fluctuations and the tendency to hunt.

I = Integral (reset):

- Used to integrate the error over time, to account for a small error that has persisted for a long time. This quantity is used for fine adjustment. This setpoint is used to smooth out process variations. This setpoint should be set high enough to prevent hunting but not too high or it will cause control system overshoot.

D = Derivative (rate):

- Used to account for how fast the error is changing, positively or negatively.

Setpoint :

- Setpoint used by PID engine.

Inverse:

- This option is used to inverse Analog Aux Output to vary output from 20 mA to 4 mA. Typically used where normally open solenoids are to be operated.

Negative Error:

- Negative Error option is used when PID should be active only if negative error is present (Setpoint is greater than Process Variable).

Scalable Control:

- Minimum Input / Maximum Input:
    - These setpoints defines minimum and maximum Input range for configured active input .
- Minimum Output / Maximum Output:
    - These setpoints defines minimum and maximum output. The Auxiliary output produces a linear value based on these settings.

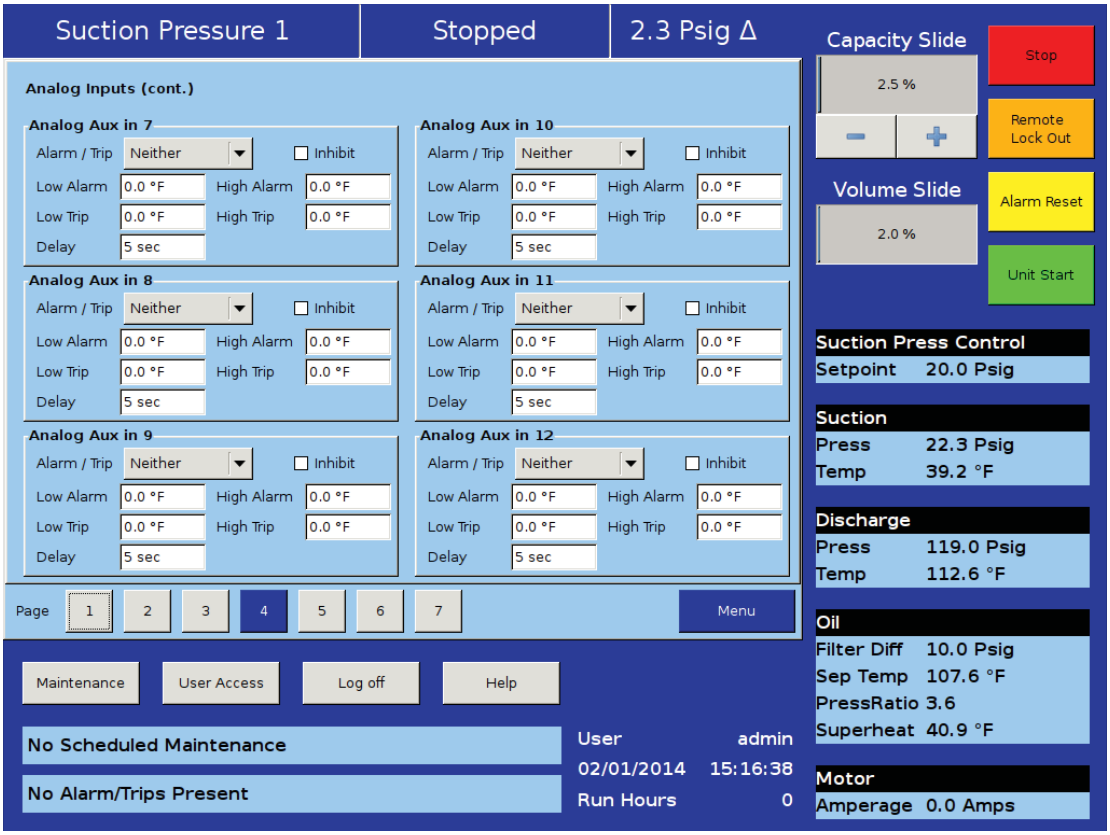


Figure 18-4. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 4)

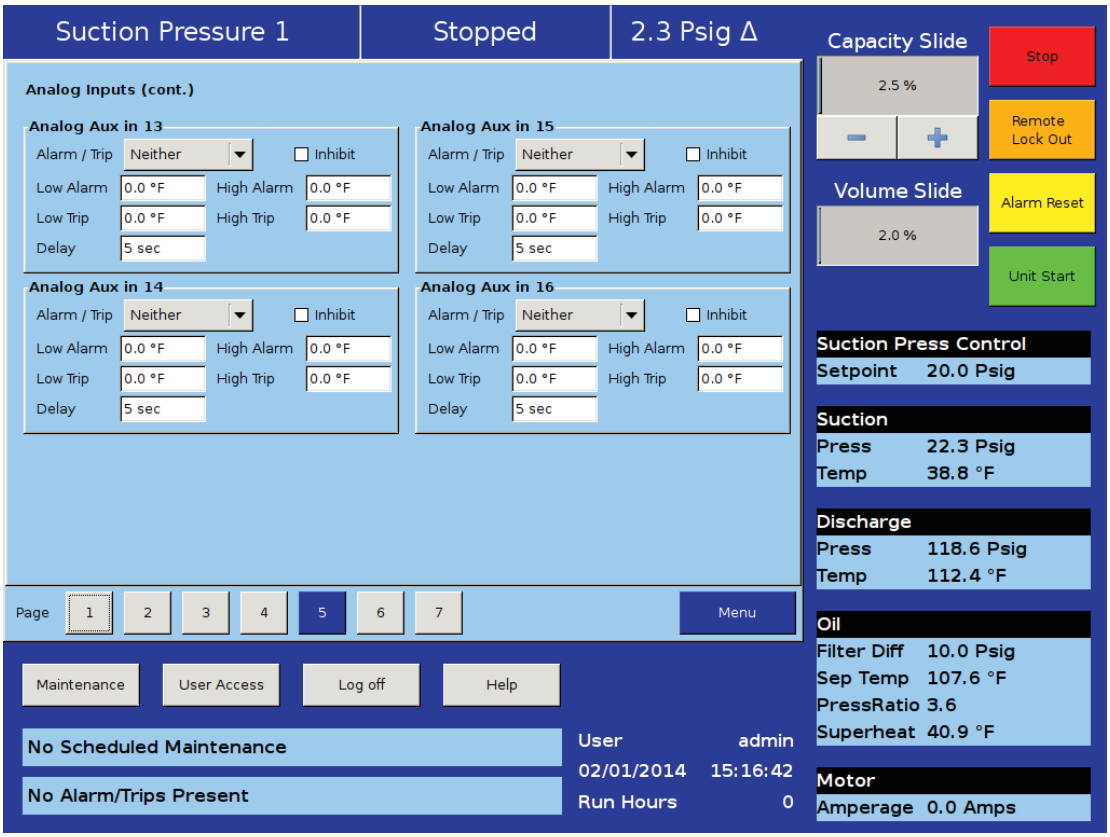


Figure 18-5. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Inputs (Page 5)

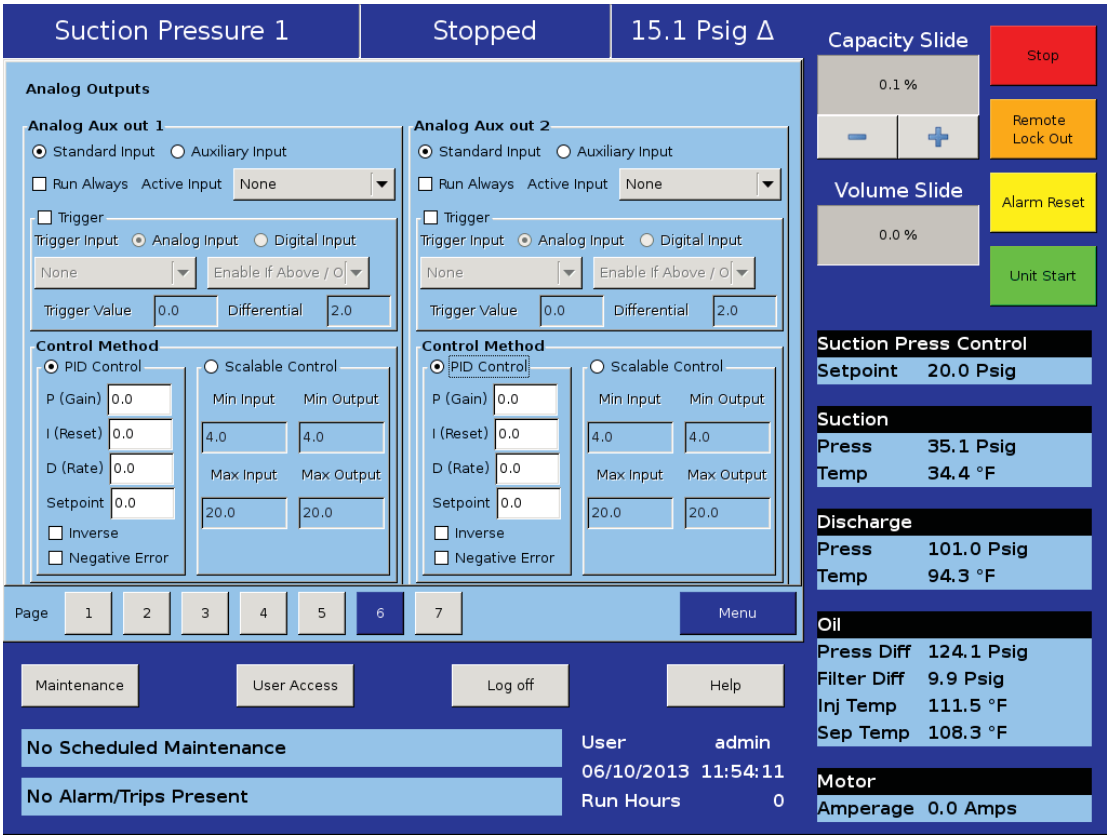


Figure 18-6. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Outputs (Page 6)

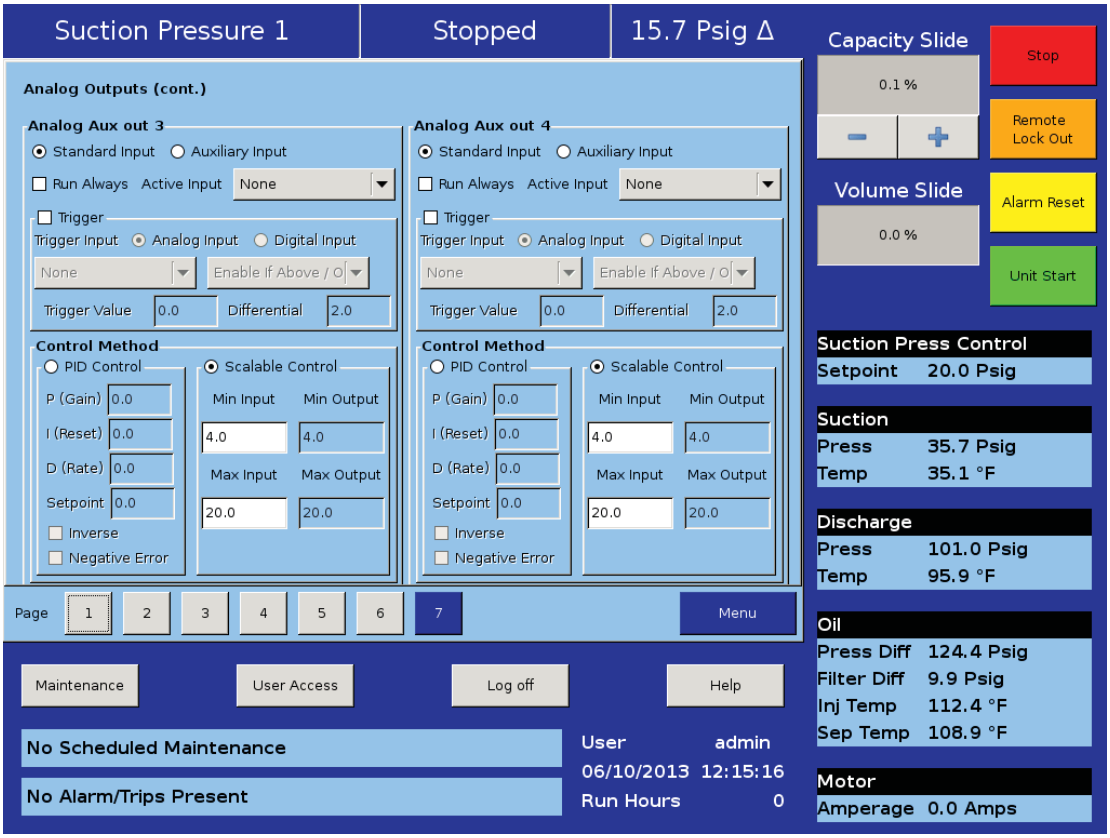


Figure 18-7. Auxiliary I/O Screen - Analog Outputs (Page 7)

Overview

The configuration screen is where most of the Vission 20/20 features are enabled and configured. The initial setup of the Vission 20/20 will generally start here, see Figure 19-1. Depending on what is selected, different portions of the Vission 20/20 will be available to the operator.

Compressor Identification

This section sets the identification for a Vission 20/20 unit.

Name:

- Unique identifier that is used for all Vission 20/20 units.

Panel ID:

- Panel Identifier used by the controller when communicating with multiple panels.

Units

This section sets how values will be represented throughout the program.

Temp Units:

- Drop-down box to select the temperature units from Fahrenheit and Celsius. Once selected, all screen temperatures will be displayed in the chosen units.

Press Units:

- Drop-down Box to select the pressure units. Psig, Bar, and Kpa are the possible selections and the units will be displayed for every pressure value throughout the screens.

Order Num:

- Identifies the Order number of the purchase of the compressor. This Number will be needed If the operator requires help from Vilter.

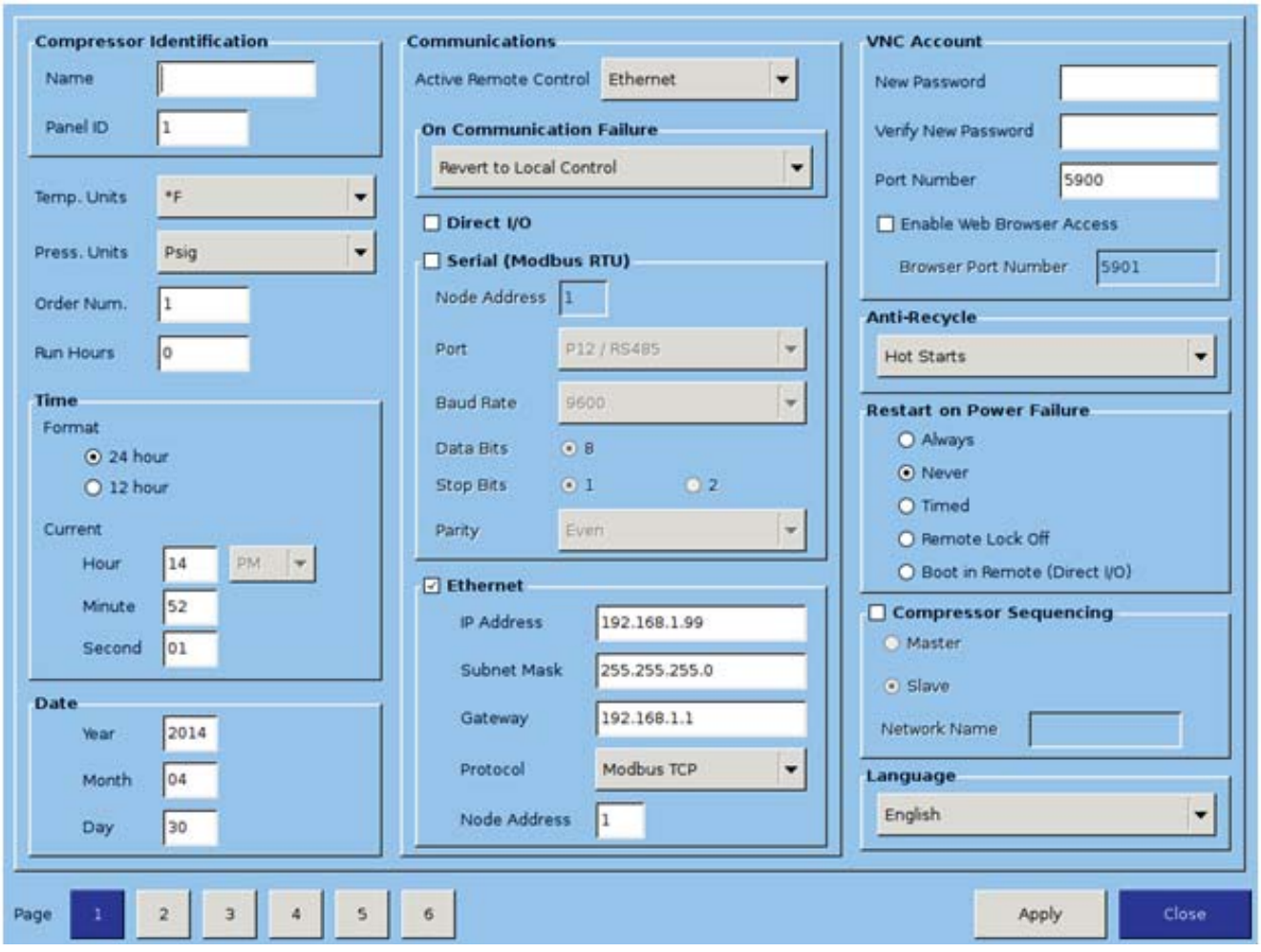


Figure 19-1. Configuration Screen - Initial Setup (Page 1)

Run Hours:

- Offers the ability to change the compressor run hours. This is typically used when replacing an older micro controller on and existing compressor with a new Vission 20/20.

Time & Date

This section sets the time and date of the Vission 20/20. Accurate time and date are accentual for accurate logging and troubleshooting. Setting these parameters will set the hardware clock embedded in the Vission 20/20 CPU. If the time is not retained after powering down the panel, the operator should check and/or replace the coin style battery on the panel SBC behind the touchscreen.

Format:

- Selection to choose between 12 hour or 24 hours clock.

Hour:

- Entry box to set the clock hours. AM or PM drop-down box will available if the 12 hour format is selected.

Minute:

- Entry Box to set the clock minutes.

Second:

- Entry Box to set the clock seconds.

Year:

- Entry Box to set the current year.

Month:

- Entry Box to set the current month.

Day:

- Entry Box to set the current date.

Communications

The communication section is the control center for all communications to the Vission 20/20 panel. It is possible to have multiple modes of communications enabled and used. However, only one mode can be used to control the Vission 20/20 which is selected in the "Active Remote Control" drop-down box. For a complete list of communication registers, please refer to the Vission 20/20 communication table.

Active Remote Control:

- Selects the mode of remote control. The operator can select between Direct I/O, Serial, or Ethernet.

On Communication Failure

- This feature of the Vission 20/20 offers the ability to define how the Vission 20/20 will handle a communication failure.
- a) Revert to Local Control:
    - Once the compressor has been running in remote mode, a communication failure detect timer as configured in Timers screen will start. If no further communication takes place to the 20/20 for configured time, the 20/20 will be placed in Local Auto mode, a yellow banner will be displayed on the 20/20 signifying that a "Remote Comm Time-out" occurred, and the Event List will get populated with a time-stamped "Remote Comm Time-out" event.
- b) Stop Compressor with Trip:
    - Once the compressor has been running in remote mode, a communication failure detect timer as configured in Timers screen will start. If no further communication takes place to the 20/20 for configured time, the 20/20 will be stopped, a red banner will be displayed on the 20/20 signifying that a "Remote Comm Time-out" occurred, and the Event List will get populated with a time-stamped "Remote Comm Time-out" event.

Direct I/O

Enables the Direct I/O inputs. Once selected a pop-up will be displayed and the operator will need to choose a one of the three Direct I/O options

Serial (Modbus RTU)

Enables the Serial Modbus RTU protocol. Once selected, the remainder of the serial setpoints will be available for editing.

Node Address:

- Address used by the controller when communicating with multiple panels.

Port:

- The Vission 20/20 has two ways to communicate on serial bus. Either via the built in serial port, P12, or through one of the USB ports. This drop-down box allows the operator to choose which one will be used.

Baud Rate:

- Sets the Baud Rate for the serial communication.

Data Bits:

- Fixed at 8 Data bits.

Stop Bits:

- Identifies the end of character for re-synchronizing.

Parity:

- Identifies the type of error detection.

Ethernet

Enables the Ethernet port. Once selected, the remainder of the Ethernet setpoints will be available for editing.

IP Address:

- Entry box to set the IP address.

Subnet Mask:

- Entry box to set the Subnet Mask.

Gateway:

- Entry box to set the Gateway address.

Protocol:

- Drop-down box to select the type of protocol used to remotely control the Vission 20/20.

Node Address:

- Address used by the controller when communicating with multiple panels.

VNC Account

Vission 20/20 panels can be accessed remotely by using a VNC client over TCP/IP network. This section allows the operator to change default VNC Password and VNC Port number, Enable Web browser access and change the browser port number.

New Password:

- The operator will add the password by touching the entry box and typing the password via the pop-up keyboard.

Verify New Password:

- The operator will re-enter the password by touching the entry box and typing the password via the pop-up keyboard.

Port Number:

- The operator will change the port number for VNC server by touching the entry box and typing via the pop-up keyboard. Default port number is 5900. Operator can assign port number ranging from 5900 to 6000.

Enable Web Browser Access

- Enables the web browser access for Vission 20/20 Panels. Once selected Browser Port Number will be available for editing.

Browser Port Number:

- The operator will change the browser port number for VNC server by touching the entry box and typing via the pop-up keyboard. Default port number is 5901. Operator can assign port number ranging from 5901 to 6000.

Notes:

1. Port Number and Browser Port Number cannot have the same value.
2. When Web Browser access is enabled then SSVNC desktop client will be required to connect to the VNC server from desktop machine.
3. When web browser access is not enabled any normal vnc client can be used to connect to Vission 20/20.
4. Web browser (Internet Explorer, Firefox, Google Chrome etc.) should be Java Enabled for accessing Vission 20/20 Panels.

Anti-Recycle

Anti-Recycle defines the method of motor protection due to repeated motor starts. The operator has 3 choices of protection. Hot starts allow only a certain number of starts per hour before setting an hour to the anti-recycle timer. The number of starts is set in the timer page. Accumulative immediately adds time to the anti-recycle timer once the compressor is started and the time can be set in the timers screen. True anti-recycle adds to the anti-recycle timer once the compressor is shutdown. The motor of the compressor can not be restarted as long as there is anti-recycle time left and the operator can view this time on the top left corner of the main screen.

Restart On Power Failure

This feature of the Vission 20/20 offers the ability to define how the Vission 20/20 will handle a power failure. This can also be useful to allow system controller to regain control of the Vission panel without the need for

operator intervention.

Always:

- When selected, initiates a start after the panel powers back up after a power failure, but only if the compressor was running before the power failure and starts the compressor in Auto mode.

Never:

- When selected, prevents any automatic action once the panel powers back up after a power failure.

Timed:

- When selected, initiates a start after the panel powers back up after a power failure and the operator set timer runs out. When there are multiple compressors in a larger system, it is recommended that the operator gives each compressor a different start times. A restart will only occur if the compressor was running before the power failure and starts the compressor in Auto mode.

Remote Lock Off:

- When selected, turns the remote lock out off when the panel powers up. Select this option if the operator wishes a system controller to regain control of the Vission 20/20 without human interference.

Boot in Remote (Direct I/O)

- When selected, places the panel into remote mode when the panel powers up. Select this option when under direct I/O control and the system controller is to gain control of the Vission 20/20 without human interference.

Compressor Sequencing

The compressor sequencing is a feature of the Vission 20/20 that allows the operator to setup as many as five compressors to automatically start, stop and maintain system loads. The compressor designated as the master will monitor system parameters and make decisions on how many compressors are required to meet the load as efficiently as possible.

Compressor Sequencing:

- Enables the compressor sequencing algorithms and allows access to the compressor sequencing screen.

Master:

- Identifies the panel as the master while in sequencing control.

Slave:

- Identifies the panel as a slave while in sequencing control.

Compressor Name:

- Unique identifier that is broadcasted to all other Vission 20/20 units in the sequencing network.

Language

Allows the operator to select the language in which all screens will be displayed in.

Model & Refrigerant

The values in this section provide the Vission 20/20 algorithm critical information on how to efficiently and safely control the compressor, see Figure 19-2.

Compressor:

- Drop-down box to select the compressor type. This selection is critical for proper volume slide control.

Model:

- Drop-down box to select the compressor size. This selection is critical for proper volume slide control.

Refrigerant:

- Drop-down box to select the type of refrigerant. This selection is critical for proper volume slide control.

Other (K-Factor):

- Optional setting to adjust volume slide control.

Compressor Control

Vilter compressors typically run in one of three control modes, suction pressure, process temperature or discharge pressure control, see Figure 19-2. Discharge Pressure Control is mutually exclusive with Suction Pressure Control & Process Temperature Control. When Discharge Pressure Control is selected, Suction Pressure Control and Process Temperature Control are grayed out and cannot be selected. Similarly if Suction Pressure Control and/or Process Temperature Control are selected, Discharge Pressure Control is grayed out and cannot be selected.

Suction Pressure Control:

- This defines the suction pressure input as the process variable and all controls will be based on suction pressure. The operator has the option to select up to two controllers where each can have its own set of setpoints.

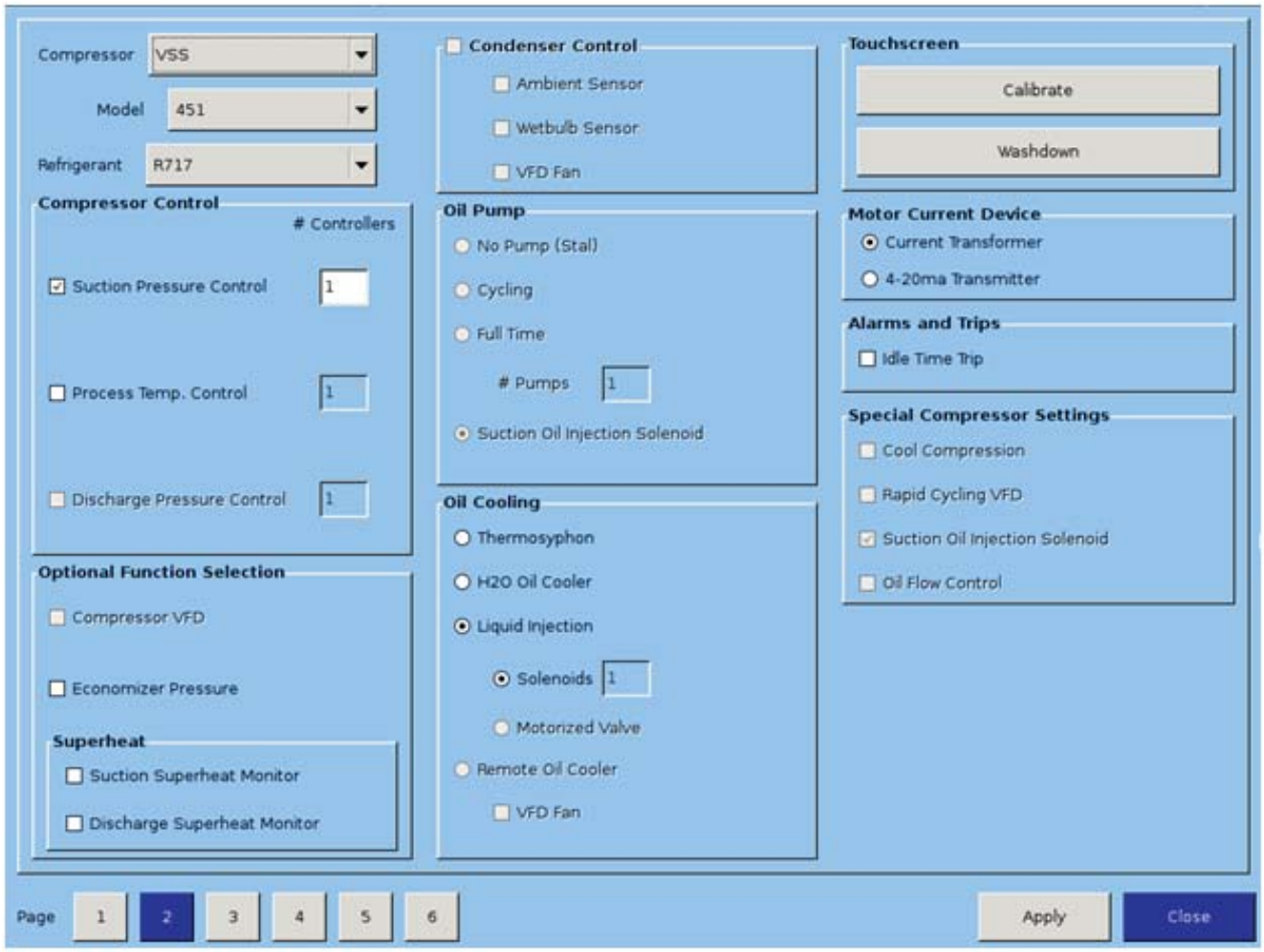


Figure 19-2. Configuration Screen - Compressor Control (Page 2)

Process Temp. Control:

- This defines the process temperature input as the process variable and all controls will be based on the process temperature. The operator has the option to select up to two controllers where each can have its own set of setpoints.

Discharge Pressure Control:

- This defines the discharge pressure input as the process variable and all controls will be based on discharge pressure. The operator has the option to select up to two controllers where each can have its own set of setpoints.

Optional Function Selection

The following options are additional features of the Vission 20/20 that can be selected. Some of these options will not be available for selection unless the proper I/O cards are installed and enabled, see Figure 19-2.

Compressor VFD:

- Enables the compressor motor VFD option.

% Slide Volume Position:

- Unused.

Economizer Pressure:

- Enables the economizer pressure input.

Suction Superheat Monitor:

- Enables the suction superheat safety algorithms. Suction superheat monitor works only with R717 and R507. Suction superheat monitor and Discharge superheat monitor features are mutually exclusive.

Discharge Superheat Monitor:

- Enables the discharge superheat safety algorithms. Discharge superheat monitor works only with R717. Discharge superheat monitor and suction superheat monitor features are mutually exclusive.

Condenser Control

The set of values in this section enables the condenser control feature of the Vission 20/20. Once selected the checkboxes will become available for selection and the condenser control screen will be available via the menu screen. Some of the options check boxes in this section may not be available for selection unless the proper I/O cards are installed and enabled, see Figure 19-2.

Ambient Sensor:

- Enables the ambient temperature option for the condenser control algorithm.

Wetbulb Sensor:

- Enables the wetbulb temperature override option for the condenser control algorithm.

VFD Fan:

- Enables the VFD output option for the condenser control algorithm.

Oil Pump

This section defines how the Vission 20/20 will control the oil pump, see Figure 19-2.

No Pump:

- Disables all functions for oil pump control.

Cycling:

- Enables option for cycling oil pump. Oil pump is cycled on and off depending on compressor differential pressure.

Full Time:

- Enables option for full time oil pump. Oil pump will always be running while the compressor is running.

Pumps:

- Not currently used

Oil Flow Control:

- Enables option for oil flow control. Oil flow control will vary analog output for controlling Danfoss valve opening % depending on capacity slide position. Oil flow control output will be regulated only when compressor is running, start condition is over i.e. low oil pressure timer is elapsed, pumpdown control operation is not running and oil injection temperature is above oil injection temperature override setpoint. If any of the above condition is not satisfied, then oil flow analog output will be 4mA which corresponds to 100 % valve open.

Oil Cooling

The section defines how the Vission 20/20 will monitor and/or control the temperature of the compressor oil, see Figure 19-2.

Thermosyphon:

- This defines the compressor oil cooling method as thermosyphon.

H20 Oil Cooler:

- This defines the compressor oil cooling method as water heat exchange.

Liquid Injection:

- This defines the compressor oil cooling method as liquid refrigerant injection.

Solenoids:

- Enables the solenoid for liquid injection control.

Motorized Valve:

- Enables the motorized value for liquid injection controlled by PID settings.

Remote Oil Cooler:

- Defines the compressor oil cooling method as Remote Oil Cooler. Remote Oil Cooler VFD fan can be enabled when Auxiliary Output board is installed and enabled. Rest of the Remote Oil Cooler setpoints can be defined by navigating to Remote Oil Cooler Screen. Remote Oil Cooler and Condenser Control feature are mutually exclusive.

Touchscreen

The “Calibrate” button changes the screen into touchscreen calibration mode. Calibrating the touchscreen is only required if the operator finds that the pointer arrow no longer follows his finger. The calibration mode requires the operator to touch the four corners of the touchscreen and then the accept button

Motor Current Device

The Vission 20/20 can read the motor current in a couple of different ways. The following selections defines the method, see Figure 19-2.

Current Transformer:

- This defines the input used for motor current when a current transformer is used.

4-20ma Transformer:

- This defines the input used for motor current.

Special Compressor Settings

The following options are special features of the Vission 20/20 that can be only configured by Vilter (Super) user.

Cool Compression:

- Enables Cool Compression Algorithm to cool oil. A blanket of liquid ammonia is used on top of oil in the Oil Separator.

Rapid Cycling VFD:

- Enables Rapid Cycling VFD Algorithm for controlling Compressor VFD Analog Output.

Suction Oil Injection Solenoid:

- Enables SOI Solenoid Algorithm. SOI Solenoid is used when Oil Pump is not present in the system.

Oil Flow Control:

- Enables option for oil flow control. Oil flow control will vary analog output for controlling Danfoss valve opening % depending on capacity slide position. Oil flow control output will be regulated only when compressor is running, start condition is over i.e. low oil pressure timer is elapsed, pumpdown control operation is not running and oil injection temperature is above oil injection temperature override setpoint. If any of the above condition is not satisfied, then oil flow analog output will be 4mA which corresponds to 100 % valve open.

Digital Inputs

The Vission 20/20 has several digital inputs that the operator can choose how the input will be used. Once an input is enabled, the Auxiliary I/O screen will be available from the menu screen where the operator can further define the inputs operation, see Figure 19-3.

Enable Input #:

- Enables the selected digital input.

Set Name:

Allows the operator to assign a name to the input.

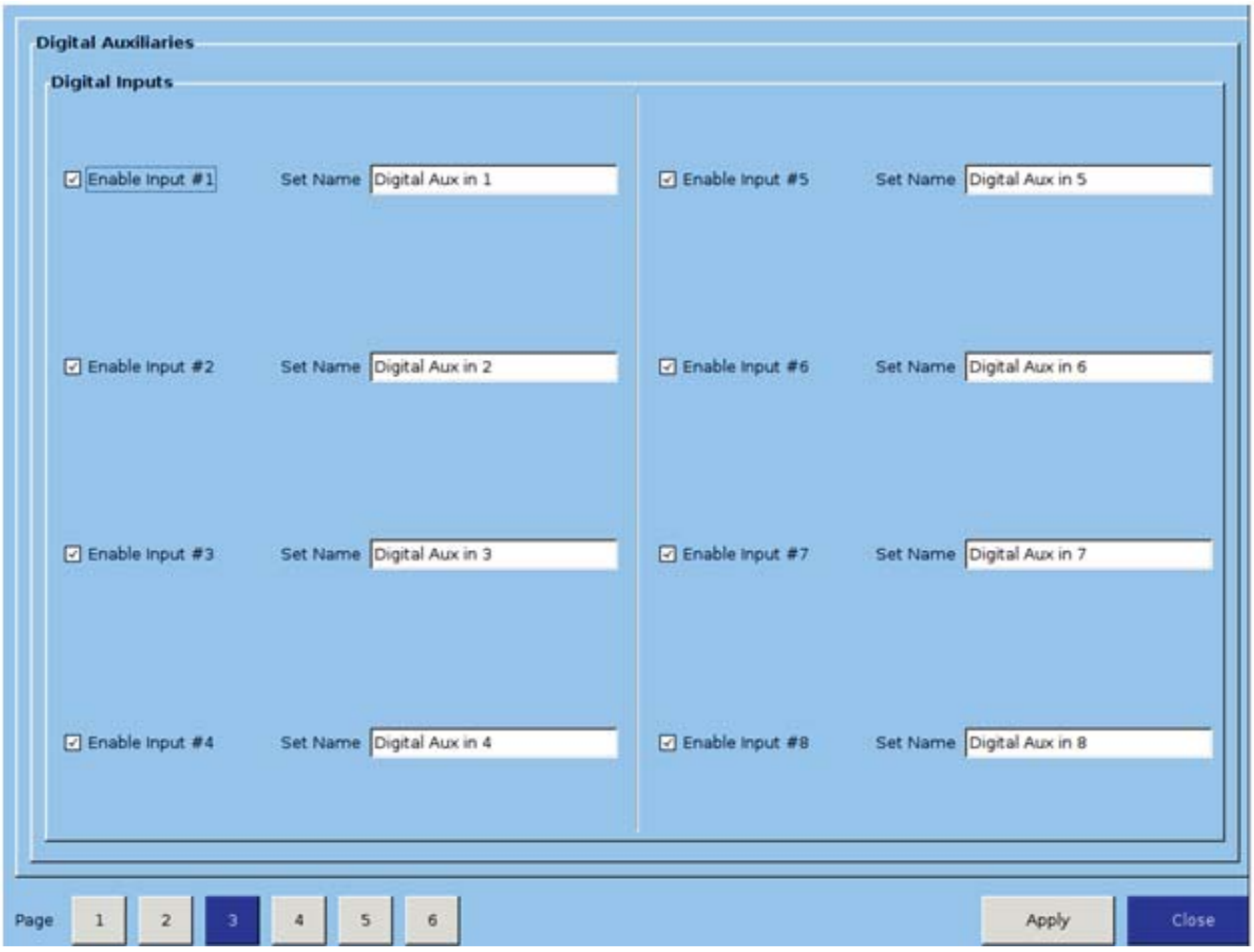


Figure 19-3. Configuration Screen - Digital Auxiliaries (Page 3)

Analog Inputs

The Vission 20/20 has several Analog inputs that the operator can choose how the input will be used. Once an input is enabled, the Auxiliary I/O screen will be available from the menu screen where the operator can further define the inputs operation, see Figure 19-4.

Enable Input #:

- Enables the selected analog input.

Set Name:

- Allows the operator to assign a name to the input.

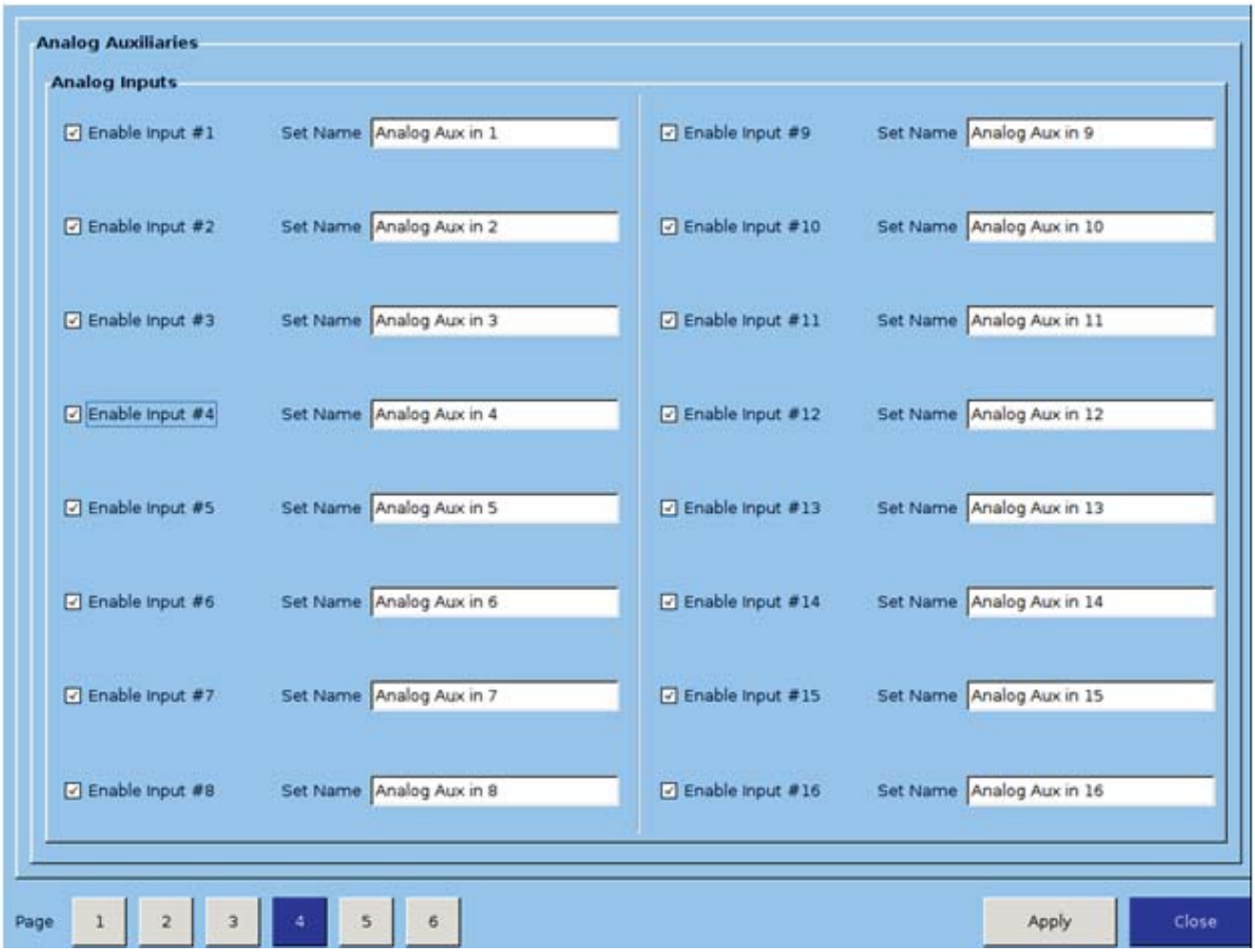


Figure 19-4. Configuration Screen - Analog Auxiliaries (Page 4)

Analog Outputs

The Vission 20/20 has several Analog outputs that the operator can choose how the outputs will be used. Once an output is enabled, the Auxiliary I/O screen will be available from the menu screen where the operator can further define the outputs operation, see Figure 19-5.

Enable Output #:

- Enables the selected analog output.

Set Name:

- Allows the operator to assign a name to the output.

Digital Outputs

The Vission 20/20 has several Digital outputs that the operator can choose how the output will be used. Once an output is enabled, the Auxiliary I/O screen will be available from the menu screen where the operator can further define the outputs operation, see Figure 19-5.

Enable Output #:

- Enables the selected digital output.

Set Name:

- Allows the operator to assign a name to the output

Digital Input/Output 1:

- Enables the optional digital input/output card 1.

Digital Input/Output 2:

- Enables the optional digital input/output card 2.

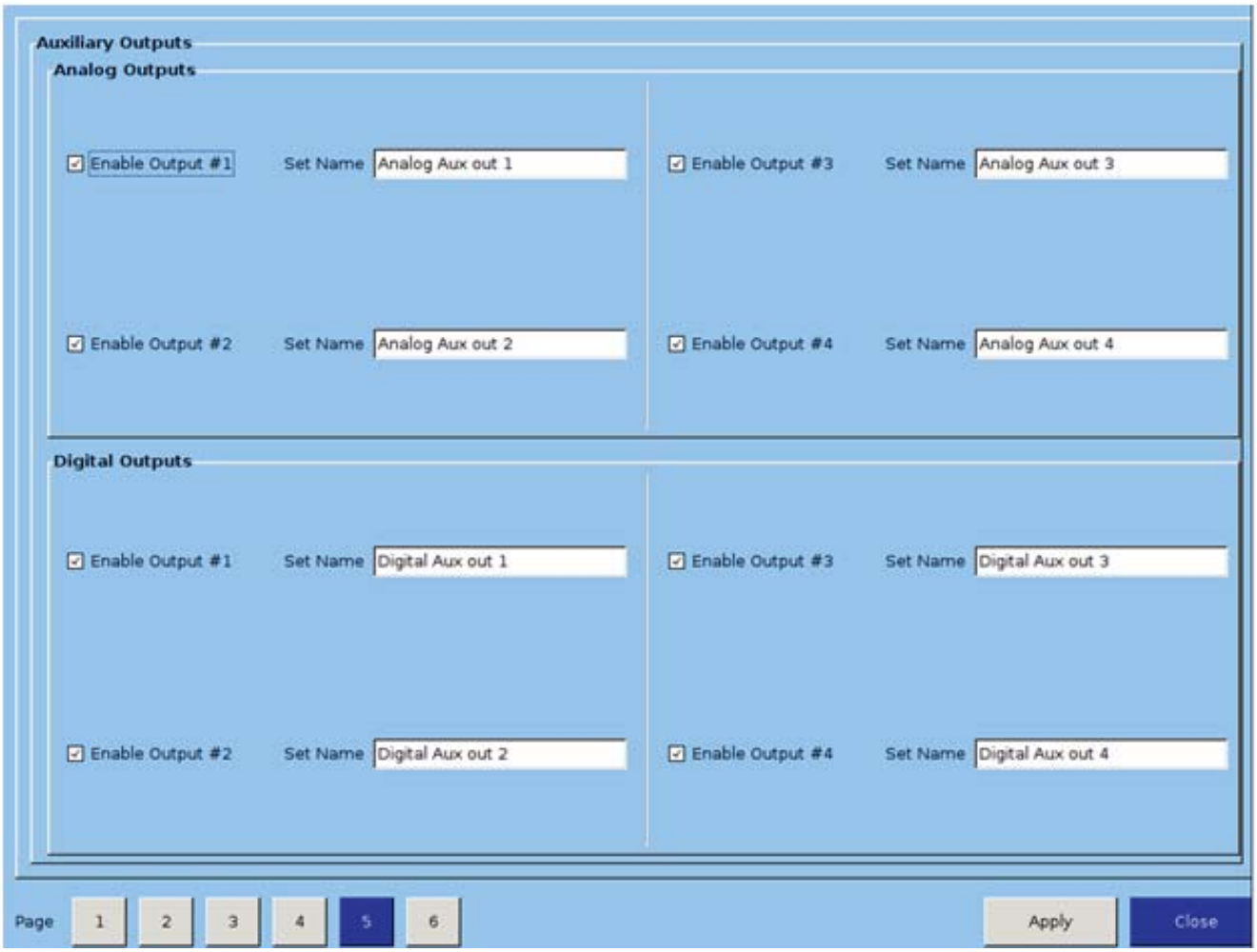


Figure 19-5. Configuration Screen - Analog and Digital Outputs (Page 5)

Analog Input 1:

- Not editable by the operator. Identifies that the Analog Input card 1 is enabled.

Analog Input 2:

- Not editable by the operator. Identifies that the Analog Input card 2 is enabled.

Analog Input 3:

- Enables the optional Analog input card 3.

Analog Input 4:

- Enables the optional Analog input card 4.

Analog Output:

- Enables the optional Analog Output card.

I/O Configuration

If any additional I/O card are added to Vission 20/20, this is where these cards are enabled for use by the Vission 20/20 algorithms. Some feature of the Vission 20/20 will not be available unless specific expansions cards are selected, see Figure 19-6.

Digital Output 1:

- Not editable by the operator. Identifies that the Digital Output card 1 is enabled.

Digital Output 2:

- Not editable by the operator. Identifies that the Digital Output card 2 is enabled.

Digital Input 1:

- Not editable by the operator. Identifies that the Digital Input card 1 is enabled.

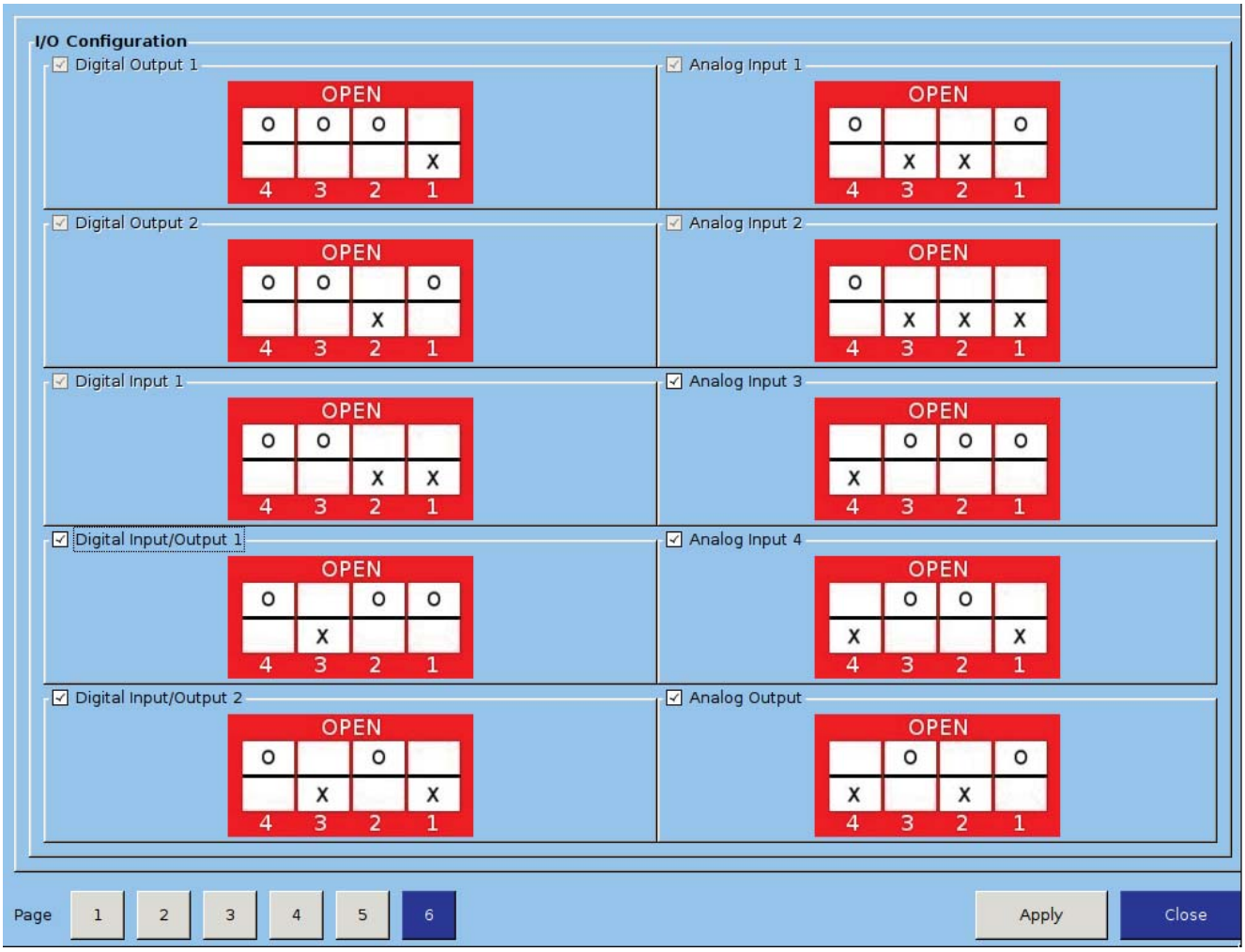


Figure 19-6. Configuration Screen - I/O Configuration (Page 6)

Overview

The database backup screen provides the operator a way to extract information out of the Vission 20/20 for back-up purposes or diagnostics, see Figure 20-1. Through this screen, the operator can download all the Setpoint Databases, Maintenance Logs, Event Lists, Freeze Data, Trend Data and Compressor Run Hours to a portable USB flash drive. That information can then be uploaded back to the Vission 20/20 in the case of data corruption or to update the Vission program. Built in migrate function examines the previous setpoint databases, compares it with newer program setpoint database, and moves the old information into the new program. In addition, this screen also allows the operator to reset all values to the factory defaults.

All of the information saved to the USB flash drive is open information. Meaning none of the information is encrypted and the operator is free to examine it. The log files are all saved as simple ASCII text and the databases can be examined with SQLite.

Refresh:

- The Refresh button is used to initiate a scan of the USB ports and list any devices found in the “Available Devices” window.

Save / Load

Save / Load section is where the operator can either save the Vission 20/20 setpoints and log information to a USB flash drive or load from a USB flash drive back to the Vission 20/20.

Save:

- Selecting save allows the operator to save the Vission 20/20 data to a USB flash drive using the information provided further down the screen. The bottom button will be labeled “Save” when this is selected.

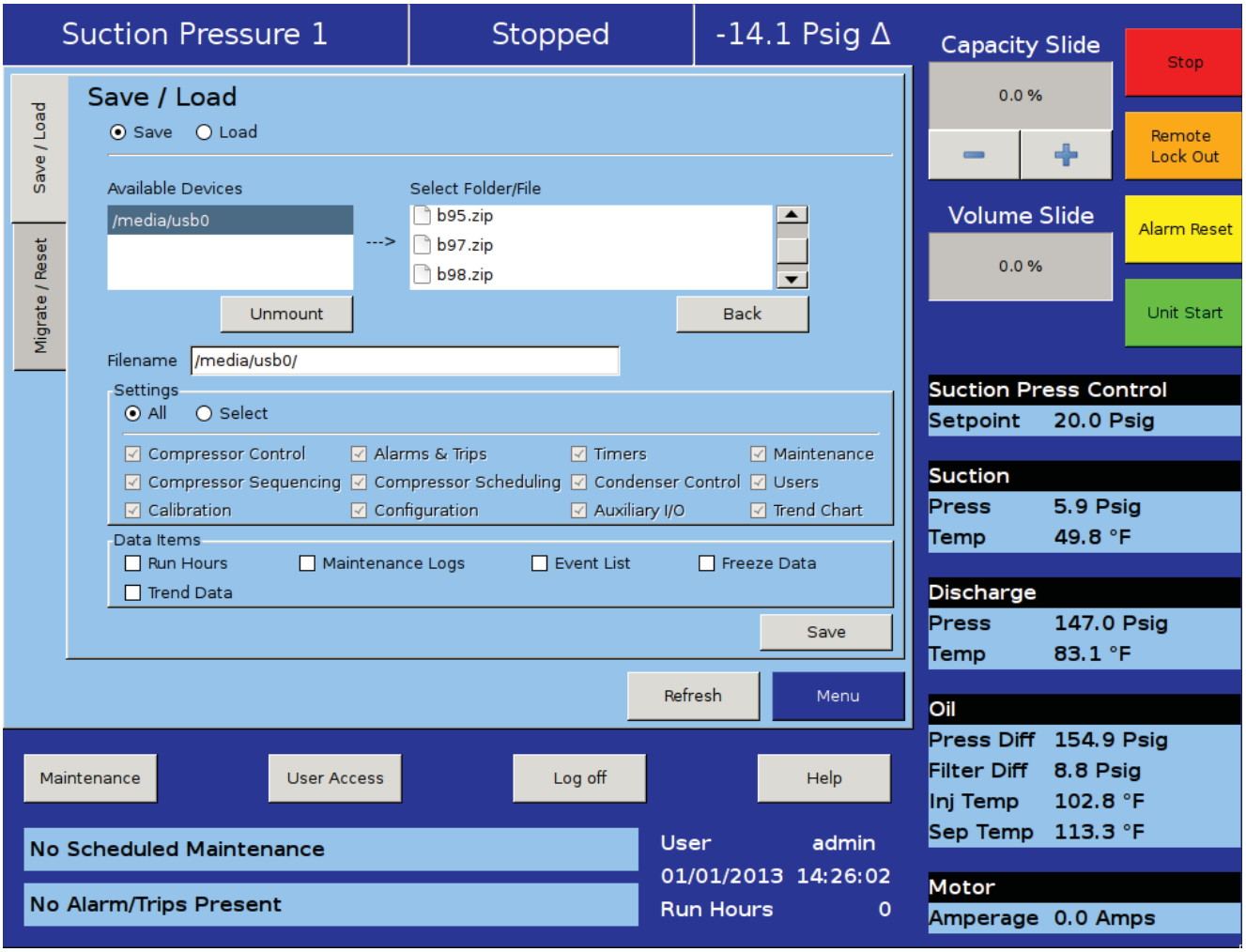


Figure 20-1. Data Backup Screen - Save/Load

Load:

- Selecting load allows the operator to load data from a USB flash drive to the Vission 20/20 using the information provided further down the screen. The bottom button will be labeled “Load” when this is selected.

Available Devices:

- This window displays any USB flash drive plugged into one of the Vission 20/20 USB ports. Once one of the available devices is selected, then the drives contents will be displayed in the “Select Folder / File” window. If the USB flash drive that is plugged in by the operator is not showing up, then the operator can try pressing the “Refresh” button at the bottom of the screen. Unfortunately, not all USB flash drives are compatible with the Vission 20/20 and will never show up as available device.

Select Folder/File:

- This window displays the folders and files contained in the USB flash drive selected in the “Available Devices” window. The information from the Vission 20/20 will be contained into a .zip file. So a zip file will have to be selected to load or overwritten when saved. Once a zip files is selected, the name will be shown in the filename window.

Unmount:

- By pressing the Unmount button, any USB drive selected in the “Available Devices” window will be disconnected from the operating system and can be safely removed from the USB port.

Back:

- The back button returns the operator to the preceding window display of files and folders.

Filename:

- This window is where the operator can give a name to a saved backup file. This field will automatically be populated if a file is selected in the “Select Folder/ File” window.

Settings:

- Using this table, the operator can choose to save or load all or part of the information contained in the Vission 20/20.

Data Items:

- Using this table, the operator can choose to save or load all or part of the information contained in the Vission 20/20 according to checkbox selections.

Save / Load Button:

- This button initiates the save or load process.

Migrate

Loading data from an older version of the Vission 20/20 software to a newer one can be complicated due to differences in databases. This migrate function closely examines each field in the database being loaded and determines whether it can be used in the new program. The Migrate function is executed automatically when a data is loaded from a USB flash drive. The only time an operator should have to use the following migrate button is if a new Vission 20/20 program is loaded over an existing Flash card, see Figure 20-2.

Migrate:

- This button initiates the migrate function.

Factory Reset

The Factory reset button offers the operator the ability to reset all the Vission 20/20 setpoints back to the factory default settings or a specific database. If the operator finds that a screen will not load when selected, it is likely that the database associated with that screen has been corrupted. Unfortunately, data corruption is always a possibility in any system. So this function was designed to help the operator to regain control, see Figure 20-2.

Reset:

- This button initiates the process to revert the Vission 20/20 back to the factory default settings.

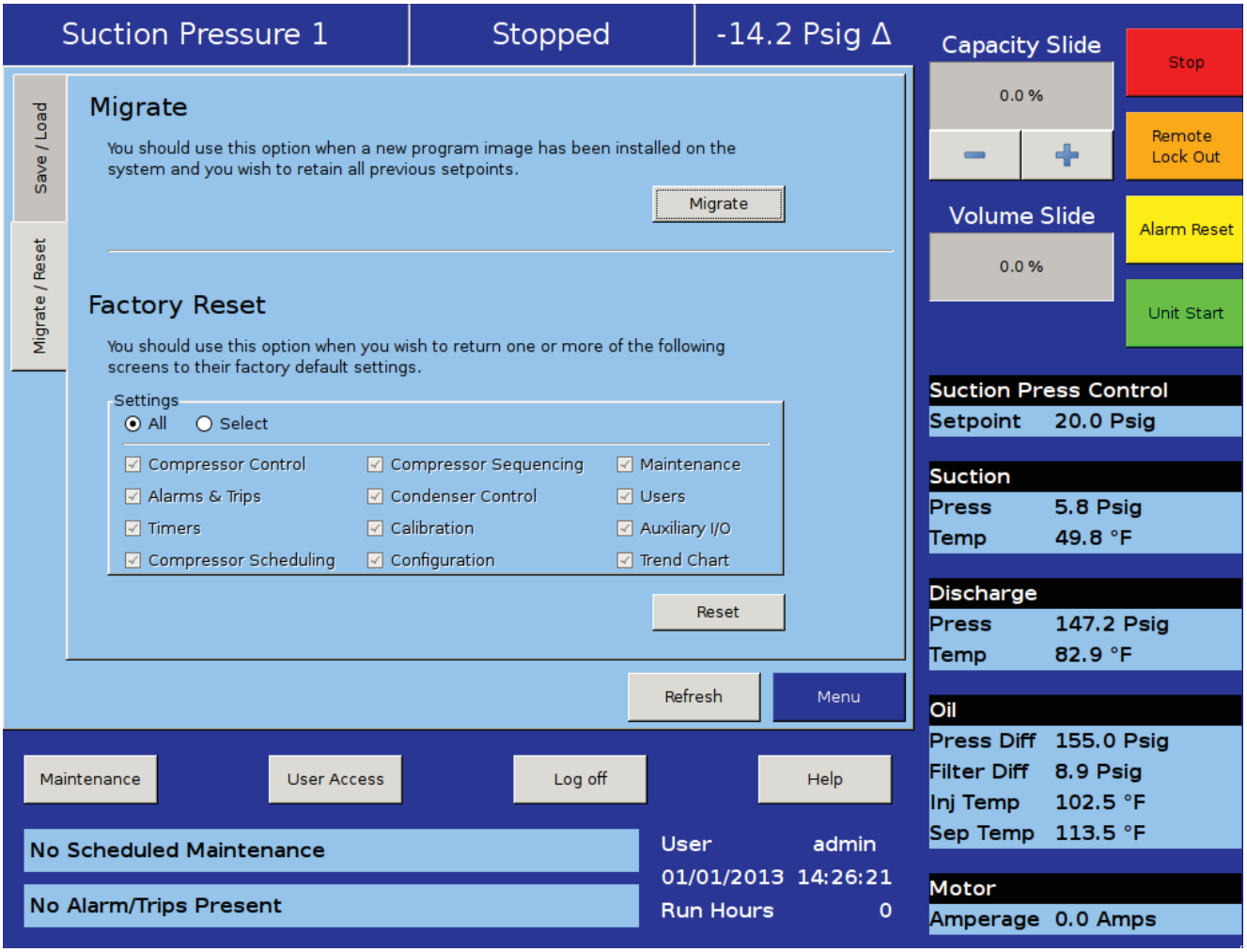


Figure 20-2. Data Backup Screen - Migrate and Factory Reset

Setpoints Report

The setpoints report screen offers the operator the ability to generate setpoints report for all screens. The reports are stored as .csv files and can be saved to a USB drive from Save/Load screen by selecting Setpoints Report option in Data Items during backup of database. .CSV file can be imported in any spread sheet application. During the course of operation, operator can generate reports any time, see Figure 20-3.

All/ Select:

- Selecting “All” will include all screen in the report that is generated. When “Select” is chosen, the operator can choice which screen will be included in the report.

Generate:

- This button initiates the process to generate setpoints report files.

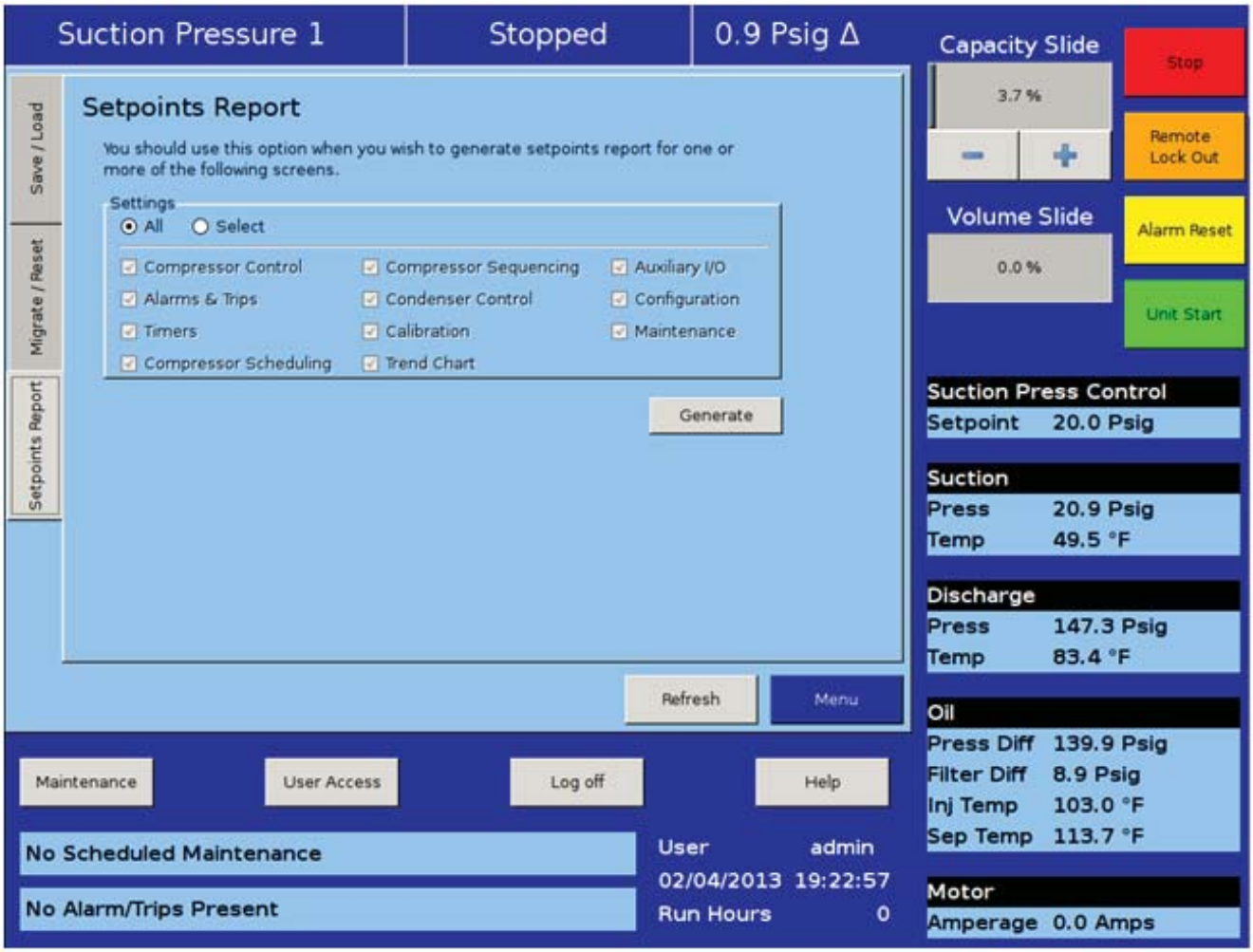


Figure 20-3. Data Backup Screen - Setpoints Report

Overview

The maintenance screen is a convenient place to keep track of the maintenance performed and any upcoming maintenance recommended by Vilter. Based on this page, banners will be displayed on the lower status bar. Yellow banners are to warn the operator of any upcoming maintenance and red banners indicate maintenance that is overdue.

Checklist

The check list is where the operator will perform the maintenance sign-off, see Figure 21-1. Once the operator has selected the item to sign off, pressing the "Update" button at the bottom of the page will perform the sign-off operation and list the maintenance performed in the maintenance log.

Maintenance Name:

- This column of tasks that should be performed at the run hours indicated in Maintenance interval column. Select the checkbox from the maintenance task name and press "update" button to perform the sign-off.

Maintenance Interval (Hours):

- This column indicates the Run hours at which the task in the first column should be performed. When a task is selected, the maintenance interval will change to reflect the next interval.

Time Remaining (Hours):

- This column indicates the Run hours left before the maintenance task should be performed.

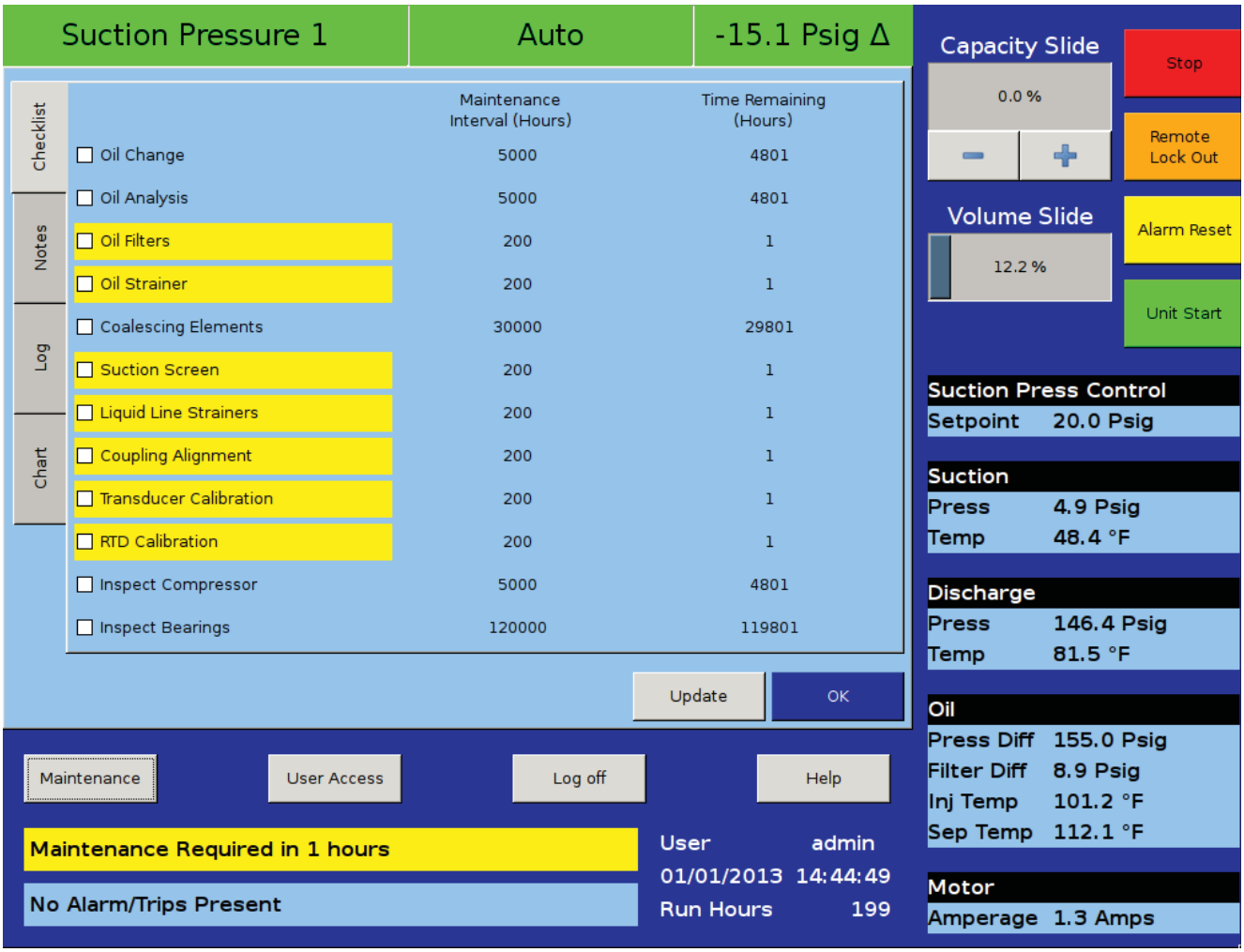


Figure 21-1. Maintenance Screen - Checklist

Notes

The notes tab allows the operator to make notes to any other personnel that might have access to the Vission 20/20.

Log

The maintenance log tab lists all the maintenance tasks performed in descending order, see Figure 21-2.

Date:

- Lists the date the maintenance task was performed.

Time:

- Lists the time the maintenance task was performed.

User:

- Lists the operator name who performed the maintenance task.

Maintenance Performed:

- Lists the maintenance task that was performed.

Run Hours:

- Lists the run hours at which the maintenance task was performed.

Chart

This chart is the original maintenance chart that is provided with the compressor, see Figure 21-3.

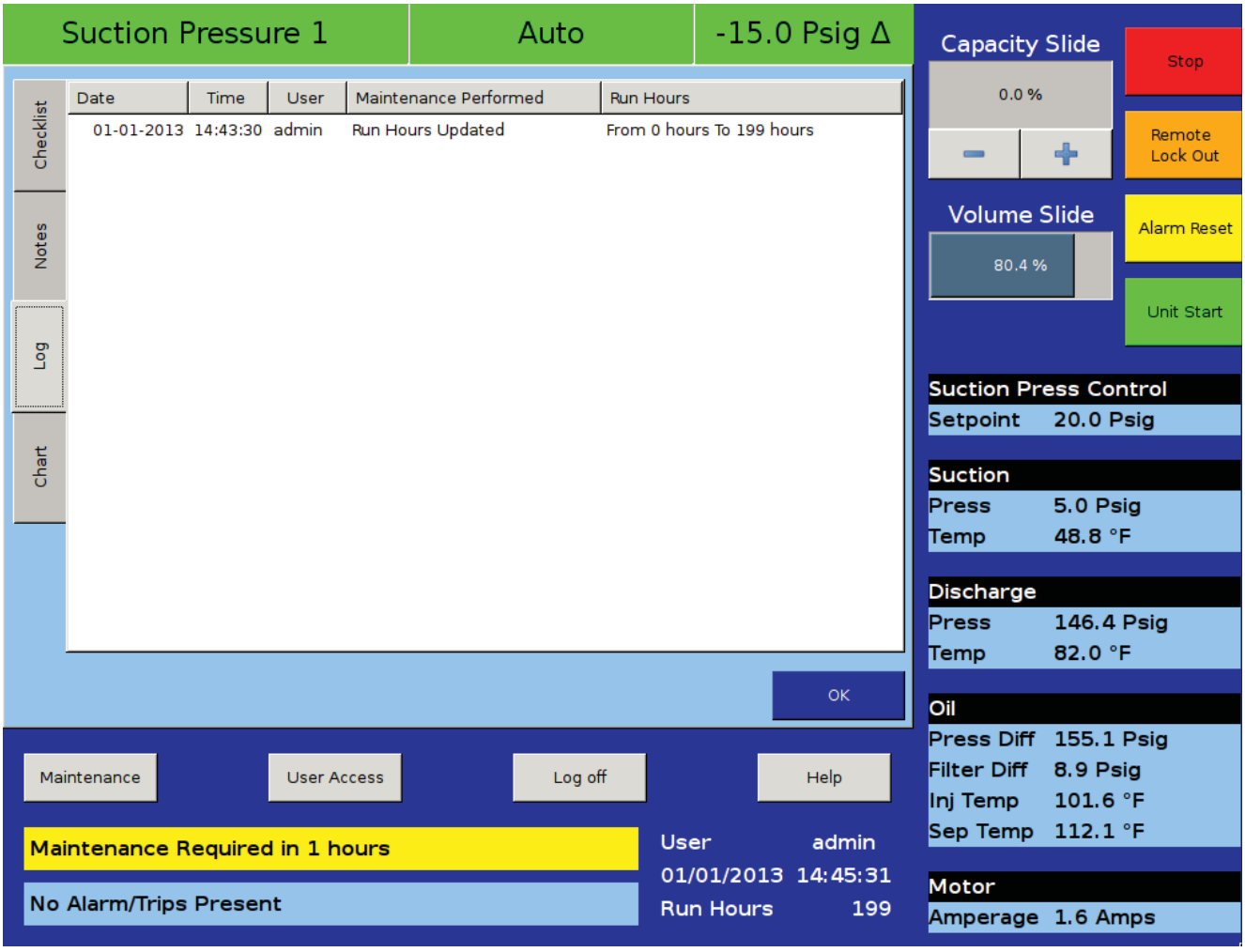


Figure 21-2. Maintenance Screen - Log

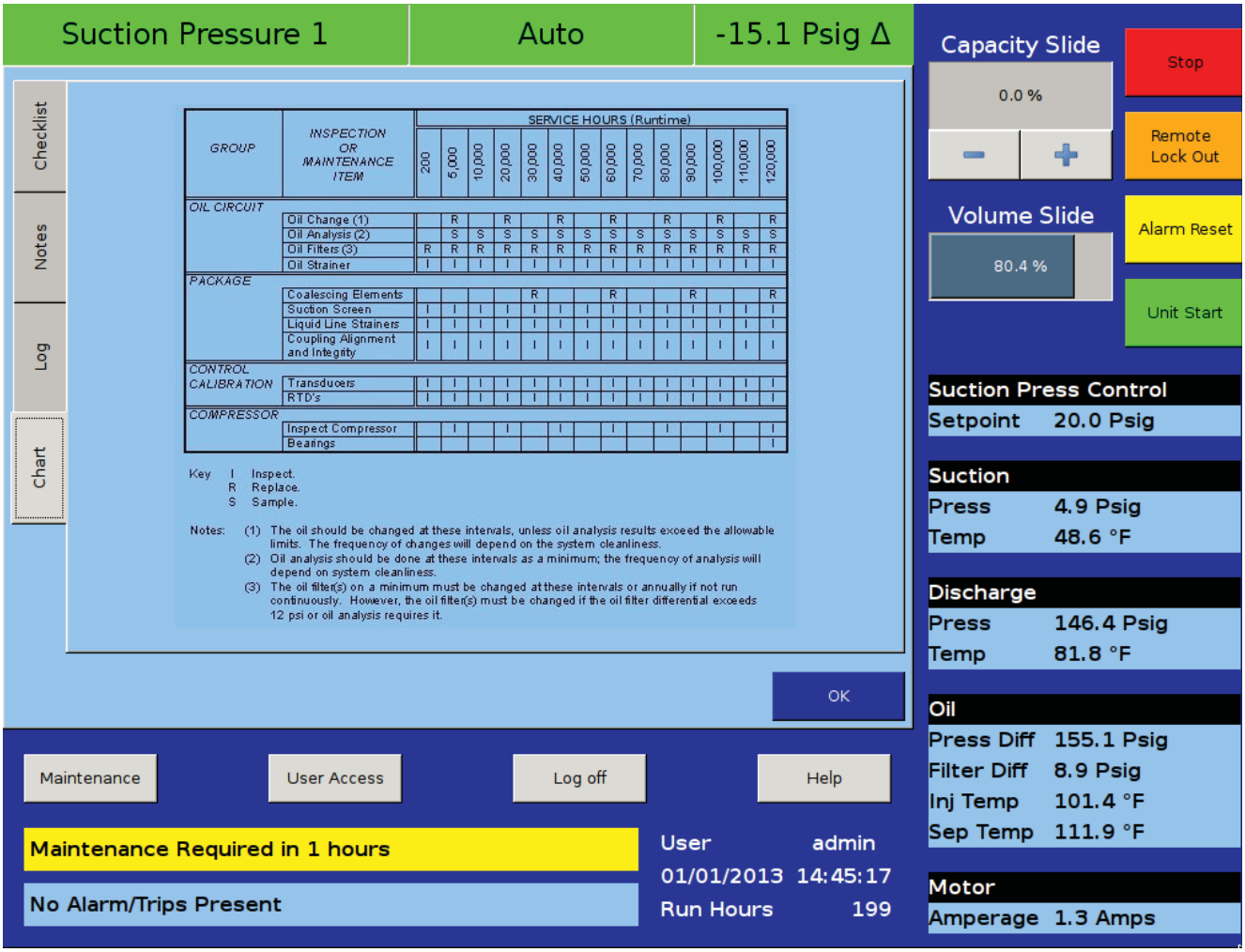


Figure 21-3. Maintenance Screen - Chart

Overview

The user access screen is where all operators go to log in. In the Vission 20/20, each screen has a security level, whereby allowing operators, technicians and/or supervisors the ability to modify different sets of setpoints. The Vission 20/20 has four levels of security, see Figure 22-1.

- Level 0 – This is the default level with no operator logged in. The function available to the operator are very limited and basically only allows someone to start and stop the compressor.
- Level 1 – This is a technician level of access. All the setpoints needed to operate and adjust the performance of the compressor will be available to an operator with this level of access.
- Level 2 – This is a supervisor level of access. Setpoints that require a higher level of knowledge such as calibrating instrument will be available to an operator with this level of access.
- Level 3 – This is considered a contractor level of access. The setpoints available at this level have the most potential of causing damage to the compressor. Therefore, this access is restricted to those only with the highest level of competence.

The user access screen is also where new operators are added, changed or removed. Any operator can add an additional operator but can only add an operator of lesser or equal security level.

Apply

When selected, applies the user name and password for security evaluation. If the User name and password matches an existing user then the operators name will be applied to the lower status bar and the operator will be given access to screens of equal security level.

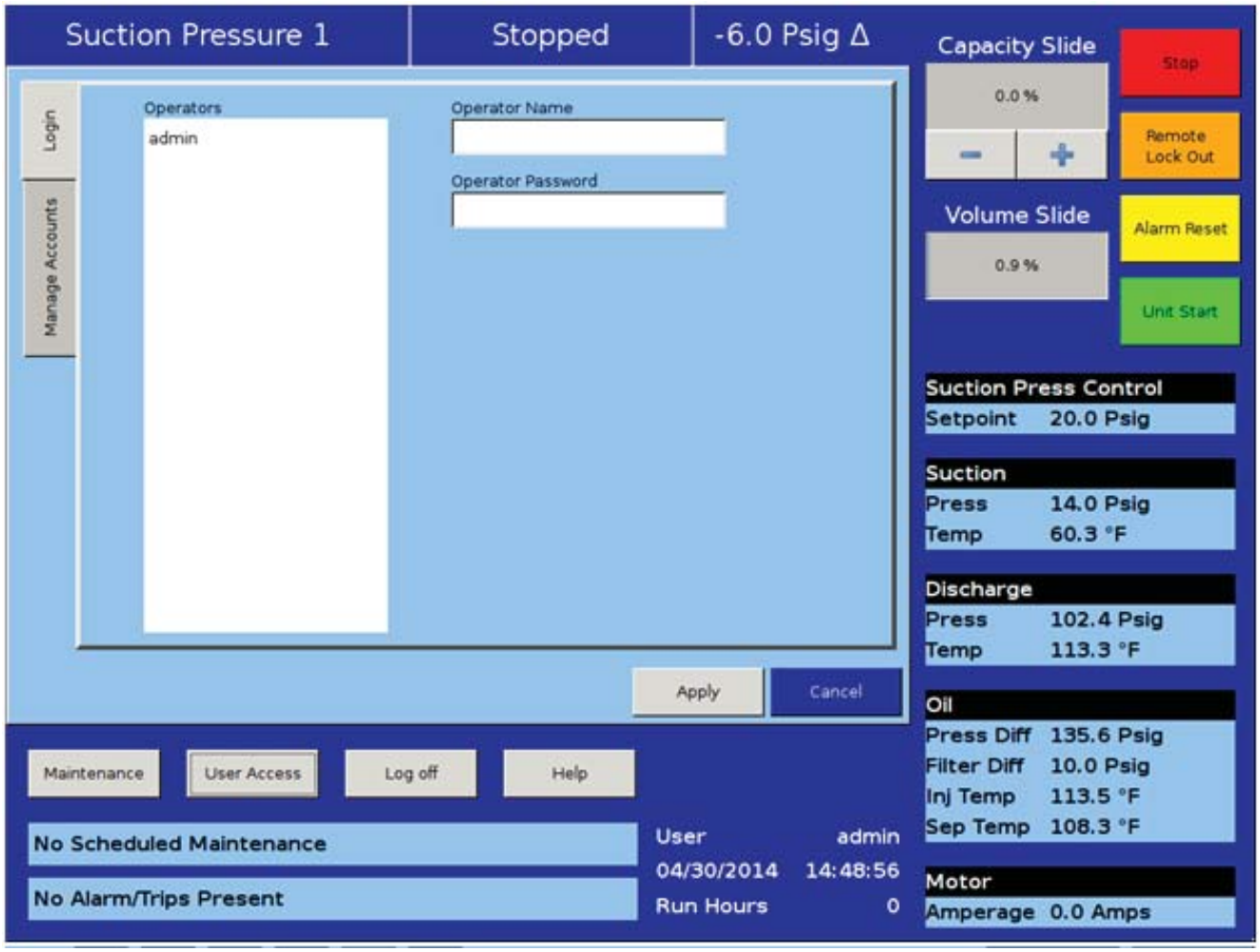


Figure 22-1. User Access Screen - Login

Login

The login tab is where an operator will enter the users name and password in order to gain access to Vission 20/20 screens.

Operators:

- All operators that have been added to the Vission 20/20 user tables will be displayed in this window. If a name of an operator is selected from this window, the name is added to the "Operator Name" entry box.

Operator Name:

- This entry box is for the operator's username. The operator can either select the username from the operators window or enter the username manually by touching the entry box and entering the name via the pop-up keyboard.

Operator Password:

- This entry box is for the operator's password. The password can be entered by touching the password entry box and entering the password via the pop-up keyboard.

Manage Accounts

This tab allows the addition, removal, and modification of authorized users, see Figure 22-2.

Operators:

- This window contains the list of authorized users already added to the Vission 20/20. Selecting a name from this list will add that name to the "Operator Name" entry box.

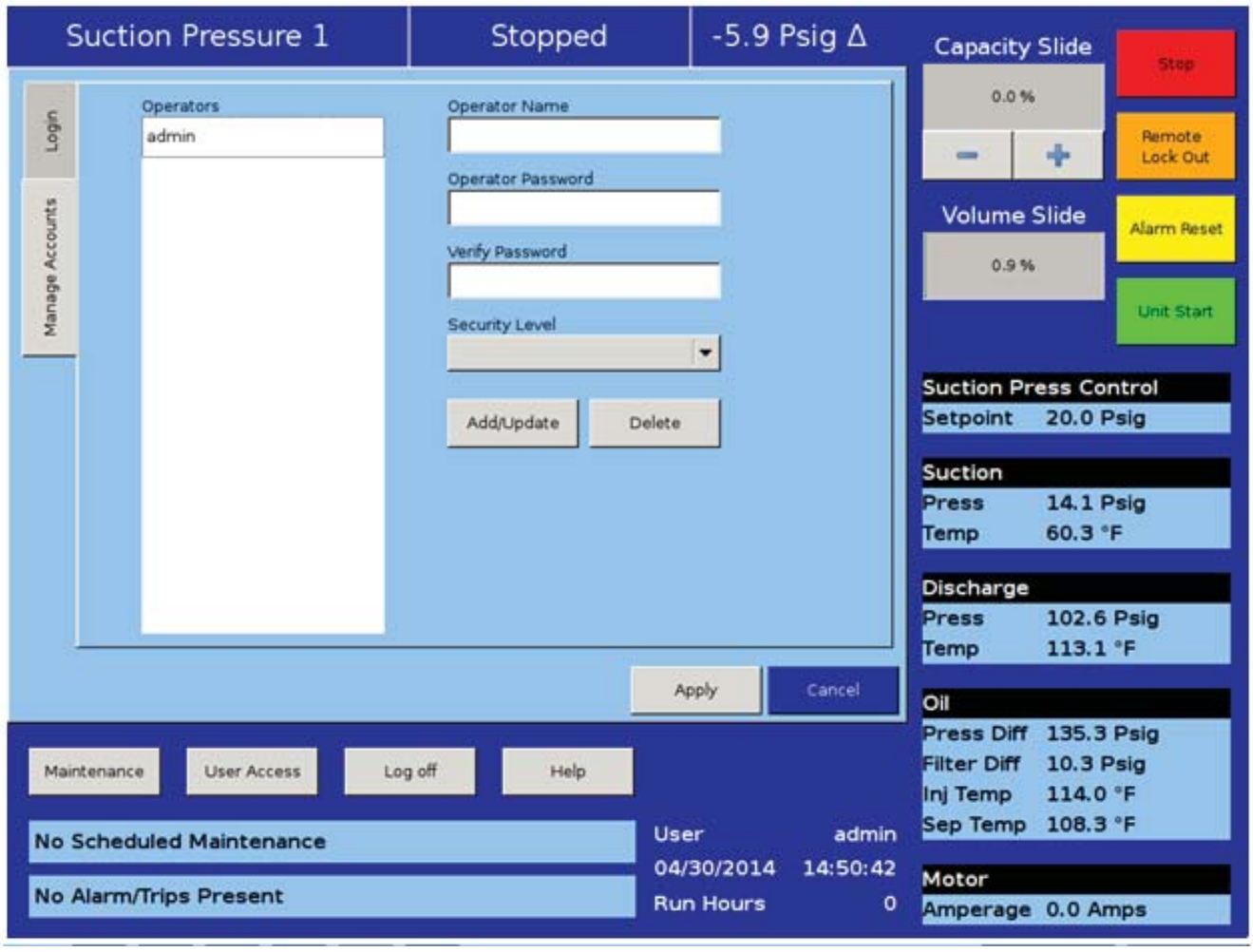


Figure 22-2. User Access Screen - Manage Accounts

Operator Name:

- This entry box is for the operator's username who is to be added, removed or modified. The operator can either select the username from the operators window or enter the username manually by touching the entry box and entering the name via the pop-up keyboard.

Operator Password:

- This entry box is for the operator's password. The password can be entered by touching the password entry box and entering the password via the pop-up keyboard.

Verify Password:

- This entry box is to verify the operator's password. Verifying the password can be entered by touching the "Verify Password" entry box and entering the password via the pop-up keyboard.

Security Level:

- Select a security level for the account being added or modified. Only levels that are equal to or less than the operator's own security level will be shown.

Add / Update:

- Pressing this button will initiate the creation or modification of the specified account.

Delete:

- Pressing this button will delete the specified account.

Screen Security Levels

The following table lists all screen and their base security levels, see Table 22-1. The majority of the screens have more than one security level. The base security level gives the user access to the setpoints that can change to performance of the compressor. The secondary security level is typically level 3 and is reserved for those setpoints that require great care and knowledge of the system in order to change safely.

Table 22-1. Security Access Levels

Security Access Levels		
Page	User Level	*Note
Event List	Level 0	-
Input/Output States	Level 0	-
Trend Chart	Level 0	-
Help	Level 0	-
Alarms & Trips	Level 1*	Level 3 required for constraints
Compressor Scheduling	Level 1	-
Compressor Sequencing	Level 1	-
Condenser Control	Level 1*	Level 3 required for constraints
Compressor Control	Level 1*	Level 3 required for constraints
Maintenance	Level 1	-
Data Backup	Level 1*	Level 3 required to upload data
Instrument Calibration	Level 2	-
Service Option	Level 2	-
Configuration	Level 2*	Level 3 required for pages 3 - 6
Slide Calibration	Level 2	-
Timers	Level 2*	Level 3 required for constraints
VNC Account	Level 3	-

Overview

Use this screen to receive help on other setpoint screens contained within the software. These help files can be accessed from any screen. The help files describe the functionality of that screen as well as compressor operation.

Screen Features

Manual Tab:

- Contains the list of available manual sections to be displayed in the display window, see Figure 23-1.

USB tab:

- The operator as the option to view other manuals, typically Vilter compressor manuals on the Vission 20/20 from a USB drive, see Figure 23-2. If there are any PDF type documents on a connected USB drive, the names will be listed in this section. The operator will have to navigate through the file structure of the USB drive to find the documents. The top box in the USB drive will display any USB drives mounted to the Vission 20/20 OS.
- Touching one of the listed USB devices will select that device and list any files or PDF documents contained on the USB drive. Selecting a folder will open that folder and display any sub-folders of PDF documents.

Unmount:

- Pressing the unmount button will disconnect the USB drive from the Vission 20/20 operating system. Once the device has been remove from the device list, the USB drive can be safely removed.

Refresh:

- Pressing this button will reread the USB ports and display any new USB drives.

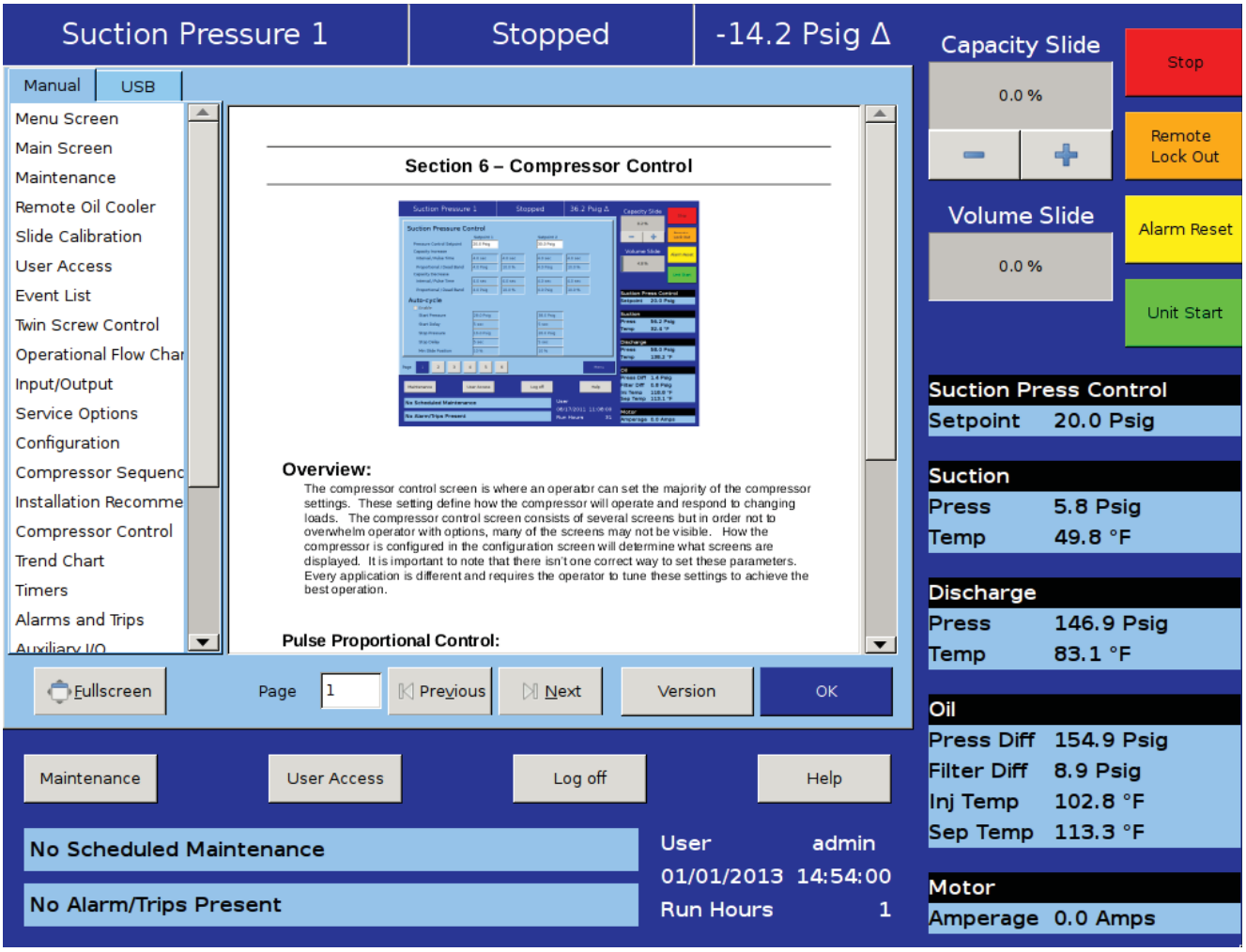


Figure 23-1. Help Screen - Manual

Back:

- Pressing the back button will rewrite the file/folder list with the previous folder level.

Display Window:

- This window displays the context of the manual.

Fullscreen:

- Pressing this button expand the display window to fit the entire screen.

Page:

- Enter the page number the operator wishes to be displayed in the display window.

Previous:

- Changes the page in the display window one page less then what was showing.

Next:

- Changes the page in the display window one page more then what was showing.

Version:

- Pressing the Version button displays a pop-up screen that gives the operator information of the version of software running on the Vission 20/20, see Figure 23-3.

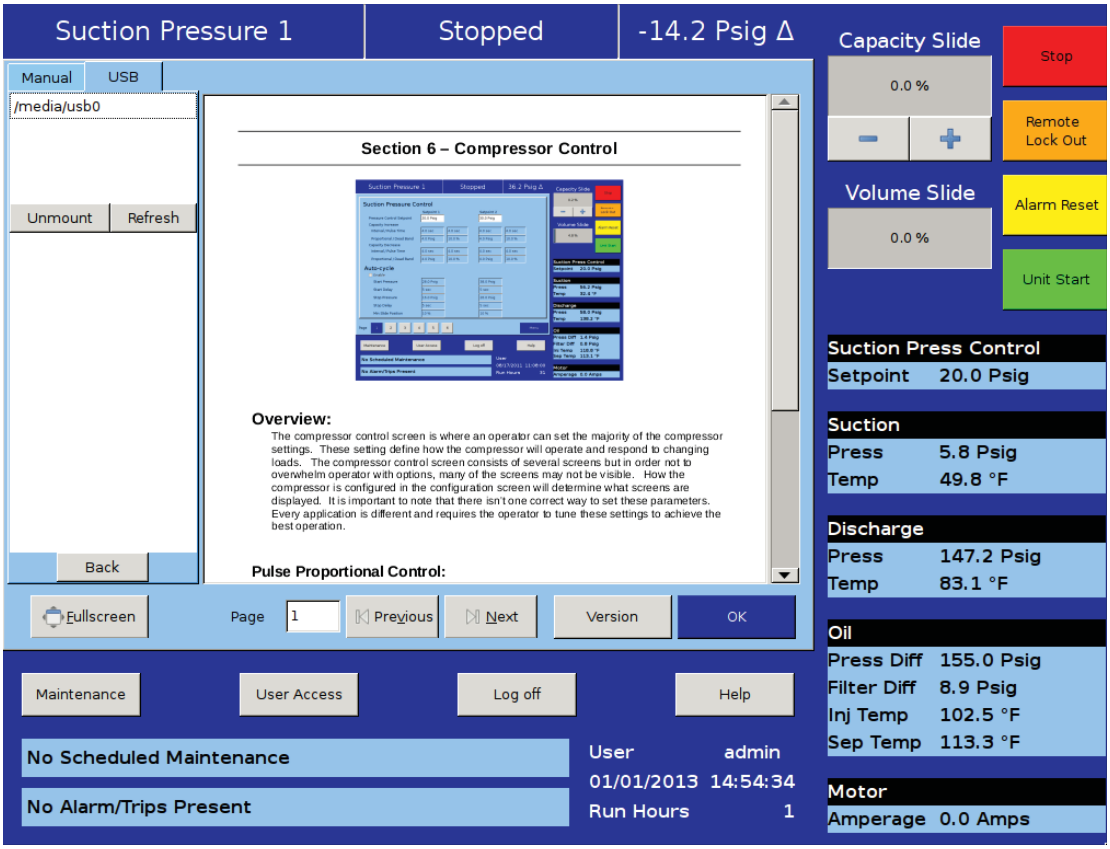

Suction Pressure 1
Stopped
-14.2 Psig Δ
Manual
USB
/media/usb0
Unmount
Refresh
Back
Section 6 – Compressor Control
Overview:
The compressor control screen is where an operator can set the majority of the compressor settings. These setting define how the compressor will operate and respond to changing loads. The compressor control screen consists of several screens but in order not to overwhelm operator with options, many of the screens may not be visible. How the compressor is configured in the configuration screen will determine what screens are displayed. It is important to note that there isn't one correct way to set these parameters. Every application is different and requires the operator to tune these settings to achieve the best operation.
Pulse Proportional Control:
Fullscreen
Page
1
Previous
Next
Version
OK
Maintenance
User Access
Log off
Help
No Scheduled Maintenance
No Alarm/Trips Present
User admin
01/01/2013 14:54:34
Run Hours 1
Capacity Slide
0.0 %
Volume Slide
0.0 %
Stop
Remote Lock Out
Alarm Reset
Unit Start
Suction Press Control
Setpoint 20.0 Psig
Suction
Press 5.8 Psig
Temp 49.8 °F
Discharge
Press 147.2 Psig
Temp 83.1 °F
Oil
Press Diff 155.0 Psig
Filter Diff 8.9 Psig
Inj Temp 102.5 °F
Sep Temp 113.3 °F
Motor
Amperage 0.0 Amps

Figure 23-2. Help Screen - USB

Figure 23-3. Version Pop-Up Screen

Overview

The Vission 20/20 is capable of operating a twin screw compressor from a number of different manufacturers. The Vission 20/20 currently operates as a twin screw controller in the full time oil pump and the no oil pump configuration.

Setup - Configuration Screen

Configuration Screen:

- To setup the Vission 20/20 panel for twin screw, navigate to the Configuration Screen, page 2, and select "VRS" from the dropdown box label "Compressor", see Figure 24-1. Once selected, another dropdown box labeled "Operation Type" will appear directly below the "Compressor" drop-down box. You should also notice that the oil pump control becomes grayed out because the oil pump operation is now determined by the type of compressor that is select from the "Type" drop-down box.
  - Standard - Selects the oil pump operation as "Full Time".
  - Stal - Selects the oil pump control as "No pump".

Menu Changes:

- When selecting the twin screw option there will be other changes that occur in other menu pages.
  - Volume position indicator will disappear from the main screen and right data panel.
  - Prelube oil pump alarms and trip values will be changed to default values for the twin screw
  - Run oil pump alarm and trip values will be changed to default values for the twin screw.

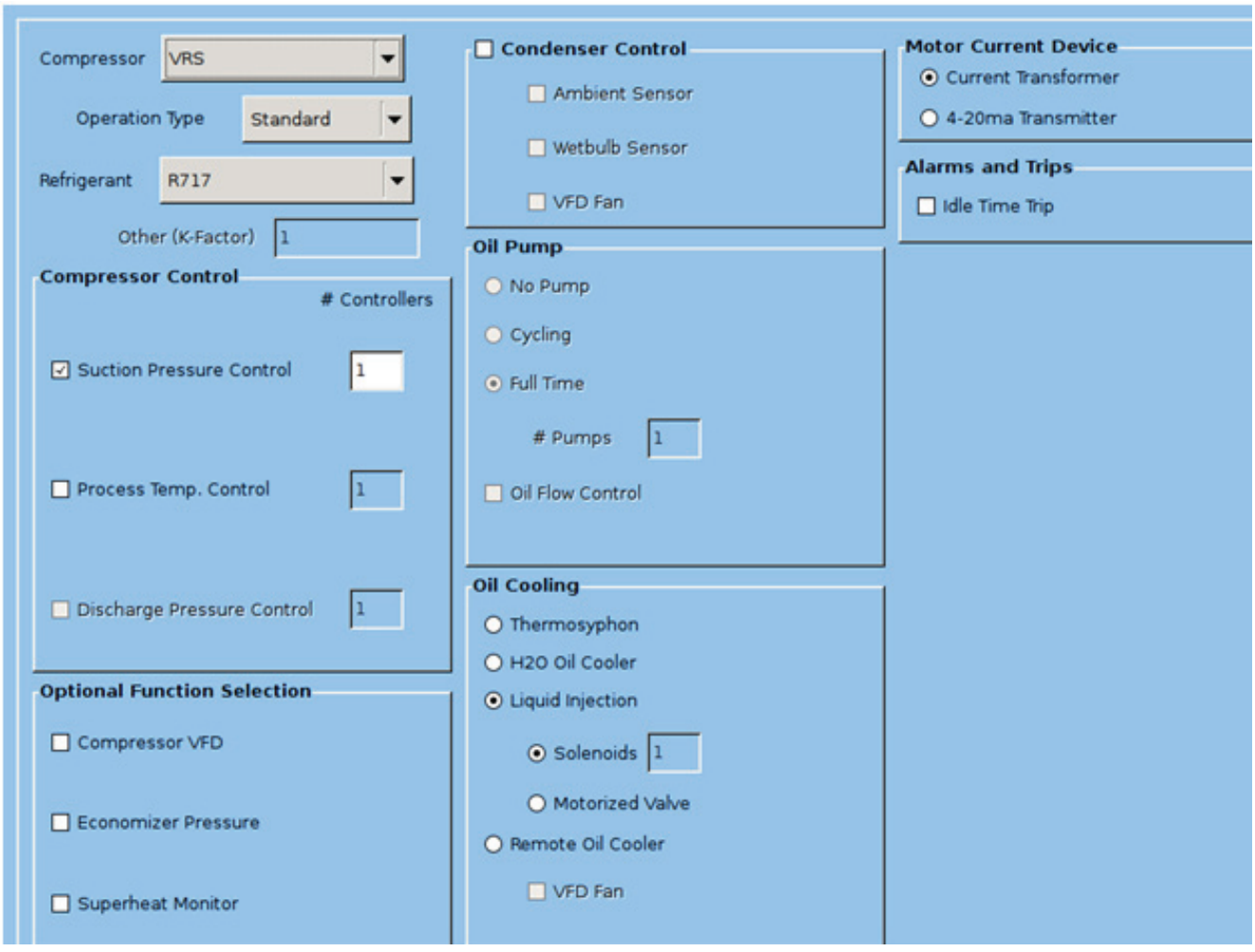


Figure 24-1. Configuration Screen - Twin Screw Option

Operation

Once the twin screw is configured, its operation is very similar as the single screw and all options that are available for single screw configuration are also available for twin screw. The only operational difference is the manual mode of operation. Twin screw compressors can experience leaky slide seals that can cause the capacity slide to drift after it has been positioned by the controller. To counteract the capacity slide drift problem, the twin screw manual mode operation has an added anti-drift feature that automatically maintains the position of the hydraulic actuator.

Slide Calibration - Capacity Slide Valve Potentiometer

This section provides critical information and control parameters related to the capacity slide actuator. The "% cap" display shows the actual value in percent of the capacity slide without any conditioning that might be applied to the other capacity position displays. In addition, this section displays the value of the actuator signals in millivolts in the "input Value" display box, see Figure 24-2.

"-" Button:

- When the operator presses and holds this button, the output associated with capacity slide decrease solenoid is energized and the oil pump is energized. The oil pump is needed to force oil into the capacity slide chamber to move the capacity slide.

"+" Button:

- When the operator presses and holds this button, the output associated with capacity slide increase solenoid is energized and the oil pump is energized. The oil pump is needed to force oil into the capacity slide chamber to move the capacity slide.

Software limit set points – Fixed VI:

- The Vission 20/20 uses the "Min Limit" and "Max Limit" setpoint to define an area within the

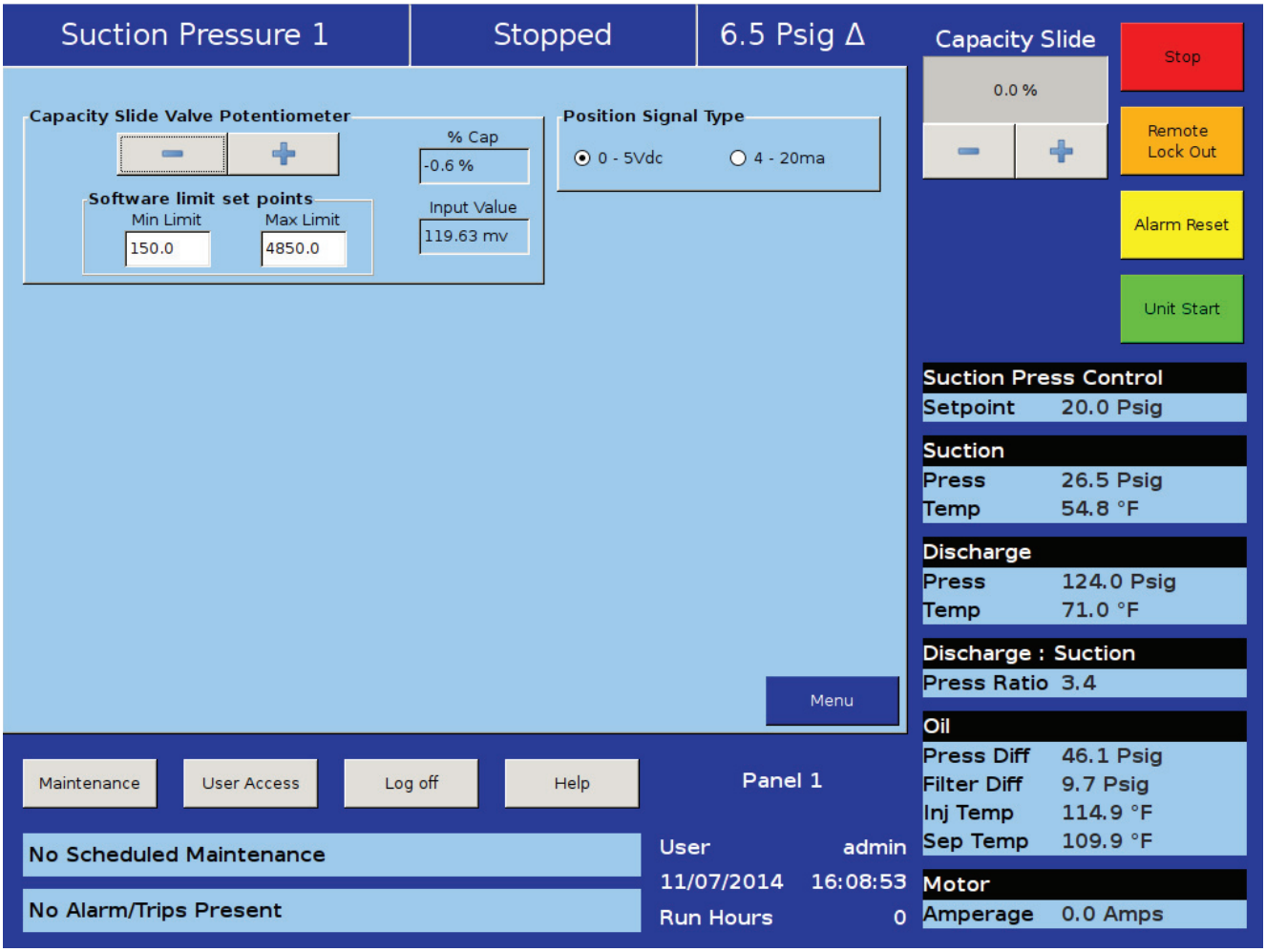


Figure 24-2. Slide Calibration - Fixed VI

mechanical stops for normal slide travel. These software limits purpose is to prevent the slide from actually hitting the mechanical stops which could result in a number of undesirable consequences. By default, the software limits are set to 150mV from either end point. The position percentage is calculated from the soft- ware limits. Therefore, it is possible to read a value greater than 100% or less than 0% if inertial carries the slides after these limits are reached.

Software limit set points – Continuous VI:

- The Vission 20/20 uses the “Min Limit” and “Max Limit” set-point to define an area within the mechanical stops for normal slide travel. These software limits purpose is to prevent the slide from actually hitting the mechanical stops which could result in a number of undesirable consequences. By default, the software limits are set to 150mV from either end point. The position percentage is calculated from the software limits. Therefore, it is possible to read a value greater than 100% or less than 0% if inertial carries the slides after these limits are reached. Max Limit when VI is maximum, will be different from Max Limit when VI is Minimum. Max limit (Min VI) value when VI will be greater than Max Limit (Max VI) value. The default value for Max Limit (Max VI) is 3440.0 and default value for Max Limit (Min VI) is 4850.0

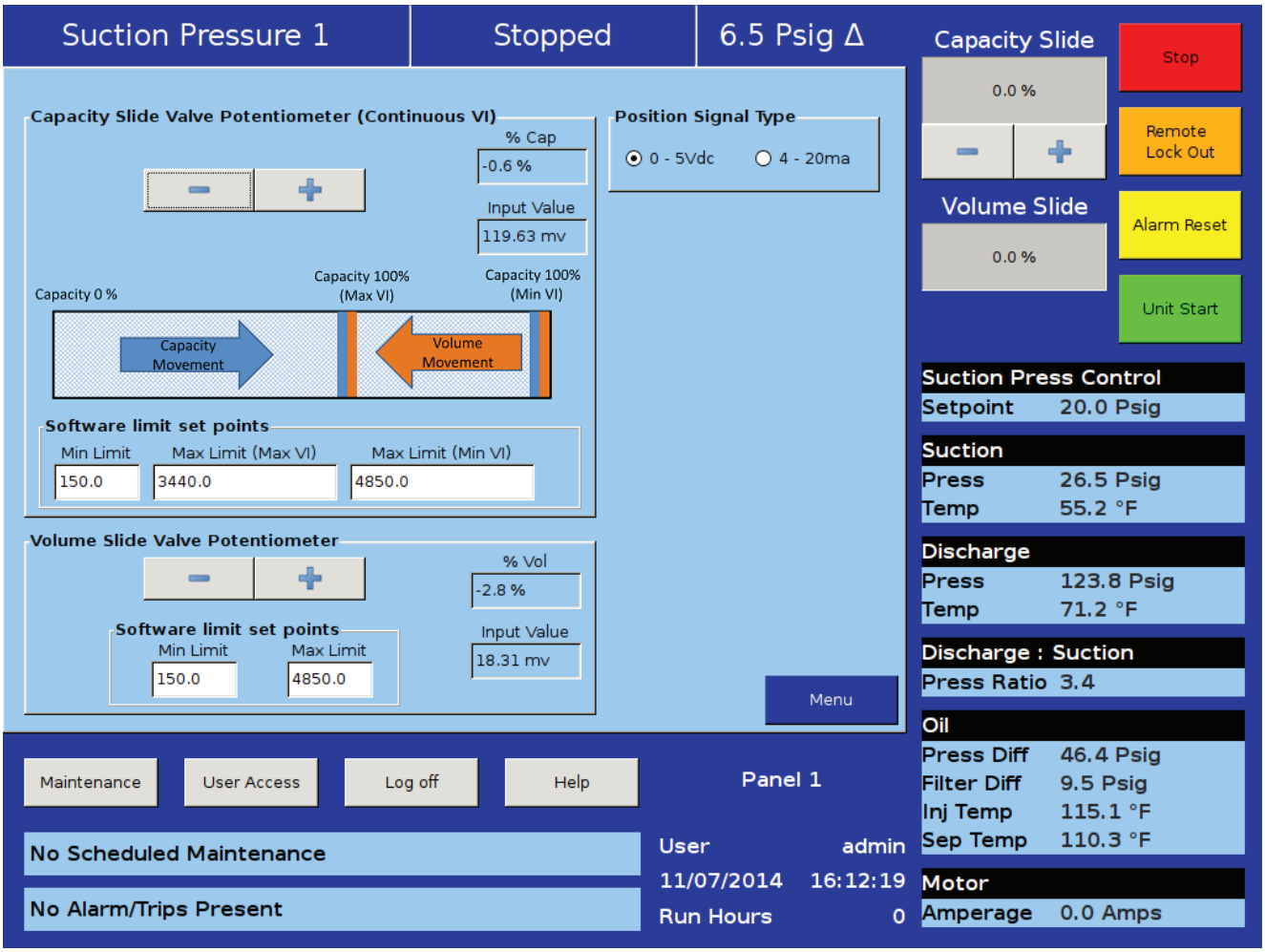


Figure 24-3. Slide Calibration - Continuous VI

Software limit set points – Step VI:

- The Vission 20/20 uses the “Min Limit” and “Max Limit” set-point to define an area within the mechanical stops for normal slide travel. These software limits purpose is to prevent the slide from actually hitting the mechanical stops which could result in a number of undesirable consequences. By default, the software limits are set to 150mV from either end point. The position percentage is calculated from the software limits. Therefore, it is possible to read a value greater than 100% or less than 0% if inertial carries the slides after these limits are reached. Max limits for Step 1, Step 2 and Step 3 will be different. Step 1 Max Limit will be greater than Step 2 Max Limit which will be greater than Step 3 Max Limit.

Position Signal Type:

- Position signals can be 0-5 VDC or 4-20mA to indicate current slide valve position.

Compressor Bump Pop-Up Window

- This window allows the operator to bump the compressor to flush out any oil in the compressor after a slide valve calibration, see Figure 24-5. If the oil level is below the lowest sight glass in the oil separator, then bumping the compressor is recommended.

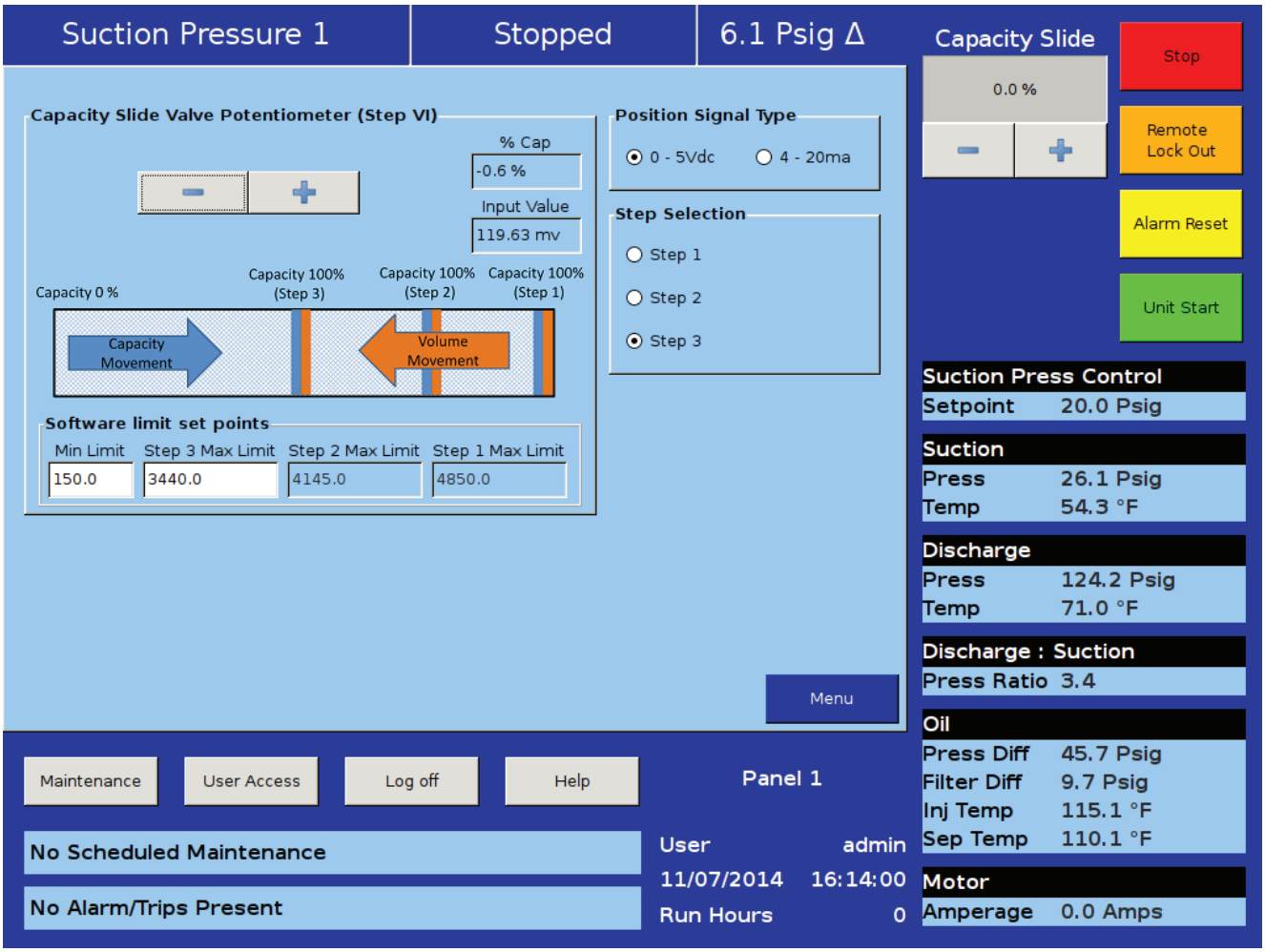


Figure 24-4. Slide Calibration - Step VI

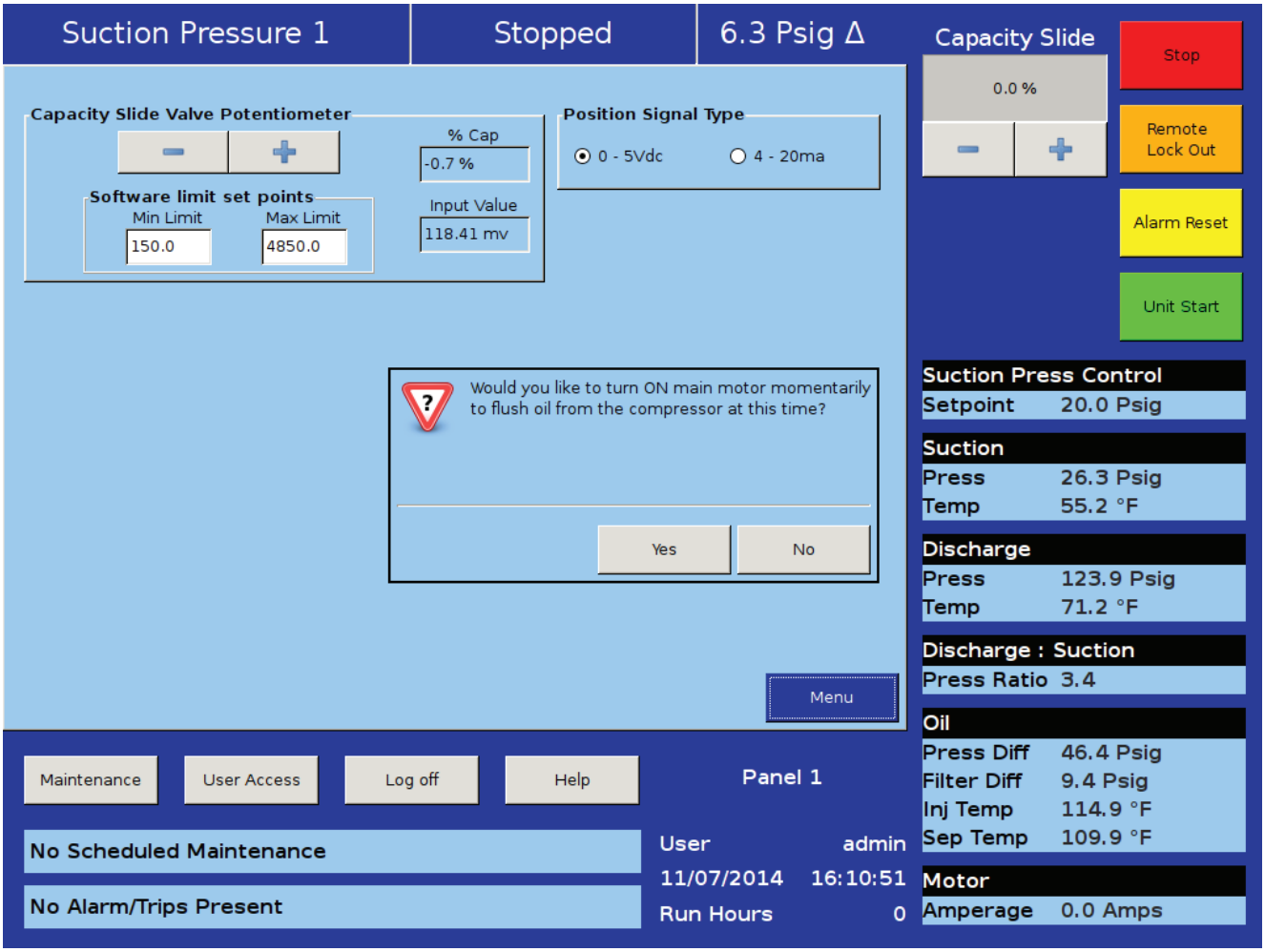


Figure 24-5. Slide Calibration - Twin Screw Bump Pop-up Window

Twin Screw Oil Pressure

The twin screw compressor has two separate oil pressure settings. They are named “Prelube Oil Pressure” and “Run Oil Pressure” in the Alarm and Trips Menu. Both of these oil pressures are calculated in the same way - defined as “Filter Outlet Pressure minus Discharge Pressure.

As shown in Figure 24-6, the alarm and trip setpoints for both of these oil pressures are set to the same values and any adjustments to these oil pressures is usually done so that the setpoints are the same.

OIL PRESSURE MONITORING BEFORE COMPRESSOR STARTS

Pressing the Auto or Manual button will start the oil pump. The decrease solenoid will be energized as well if the capacity slide is greater than 5%. A prelub oil pressure timer called “Minimum Compressor Prelub Time” begins timing, see Figure 24-7. This timer is adjustable where the default time is 5 seconds. This timer allows oil to be pushed into the oil injection lines to fill the lines with oil BEFORE the system starts looking for prelub oil pressure. After the Minimum Comp Prelub Timer times out, then prelub oil pressure monitoring begins. The oil pump will run for the time setting of “Prelub Oil Pressure Monitor Time” (typically 20 seconds) trying to achieve prelub oil pressure. If it fails to establish prelub oil pressure, the oil pump shuts down for 10 seconds, and then starts and tries again. The cycle is repeated for the “Prelube Oil Pressure Monitor Trials” setting, typically set at “3” tries. After the third unsuccessful try, a failure message “Prelub Oil Pump Inhibit” is generated. This indicates a failure to establish Prelub Oil Pressure. When the Prelub Oil Pressure is established, then the compressor is commanded to start.

LOW OIL PRESSURE SAFETY BYPASS

When the compressor starts, then the Low Oil Pressure Safety Bypass timer is started (set at 60 seconds by default, but it is adjustable).

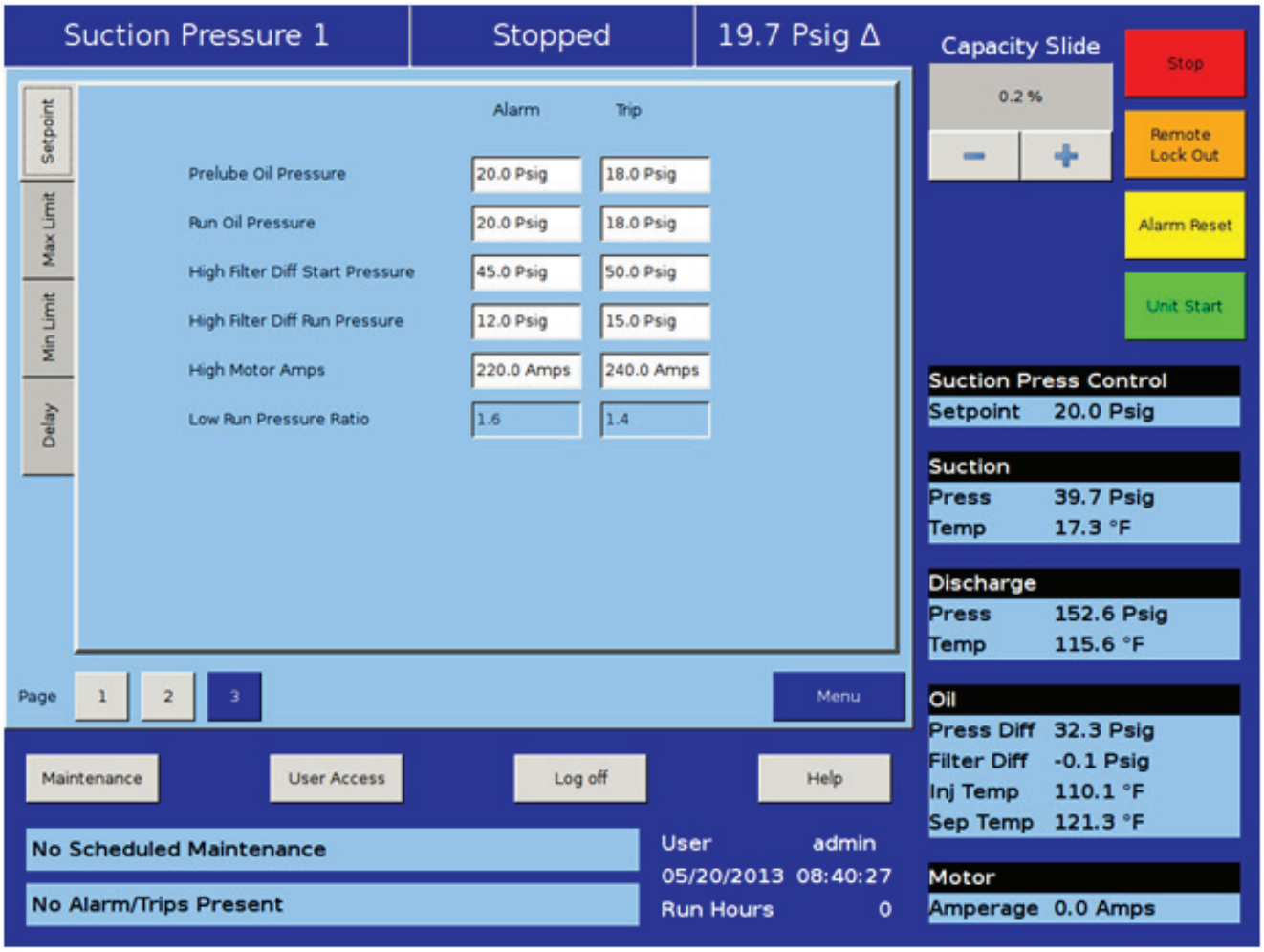


Figure 24-6. Prelube Oil Pressure and Run Oil Pressure Settings

During this time, the Prelub Oil Pressure Alarm and Trip setpoints are forced into the Run Oil Pressure Alarm and Trip settings. By default, the Prelub Oil Pressure Alarm and Trip setpoints and the Run Oil Pressure Alarm and Trip settings are the same values, however these settings are adjustable. In some cases it may be advantageous to set the Prelub Oil Pressure Alarm and Trip setpoints to a lower value than the Run Oil Pressure Alarm and Trip setpoints. This will provide more time for the screw compressor to develop running oil pressure after the compressor starts.

After the Low Oil Pressure Safety Bypass Timer expires, the Run Oil Pressure Alarm and Trip setpoints revert to their normal setpoints. At this time, or anytime thereafter, if the oil pressure does not exceed the Run Oil Press Trip setpoint, then the compressor will fail on "Run Oil Pressure" fault.

OIL PRESSURE MONITORING AFTER COMPRESSOR STARTS

After oil pressure exists and assuming that the capacity slide is less than 5%, the compressor now starts. During the first 5 minutes of the compressor running, if the oil pressure drops to the "Low Oil Pressure Trip" value (or below) for five continuous seconds (settable by a timer called "Oil Pressure Fail Delay" timer), then the compressor will fail on "Low Run Oil Pressure" failure. After five minutes of the compressor running, then if the oil pressure ever drops to the low oil pressure trip value (or below), then the compressor will immediately fail on "Low Run Oil Pressure" failure.

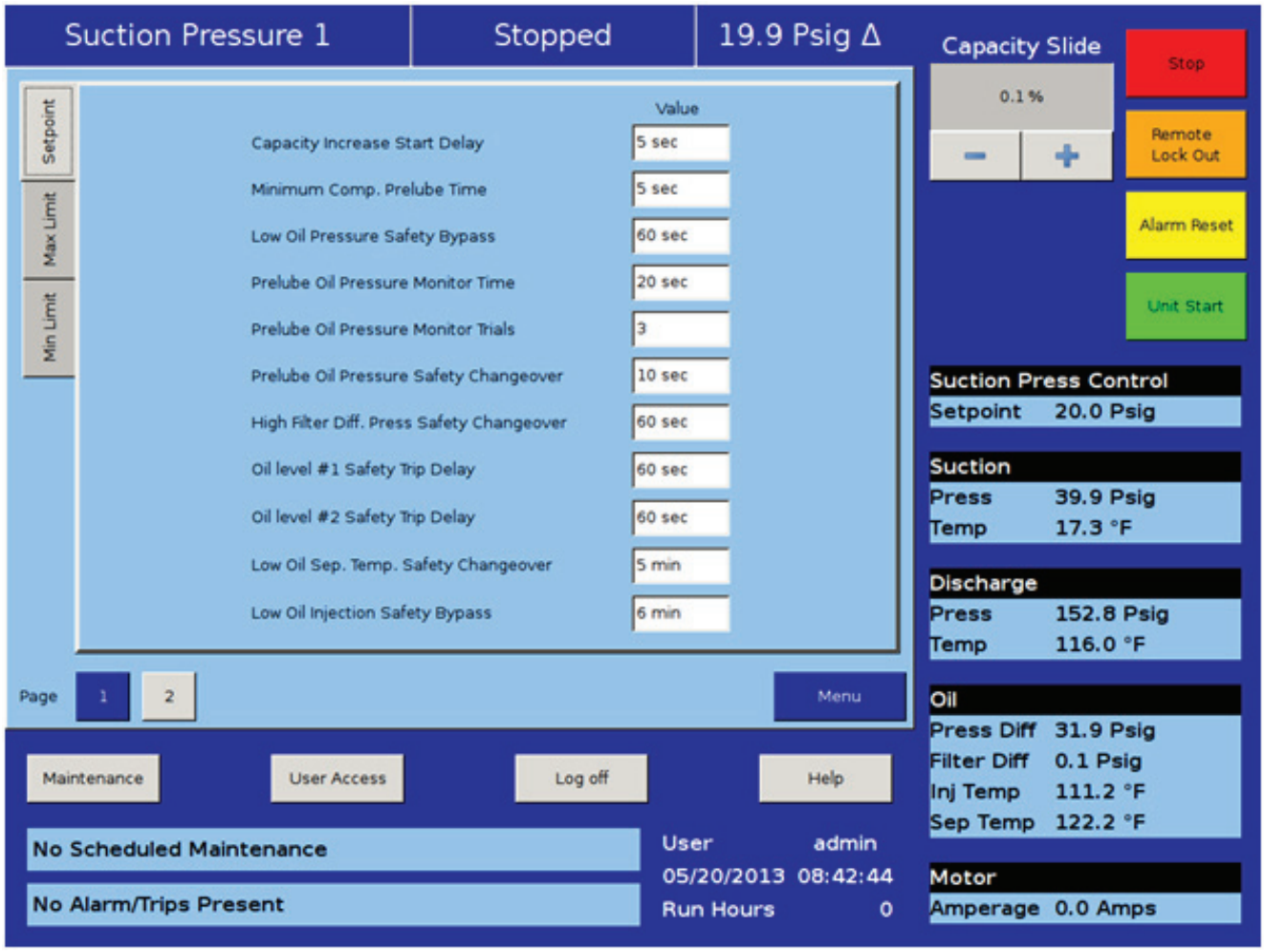


Figure 24-7. Timers Menu - Twin Screw Control

Overview

The cool compression compressor operation is similar to the standard single screw compressor units, except there is no external oil cooler to the unit. A blanket of liquid ammonia lies on top of the oil in the oil separator. The liquid ammonia level is regulated by sensing the liquid ammonia level with a level probe, and using a positioning valve to vary the amount of liquid ammonia being added to the separator. The cooling occurs through the entire compression and separation process. The Cool Compression compressor does not have an oil pump. When the Cool Compression compressor unit is commanded to start, the control panel first insures that the slide valves are at their minimum positions. The suction oil injection solenoid (SOI) is energized – allowing a path for oil to flow into the compressor. The compressor now starts. There is an initial pressure drop in the suction chamber of the compressor and a corresponding increase in pressure on the discharge of the compressor. This creates a pressure differential that forces the oil and liquid ammonia mixture through the suction oil injection line into the suction chamber of the compressor. This oil and liquid provides lubrication and cooling until full pressure differential lubrication is attained. As the differential pressure increases, the oil and liquid ammonia is now injected into the screw during the compression process and the oil injection valve is allowed to close.

Setup

Configuration Screen:

- To setup the Vission 20/20 panel for Cool Compression, first ensure that an analog output card is installed in the panel, and it is selected from page 6 of the configuration screen, see Section 19. Navigate to configuration page 2, and select “Cool Compression” checkbox from the Special Compressor Settings Section, see Figure 25-1. Once selected “Cool Compression” option will appear in Oil Pump and Oil Cooling sections and “Cool Compression” gets selected automatically. It will also enable Superheat Monitoring on

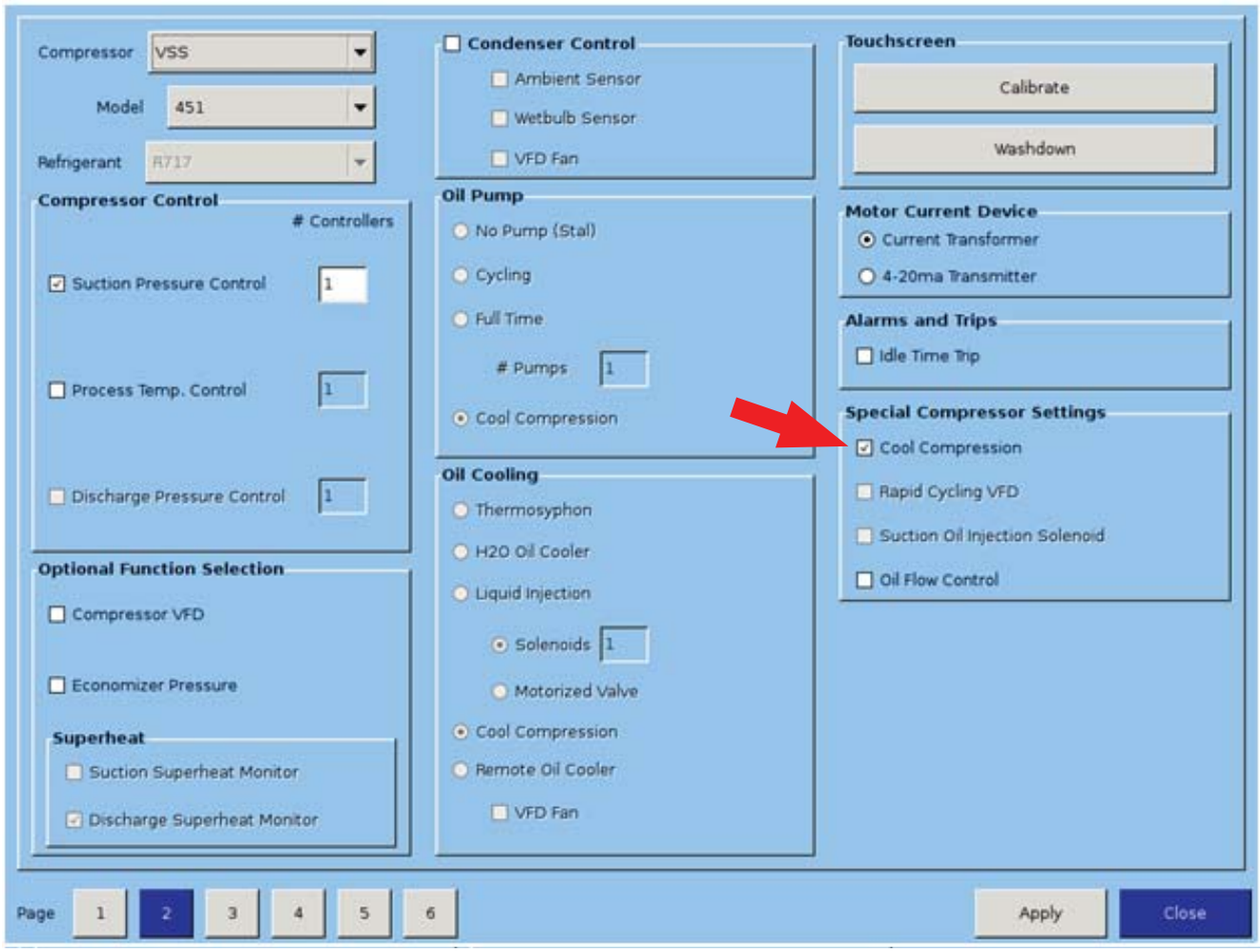


Figure 25-1. Configuration Screen

the screen.

- As previously described, Cool Compression compressor does not have an oil pump. Instead it has a suction oil injection solenoid to provide oil and liquid ammonia for lubrication and cooling.
- Cool Compression liquid injection 1 and liquid injection 2 outputs will operate as high / low pressure ratio solenoid outputs.

Control Functions

In the Compressor Control Menu, special cool compression control functions are now available, see Figure 25-2. These new functions are:

- Auto Load
- Suction Oil Injection Settings
- Danfoss Positioning Valve Settings

Auto Load

- Auto load operation will force the compressor to load to a minimum value once the compressor has started. By loading the compressor to a minimum value, and maintaining this capacity, a pressure ratio is created across the compressor, to ensure adequate lubrication of the compressor, and also that the compressor does not experience high discharge superheat conditions. Since compressor lubrication is of great importance, all load limiting is disabled when auto load is engaged.
- Auto Load at Start
  - Defines the value at which Compressor (capacity slide) should be loaded (and maintained) at start if Auto Load is enabled.
- Auto Load Timer
  - This timer defines the maximum time that the Auto Load operation will be engaged. After the timer expires, Auto Load will be disengaged.

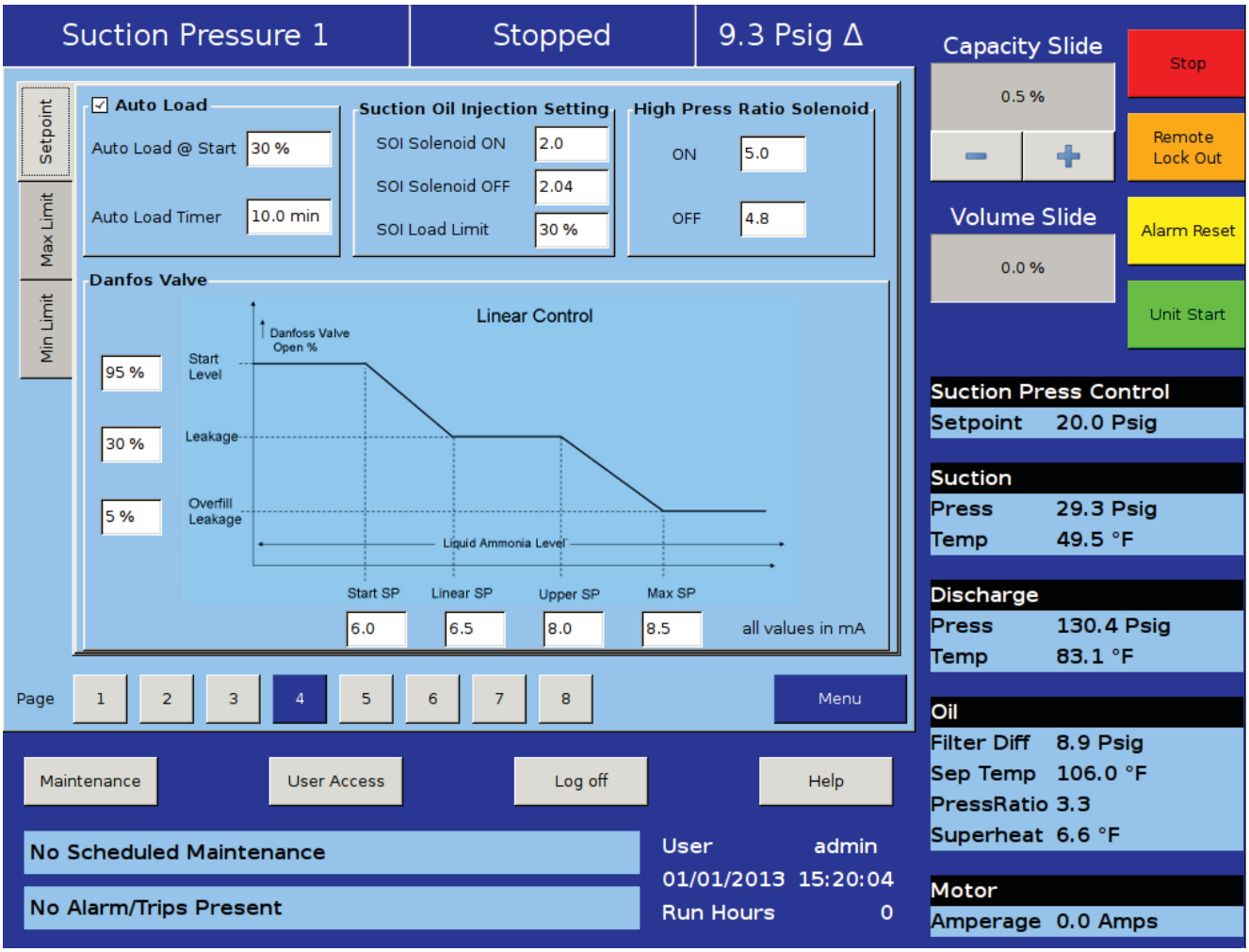


Figure 25-2. Compressor Control Screen - Cool Compression Control (Page 4)

- Auto load will be disengaged when one of the following conditions occur;
    - Pressure ratio reaches a value of 2.0 or greater.
    - Compressor has been running for 10 minutes (defined by Auto Load Timer).
    - Suction pressure setpoint has been reached.

Suction Oil Injection Setting

- In order to maintain adequate lubrication during low pressure ratio conditions, the Suction Oil Injection (SOI) solenoid is turned ON and the capacity of the compressor is reduced.
- The SOI solenoid will cycle ON and OFF based on the pressure ratio across the compressor.
- SOI Solenoid ON
    - Defines the Pressure ratio value at which SOI is turned ON (default 2.00) (Digital Output Board #1:2).
- SOI Solenoid OFF
    - Defines the Pressure ratio value at which SOI is turned OFF (default 2.04) (Digital Output Board #1:2).
- SOI Load Limit
    - Defines the capacity slide position at which the compressor capacity slide will unload to if pressure ratio falls below "SOI Solenoid ON" setpoint. This setpoint is not active until Auto Load disengages.
- The SOI solenoid will also cycle on if the discharge temperature superheat reaches a value of 5°F (this value is not settable). Generally, anytime the SOI solenoid cycles on, the capacity is limited to the SOI Load Limit setpoint. However, this is not true if the SOI solenoid cycles on based on the discharge temperature superheat 5°F rule. If discharge temperature superheat continues to climb and reaches a value of 6°F, the compressor will be inhibited from loading. If discharge temperature superheat still continues to climb and reaches a value of 8°F or more, then the compressor will be unloaded until the superheat drops below 8°F or the capacity has reached the SOI Load Limit setting.

Using a Positioning Valve for Liquid Ammonia Level Control

- A level probe inserted in the oil separator detects liquid ammonia level. Based on the level of the ammonia (0-100%), the level probe sends a directly proportional 4-20 mA signal to the Vission 20/20 panel. The positioning valve is then positioned based on the Positioning Valve settings graph shown in Figure 25-2.
- Looking at the graph, when the compressor starts, the positioning valve placement (Vertical Axis) is determined based on the liquid ammonia level that is sensed in the oil separator (Horizontal Axis). It can be seen that as the liquid ammonia level increases (corresponding to a larger mA value), the positioning valve moves towards a closed position.
- The Positioning Valve position (0-100% limits) is defined at three distinct levels:
    - Start Level (lowest liquid ammonia level - positioning valve at maximum open position).
    - Leakage (normal operating position and ammonia level).
    - Overfill Leakage (highest liquid ammonia level–positioning valve at minimum open position).
- Liquid ammonia levels are defined at four distinct levels (4-20ma limits);
    - Start SP (minimum liquid ammonia level in separator – the positioning valve is maximum open).
    - Linear SP (minimum level of liquid ammonia for normal operating position).
    - Upper SP (maximum level of liquid ammonia for normal operating position).
    - Max SP (maximum liquid ammonia level – positioning valve is minimum open position, maintaining some leakage).
- On Alarms and Trips screen, Low Oil Separator Start Temperature, High Filter Diff Start Pressure settings are disabled.
- On Timers screen Oil Level #1 Safety Trip Delay, Oil Level #2 Safety Trip Delay settings are disabled.

Operational Differences from Single Screw

Once the Cool Compression is configured, most setup options available for a single screw are also available for Cool Compression. However, there are significant operational differences that are mostly associated with the compressor safeties:

1. The Cool Compression program ignores,

- Low Oil Separator Alarm / Trip at start
- High Filter Differential at start
- Prelube Oil Pressure Alarm and Trip
- Run Oil Pressure Alarm and Trip (Pressure Ratios are monitored instead).
- High Discharge Temp Alarm and Trip (Discharge Temp Superheat is monitored)
- Low Suction Temp Alarm and Trip
- Low Oil Injection Temp Alarm and Trip
- High Oil Injection Temp Alarm and Trip

2. SOI solenoid is forced on for first 60 seconds of running and 10 minutes after compressor is stopped.

3. Auto Load Enabled: When Auto Load is engaged at start, it then maintains the position of capacity slide to the Auto Load limit (approx: 30 %, but less than 50 %). It displays status message “Cool Compression Capacity Hold” when it is running. Unless Auto load is disengaged compressor will run at auto load limit position. Auto load disengages if enough Pressure Ratio is built (typically more than 2.04) or setpoints are achieved.

4. SOI Solenoid: During normal operation if pressure ratio drops to a lower value (typically below 2.00) then it energizes SOI solenoid and maintains the position of capacity slide to the SOI Load limit (approx : 30 %, less than 50 %). It also displays status message “Cool Compression Capacity Hold”. If enough Pressure Ratio is built across the compressor (typically more than 2.04), it again resumes the run mode and control normally.

5. It performs Cool Compression specific checks periodically like:

- Controlling the liquid level positioning valve as liquid ammonia level changes .
- Low / high Pressure Oil Injection ports control as Pressure Ratio and Superheat temperature changes.

Supplemental Oil Cooling Solenoids

- Some cool compression units will have supplemental oil cooling solenoids. One is called the suction liquid injection solenoid and is controlled via discharge superheat. When the discharge superheat reaches 5°F, the solenoid is turned on. When it falls back to below 4°F, the solenoid is turned off. An additional solenoid (referenced as SV4 – as called the High Press Ratio solenoid) provides supplemental oil cooling based on pressure ratio. When the pressure ratio rises above 5.0, the solenoid is turned on. When the pressure ratio falls back to below 4.8, the solenoid is turned off.

Level Switches

- There are two level switches in the oil separator, a “high” and a “low”. During normal running operation, the oil level is above both switches. When the oil level starts to drop and opens the high level switch, a 10 minute timer starts. When the timer elapses a flashing “add oil to middle of sight glass” message appears on the main screen. When the operator adds enough oil to close the high level switch, the message disappears.

NOTICE

If oil is not added and the oil level continues to drop thereby opening the “low” oil level switch, a 10 minute timer starts again. When the timer elapses, the compressor shutdowns immediately and displays “Low Oil Level” failure. If enough oil is added to close the low level switch, then this will allow the operator to press the reset button and clear the “Low Oil Level” failure and “Add Oil” message.

Oil Level Messaging After Compressor Stops

- The low level switch is monitored after the compressor stops. If the switch opens after the compressor stops, a two minute timer starts. If the switch stays open, and the timer expires, a failure is generated called “Lo Oil Level Fail after Stop” and the compressor is disabled from restarting until oil is added to close the low level switch. Note that this failure is generated ONLY when the low level switch opens after the compressor stops.

Overview

This screen allows the operator to view and adjust Remote Oil Cooler setpoint settings associated with Remote Oil Cooler operation, see Figure 26-1. This screen will only be active if the Remote Oil Cooler Control option has been enabled from the Configuration Screen, see Section 19.

The Remote Oil Cooler Control operation allows the cycling of fans and pumps in order to maintain a specific Remote Oil Cooler Temperature. The five different steps in step control allow selection of fans, pumps and VFD in one or more steps. When a VFD is employed, VFD is allowed to reach maximum speed, then if additional capacity is needed, the next fan or pump is brought on. The VFD will modulate down and then back up to 100% again, then the next fan or pump is brought on. This method allows the smoothest Remote Oil Cooler control by spacing the VFD between the fan and pump steps, while maintaining a Remote Oil Cooler Temperature pressure that matches the setpoint.

Remote Oil Cooler Setpoint

Run Mode:

- Run Mode allows the selection of different modes of operation for Remote Oil Cooler. The choices for selection are;

Run Never

- The mode of operation by default. Remote Oil Cooler operation will not be performed when this mode is active.

Run With Comp

- Automatic operation of Remote Oil Cooler selected when cooling control is required to only run when the compressor is running.

Run Always

- Automatic operation of Remote Oil Cooler selected when cooling control is required to run even when the compressor is off.

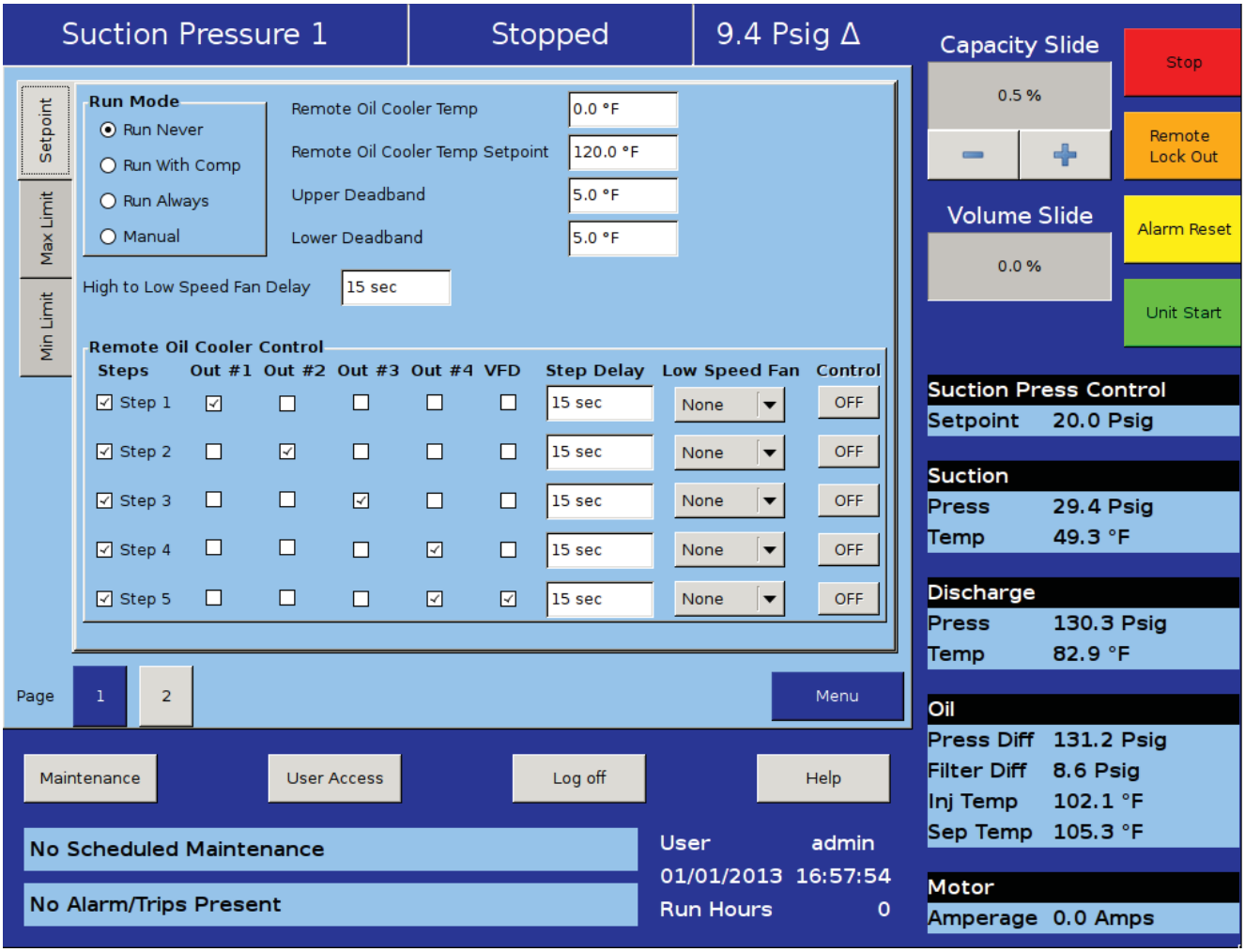


Figure 26-1. Remote Oil Cooler Screen (Page 1)

Manual

- Mode for controlling Remote Oil Cooler operation manually. Operator controls the operation by manual stepping using an on/off toggle button at each step.

Remote Oil Cooler Temperature:

- This is the read only parameter and it displays the present value of Remote Oil Cooler Temperature. Remote Oil Cooler Temperature is mapped on Analog Auxiliary Input #5.

Remote Oil Cooler Temperature Setpoint:

- This is the Remote Oil Cooler Temperature setpoint that needs to be maintained.

Upper Deadband:

- This is the Remote Oil Cooler Temperature setpoint upper deadband value.

Lower Deadband:

- This is the Remote Oil Cooler Temperature setpoint lower deadband value.

High to Low Speed Fan Delay:

- This is time delay for fan spin down in case of 2 speed motor/dual speed fan.

Step Control

The Step Control allows the operator to setup the manner in which Fans, Pumps & VFD will be turned on/off. Fans & Pumps are connected on digital outputs Out #1 to Out #4. VFD Fan is connected on Analog Output. Each step can have maximum of five outputs connected to it. Each step can be opted in or out depending on enabling of checkbox.

When Run Mode is Auto and Remote Oil Cooler Temperature rises above upper deadband, Remote Oil Cooler step gets incremented from Step 1 to Step 5 and hence switching on/off Pumps, Fans & VFD connected on outputs. This holds true for decrementing of steps from Step 5 to Step 1 when Remote Oil Cooler Temperature falls below lower deadband.

Step Delay:

- Allows operator to set time delays between Remote Oil Cooler steps. Remote Oil Cooler Temperature must be outside upper or lower deadband continuously for delay time in order to increase or decrease Remote Oil Cooler steps. While in a VFD step, an additional step can only be added once VFD has reached its maximum speed setpoint and the delay timers are satisfied. Similarly in a VFD step, a step can only be removed once VFD has reached its minimum speed setpoint and the delay timers are satisfied. Step Delay acts as “ON” timer while loading and acts as “OFF” timer while unloading for the same step.

Low Speed Fan:

- Allows steps to have option for time delay in case of fan spin down. Any of Out #1 to Out #4 can be selected as Low Speed Fan through combo box. E.g.: Let’s say Out #2 is selected as Low Speed Fan in Step 2. When step 2 becomes active during Remote Oil Cooler operation which is after Step 2 timeout delay, Out #2 is left off for time as set by the operator in High to Low Speed Delay. After low speed fan energizes, then timer for Step 3 starts timing.

Control:

- Toggle any of the steps On/Off during Manual operation of Remote Oil Cooler. This button is active only when Run Mode selected is Manual. During Auto operation of Remote Oil Cooler Control, control button for active step will be “ON”.

VFD Settings

This page is active only when Remote Oil Cooler VFD is selected in Configuration Screen, see Section 19. For Remote Oil Cooler VFD Screen, see Figure 26-2. When a VFD fan is used for the remote oil cooler oil cooling, the speed of the VFD is controlled using PID algorithm.

P = Proportional (gain):

- Used to adjust the fan speed action in direct proportion to the difference between the control setpoint and the process variable (SP - PV = error). The proportional term is a unit less quantity and is used for coarse adjustment. This setpoint should be set to the lowest value that gives adequate control system response. Increasing the proportional setting increases the control system’s sensitivity to small process fluctuations and the tendency to hunt.

I = Integral (reset):

- Used to adjust the capacity control action, integrating the error over time, to account for a small error that has persisted for a long time. This quantity is used for fine adjustment. This setpoint is used to smooth out process variations. This setpoint should be set high enough to prevent hunting but not too high or it will cause control system overshoot.

D = Derivative (rate):

- Used to adjust the capacity control action, accounting for how fast the error is changing, positively or negatively.

Maximum Speed:

- This setpoint defines the maximum speed in percentage for Remote Oil Cooler VFD Fan at which it should run for continuous step delay time to increase Remote Oil Cooler steps. E.g. let's say setpoint is kept at 95%. Then Remote Oil Cooler VFD fan will have to run at speed of 95% or more to advance to next step. Maximum Speed can be set as 100%, which is when analog output (at which Remote Oil Cooler VFD fan is connected) reaches to 20mA in its normal range of 4-20mA.

Minimum Speed:

- This setpoint defines the minimum speed in percentage for Remote Oil Cooler VFD Fan at which it should run for continuous step delay time to decrease Remote Oil Cooler steps. E.g. let's say setpoint is kept at 5%. Then Remote Oil Cooler VFD fan will have to run at speed 5% or less to advance to next step. Minimum Speed can be set as 0%, which is when analog output (at which Remote Oil Cooler VFD fan is connected) reaches 4mA in its normal range of 4-20 mA.

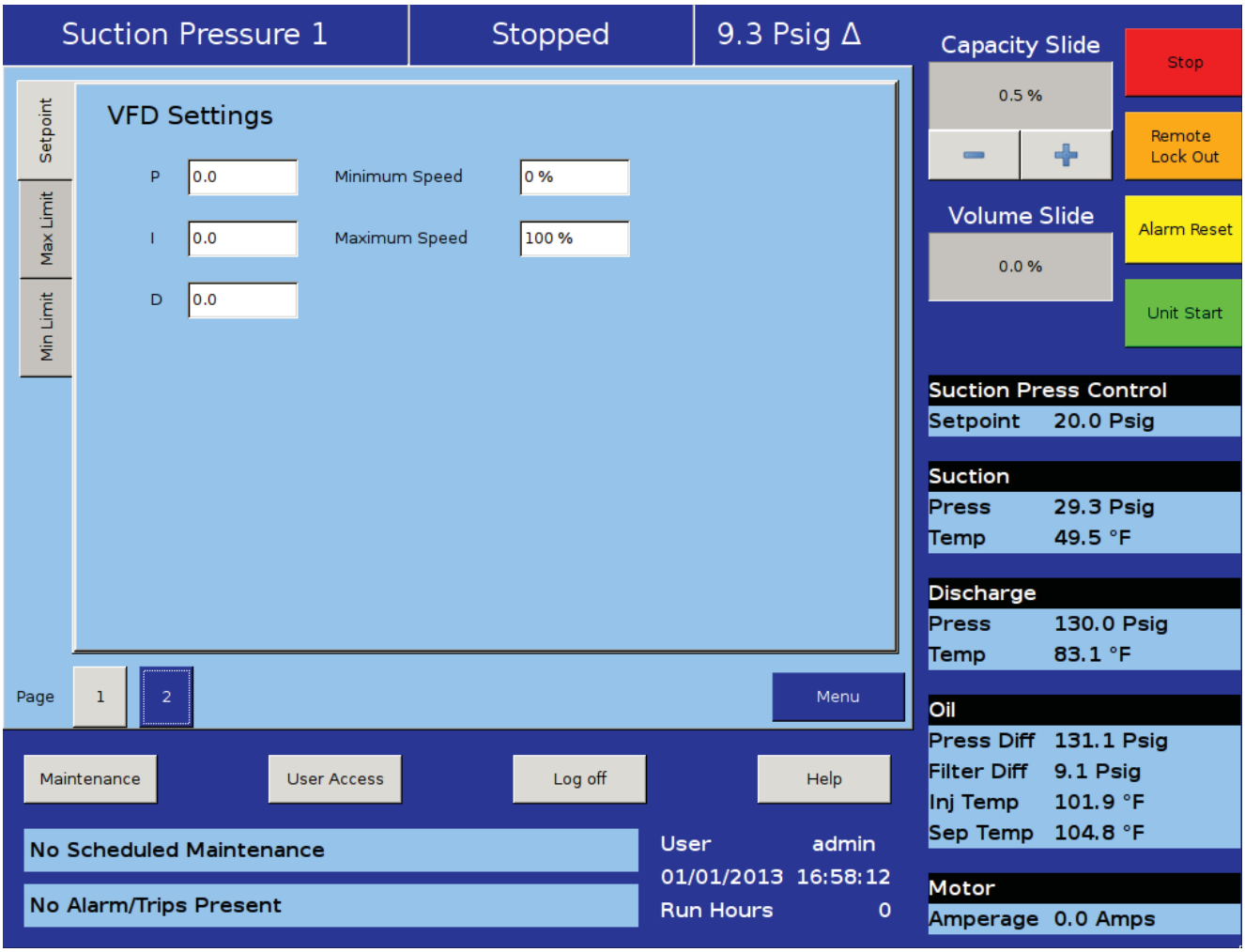


Figure 26-2. Remote Oil Cooler VFD Screen (Page 2)

Vission 20/20 Troubleshooting Guide

In the event of a problem with the Vilter Vission 20/20, the help screen, along with your electrical drawings will help determine the cause.

NOTICE

Before applying power to the Vission 20/20 control panel, all wiring to the panel should be per the National Electrical Code (NEC). Specifically check for proper voltage and that the neutral is grounded at the source. An equipment ground should also be run to the panel.

Table A. Vission 20/20 Troubleshooting Guide

Problem	Solution
Vission 20/20 does not boot up, no lights light on any boards.	Check that 120VAC is run to circuit breaker CB1 located on the terminal strip. The neutral should be brought to any "N" terminal on the terminal strip.
	Check that circuit breaker CB1's switch is in the ON position.
	Use a voltmeter to insure 120VAC is being applied to the power supply, located on the door. Check that 120 volts is present at the F1 fuse on the power supply, located on the front of the door. If all of the above are OK, the power supply may be bad. To test the power supply, check DC voltages at the power supply output. If proper voltages are not found at these test points, the power supply may be faulty.
Vission 20/20 appears to be booted, lights are lit on the boards, but no touchscreen display is evident:	Remove power COMPLETELY from the Vission 20/20 and restart the controller. **WARNING** **The inverter board creates a high rms voltage to drive the backlight - it can exceed 1500VAC. Use extreme caution and insure that voltage has been removed from the board before physical inspection. Visually check cable connections located on the LCD inverter board. This board is located inside the door on the LCD touch screen back plane next to the single board computer. Physically inspect board to insure that all cable connectors are connected tightly to the board connectors. If these are inserted correctly, the problem could be a bad LCD inverter board or a component failure.**
Vission 20/20 boots up but all data temperatures and pressures are zeroed and do not update.	Check analog board jumpers to insure proper node addresses are set up on all boards. Physically inspect power and communication jumper cables to insure they are inserted properly and completely. Two LEDs on all boards show the status of the communications for the board. LED1 is on when a command is received at the board from the single board computer (SBC), and LED2 is on when a response is sent from the board to the SBC.

Contents

Vission 20/20 Compressor Control Setup B-3

Vission 20/20 Compressor Control Setpoints Setup B-7

Vission 20/20 Compressor Sequencing Setup B-11

Database Backup Procedure B-23

Flashcard Replacement Procedure B-25

Danfoss Liquid Injection Valve Setup B-27

User Access Menu B-29

Phoenix Contact PSM-ME-RS485/RS485-P Isolator B-31

Vessel Level Control Setup for Vission 20/20 Control Panel B-33

VPLUS (AC Motor) Setup Procedure for Vission 20/20 Panel B-41

VPLUS (DC Motor) Setup Procedure for Vission 20/20 Panel B-47

Vibration Monitoring Setup Procedure B-55

Vission 20/20 Compressor Control Setup

SCOPE

Vission 20/20 programs – version 4550.1 and later.

PULLDOWN

The Pulldown feature provides a method of slowly pulling the suction pressure down from a high value, by slowly lowering the suction pressure control setpoint over a time period. This feature is sometimes required on systems that have liquid recirculation systems. On these systems, if the suction pressure is pulled down too fast, the pumps can cavitate causing vibration and damage to the pumps. By slowly lowering the suction pressure setpoint the suction pressure can be slowly lowered preventing liquid recirculation pump cavitation. Pulldown is also be used for new plant startups. Pulling the suction pressure (and resultant temperature) of new buildings down too quickly can cause structural damage, so limiting the suction pressure Pulldown rate will prevent this, allowing time to de-humidify the rooms as the temperature in the rooms are pulled down.

Pulldown can only be activated when controlling in Suction Pressure Control mode (Setpoint #1).

NOTE

In new plant construction Pulldown applications, water freezing in the concrete will lead to structural damage. For new plant construction Pulldown applications, it is highly recommended that the Auto-Cycle be enabled while running Pulldown. During Pulldown, when the Suction Pressure Control setpoint is slowly lowered, the Auto-Cycle Start and Stop setpoints are also slowly lowered. The Auto-Cycle Stop setpoint will turn the compressor off should the suction pressure fall too fast. For additional safety, the Low Suction Pressure Alarm and Trip setpoints should also be set so that the suction pressure will not reach a point that can cause building damage due to water freeze.

SETUP

The Pulldown section in the Compressor Control Menu provides;

- Selection to enable / disable the Pulldown process.
- Selection to initiate the Pulldown process at the next compressor start.
- Step pressure defines the “steps” (in psig) in which the suction pressure setpoint is decremented.
- Delay per Step setting which defines how long the compressor will be controlled at the current suction pressure setpoint.
- Stop pressure setpoint defines the point at which the Pulldown function will stop operation. Normal compressor control will then resume, with the control setpoint being set to the Pulldown “Stop Pressure” setting.
- Auto-cycle Differential setpoint defines a differential above and below the suction pressure control setpoint. These points define the auto-cycle start and stop pressure setpoints. The auto-cycle Start pressure is the suction pressure setpoint + auto-cycle differential setpoint. The Auto-cycle Stop pressure is the suction pressure setpoint - auto-cycle differential setpoints.

SELECTIONS FOR PULLDOWN SECTION OF COMPRESSOR CONTROL MENU

(Reference Figure B-1)

Pulldown

- Enables access to Pulldown control setpoints. Uncheck the box to disable the Pulldown setpoints.

Initiate Pulldown at Next Start

- Enables the Pulldown feature when the compressor starts

Initiate Pulldown at Every Start

- Enables the Pulldown feature on every compressor start.

Step Pressure

- This setpoint defines the step increments which the suction pressure will be controlled at.

Delay Per Step

- Defines the time increment at which the compressor will be controlled for each step.

Stop Pressure

- Pressure at which the Pulldown feature is deactivated. After Pulldown has completed, the suction pressure setpoint will remain at this setting and the compressor will continue to control at this pressure.

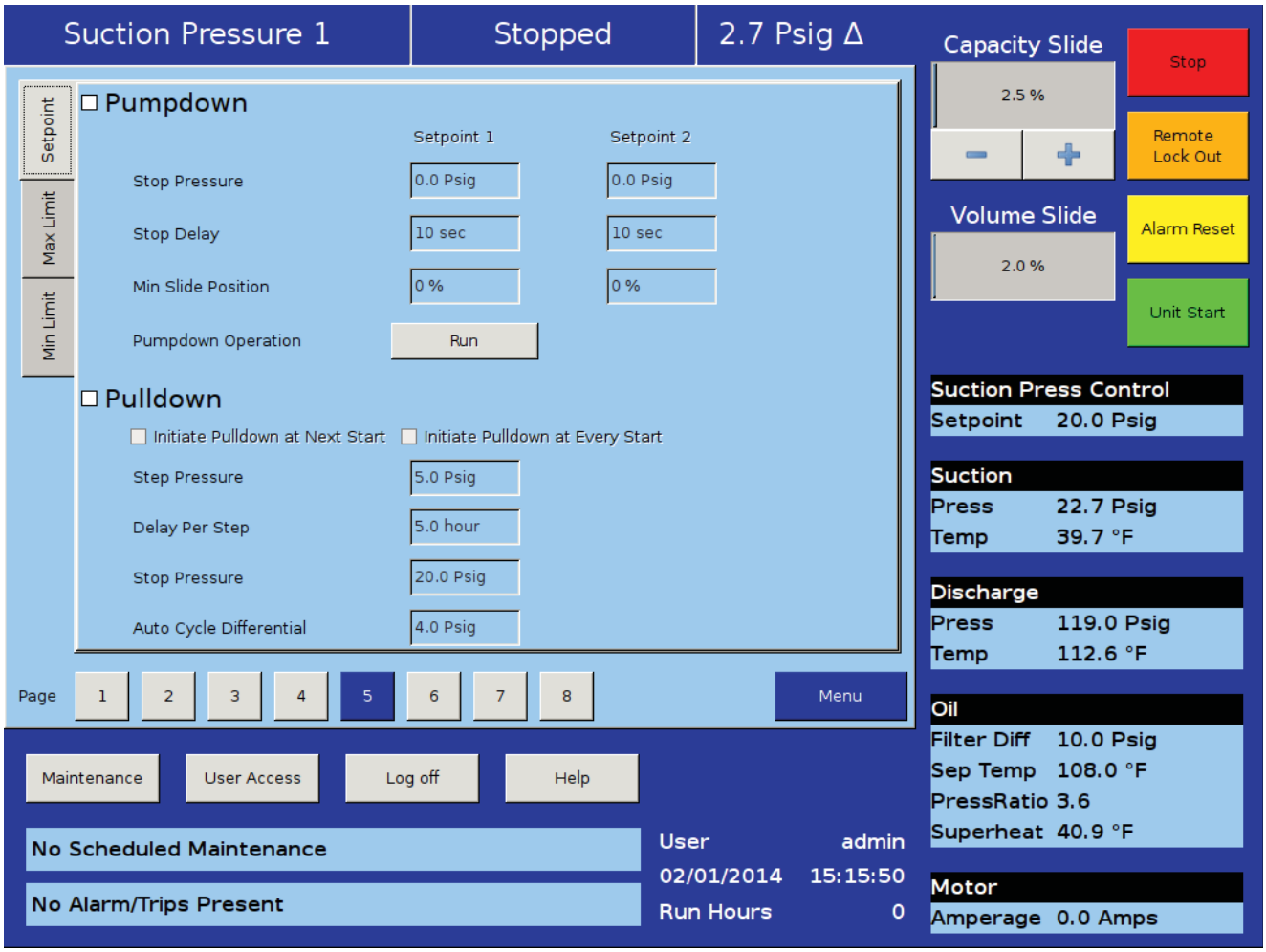


Figure B-1. Pulldown Setpoints

SETPOINT SELECTION EXAMPLE

The following example is to illustrate the selection of setpoints for the Pulldown feature. The values picked are NOT representative of actual field applications.

Assumptions and Variables:

- Current suction pressure is at 80 psig
- Target suction pressure is 20 psig. (This defines a change of 60 psig).
- Time duration allowed to get to setpoint is 10 days (240 hours) of Pulldown time.
- Suction pressure change allowed for each step is 5 psig.

To calculate the Delay Per Step setpoint:

Number of Pulldown Steps = Delta 60 psig change * 1 step/5 psig = 12 steps

Delay per step = 240 hours / 12 steps = 20 hours/step

So, for the first 20 hours the compressor runs at 75 psig, then for the next 20 hours at 70 psig, then for the next 20 hours at 65 psig, and so forth.

After the 12th step (running at 25 psig), 240 hours will have elapsed, and the new setpoint changes to 20 psig. After the Pulldown setpoint equals or is less than the control setpoint, the Pulldown feature disables itself.

PULLDOWN OPERATION EXAMPLE

Assumptions:

- Compressor is off
- Pulldown is selected
- "Initiate Pulldown at Next Start" is selected
- Current suction pressure = 80 PSIG
- Auto-cycle setpoints are enabled
- Pulldown setpoints are setup per the Setpoint Selection Example

Variables:

- Step Pressure = 5.0 PSIG
- Delay Per Step = 20 hours
- Stop Pressure = 20 PSIG
- Auto-cycle Differential = 4 PSIG

Operator presses Unit Start Auto button and the compressor starts. Two items occur:

- The Pulldown feature is now operational
  - When Pulldown feature is active:
    - Pumpdown is disabled (Pulldown and Pumpdown operation modes are mutually exclusive)
    - Low Suction Pressure Stop Load and Unload setpoints are active (Make sure that these setpoints do not conflict with the Pulldown Stop setpoint)
- The Pulldown setpoints are immediately calculated:

Initial Pulldown setpoint = Current Suction Pressure 80 psig minus Step Pressure (5 psig) = 75 psig

Auto-Cycle Start Pressure = Pulldown setpoint (75 psig) plus Auto-Cycle Differential (4 psig) = 79 psig

Auto-cycle Stop Pressure = Pulldown setpoint (75 psig) minus Auto-Cycle Differential (4 psig) = 71 psig

The compressor will maintain the suction pressure at 75 psig for the first 20 hours, and then the next calculation of Pulldown setpoints will be calculated:

Subsequent Pulldown setpoint = Suction Pressure setpoint (75 psig) minus Step Pressure (5 psig) = 70 psig.

Auto-Cycle Start Pressure = Pulldown Setpoint (70psig) plus Auto-Cycle Differential (4 psig) = 74 psig

Auto-Cycle Stop Pressure = Pulldown Setpoint (70 psig) minus Auto-Cycle Differential (4 psig) = 66 psig

After 20 hours of running at 70 psig, the next set of Pulldown setpoints are calculated. This is repeated until the target setpoint (Stop Pressure setpoint) is reached. The Pulldown operation is then disabled and the compressor will continue to operate at this setpoint.

Vission 20/20 Compressor Control Setpoints Setup

SCOPE

Vission 20/20 programs – version 4550.1 and later

COMPRESSOR SETPOINT #1 AND SETPOINT #2

The Vission 20/20 allows for multiple control setpoints. This can be utilized for nighttime or weekend setpoint adjustment in cold storage facilities or when a compressor is being used in a swing application, where it swings between booster and high stage operation. Setpoint 1 can be setup to operate as a booster compressor and Setpoint 2 can be setup to operate the compressor to meet the high stage setpoint.

SETUP

The configuration screen must first be setup to enable two setpoints, see Figure B-2.

To enable the two setpoint operation, do the following:

- In the section "Compressor Control", enter "2" for each control in the "# Controllers" box.

COMPRESSOR CONTROL SETPOINTS

Navigate to the Compressor Control screen and enter in the desired control setpoints for both Setpoint 1 and Setpoint 2.

Log in to set up both Setpoint 1 and Setpoint 2 as shown in Figure B-3. The load and unloading response of the compressor for both setpoints can also be changed. This will be useful when the compressor is operating between a high stage and booster application.

Set up the "Load Limit" setpoints at different settings when operating the compressor between a high stage and booster application as shown in Figure B-4.

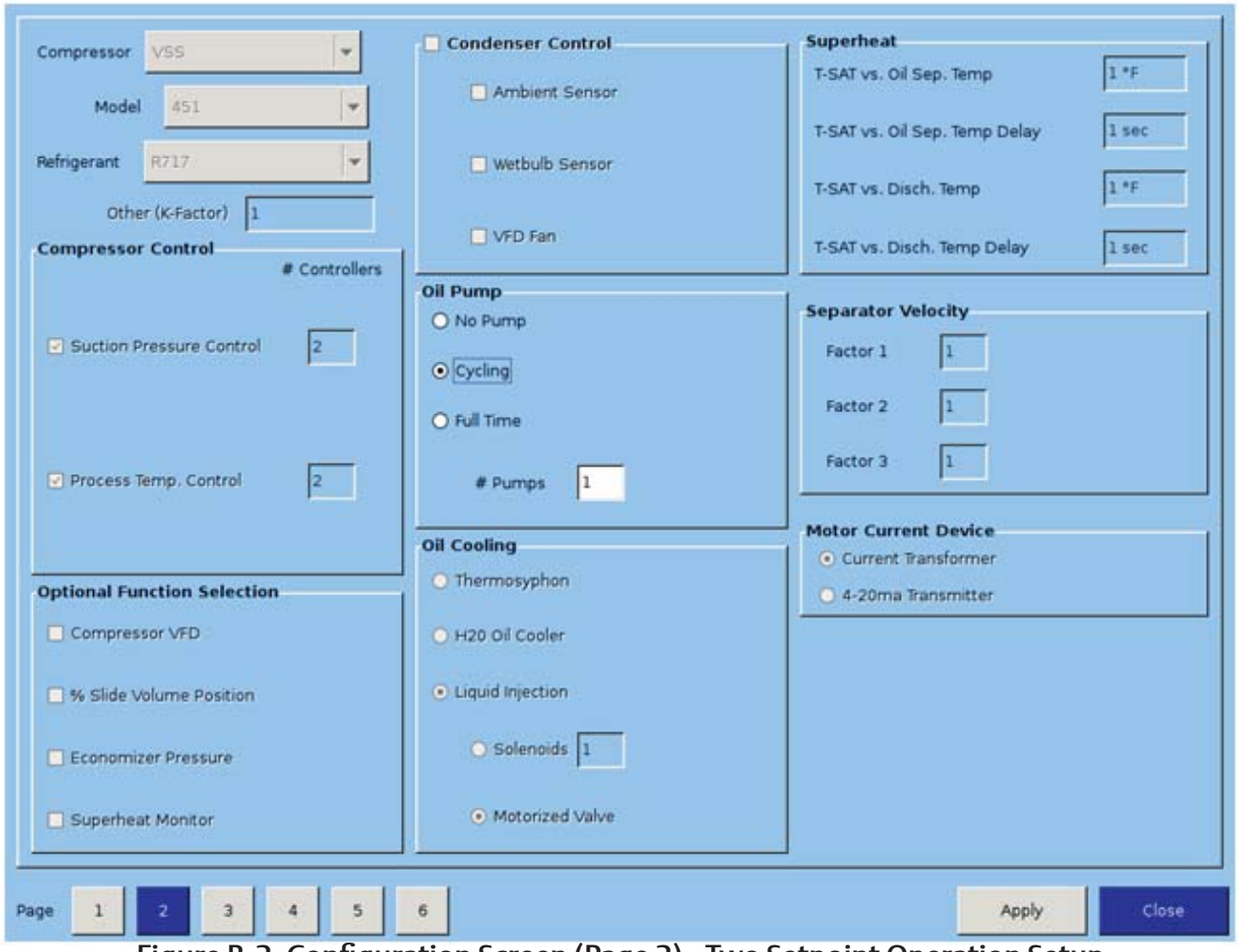


Figure B-2. Configuration Screen (Page 2) - Two Setpoint Operation Setup

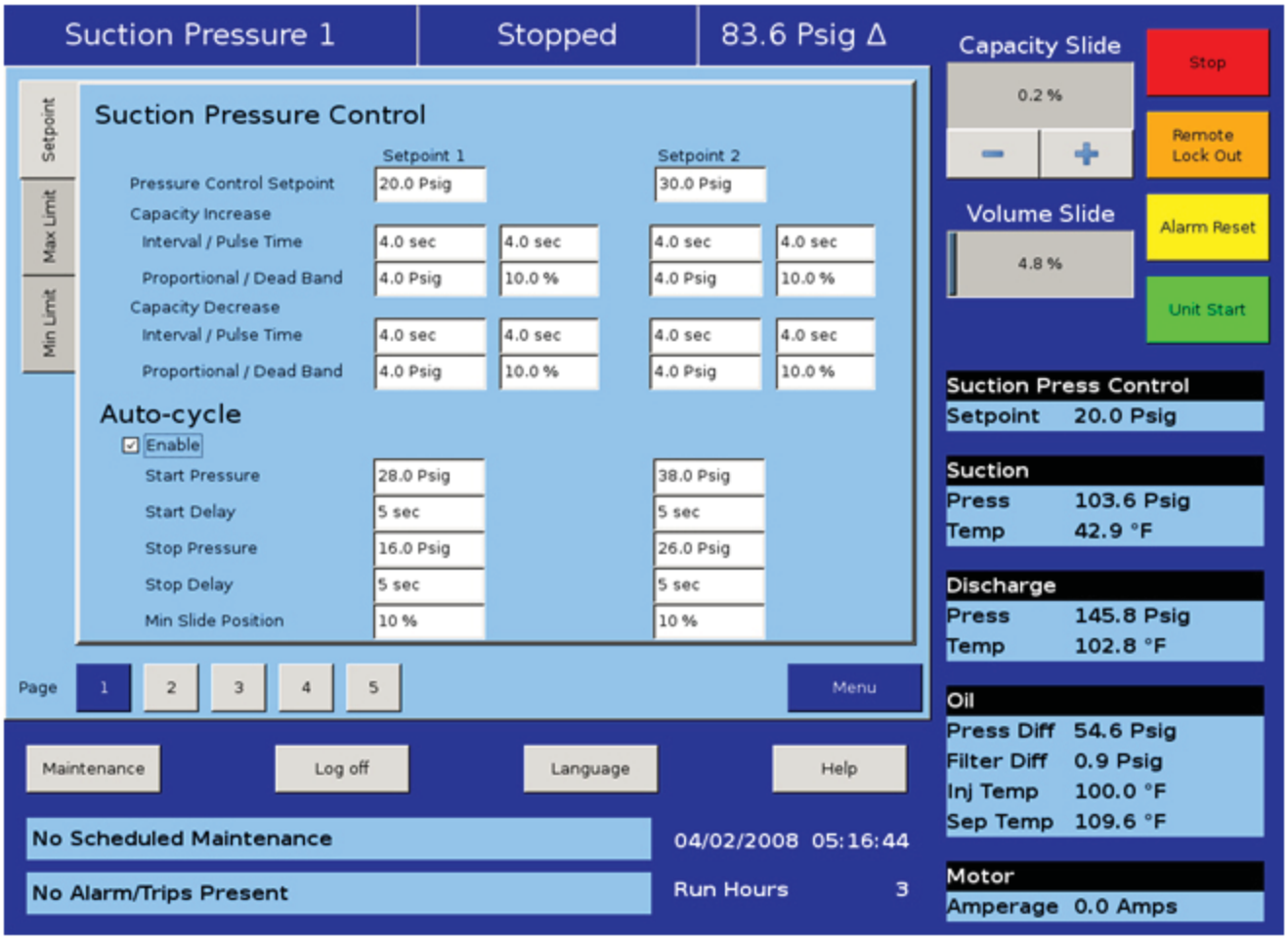


Figure B-3. Compressor Control Setpoint 1 and Setpoint 2 Setup

CONTROL MODE DROP-DOWN BOX

In Figure B-4, the Control Mode drop-down box allows selection of the active setpoints.

To change from Setpoint 1 to Setpoint 2 being the active setpoint, do the following:

- Select the Control Mode drop-down box, and then select Setpoint 2.
    - This can be done when the compressor is off or running.

CAUTION

Please be aware that changing the active setpoint while the compressor is running could end up shutting the compressor off. A control setting (i.e. Auto-Cycle Stop setpoint or Low Suction Pressure trip setpoint) may shut the compressor down as soon as you make the switch depending upon the setting of the new active setpoint.

SAFETY SETPOINTS

In Figure B-5, the Alarm and Trip Safety setpoints also have Setpoint 1 and Setpoint 2 settings. These should be set up for proper operation when operating.

DIRECT I/O OPERATION AND SETPOINT 1 AND SETPOINT 2 SELECTION

If the compressor is being operated in Direct I/O mode, then selection of the active setpoint is accomplished from an input module. Reference the wiring diagram to identify the module. The Setpoint 1 / Setpoint 2 selection module will be recognized when the compressor is placed in REMOTE mode (by pressing the Unit Start button and then the Remote button). When the input module is energized, then Setpoint 2 is active. De-energizing the module places the Vission 20/20 control panel into Setpoint 1 mode.

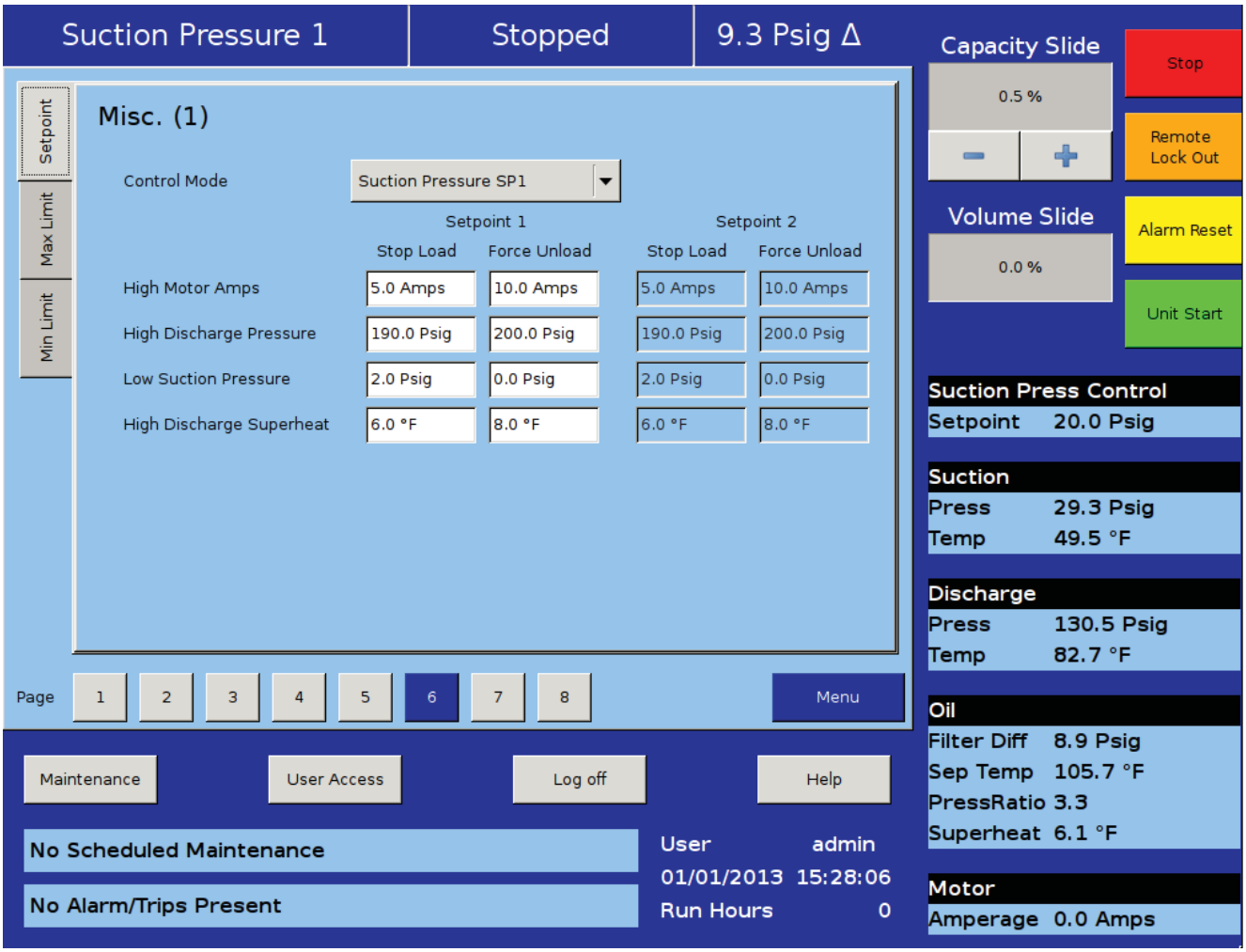


Figure B-4. Compressor Control Load Limit Setpoint 1 and Setpoint 2 Setup

SERIAL OR ETHERNET OPERATION AND SETPOINT 1 AND SETPOINT 2 SELECTION

Refer to Table B-4, for register information for setting the active setpoint.

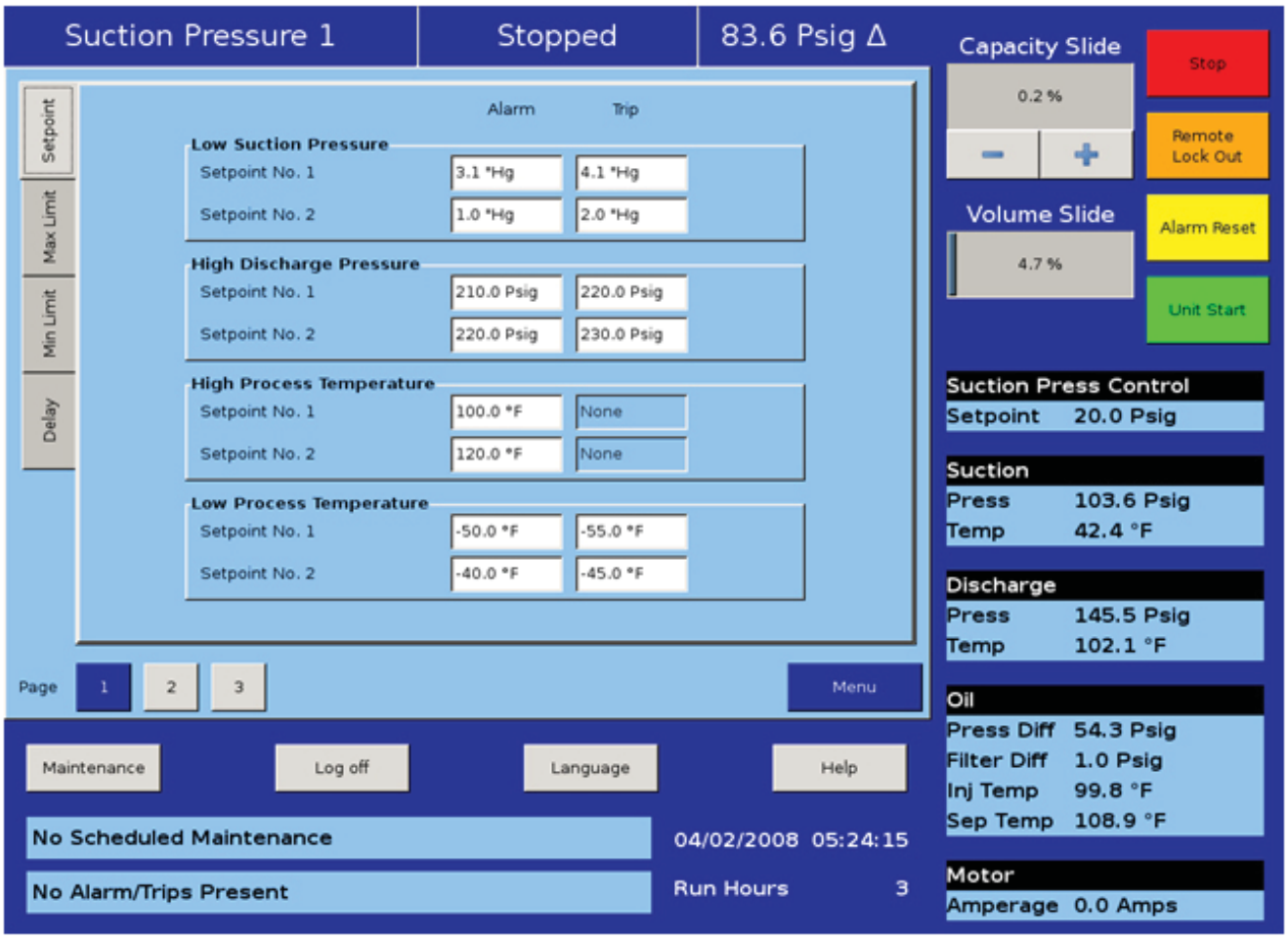


Figure B-5. Alarm and Trip Safety Setpoints for Setpoint 1 and Setpoint 2

CONTINUOUS VI EXAMPLE

Refer to Table B-4, for register information for setting the active setpoint.

Setup:
Compressor - VRS
Refrigerent – R717
Suction Pressure Control Setpoint = 2 psig
VI Control Method - Continuous VI
Time Interval = 20 sec
Min VI = 2.2 (0%)
Max VI = 5.0 (100%)
Deadband = 0.4
Capacity Min Limit = 150mV
Capacity Max Limit (Max VI) = 3910mV
Capacity Max Limit (Min VI) = 4850mV

Start Compressor in Auto Run Mode.
Discharge Pressure = 160 Psig

Scenario 1:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 54 Psig
Calc VR= 2.0
Capacity = 100% (4850mV)
Volume = 0%

Scenario 2:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 40 psig
Calc VR = 2.5
Capacity = 100% (4850mV)
Volume = 0%

Scenario 3:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 35 psig
Calc VR: 2.7
Capacity = 100% (4682.14mV)
Volume = 17.85%

Scenario 4:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 26 psig
Calc VR: 3.2
Capacity = 100% (4514.28mV)
Volume = 35.71%

Scenario 5:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 18 psig
Calc VR: 3.6
Capacity = 100% (4380.00mV)
Volume = 50%

Scenario 6:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 13 psig
Calc VR: 4.2
Capacity = 100% (4178.57mV)
Volume = 71.42%

Scenario 7:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 7 psig
Calc VR: 5.0
Capacity: 100% (3910.00mV)
Volume = 100.00%

Scenario 8:
Suction Pressure = 9 psig
Calc VR: 4.7
Volume = 100.00%
Capacity: 100% (3910.00mV)

Scenario 9:
Suction Pressure = 10 psig
Calc VR: 4.6
Volume = 85.71%
Capacity: 100% (4060.00mV)

Scenario 10:
Suction Pressure = 29 psig
Calc VR: 2.9
Volume = 25.00%
Capacity: 100% (4602.00mV)

Scenario 11:
Suction Pressure = 54 Psig
Calc VR= 2.0
Volume = 0%
Capacity = 100% (4850mV)

STEP VI EXAMPLE

Setup:
Compressor - VRS
Refrigerent – R717
Suction Pressure Control Setpoint = 2 psig
VI Control Method - Step VI
Time Interval = 20 sec
Step 1 = 2.2
Step 2 = 3.5
Step 3 = 5.0
Capacity Min Limit = 150mV
Capacity Step 3 Max Limit = 3440mV
Capacity Step 2 Max Limit = 4145mV
Capacity Step 1 Max Limit = 4850mV

In this example the average of Step 1 and Step 2 will be 2.85 and the average of Step 2 and Step 3 will be 4.25. So the VI values from 2.2 to 2.85 will be considered as Step 1 VI, from 2.86 to 4.25 as Step 2 and more than 4.25 will be considered as Step 3. The step for step VI will not change till the VI value does not go beyond the average of two steps. There is hysteresis of 0.1.

Start Compressor in Auto Run Mode.
Discharge Pressure = 160 Psig
Scenario 1:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 54 Psig
Calc VR= 2.0
Capacity = 100% (4850mV)
Low VI Digital Output = ON
High VI Digital Output = OFF

Scenario 2:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 29 Psig
Calc VR= 2.9
Capacity = 100% (4850mV)
Low VI Digital Output = ON
High VI Digital Output = OFF

Scenario 3:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 28 Psig
Calc VR= 3.0
Capacity = 100% (4145mV)
Low VI Digital Output = OFF
High VI Digital Output = ON

Scenario 4:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 12 Psig
Calc VR= 4.3
Capacity = 100% (4145mV)
Low VI Digital Output = OFF
High VI Digital Output = ON

Scenario 5:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 11 Psig
Calc VR= 4.4
Capacity = 100% (3440mV)
Low VI Digital Output = OFF
High VI Digital Output = OFF

Scenario 6:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 7 Psig
Calc VR= 5.0
Capacity = 100% (3440mV)
Low VI Digital Output = OFF
High VI Digital Output = OFF

Scenario 7:
Adjust Suction Pressure = 13 Psig
Calc VR= 4.2
Capacity = 100% (3440mV)
Low VI Digital Output = OFF
High VI Digital Output = OFF

Scenario 8:

Adjust Suction Pressure = 14 Psig

Calc VR= 4.1

Low VI Digital Output = OFF

High VI Digital Output = ON

Capacity = 100% (4145mV)

Scenario 9:

Adjust Suction Pressure = 31 Psig

Calc VR= 2.8

Low VI Digital Output = OFF

High VI Digital Output = ON

Capacity = 100% (4145mV)

Scenario 10:

Adjust Suction Pressure = 34 Psig

Calc VR= 2.7

Low VI Digital Output = ON

High VI Digital Output = OFF

Capacity = 100% (4850mV)

Scenario 11:

Adjust Suction Pressure = 50 Psig

Calc VR= 2.2

Low VI Digital Output = ON

High VI Digital Output = OFF

Capacity = 100% (4850mV)

Hence we can see that when VI Control is in Step 1 then VI step will not get changed to Step 2 until the VI value goes beyond 2.95 (2.85 + 0.1). Similarly when VI Control is in Step 2 then VI step will not get changed to Step 1 until the VI value drops to 2.75 (2.85 – 0.1).

Similarly when VI Control is in Step 2 then VI step will not changed to Step 3 until the VI value goes beyond 4.35 (4.25 + 0.1). Similarly when VI Control is in Step 3 then VI step will not changed to Step 2 until the VI value drops to 4.15 (4.25 – 0.1)

Notes on Step VI Digital Outputs :

- To position the volume slide – we need to use the two outputs designated for volume slide control for the single screw compressors – Digital Output board #1, outputs #5 and #6.
- As per Table 1, we need SV3 and SV4 ON at the same time to position the slide at 2.2 vi position. The table below shows the required states of the solenoids.

Table B-1. Solenoid States Required For Positioning Volume Slide

	Vol Ratio 2.2	Vol Ratio 3.5	Vol Ratio 5.0
(SV3)	ON	OFF	OFF
(SV4)	ON	ON	OFF

The program of the digital output board #1 on the 20/20 doesn't allow the volume "increase" and the volume "decrease" outputs (outputs #5 & #6) to be on at the same time. The program was written this way to protect the actuator motor on the single screw compressors.

So on the Twin Screw Compressors with 3 - Step VI Control, the above output states are achieved by redefining the Output states of #5 and #6 at Vol Ratio 2.2, and then use relay logic to achieve the required solenoid states.

Table B-2. Solenoid States Required For Positioning Volume Slide

	Vol Ratio 2.2	Vol Ratio 3.5	Vol Ratio 5.0
Output #5 (CR5)	ON	OFF	OFF
Output #6 (CR6)	OFF	ON	OFF

Then, using relay logic, see Figure B-5A – wire the solenoids so that the states of the relays in Table B-2 will translate the states of the solenoids to match Table B-1.

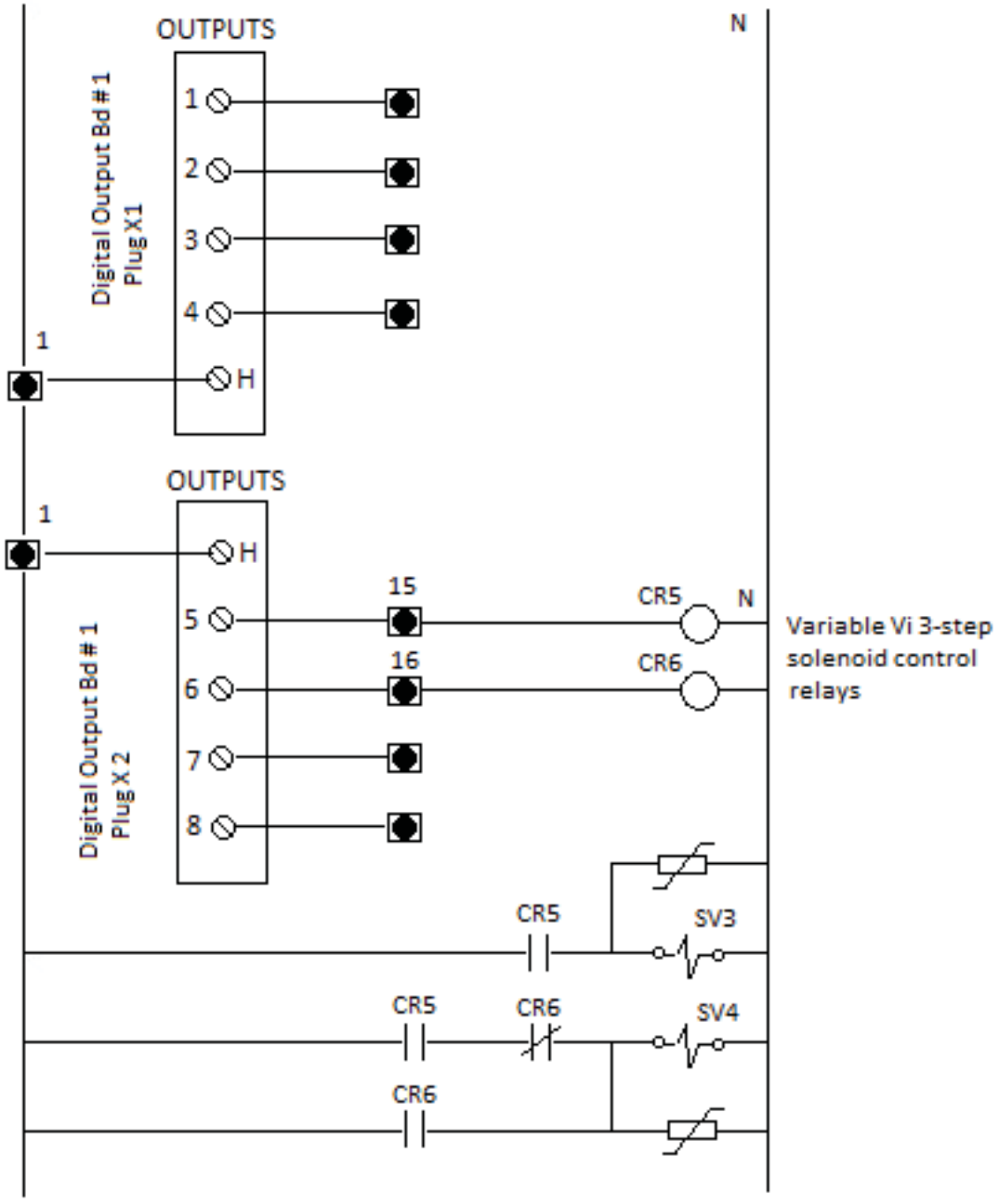


Figure B-5A. Required Relay Logic / Wiring to Achieve Table B-1 Solenoid States

Vission 20/20 Compressor Sequencing Setup

SCOPE

Vission 20/20 programs – version 4550.1 and later.

OVERVIEW

Compressor sequencing in the Vission 20/20 panel is carried out by utilizing the Ethernet communication port using Modbus TCP protocol. Future program releases will accommodate using the serial RS-485 Modbus RTU port. This will give the Vission 20/20 control panel the ability to sequence Vission control panels acting as Master Control. All legacy Vission panels will always act as slaves.

Compressor sequencing is accomplished by the master compressor, monitoring its own control parameter (either suction pressure, process temperature or discharge pressure). As its control parameter changes value, it will make decisions to start, stop, load and unload slave compressors as needed, to maintain the control setpoint which is defined in the master compressor sequencing screen.

NOTE

The master compressor will ALWAYS be priority #1 compressor – and act as the trim compressor. So this must be taken into account when deciding which compressor is to act as the master compressor.

The following discussion assumes that the physical Ethernet Network has been installed between all Vission 20/20 control panels.

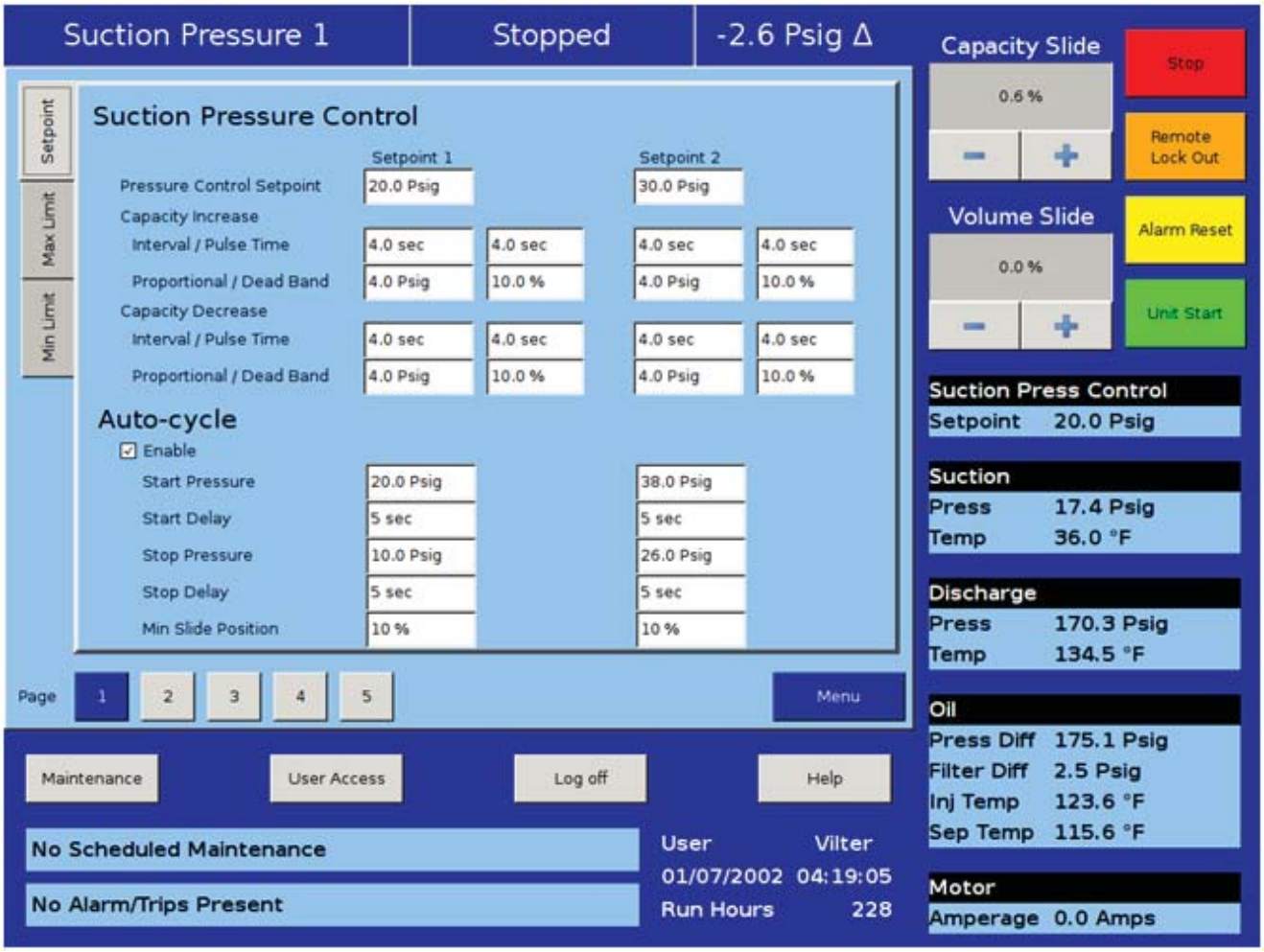


Figure B-6. Master Compressor Loading, Unloading and Auto-cycle Setpoints Setup

CONFIGURATION OVERVIEW

MASTER COMPRESSOR CONTROL SETPOINTS SETUP

Navigate to the Compressor Control menu of the Master Compressor – page 1, see Figure B-6. The "Pressure Control Setpoint" setting defines the control setpoint for the entire sequencing system. The capacity increase and capacity decrease proportional control settings define the loading and unloading settings for the master compressor ONLY. (The slave compressor(s) load and unloading is setup in the master compressor sequencing menu). The Auto-cycle settings can also be setup for the Master Compressor, to establish settings of when the Master compressor will automatically cycle on and off.

NOTE

The proportional control settings affect the loading and unloading of the master compressor only. The slave compressor loading and unloading rules are defined in the Compressor Sequencing screen of the master compressor. Also, during slave compressor sequencing, the Auto-cycle setpoints are not active for the slave compressors, even if Auto-cycle has been selected. However, it may still be desirable to check the Auto-cycle setpoints for the slave compressors. This can be desirable if the Master Compressor panel is powered down, and the slave compressors then revert to "Local" control. When the panels revert to "Local" control, then the Auto-cycle setpoints would become active.

SETUP OF MASTER COMPRESSOR FOR SEQUENCING SLAVE COMPRESSORS

Logon to the Master Compressor and navigate to the Compressor Sequencing screen, page 1, see Figure B-7. Slaves can be setup for sequencing from the Equipment List. Options under the Equipment List are populated depending on devices shown in the Device List Screen of the Compressor Sequencing Menu.

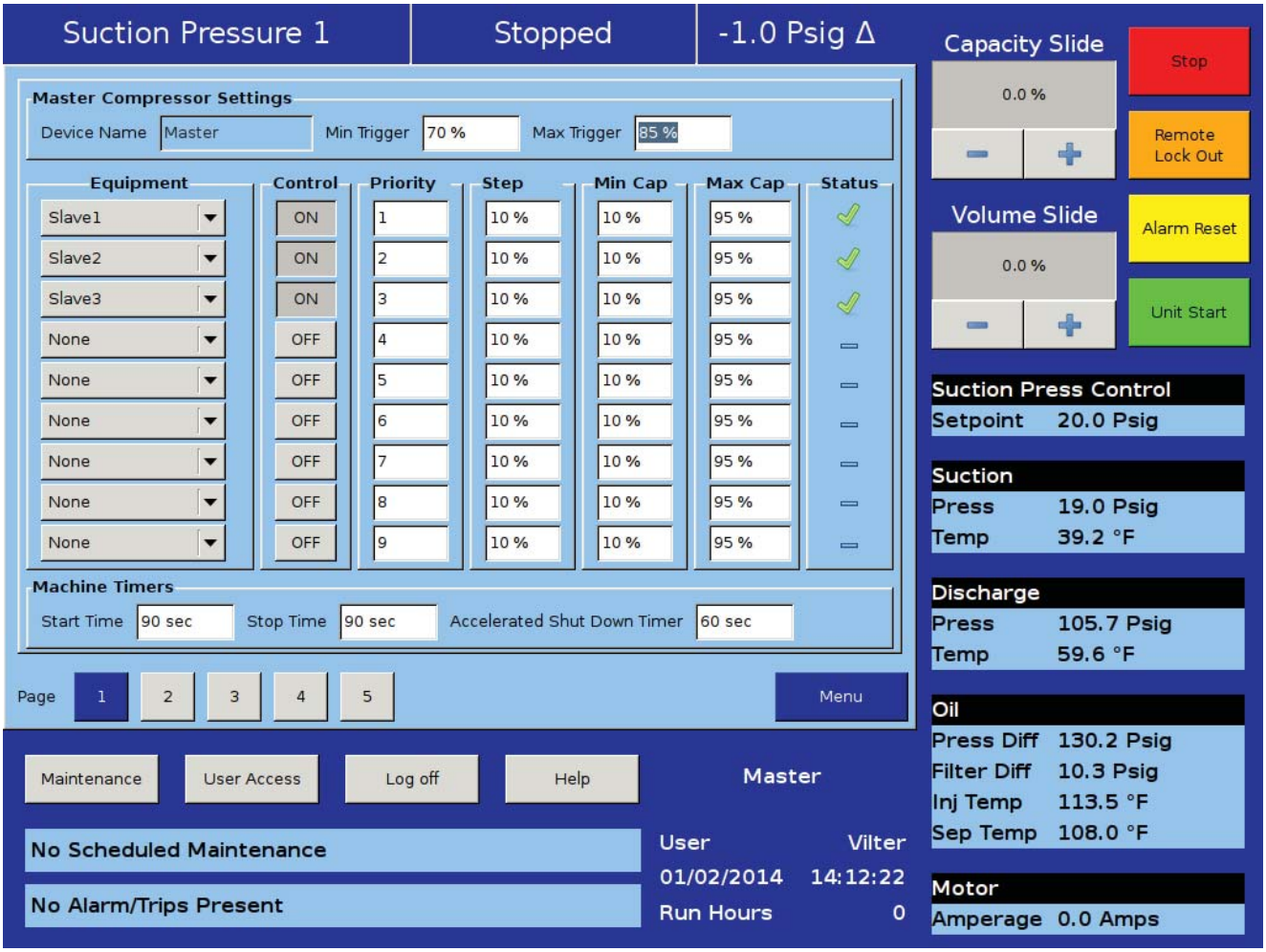


Figure B-7. Setup of Master Compressor for Slave Compressor(s) Loading and Unloading

MASTER COMPRESSOR SEQUENCING MENU SETUP

The master compressor loads and unloads itself based on the proportional control settings that are set in its own Compressor Control Setpoints menu. The Auto-cycle Setpoints can also be enabled for the master compressor, which would define the setpoints for when the master compressor will stop and start. Auto-cycle settings on the slaves are not active during sequencing; however you still may wish to select Auto-cycle on the slave compressor for the circumstance where the power is removed from the Master panel, and the slave compressors would then revert to "Local" control.

The master compressor controls the slave compressors based on the master compressor control setpoints as well as the setpoints entered in the master compressor sequencing menu. Page 2 of the master compressor sequencing menu (see Figure B-8) allows the operator to view and adjust settings which are used for compressor sequencing. The pressure / temperature control setpoints and capacity load / unload timers to accomplish sequencing control are defined here:

1. Start Offset
2. 2. Suction Pressure / Process Temperature / Discharge Pressure Control Setpoint
3. Fast Load Offset
4. Fast Unload Offset

Start Offset

- Defines the offset from pressure/temperature control setpoint to start slave compressor. If suction pressure / process temperature surpasses start offset setpoint and master compressor capacity has reached max trigger setpoint then sequencing algorithm allows starting of slave compressors and load to cater increasing load requirements.

Suction Pressure / Process Temperature / Discharge Pressure Control Setpoint

- The target setpoints are read only values here. These setpoints can be changed by logging on to "Compressor Control" menu of the Master Compressor.

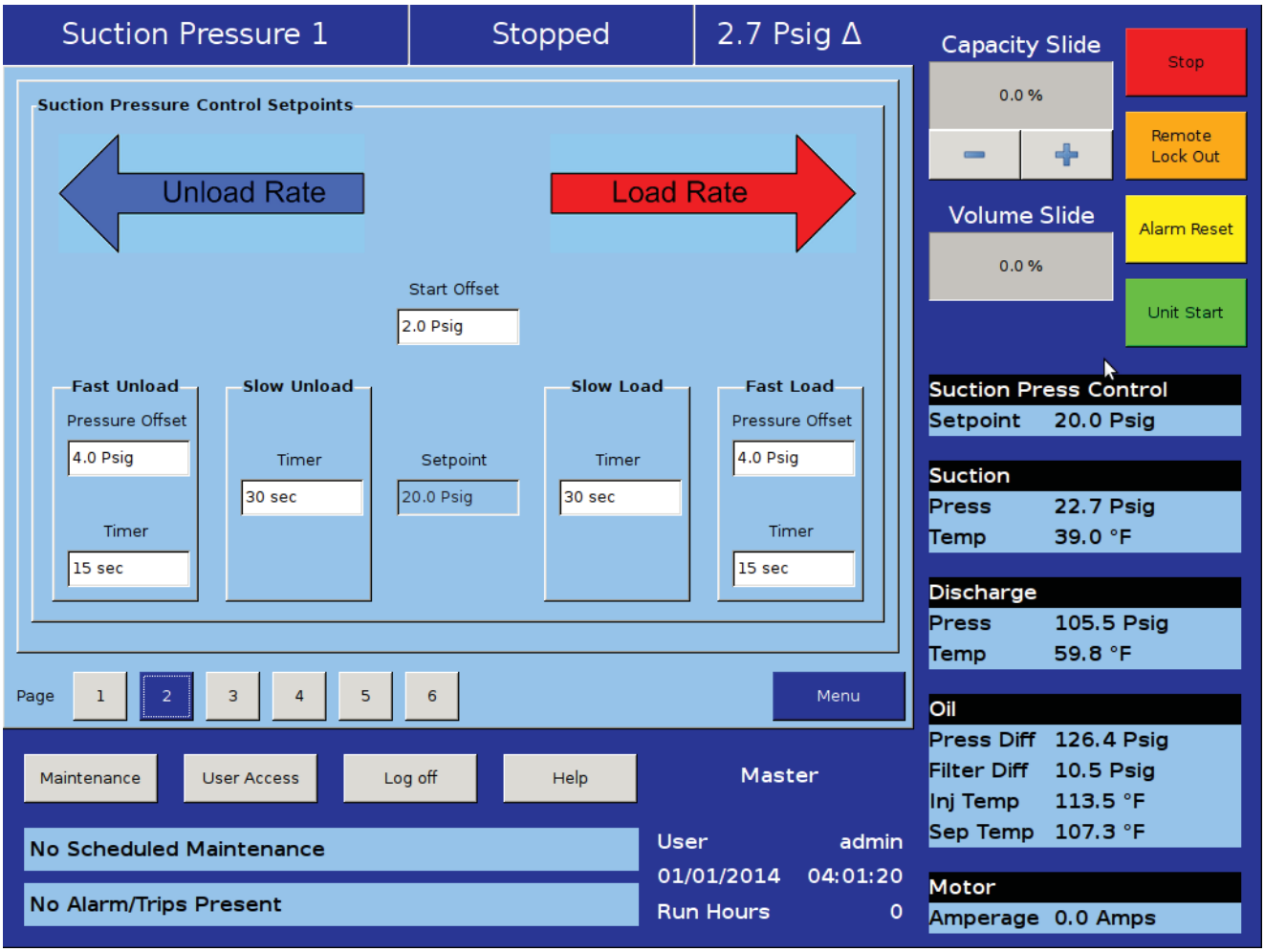


Figure B-8. Slave Compressor(s) Loading and Unloading Setup

Fast Load Offset

- Defines the offset from control setpoint to monitor compressor load. If suction pressure / process temperature surpasses this setpoint value then sequencing decisions are made according to Fast Load Timer.

Fast Unload Offset

- Defines the offset from control setpoint to monitor compressor load. If suction pressure / process temperature goes below this setpoint value then sequencing decisions are made according to Fast Unload Timer.

Users below security level 2 (Supervisor) are not allowed to edit the sequencing settings.

Example:

Pressure control setpoints for setpoint 20 psig,

Start Offset = 2 psig

Fast Load Pressure Offset = 4 psig

Suction Pressure setpoint = 20 psig

Fast Unload Pressure Offset = 4 psig

Slow Load Timer = 30 sec

Fast Load Timer = 15 sec

Slow Unload Timer = 30 sec

Fast Unload Timer = 15 sec

Assumptions:

- Master compressor is at 100% capacity

Suction pressure currently = 21 psig, so it falls within start offset defined above. The sequencing will not start and load highest priority slave when the suction pressure is below start offset setpoint.

Now assume suction pressure currently = 23 psig, it is above start offset, but less than fast load offset, so program will start slave compressor and monitor suction pressure every 30 sec (as per slow load timer).

Now assume suction pressure currently = 25 psig, it is above fast load offset, so program will monitor suction pressure every 15 sec (as per fast load timer).

Suction pressure currently = 17 psig, it is less than suction control setpoint, but greater than fast unload offset, so program will monitor suction pressure every 30 sec (as per slow unload timer).

Suction pressure currently = 15 psig, it is less than fast unload offset, so program will monitor suction pressure every 15 sec (as per fast unload timer).

COMPRESSOR SEQUENCING EQUIPMENT LIST

The first page of the Compressor Sequencing menu allows the operator to view and adjust settings that are used for sequencing the slave compressors, see Figure B-7.

Min Trigger:

- Defines the Master's capacity value in percentage which is used as a trigger to step wise decrement slave's compressor capacity. Slave compressor capacity is decremented only if Master is running with capacity lower than set Min Trigger value.

Max Trigger:

- Defines the Master's capacity value in percentage which is used as a trigger to step wise increment slave's compressor capacity. Slave compressor capacity is incremented only if Master is running with capacity higher than set Max Trigger value.

Equipment

- Options of this combo box are updated depending on devices shown in Devices List Page. This contains names of all the compressors in the network communicating with Master compressor. Equipment name can be selected from drop-down list. Same Equipment name should not be configured more than once in sequencing table.

Examples of acceptable unique names:

- Master, slave no.1, slave no.2, comp no.1, comp no.2, etc.

Control

- [ON/OFF] Inclusion/exclusion of a compressor partaking in the sequencing is decided on basis of this toggle button. Operator can include / exclude compressor by toggling the ON /OFF button.

Example:

The operator can configure all settings for a particular slave compressor and set the control as OFF, so that it won't be a part of sequencing steps. If the operator decides to enable this compressor by selecting ON, then it will be considered for the next load / unload cycle.

NOTE

Switching a slave compressor control to OFF while it is running in auto sequencing mode puts the respective slave compressor into local auto mode. This feature is used to add / remove slave compressors to sequence table when running in auto sequence mode. The slave compressor can

be put back into remote mode for sequencing by pressing Auto Start->Remote again on the slave compressor.

PRIORITY

- This defines priorities of compressors on the network. This priority will decide the sequence order in which compressors will be turned on and off during sequence cycle. The lower the priority number, the greater the priority of the compressor. Operator should choose the priorities of the compressors.

Example:

"1" is highest priority.

Compressor with priority "2" has higher priority than compressor with priority "4".

STEP

- This parameter defines the size of the capacity step, for a slave compressor, that will occur when a change in capacity is needed. The step is defined as a percentage of the compressor capacity. In the case when last step makes total capacity greater than maximum capacity (Max Cap) setpoint, the total capacity will get reduced to maximum capacity setting. Same is applicable when last step makes total capacity lower then minimum capacity (Min Cap) setpoint. The Min Cap setting will take priority.

Example:

Configured step = 20 %

Configured min cap = 10 %

Configured max cap = 80 %

Program starts loading slave compressor in steps of 20%, so every interval values will be,

Interval 1 – 10 % (min cap)

Interval 2 – 10% + 20% = 30 %

Interval 3 – 30% + 20% = 50 %

Interval 4 – 50% + 20% = 70 %

Interval 5 – 70% + 20% = 90 % (which is more than max cap, so last step will be 80%)

MIN CAP / MAX CAP (slave compressors)

- Defines the lowest and highest capacity in percentage with which a slave compressor is allowed to run. Minimum capacity value takes preference on first step value. Maximum capacity value takes preference over last step value.

Example:

Configured step = 5 %

Configured min cap = 10 %

Configured max cap = 80 %

Program starts loading compressor in steps of 5%, so every interval values will be,

Interval 1 – 10 % (min cap)

Interval 2 – 10% + 5% = 15 %

Interval 3 – 15% + 5% = 20 %

Interval 4 – 20% + 5% = 25 %

.

.

Last Interval – 75% + 5 % = 80 % = (max cap)

Max Trigger Example:

Configured Max Trigger = 85 %

Start Offset = 2 psig

Suction Pressure Setpoint = 20 psig

Suction Pressure Currently at 23 psig

Master's Compressor Capacity at 90 %.

At this point, the Master compressor will start the machine start timer to start the next priority slave compressor available.

Min Trigger Example

- When master compressor reaches its "Min Trigger" setpoint and the suction pressure is less than suction control setpoint for the time period of the slow unload / fast unload timer, then the master will adjust (decrease) the slave compressor capacity. When a slave compressor has been unloaded to its MIN CAP setpoint, and the suction pressure is still less than suction control setpoint for the time period of the slow unload / fast unload timer, a calculation of the operating CFM of the slave compressor is made. This value is compared against the available CFM of the other running compressors. If enough CFM is available, then the machine stop timer is started. When it times out, and provided there is still enough CFM available from the remaining running compressors, the slave compressor is stopped.

MACHINE START / STOP TIMER

- Machine start / stop timers show the time in sec that the Master Compressor will hold before starting / stopping slave compressor once (Start / Stop)

decision is taken. For further explanation of the operation of these timers, see Walk-through of Sequencing Loading and Unloading.

Status Symbols shown on Master Compressor Sequencing menu, showing status of Slave compressors, see Table B-3.

NOTE

Before configuring the Compressor Sequencing table on the master compressor, log on to slave compressors one by one and enable the sequencing in slave mode from the Configuration screen, then put each Vission 20/20 slave in Remote mode. Then log onto the master compressor and add slaves from Device List Screen. After adding configure slaves from Equipment List table.

CONFIGURING SEQUENCING TABLE ON MASTER COMPRESSOR

1. Select correct compressor name from Equipment drop down list.
2. Assign Priority for the slave compressor
3. Assign Step size in percentage for the slave compressor
4. Assign Min/Max capacity values for the slave compressor
5. Repeat steps #1-4 to configure all slave compressors.

Auto sequencing can be started (from the master compressor) by selecting the green Unit Start button and pressing the “Auto Seq” button.

Table B-3. Status Symbols

	Slave Compressor is detected but is not configured in the sequencing table.
	Default, If slave Compressor is not present.
	Slave Compressor is configured in sequencing table but is not configured in “Remote” mode.
	Slave Compressor configured in sequencing table and is in ready to run state.
	Slave Compressor is running with Alarm condition.v
	Slave Compressor stopped due to Error Condition.
	Slave Compressor running at maximum capacity without any error.
	Slave Compressor under active control of Master Compressor
	Slave Compressor running into its stop timer, will be stopped.
	Slave Compressor is next in sequence for unloading.
	Slave Compressor running into its start timer, will be started.

WALK-THROUGH OF SEQUENCING LOADING AND UNLOADING

(Assume Suction Pressure Control)

Example:

Pressure control setpoints for setpoint 20 psig,

Fast load offset = 4 psig

Start offset = 2 psig

Suction pressure control setpoint = 20 psig

Fast unload offset = 4 psig

Timers:

Slow load timer = 30 sec

Fast load timer = 15 sec

Slow unload timer = 30 sec

Fast unload timer = 15 sec

Machine start timer = 90 sec

Machine stop timer = 120 sec

Priorities:

Master -> slave 1 - > slave 2 - > slave 3.

Sequencing Loading mode operates in the following way:

The slave compressors are placed into Remote mode. The Master Compressor is started in "Auto Seq" mode. The Master Compressor program monitors its suction pressure value and identifies the load / unload rate band. During loading cycle when suction pressure reaches a value more than the configured start offset value (20+2 = 22 psig) and if the master compressor reaches its Max Trigger value, then the master compressor starts machine start timer (90 sec). Once machine start timer has elapsed, the master then picks highest priority compressor (slave 1) from the list and starts loading compressor to the Min Cap value for that slave. Program loads slave 1 as per steps configured till it reaches its Max Cap value. Once slave 1 starts running at Max Cap value and suction pressure is still not within deadband (i.e. > start offset value of 20+2 = 22 psig, then program starts machine start timer (90 sec) for next priority compressor slave 2. This process is continued till either setpoint is achieved or all compressors are running at their Max Cap values.

OVERVIEW OF COMPRESSOR UNLOADING

The compressor unloading scheme incorporates an intelligent algorithm to identify when it is possible to turn a compressor off. When a slave compressor has been unloaded to its Min Cap value of capacity and the suction pressure is still less than a value of suction control setpoint for the time period of the unload timer, then a calculation of the operating CFM of the slave compressor is made. This value is compared against the available CFM of the other running compressors. If enough CFM is available, then the machine stop timer is started. When it times out, and provided there is still enough CFM available from the remaining running compressors, the slave compressor is stopped.

In the example below, during unloading cycle when suction pressure falls below a value less than suction control setpoint value (20 psig) for the time period of the unload timer , then the program picks the lowest priority compressor (slave 3) from the list and starts unloading the compressor. The program unloads slave 3 as per steps configured till it reaches its Min Cap setpoint. Once

An example of partial loading of slaves, and shutting one off.

slave 3 – CFM (483) – running with Min Cap = 10%,

so the required CFM needed to handle slave 3 load = 483 * 10 / 100 = 48.3 CFM.

Now slave 2 is told to unload.

slave 2 – CFM (408) – running at max cap = 90%, step = 10%

so at Interval 1 – slave 2 receives a cap hold value = 80 %,

So, the available CFM = (408 * (90 - 80) / 100) = 40.8 CFM

and the required CFM to absorb slave 3 load = 48.3 (which is more than is available).

so at Interval 2 – slave 2 cap hold value = 70 %,

Now the available CFM = (408 * (90 - 70) / 100) = 81.6 CFM

and since the required CFM to absorb slave 3 load is = 48.3, there is now enough available and slave 3 will be shutdown.

slave 3 is unloaded to its Min Cap setpoint and suction pressure is still below suction control setpoint, then program picks second lowest priority compressors (in this case slave 2 - eligible active compressor) from all running compressors list and starts unloading it. Program unloads slave 2 (eligible active compressor) to a point where it can handle load of active compressor (running at min cap).

After 2nd interval it can be seen that slave 2 can handle load of slave 3 so slave 3 can be stopped. Program then starts machine stop timer (120 sec) for active compressor (slave 3) and stops the same when timer is lapsed. This process is continued till either setpoint is achieved or all compressors are stopped.

During loading / unloading phase if the communication with any of the active / running / idle compressor is lost then master compressor logs event for the same. Compressor with errors / trip can be identified with its respective status symbol. The Master compressor acts as trim compressor

SLAVE EXPERIENCING A FAILURE

When a slave compressor experiences an operational failure, then that slave will be is temporarily skipped during the sequencing decisions. The slave will be placed into a "Local" mode. The fault needs to be reset and cleared before the compressor can be placed back into the sequencing routine. The slave compressor can be put back into remote mode for sequencing by pressing Auto Start->Remote again on the slave compressor. It will resume its "set" priority order and any future command to increase capacity of a slave compressor will result in the compressor being restarted.

1. Master experiencing a Failure

When the master compressor experiences an operational failure, then the master will continue to sequence the slave compressors based on the setpoints that are set in the sequencing menu of the master compressor.

2. Power to master compressor turned off

If the power to the master compressor is turned off, then the slave compressors that are currently being sequenced will experience a "Remote Comm Timeout" – an indication that the slave has lost communication to the master compressor. This takes approximately 1 minute to occur and the "Remote Comm Timeout" message will be logged into the Event List on the slaves.

3. Future Program Release

Advanced Sequence Configuration

Equalized Load Enable

- This selection on the master compressor will provide the ability to equalize (or balance) the load between compressors, allowing them to operate more efficiently. Rather than have one compressor operate at 70% and another operate at 30%, the balancing algorithm with determine a more efficient position for all compressors online.

Troubleshooting

1. If a slave compressor's status shows this symbol, then the operator should check if the slave compressor is in Remote Idle mode.
2. Check status symbols of all compressors on sequencing table.
3. Check errors / info log on compressor sequencing event log screen.

Database Backup Procedure

Upgrading the program in the 20/20 panel normally involves replacing the flashcard. Note that all compressor operation setpoints, calibration values and maintenance information is held on the flashcard. So when upgrading to a new program (new flashcard), the task is simplified by using the "Database Backup" and "Database Restore" function provided in the 20/20 to migrate the database of the original flashcard to the new flashcard. There are three main steps to this process:

1. Backup the database of original flashcard (currently in the 20/20 panel) – unto a thumbdrive or flashdrive.
2. Replace original flashcard with new flashcard.
3. Restore original database to new flashcard.

BACKUP DATABASE OF ORIGINAL FLASHCARD

NOTE

It is REQUIRED to re-enter the Alarms and Trip settings by "hand" when upgrading from some older version of programs, therefore it is highly recommended to create a "hardcopy" of all compressor operating setpoints.

It is also recommended that for documentation purposes, a "hardcopy" of all compressor operation setpoints, configuration information and maintenance information be made prior to changing flashcards. Please reference the document, titled "Flashcard Replacement Procedure – Hardcopy" for a list of the information that you should record.

The data migration procedure (moving the original flashcard database to new flashcard) uses a "thumbdrive" or "flashdrive" to transfer data from the original flashcard to the new flashcard. Note that there have been a few reports of some thumbdrives not being recognized by the 20/20. If you have difficulty in getting the 20/20 to recognize the thumbdrive – then try a different one. Vilter have successfully tested a number of different manufacturers and sizes; a partial list is below;

SanDisk micro cruzer 2.0GB

Imation 2.0GB

Kingston DataTraveler 512MB

SanDisk mini cruzer 128MB

AirBus 32MB

1. With the original flashcard installed into the 20/20 SBC, insert the flashdrive into the USB port. This port is located along the right side of the single board computer below the flashcard. (Please reference the picture in the section titled; Flashcard Replacement Procedure Hardcopy
2. Logon using the Vilter username and password (= physics)
3. Navigate to the Data Backup screen.
4. Under "Available Devices" – you should see something like "/media/usb0" . If you don't see anything in this box, press the "Refresh" button, wait about 5 seconds and then press it again.. If you still don't see it, then the 20/20 does not recognize the flashdrive – try a different one. If you do see it, highlight it.
5. Now highlight the "Filename" box (which will also contain "/media/usb0"). A keyboard will appear – now type in the name of the file that you want for your database for this compressor.... For instance... "vss03_month_day_year" or something similar to identify the file to the compressor – then press "Enter" key on keyboard.
6. Now press the SAVE button. A "watch" icon will appear. Shortly thereafter, a popup box should appear – telling you that the save was successful, and asking if you want to "unmount" the flashdrive device. Press YES. If the "watch" icon doesn't go away after a minute or so, then the 20/20 isn't able to close the backup file it has written to the thumbdrive. Power down the 20/20 and try the procedure with a different thumbdrive.

REPLACE ORIGINAL FLASHCARD WITH NEW FLASHCARD

Now that the database file has been saved to the thumbdrive – the "original" flashcard can be replaced with the new flashcard.

1. Power the 20/20 down, remove the thumbdrive and take out the "original" flashcard and install the new one.
2. Label both the old and new card to identify the compressor it is for.

RESTORE ORIGINAL DATABSE TO NEW FLASHCARD

Now that the new card is inserted, power the 20/20 panel back up. As the 20/20 boots up, a message may appear indicating that an "incompatibility" has been found. This is NORMAL. The new flashcards are built such that they recognize a couple of different single board computers. Upon bootup – the cards are automatically configured properly for the correct single board computer

that is identified. After seeing this message, it will take a minute or so before the 20/20 boots up properly.

1. Once the 20/20 panel is booted back up, Press the "USER ACCESS" button – which is the new wording for the Logon button. Logon. Now insert the thumbdrive back into the USB port.
2. Navigate to the Data Backup screen. You should again see the USB thumbdrive listed under the "Available Devices."
3. Select the LOAD function (above the "Available Devices" field), and then highlight the device that is listed in the "Available Devices" window.
4. To the right of the "Available Devices" – is a "Select Folder/File" window. In this window, find the backup file for this compressor, and highlight it. Now press the "Load" button.
    a. A popup window will appear – saying "Loading new databases will require a program restart. Continue?". Press YES.
    b. Another popup window may appear... stating something like "One or more settings selected for loading were missing from the archive.... And it will then list what is missing. Continue loading anyway? Press "Yes".
5. Another popup box may appear – asking if you want to use the IP address it found. Press "OK"
6. A popup box will appear saying "Settings were successfully loaded. Program will restart." Press OK button.

When the OK button is pressed, the panel will reboot.

Now – using the "hand documented" settings that you recorded, compare the setpoints on that list against those in the 20/20. They should all be OK. Here are the KNOWN issues that we have found with this procedure.

- The Alarm and Trip setpoints MAY need to be re-entered. Early version programs actually saved two Alarm and Trip setpoints tables onto the old flash-card, and when saving the tables to the thumbdrive during the Database backup procedure, the old program backed up the wrong table to the thumbdrive. When a database "restore" (load) procedure is done with the new program, the new program recognizes that the Alarm and Trip tables are not correct, and refuses to restore them. In this case, you'd need to re-enter your Alarm and Trip setpoints manually.
- If you have any setpoint (including Alarms and Trips and Control settings) that is in " inches of vacuum" – that value will be restored as a "positive PSIG" setpoint. That is a known bug of the "Restore" function. So, for instance, say you have the Suction Pressure Trip setpoint set at 3.1"hg. When the value is restored, it will be restored as + 3.1 PSIG. You'll need to re-enter this setpoint as minus 1.5 psig (which correlates to 3.1 inches of Hg.). Do this for any setpoint that was originally set as "inches of Hg."
- If you have communication connection issues after restoring the database, you may have to "re-enter" the IP address that is shown on page 1 of the configuration screen. If you experience communication problems after the "Restore" function – then re-enter you communication settings.
- Navigate to the Maintenance screen and look at the "Time Remaining" column – comparing that calculation against the "Maintenance Interval Hours" and the actual runtime of the compressor. If the calculation isn't correct, then do the following;
    - Navigate to the Configuration screen – page 1 and re-enter the compressor "run hours" – located along the top right of the screen.
    - Once you do that, then press the "APPLY" button, wait about 10 or 15 seconds. Then cycle power on the panel. This will force the Maintenance "Time Remaining" column to be properly calculated.

Flashcard Replacement Procedure

Before powering down to replace the flashcard, copy down all of the follow operating setpoints and configuration information.

RECORD OPERATING SETPOINTS AND CONFIGURATION INFORMATION

1. Configuration Screen - Page 1
   a. Order number
   b. Active Remote Control Setting
   c. If Active Remote Control = Direct I/O, document "type" of Direct I/O selection.
   d. Ethernet IP settings
   e. Anti-Recycle Settings
2. Configuration Screen - Page 2
   a. Compressor Type, Model, Refrigerant
   b. Compressor Control Type & number of Controllers
   c. Oil Pump selection
   d. Oil Cooling type
   e. Motor Current Device
3. Configuration Screen - page 3
   a. Optional Function Selections
4. 4. Configuration Screen - Page 6
   a. Optional I/O boards
5. Compressor Control Setpoints – all
6. Alarms and Trips Setpoints – all
7. Timer Setpoints – all
8. Instrument Calibration - Pressure page
   a. Record Transducer Range selection for suction pressure, discharge pressure, filter inlet pressure, oil manifold pressure.
   b. Record 'total offset" value for suction pressure, discharge pressure, filter inlet pressure, oil manifold pressure
9. Instrument Calibration - Temperature page
   a. Record 'total offset' for suction temperature, discharge temperature, oil separator temperature, oil manifold temperature and process temperature.
10. Instrument Calibration - Misc page
    a. Record current transformer ratio
11. Maintenance Notes –all
12. Compressor Runtime.

REPLACE FLASH CARD

(Refer to Figure B-9)

1. Remove power from Vission 20/20 panel.
2. Remove old flashcard and install new flashcard and power panel back up.

RE-ENTER OPERATING SETPOINTS AND CONFIGURATION INFORMATION

1. Log on as "admin" user (default password = admin).
2. Re-enter all values in Configuration screen. Of most importance, is to re-enter the correct compressor type, model and refrigerant. Re-enter Compressor Runtime on page 1 of the configuration screen. Make sure you re-select any optional boards that are installed, and apply those additions.
3. Re-enter all Control Limits
4. Re-enter all Alarm and Trip setpoints. Of most importance - under the "Delay" tab, enter 5 seconds for all alarm and trip delays.
5. Re-enter all Timer Setpoints
6. Re-enter all Instrument Calibration offsets for pressure transducers. Insure that the Suction Pressure transducer range is properly selected (typically 0-200psia 4-20ma) – but double check proper setting. In Misc page – re-enter C/T Ratio.
7. Re-enter Maintenance Notes if desired.
8. You do not need to recalibrate the capacity and volume actuators.

Revisions:

- R1-5/25/10 – added notes to insure that optional boards are re-selected after new flashcard is installed.
- R2 – 6/28/10 – added note to indicate recalibration of actuators is unnecessary.

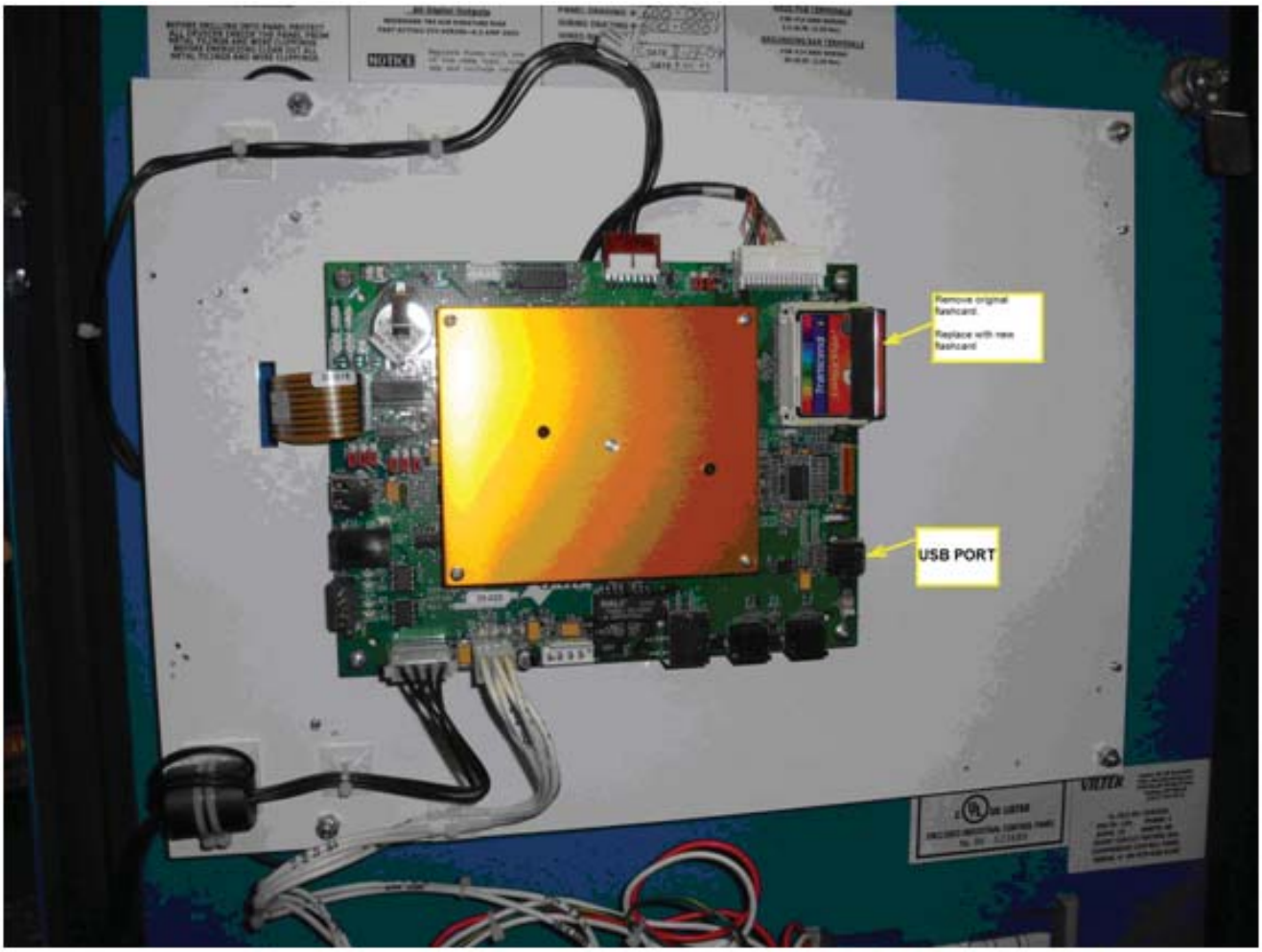


Figure B-9. Flashcard Replacement

Danfoss Liquid Injection Valve Setup

NOTE

Consult the VSS / VSM / VSR Unit Manual for proper Danfoss ICM valve setup procedure.

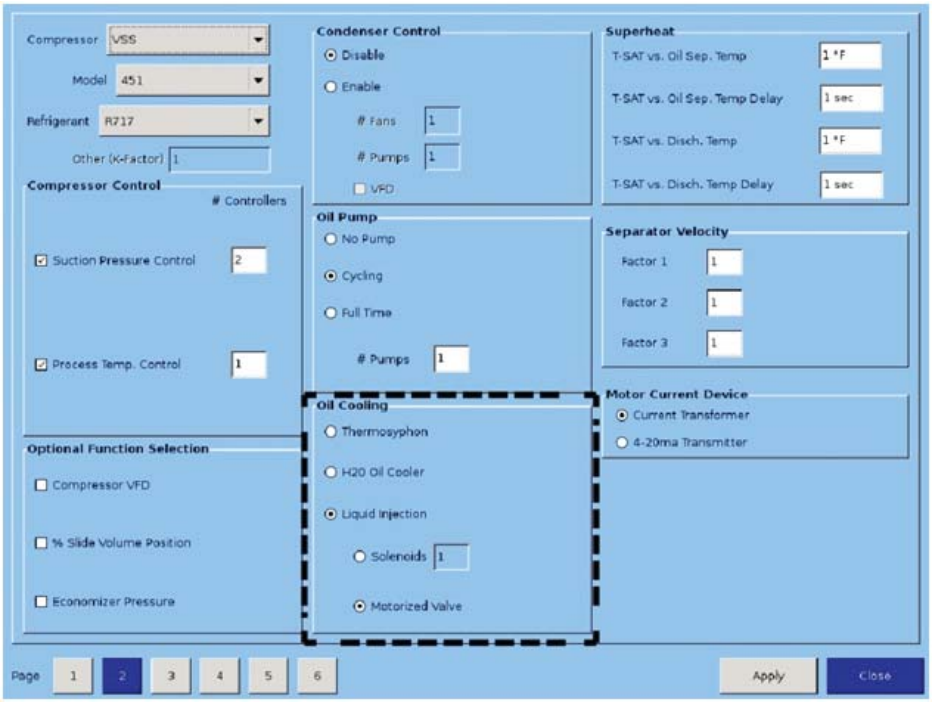


Figure B-10. Configuration Screen - Page 2 (Oil Cooling section)

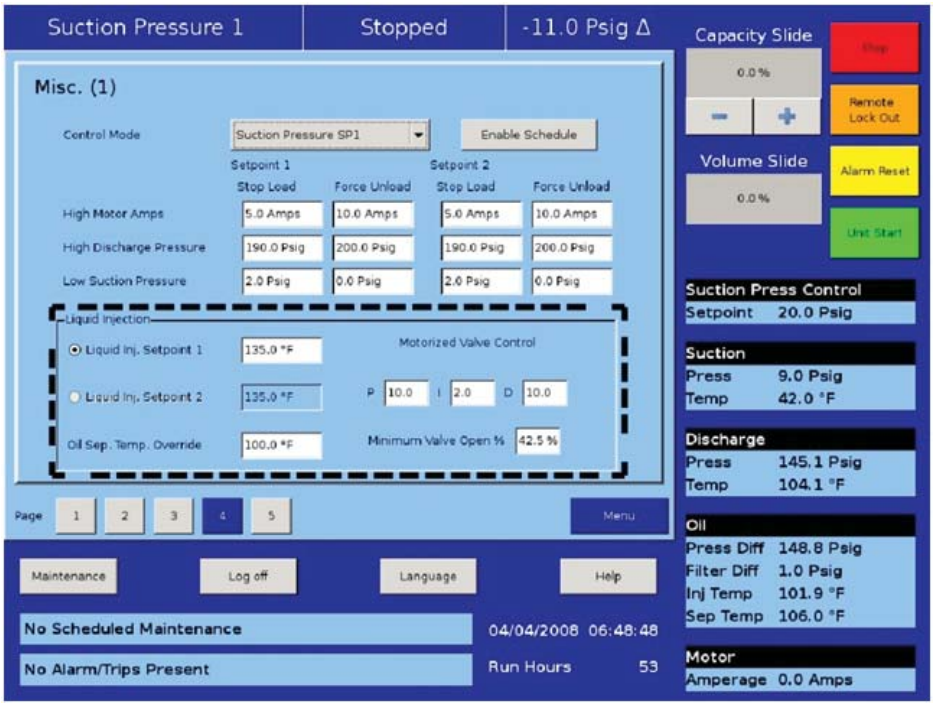


Figure B-11. Compressor Control Menu - Page 4 (Liquid Injection settings)

The Danfoss Liquid Injection valve is selected from the Configuration Screen - Page 2 (Under Oil Cooling Section.) The settings for the Danfoss Liquid Injection are setup in the Compressor Control Menu - Page 4.

User Access Menu

This menu allows the operator to assign user accounts. The 20/20 will be shipped with a Level 3 operator and password pre-assigned to the installing contractor. He can then assign all users with security levels as needed.

The procedure to assign user access levels is to first press the User Access button. The User Access screen will appear with the preassigned level 3 operator name visible within the Operators section. Highlight the name, then enter the password associated with that name of the user, then press Enter key to close the keyboard. Then press "Apply" button. Press the "Manage Accounts" tab to begin the process of entering another Operator name, and assigning password and user level of this additional user. Last – remember to press the Add/Update button to add this user to the list, then press the "Apply" button before exiting the Logon screen to make this change permanent.

Use the information below to determine the user level assignments.

	Actions	Note
Level 0	elementary control.	No password associated with this level.
		(Allowed to view all screens that are enabled.)
Level 1	operator level	low level user
Level 2	operator level	advanced user
Level 3	full access	supervisor

Level 0 user level (no login required) has the ability to start and stop the compressor and change the operating setpoint within the minimum and maximum settings defined by the supervisor. He can not change any alarm and trip setpoints or timer setpoints.

Page	User Level	Note
Event list	level 0	View
Input/output states	level 0	View/create freeze screen
Trend chart	level 0	View/operate
Slide calibration	level 3	
Instrument calibration	level 2	
Service options	level 2	
Condenser control	level 1	Setpoints can be modified / set at Level 1
Compressor sequencing	level 1	Setpoints can be modified / set at Level 1
Compressor scheduling	level 2	

Timer	
Setpoints (page 1)	level 2
Setpoints (page 2)	level 2
Constraints	level 3
Alarms trips	
Setpoints	level 2
Constraints	level 3
Delay	level 3

Compressor Control

Control setpoint	level 0	Set/Change/Modify within supervisor set constraints
All control setpoints	level 1	All remaining control setpoints are modifiable in level 1
Proportional band	level 1	
Deadband	level 1	
Interval/pulse time	level 1	
Auto-cycle setpoints	level 1	Enable/Disable and modify all setpoints
Pumpdown setpoints	level 1	Enable/Disable and modify all setpoints
Pulldown setpoints	level 1	Enable/Disable and modify all setpoints
Constraints	level 3	

Configuration

Page 1	level 2	Run hours needs to be level 3
Page 2	level 2	
Page 3	level 3	
Page 4	level 3	
Page 5	level 3	
Page 6	level 3	
Set language	level 2	

Help	level 0
Maintenance	level 1

Data Backup

To save data	level 1
To upload date	level 3
Start compressor	level 0
Stop compressor	level 0
Volume slide move	level 3

Phoenix Contact PSM-ME-RS485/ RS485-P Isolator

The Phoenix Contact isolator/repeater is used to electrically isolate the RS485 signal from the network and to improve the signal strength of the RS485 signal over long distances. It has the added benefit of active noise suppression since it regenerates the active signal in relation to time and amplitude. Therefore, any noise on the signal lines into the device will not be passed through the device onto the network. The following test shown in Figure B-12 was setup and performed to measure the benefits of the isolator on an RS485 serial network running Modbus RTU protocol.

NOTE

The Phoenix Contact PSM-ME repeater was powered from the +24vDC supply from the Vission 20/20 panel in this test.

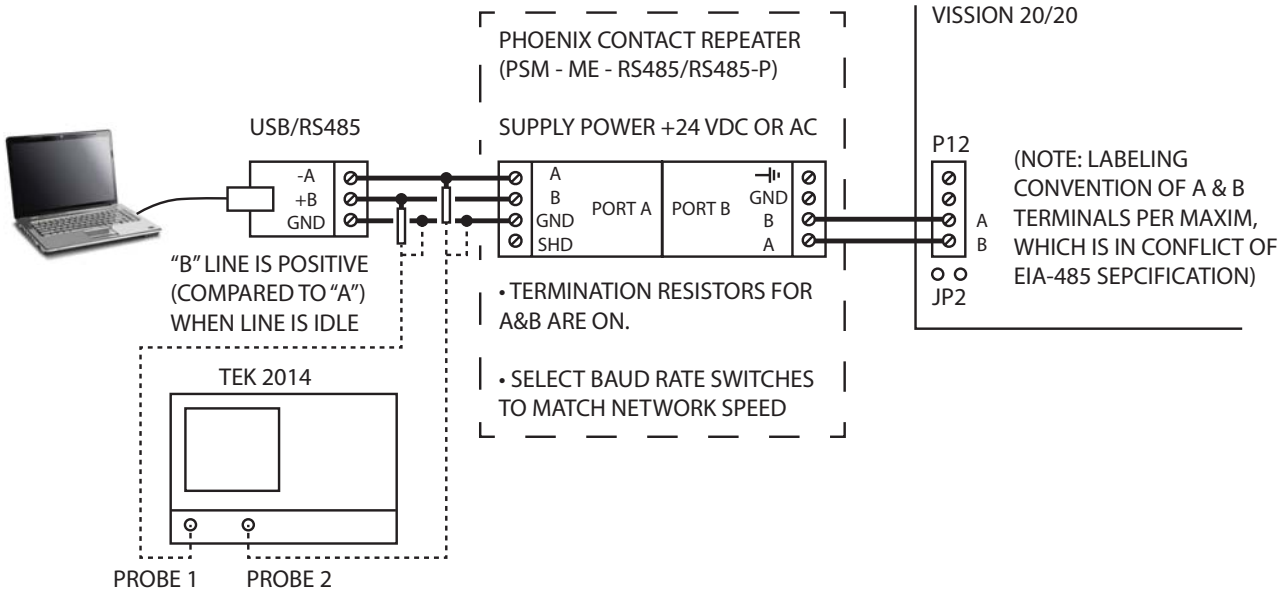


Figure B-12. Phoenix Contact PSM-ME Isolator Test

Test 1

The first test measured the noise on the active network WITHOUT the Phoenix Contact PSM-ME isolator installed in the network, see Figure B-12. The Phoenix Contact PSM-ME repeater/isolator was removed from the circuit and the USB/RS485 convertor was wired directly to the Vission 20/20 RS485 serial port. The following screen capture from the scope shows the amount of noise on the network signals, see Figure B-13.

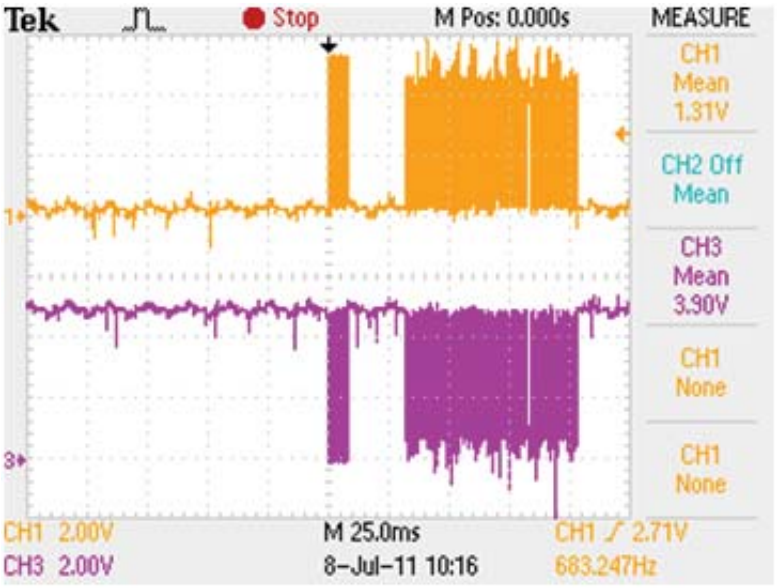


Figure B-13. Network Noise

Test 2

The second test measured the noise on the active network with the Phoenix Contact PSM-ME isolator installed in the network. The following screen capture from the scope shows the amount of noise on the network signals.

The noise on the signal lines has been significantly reduced with the addition of the Phoenix Contact PSM-ME isolator installed in the network.

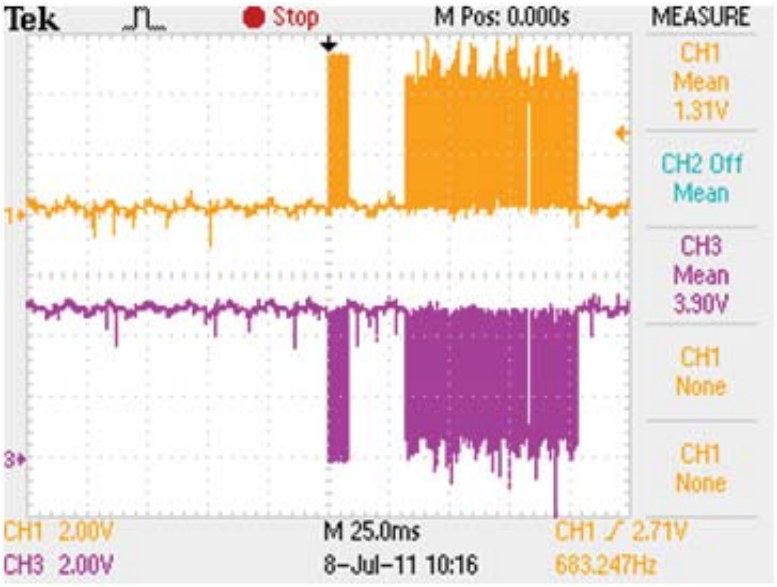


Figure B-14. Network Noise with Phoenix Contact PSM-ME Isolator

Vessel Level Control Setup for 20/20 Panel

INTRODUCTION

This document provides guidelines to successfully setup a vessel level control function in the Vilter 20/20 control panel. Vessel level control is achieved using a level probe wired to an auxiliary analog input channel of the 20/20, thereby providing a 4-20ma signal proportional to the vessel liquid level. Then based on the liquid level setpoint entered into the 20/20, the analog output card of the 20/20 will send a varying 4-20ma signal to a positioning valve, to open or close it to achieve a desired level of liquid in the vessel.

ADDITIONAL VISSION 20/20 HARDWARE

An additional analog input card is required to sense the 4-20ma signal from the level probe.

An analog output card is required to output a 4-20ma signal to the positioning valve, thereby increasing and decreasing the amount of liquid being fed to the vessel.

If a level switch is installed in or on the vessel for an alarm or trip function, then an additional digital input card will be required as well.

SETUP

Step 1: Configuration Screen Selection of Installed Boards

Log on and navigate to the Configuration screen, page number 6, see Figure B-15. Insure that all boards that are physically installed into the Vission 20/20 panel have been selected or "checked". You should have additional boards 8 and 10, and possibly board 4. Board numbering starts from the left column, top to bottom are boards 1 to 5. On the right column, top to bottom are boards 6 to 10.

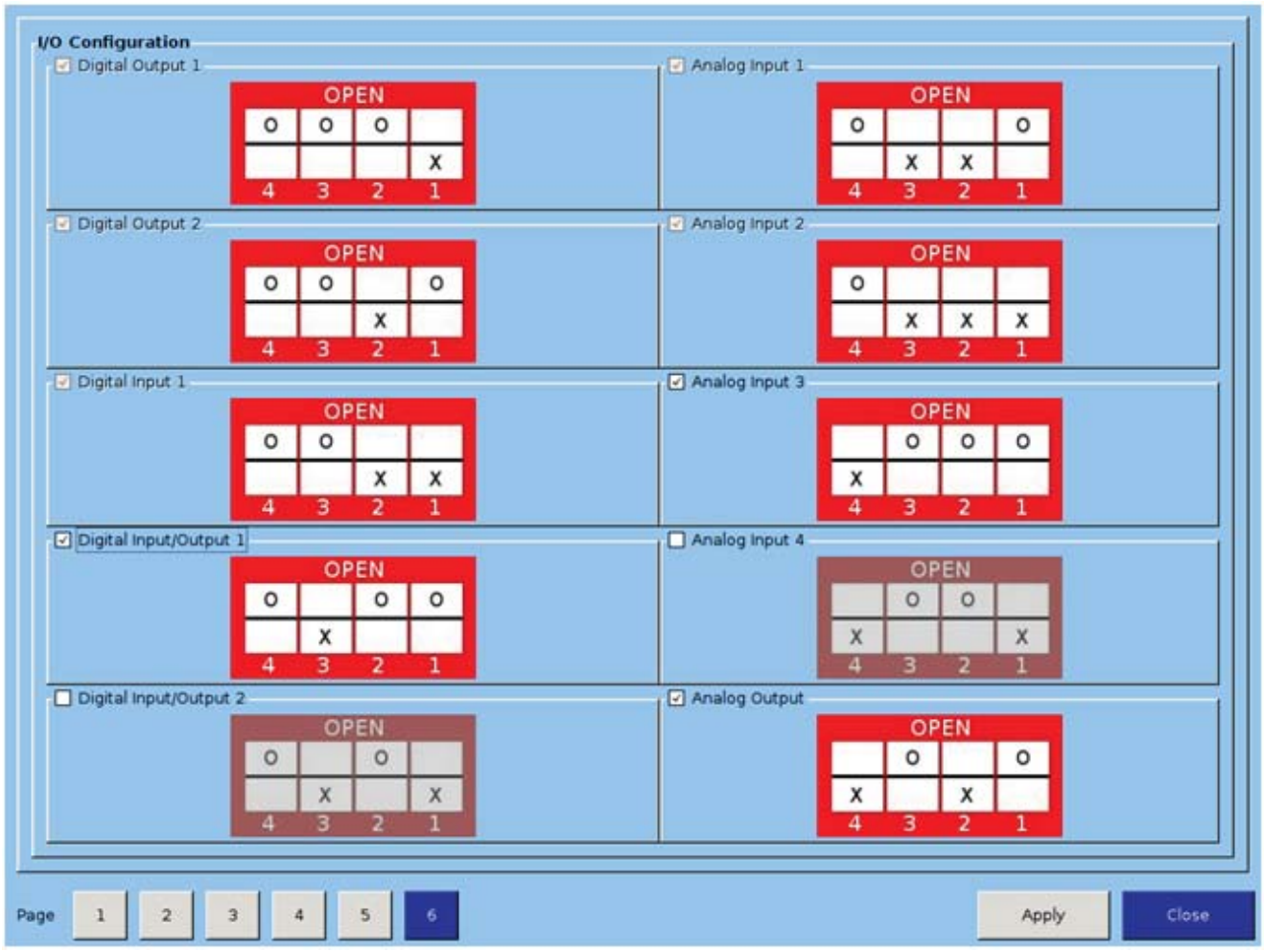


Figure B-15. Selection of Installed Boards from Configuration Screen (Configuration Screen – Page 6)

Step 2: Selection and Naming of Auxiliary Analog Outputs used for Level Control

Navigate to page 5 of the Configuration screen and select the analog output(s) that will be used modulating the positioning valve(s) on the vessel(s). Also provide a name for the analog output(s). You'll need to reference your wiring diagram to determine which analog output(s) need to be enabled.

In the example in Figure B-16, Auxiliary #1 Analog Output was renamed to "Chiller Level 4,20 Out" and Auxiliary #2 Analog Output was renamed to "Condenser Level 4,20 Out". Referencing the wiring diagram, please note that Aux #1 Analog Output corresponds to AO#5 on the wiring diagram, and Aux #2 Analog Output corresponds to AO#6 of the wiring diagram.

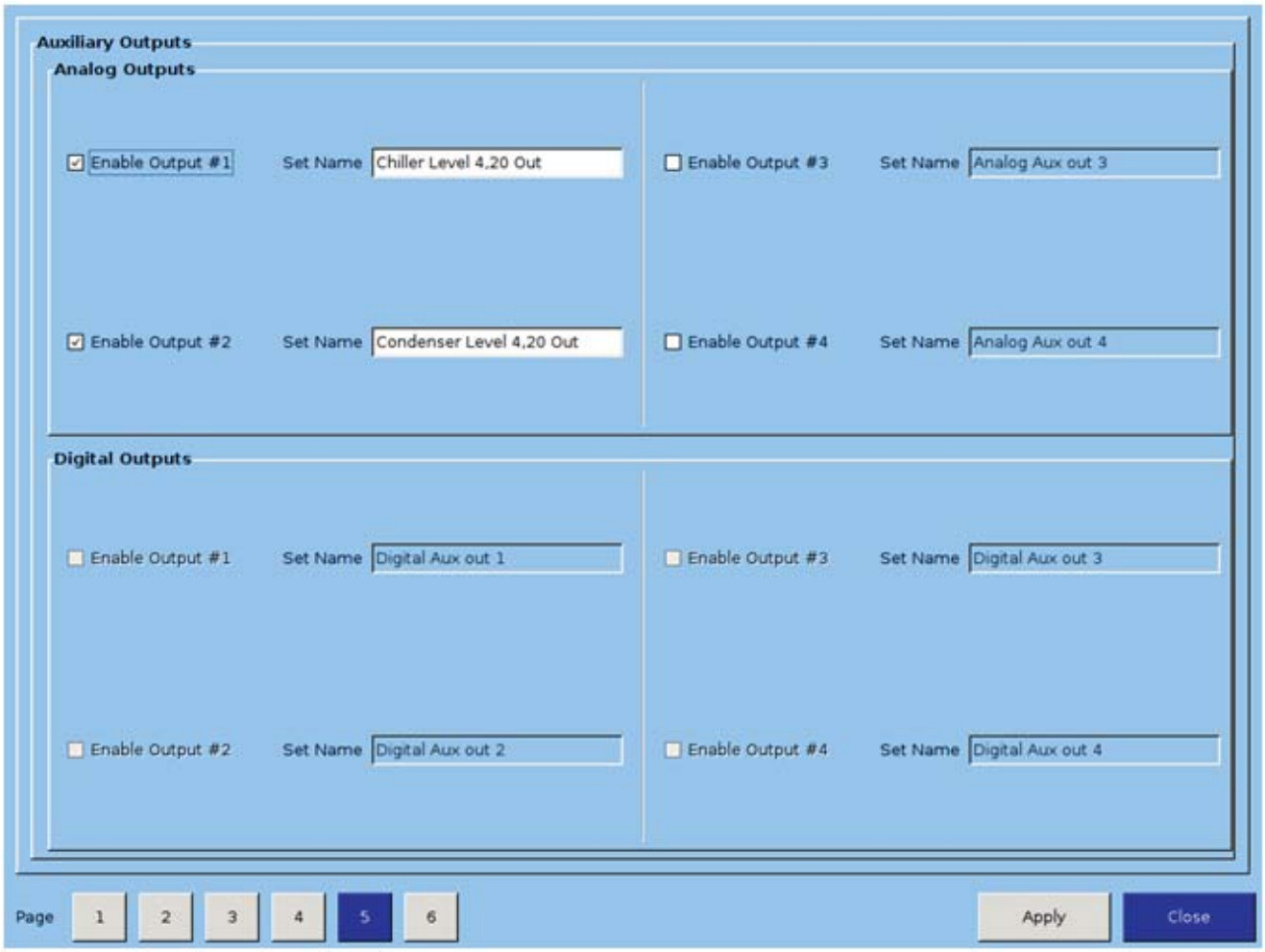


Figure B-16. Enabling and Naming Analog Outputs (Configuration Screen – Page 5)

Step 3: Selection and Naming of Auxiliary Analog Inputs used for Level Control

Navigate to page 4 of the Configuration screen and select the analog inputs(s) that will be used for sensing the 4-20ma signal from the vessel(s) level probe(s). Also provide a name for the analog input(s). You'll need to reference your wiring diagram to determine which analog inputs need to be enabled.

In the example in Figure B-17, Auxiliary #5 Analog Input was renamed to "Chiller Level 4,20 Input" and Auxiliary #6 Analog Input was renamed to "Condenser Level 4,20 Inputs". Referencing the wiring diagram, please note that Aux #5 Analog Input corresponds to Channel #21 on the wiring diagram and Aux #6 Analog Input corresponds to Channel #22 on the wiring diagram.

After steps 1, 2 and 3 have been completed, then press the APPLY button and then press the CLOSE button to exit the Configuration screen.

Continue to step 4.

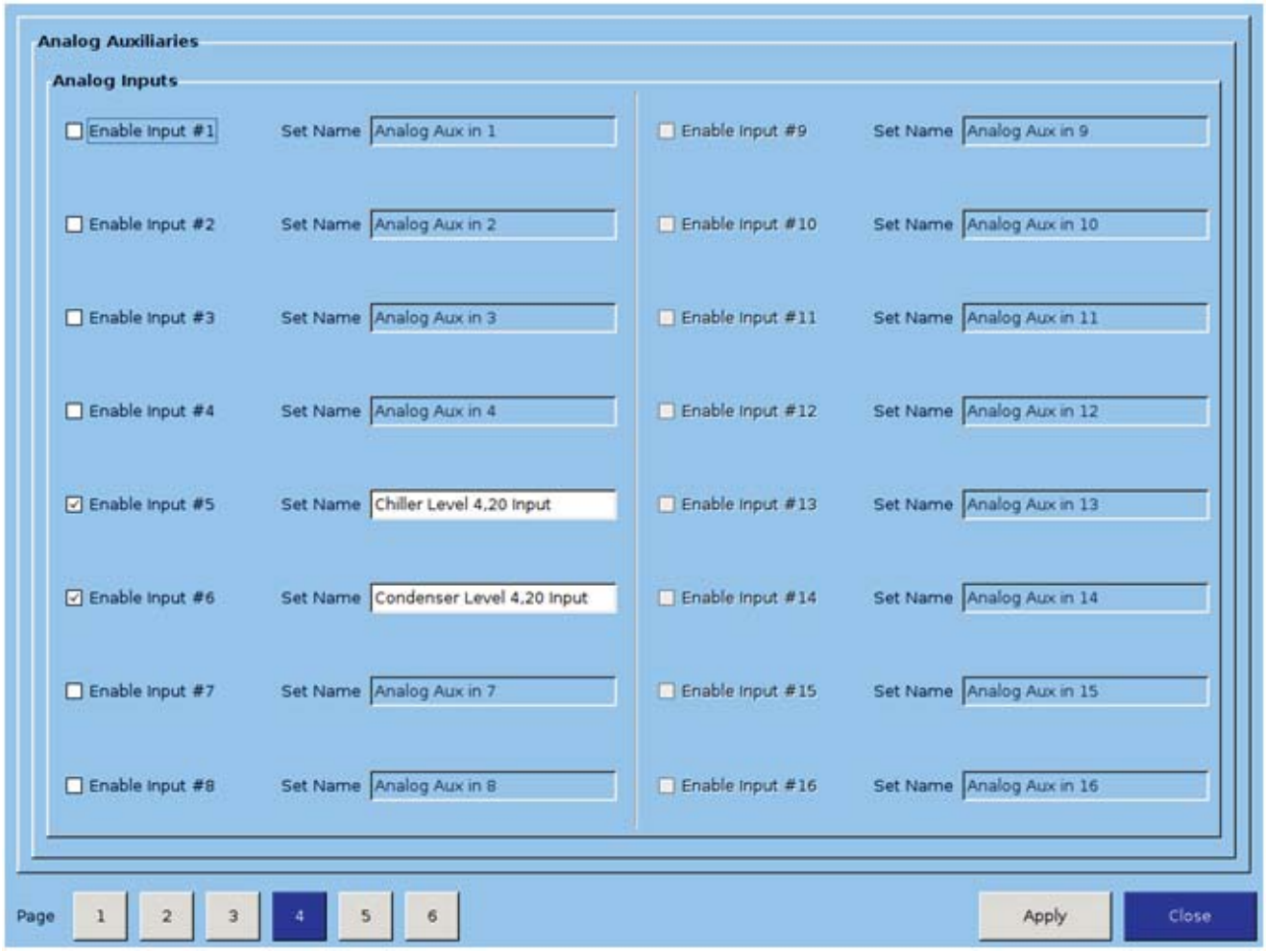


Figure B-17. Enabling and Naming Analog Inputs (Configuration Screen – Page 4)

Step 4: Instrument Calibration Screen Setup of Auxiliary Analog Inputs.

Now that the auxiliary analog inputs have been selected and named, the scaling for the inputs needs to be setup. Navigate to Instrument Calibration screen page 4 and setup the auxiliary analog input(s). These inputs are 4-20ma signals and the scaling will be setup so that:

a. The units of this signal are in "percent".

b. 4 ma signal corresponds to 0% level.

c. 20 ma signal corresponds to a 100% level.

The setup example shown in Figure B-18, Auxiliary #5 Analog Input was setup so that the units of the input will readout in "percent". At 4.0ma input, the level percentage is equal to 0.0%. At 20.0ma input, the level percentage is equal to 100.0%. Setup Auxiliary #6 analog input in the same way.

Continue to step 5.

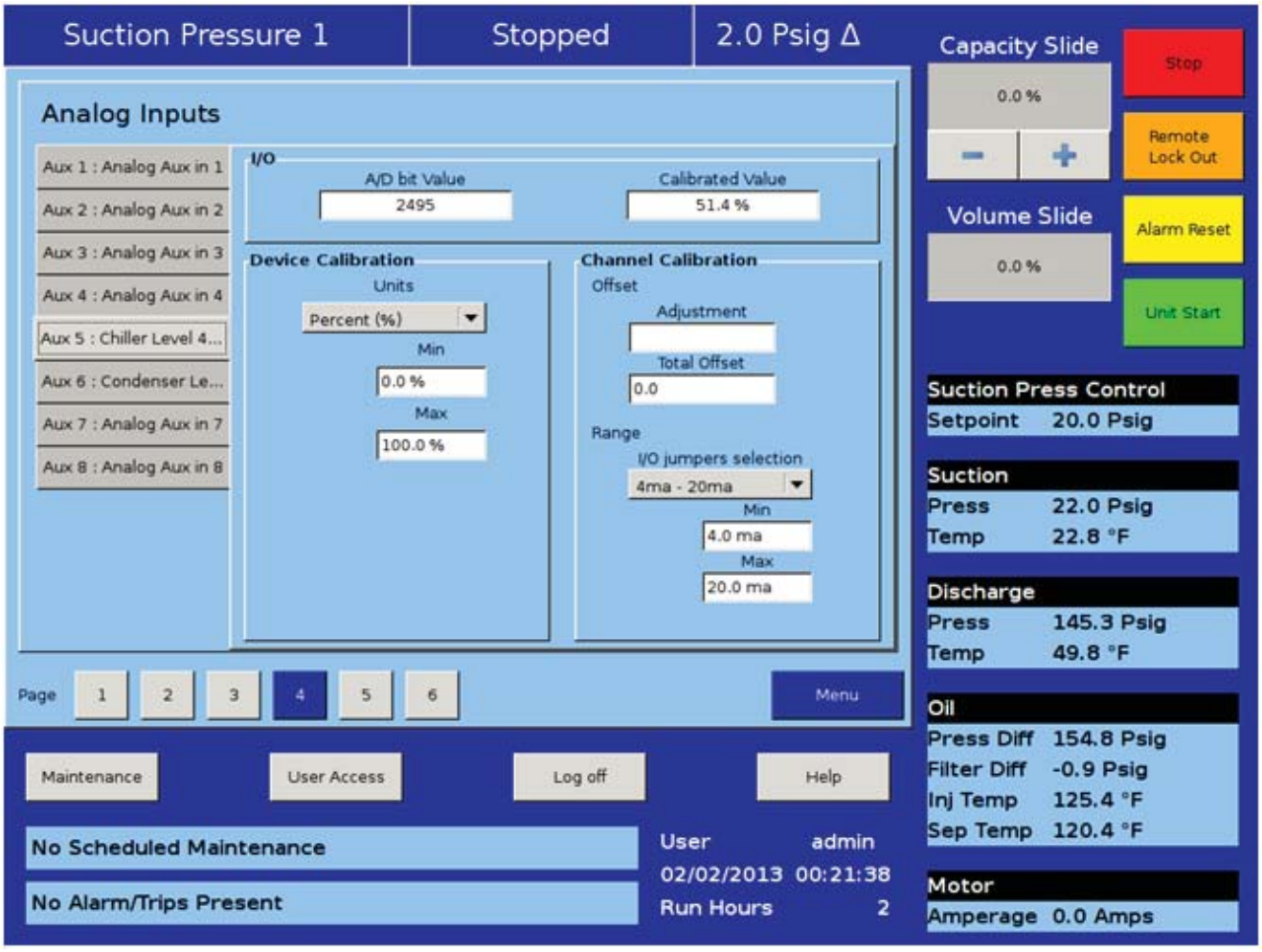


Figure B-18. Scaling Setup for Auxiliary Analog Inputs

Step 5: Auxiliary I/O (Analog Inputs) Alarm and Trip Setup

If an alarm or trip setpoint for the vessel level is desired, then navigate to Auxiliary I/O page 3 and setup any alarm or trip function for the vessel level.

You have the option to select:

- Alarm / Trip : Neither, Alarm Only, Trip Only, Both
- Inhibit: Checking the Inhibit box will prevent the compressor from starting if the analog input falls below the Low Alarm setpoint or above the Hi Alarm setpoint. If the compressor is running while this occurs, it will not shutdown if the "Alarm Only" function were selected (as shown below).
- In the example in Figure B-19, Auxiliary #5 and #6 Analog Inputs were setup to function as "Alarm Only". The alarm points have been set to 0% and 75% level. These values would need to be adjusted for appropriate alarm values. The inhibit box was not selected in the example above, so the compressor will start even when the analog inputs are outside the alarm ranges shown.
- Continue to step 6.

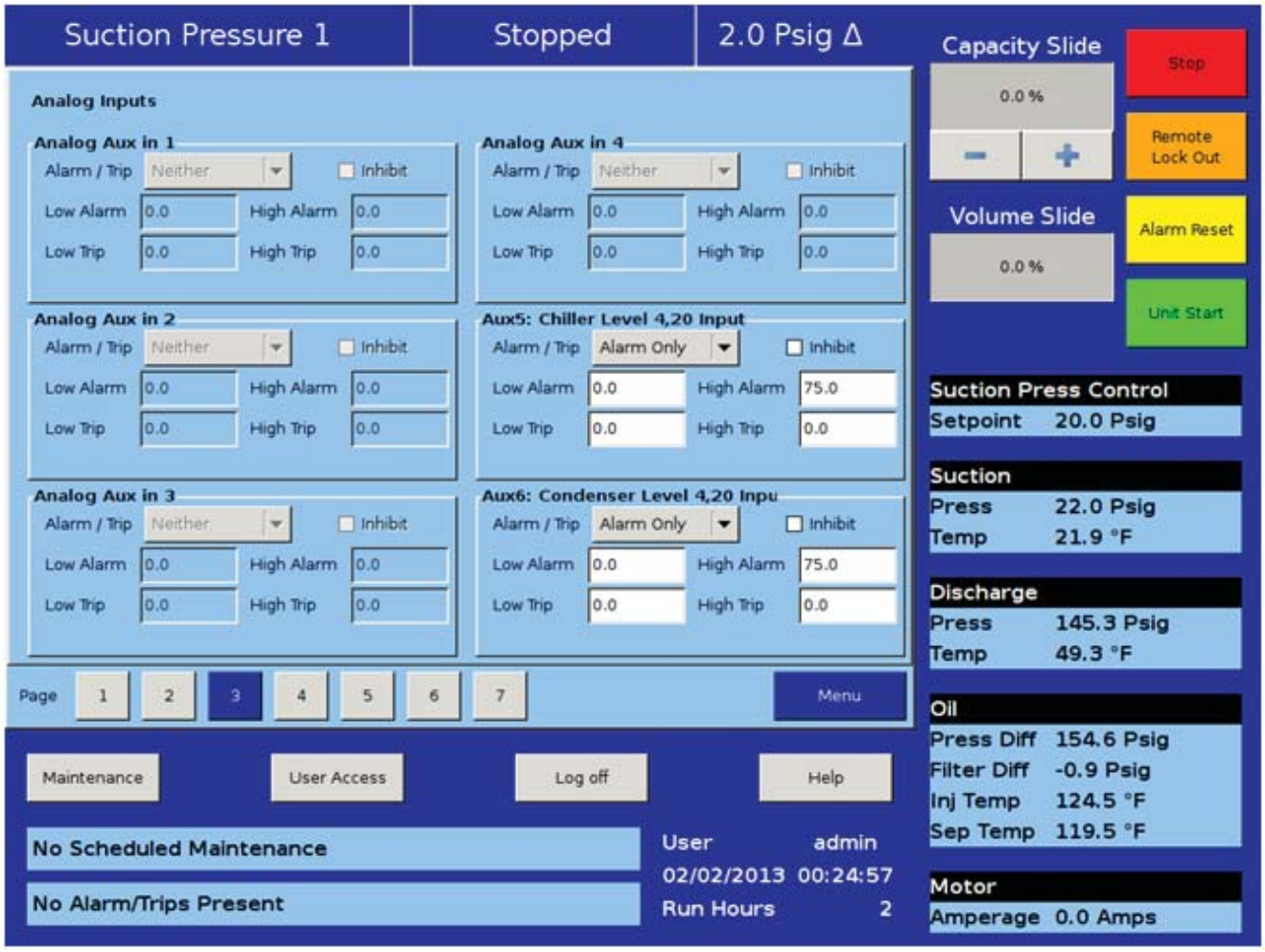


Figure B-19. Auxiliary I/O Alarm and Trip Setup

Step 6: Setup of Analog Output for Vessel Level Control – PID Level Control

Navigate to Auxiliary I/O page 6 and setup analog output control for vessel level.

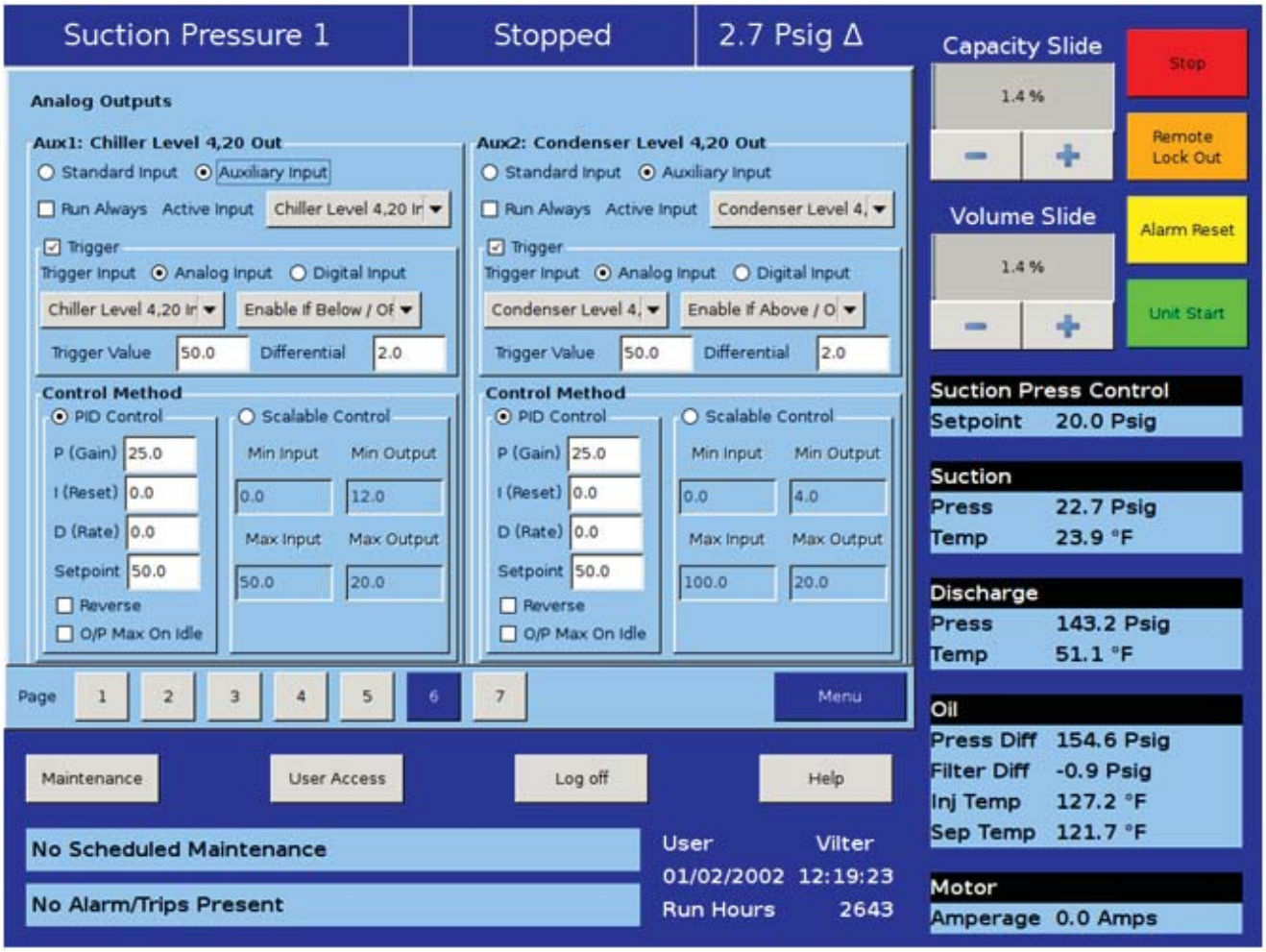


Figure B-20. PID Level Control (Auxiliary I/O – Page 6)

CHILLER LEVEL CONTROL

Suppose we are trying to maintain a level of liquid in a chiller. As the level decreases, we want to stroke a positioning valve "more open" to allow more liquid to feed into the chiller.

In the example in Figure B-20, examine the setup of Aux1: Chiller Level 4,20 Output - on the left side of the screen. The "Run Always" selection box is not checked, so the control of the positioning valve will only occur while the compressor is running.

For the setup in Figure B-20, the Auxiliary #1 analog output signal (which is the 4-20 ma signal to the chiller Level positioning valve) is controlled by the Auxiliary Input "Chiller Level 4,20 input" - which was configured in Steps 3, 4 and 5 above. PID Control has been selected, with a 50% setpoint.

The "Trigger Input" is enabled and the trigger setpoint is set at 50% (same as the setpoint). When the trigger input conditions go to a "true" state (in this case, the trigger goes to a true state when the chiller level drops BELOW the setpoint), only then will the auxiliary analog output control be enabled. In the above example, when the chiller level is above 50%, the positioning valve will be fully closed. As it drops below 50%, then the positioning valve will begin to open.

The PID setpoints are selected so that only the P term (gain) is being used. With these settings, the positioning valve will be adjusted in response to the "error" from the desired setpoint.

With the above setting, the response of the Aux1: Chiller Level 4,20 Output is seen to be;

% Level Input		Aux1 Analog Output	
50 %	=	4 ma	(fully closed position)
45 %	=	8 ma	
40 %	=	12 ma	
35 %	-	16 ma	
30 %	=	20 ma	(fully open position)

So a 20 % change in vessel level will cause the positioning valve to go from a closed position to fully open position.

Decreasing the gain (P term) to 12.5 (by half) – will decrease the output sensitivity to a input change. The positioning valve will be stroked from closed to full open position over a larger swing in vessel level. When you decrease the gain by half, then the 4-20ma output signal to the positioning valve is applied over an input range that is doubled;

% Level Input		Aux1 Analog Output
50 %	=	4 ma
40 %	=	8 ma
30 %	=	12 ma
20 %	=	16 ma
10 %	=	20 ma

Now a 40 % change in vessel level will cause the positioning valve to go from a closed position to fully open position.

CONDENSER LEVEL CONTROL

Suppose we are trying to maintain a level of liquid in a condenser. The condenser has a sump, and as the level in the sump increases, we want to stroke a positioning valve “more open” (to allow more liquid refrigerant to drain) thereby decreasing the amount of liquid in the condenser sump.

Reference the previous page. On the right side is the setup for the condenser PID control. The setup is almost the same with the exception that the trigger condition is selected so that it goes true when the chiller level rises above the setpoint, only then will the auxiliary analog output control be enabled. In the above example, when the chiller level is below 50%, the positioning valve will be fully closed. As it rises above 50%, then the positioning valve will begin to open.

ANALOG OUTPUT SETUP FOR VESSEL LEVEL CONTROL – PROPORTIONAL LEVEL CONTROL

Setting up the vessel level control using proportional control allows you to define the exact percent opening of the positioning valve based on the vessel level input signal. This mode of operation for level control is not as common since the valve opening is in direct proportion to the defined input range, and doesn’t consider a “setpoint” or “error from setpoint”. It simply moves the positioning valve in direct relation to the defined level input signal. This requires a lot of testing to know what the correct input and output range is needed to achieve a desired level.

You can define an input range to cover the entire 0-100% input span, or you can define a partial range – for instance 0 to 50%, see Figure B-21. The output can be the full 4-20ma output range, or a partial range (for instance 12 to 20 ma). The input and output ranges are completely flexible. In addition, you can define an Inverse output. The proportional control on the left is setup such that for a 0 to 100% input, the respective output ranges 20 ma to 4 ma (reverse acting output).

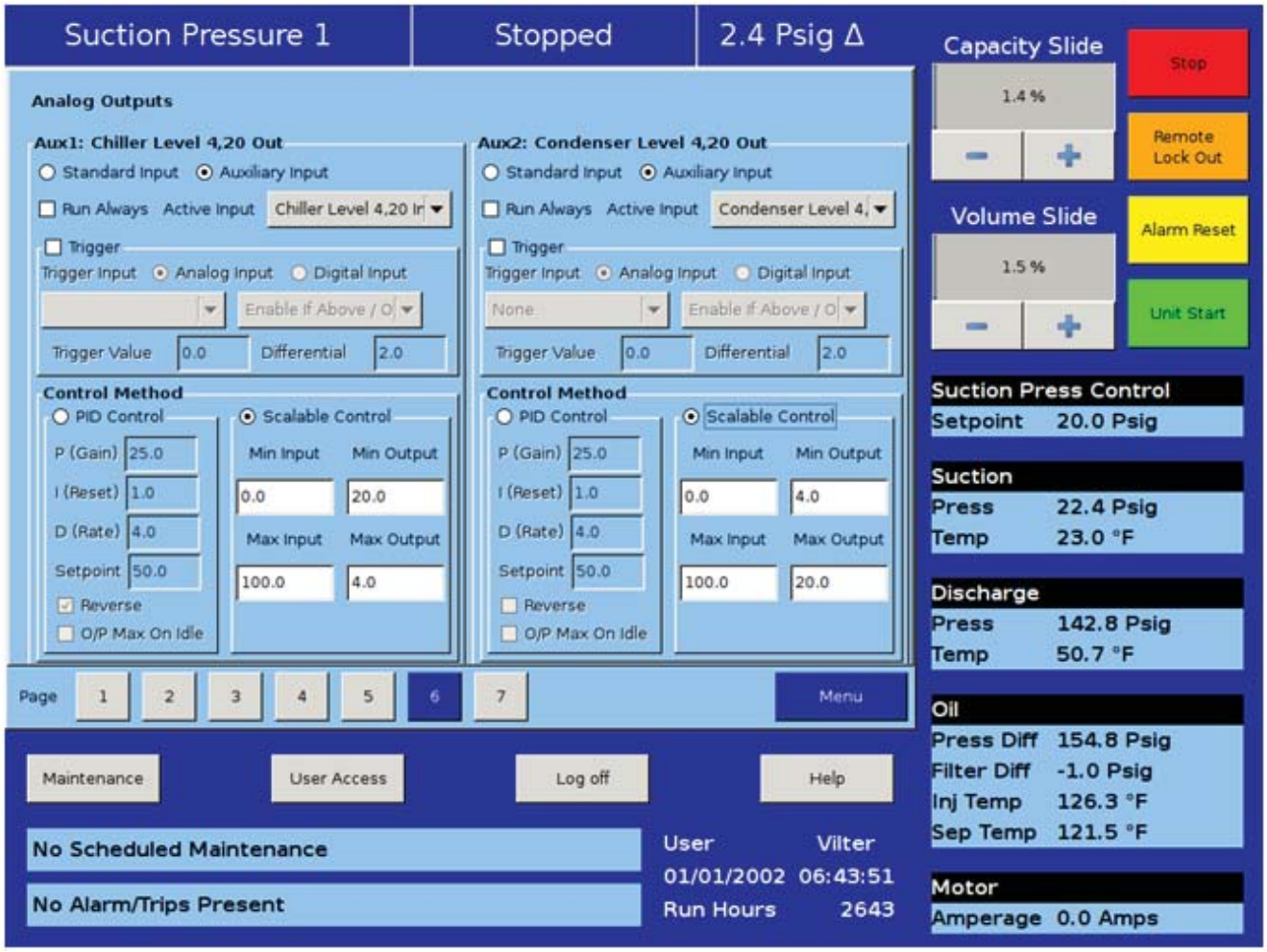


Figure B-21. Proportional Level Control (Auxiliary I/O – Page 6)

VPLUS (AC Motor) Setup Procedure for 20/20 Panel

INTRODUCTION

This document provides guidelines to setup AC Motor VPLUS oil cooling system control on the Vission 20/20 panel. Further information can be found in the VPLUS IOM manual (#35391XA).

SCOPE

Vilter AC VPLUS oil cooling system utilizes a PID algorithm in the Vission 20/20 panel to control the speed of the VPLUS motor. The motor speed controls the amount of liquid refrigerant being injected into the compressor which is used for oil cooling. Motor speed is based on discharge temperature. As the discharge temperature varies from the liquid injection control setpoint, a modulating 4-20ma signal wired to the AC motor VFD will adjust the speed of the motor.

This document provides instructions to help setup the Vission 20/20 for VPLUS (AC Motor) control.

ADDITIONAL HARDWARE

In order to control the VPLUS pump motor VFD, an analog output card is required. The 4-20ma signal from the card will be wired to the VFD and will vary the speed of the VPLUS motor - thereby increasing and decreasing the amount of liquid refrigerant that will be injected into the compressor to provide oil cooling.

HARDWARE WIRING

The analog output card needs to be wired to the V-PLUS VFD, see Figure B-22 and Figure B-23.

The V-PLUS VFD needs to be wired to the V-PLUS Motor, see Figure B-23.

The digital output card needs to wired to the V-PLUS liquid injection solenoid, see Figure B-24.

A control relay must also be installed for the V-PLUS VFD Start, see Figure B-23 and Figure B-24. The control relay is not supplied by Vilter.

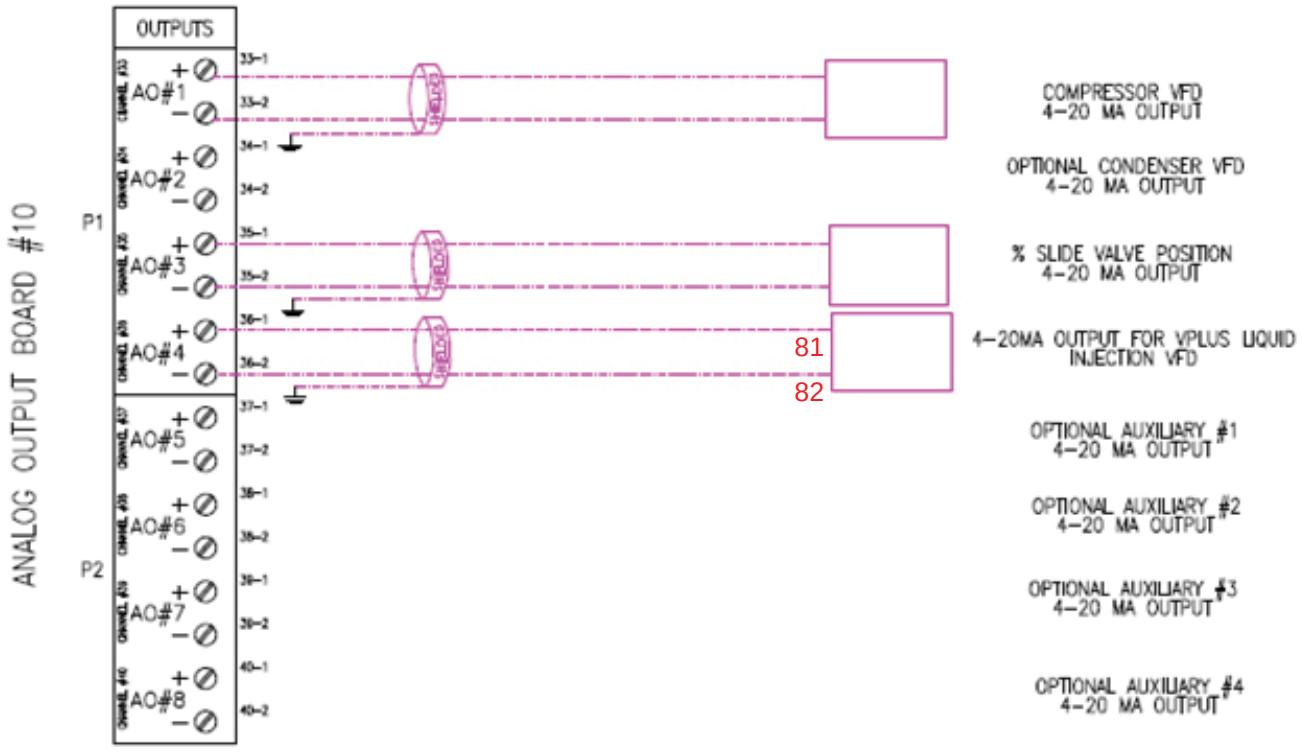


Figure B-22. Analog Output card wiring to VPLUS VFD controller

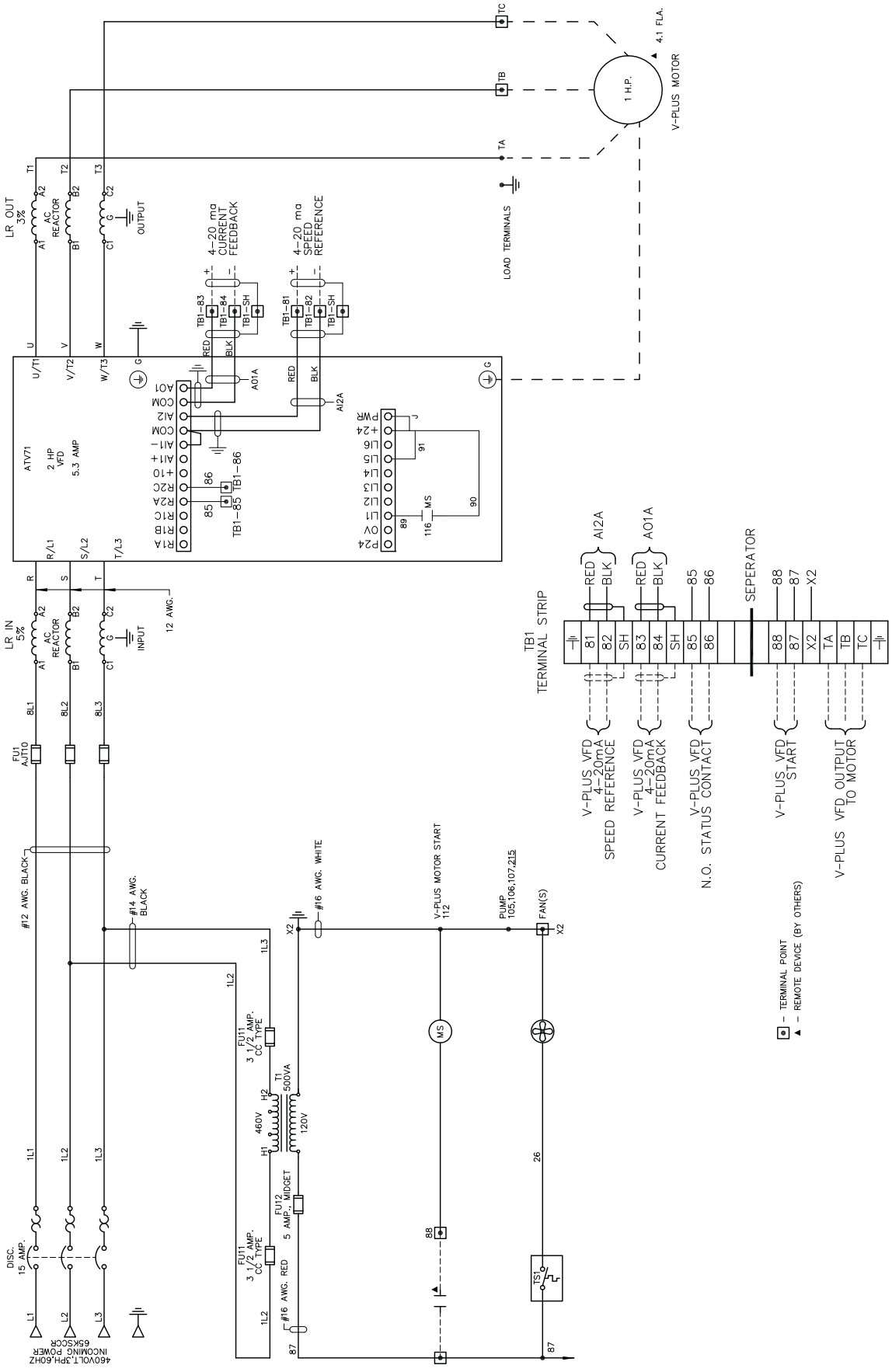


Figure B-23. V-PLUS VFD (Altivar 71) Schematic

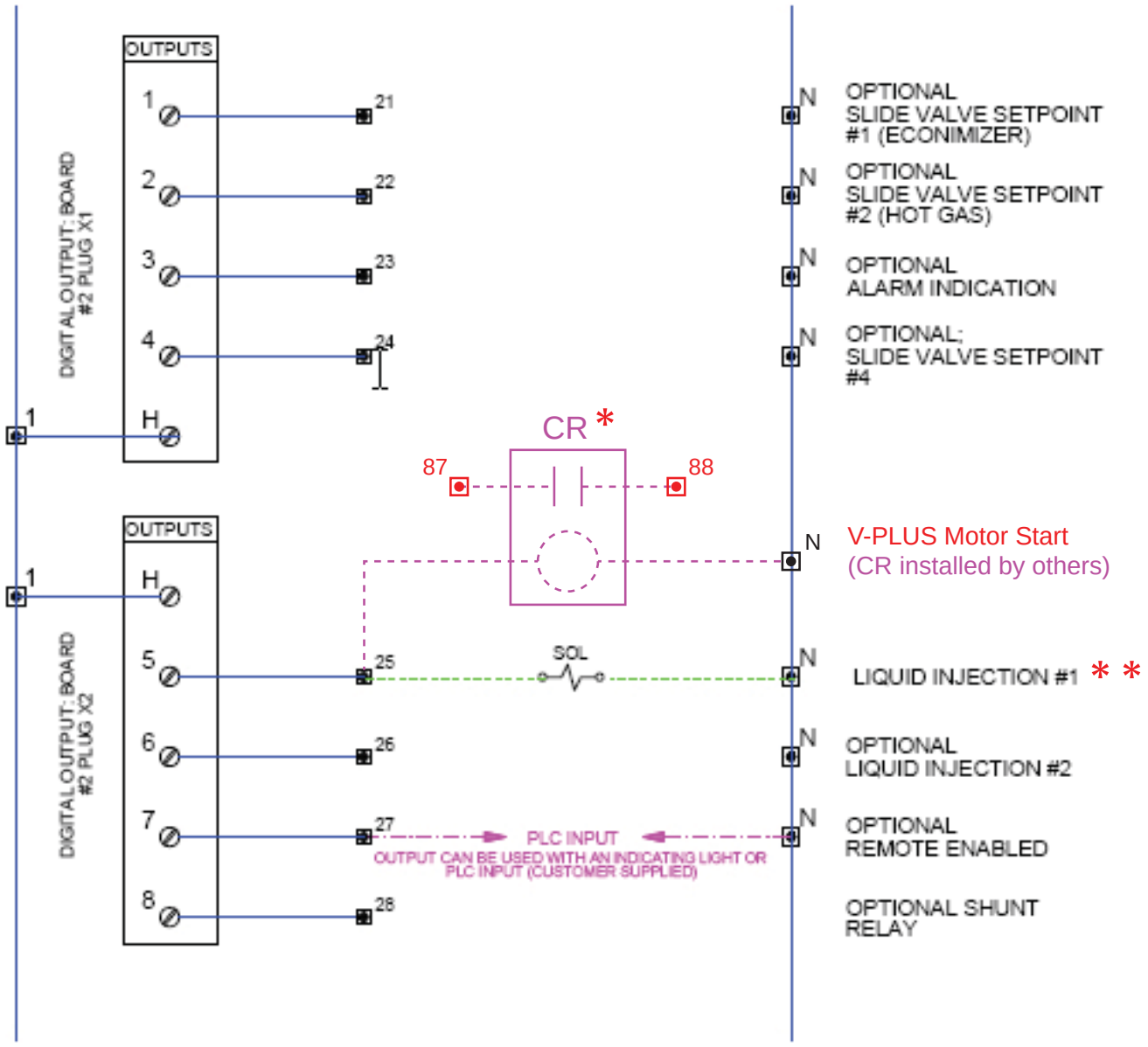


Figure B-24. Digital Output Card Wiring to V-PLUS Liquid Injection Solenoid and V-PLUS VFD Start

* *The Control Relay (CR) can be installed in the V-PLUS panel or Vission 20/20 panel. Connections 87 and 88 are in the V-PLUS panel, see Figure B-23.*

* * *Liquid Injection #1 Solenoid is energized and de-energized via the "Liquid Injection Setpoint #1" setpoint in the Control Limits Menu (Liquid Injection Section). The Oil Separator Temp Override Setpoint is also active and will not allow the Liquid Injection solenoid to energize until the Oil Separator Temp is above the Oil Separator Temp Override Setpoint.*

VISSION 20/20 SOFTWARE SETUP

Step 1: Configuration Screen Selection of Installed Boards

Log on and navigate to the Configuration screen, page number 6. Insure that all boards that are physically installed into the Vission 20/20 panel have been selected or "checked". You should have the additional board #10 installed (analog output board) and selected.

Continue to Step 2.

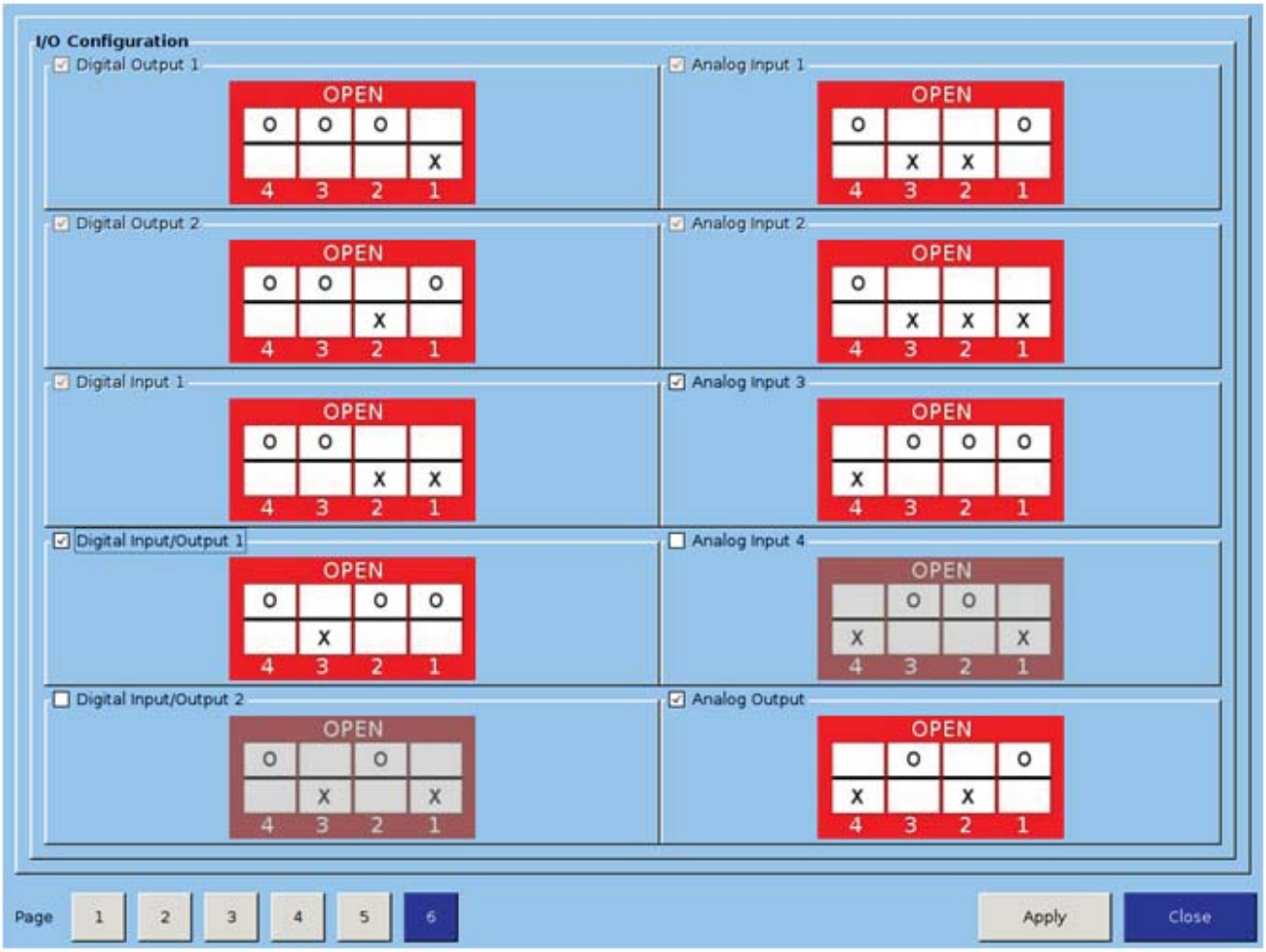


Figure B-25. Selection of Installed Analog Output Board (Configuration Screen – Page 6)

Step 2: Setup and selection of Oil Cooling from page 2 of the Configuration screen

The oil cooling VPLUS algorithm must be enabled from the configuration screen. The algorithm used for this is the same one that is used to control the oil cooling motorized positioning valve. Navigate to page 2 of the Configuration screen. In the middle column, towards the bottom of page 2 are the Oil Cooling selections, see Figure B-26. Select "Liquid Injection" method and then select the "Motorized Valve" selection. Note that by selecting the positioning valve algorithm, the speed of the VPLUS motor is being controlled based on the discharge temperature only.

Continue to step 3.

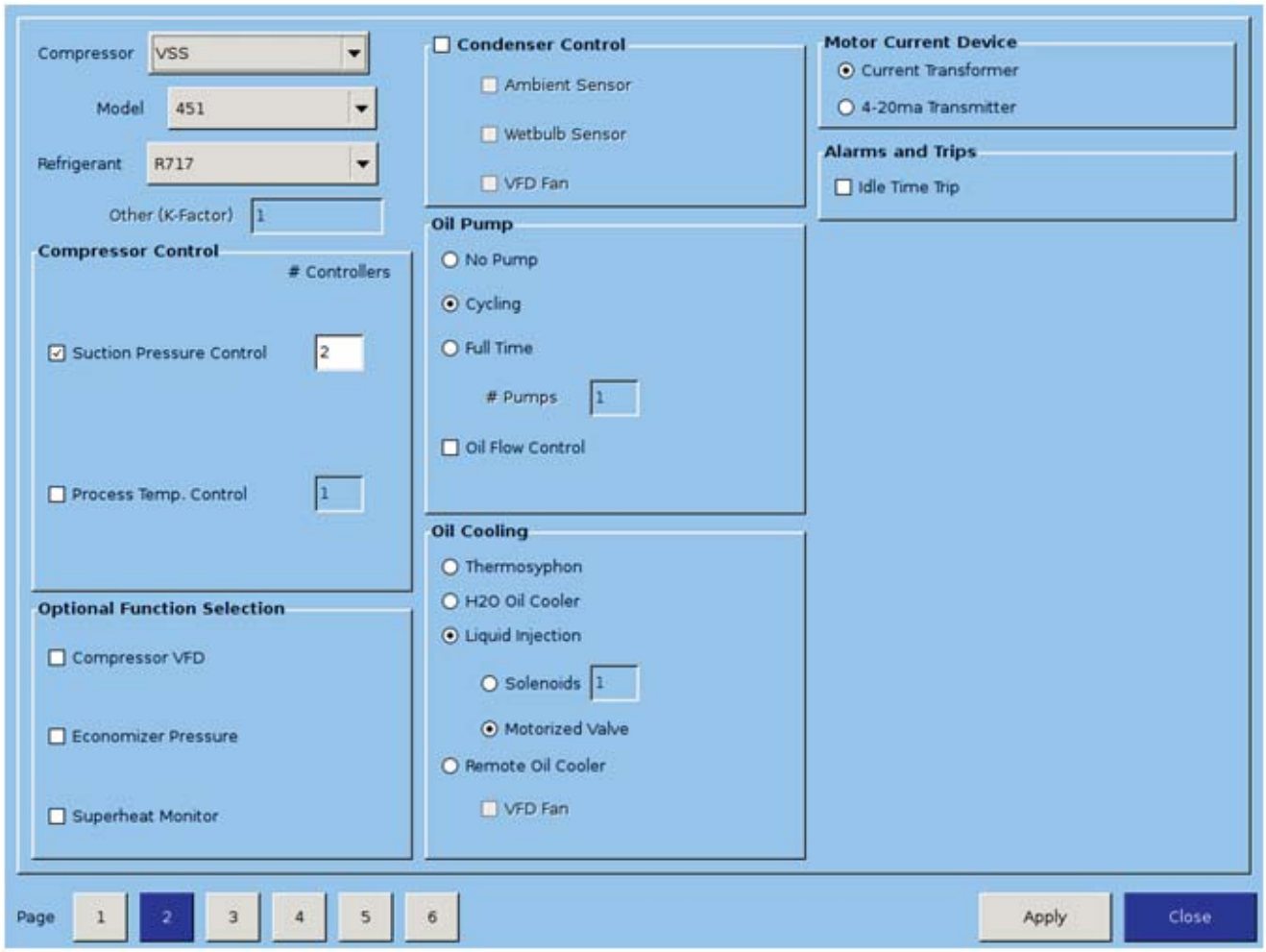


Figure B-26. VPLUS Oil Cooling Selection

Step 3: Setup and selection of VPLUS / Motorized Valve Configuration.

The oil cooling VPLUS control parameters must now be setup. Navigate to the last page of the Compressor Control settings page. Setup the Motorized Control Valve setting as show below in Figure B-27.

- Setpoint : 135 deg F.
- Motorized Valve Control: P = 25.0 I = 1.0 D = 4.0
- Minimum Valve Open Percent = De-selected.
- Avg. with Oil Manifold Temperature = De-selected.
  - This selection should be determined by the operator through testing.
- Oil Separator Temp. Override = 100 deg F.

Depending upon the size of the oil separator, the P term may have to be adjusted to give proper response of the 4-20ma signal to the VFD for the VPLUS motor.

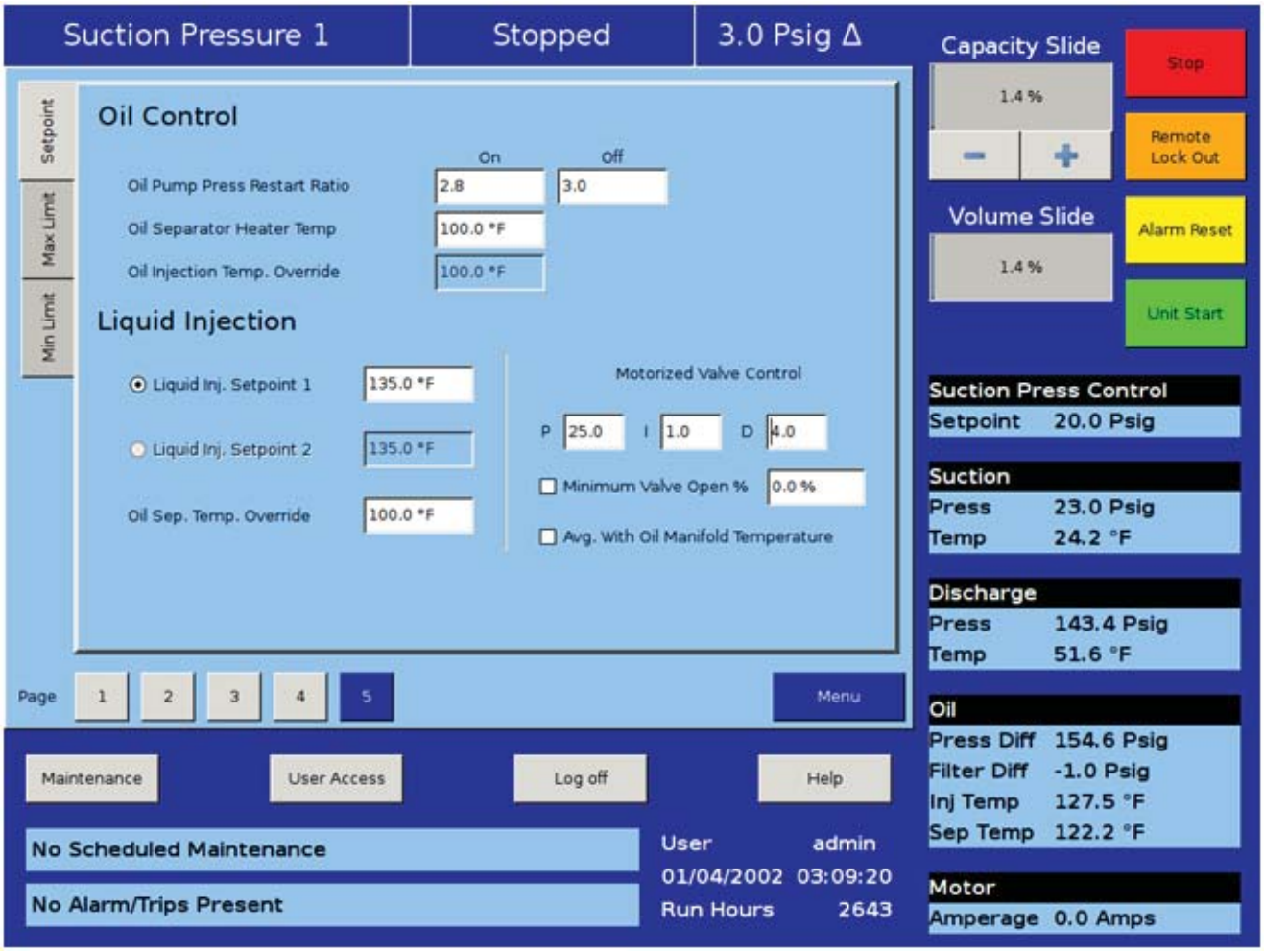


Figure B-27. VPLUS / Motorized Valve Control PID Parameter Setup

VPLUS (DC Motor) Setup Procedure for 20/20 Panel

INTRODUCTION

This document provides guidelines to setup a DC Motor VPLUS oil cooling system control on the Vission 20/20 panel.

SCOPE

The Vilter standard VPLUS oil cooling system uses a mini-temperature controller to monitor both discharge and oil injection temperature, averages those temperatures and compares the average to a setpoint. Based on the error from the setpoint, the temperature controller then sends a varying 4-20ma signal to a Dart speed control board – which varies the speed of a DC motor. The speed of the motor controls the amount of liquid refrigerant that is injected into the compressor to provide oil cooling.

The Vission 20/20 has oil cooling controller algorithms built into the program, and therefore allows for removal of the temperature controller from the VPLUS panel. This document provides instructions to help setup the Vission 20/20 for VPLUS control.

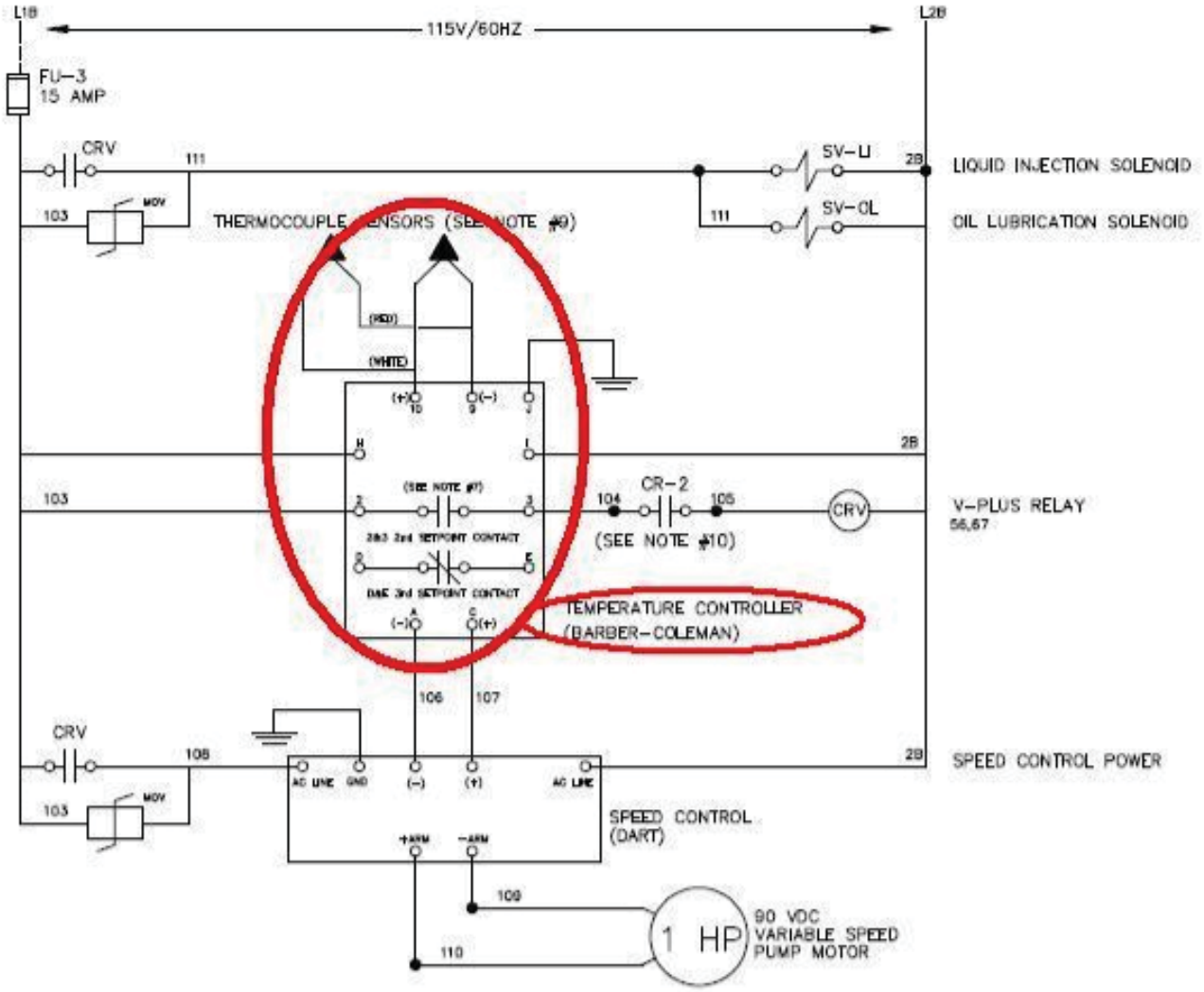


Figure B-28. Standard VPLUS Oil Cooling System Wiring (Eliminating Temperature Controller)

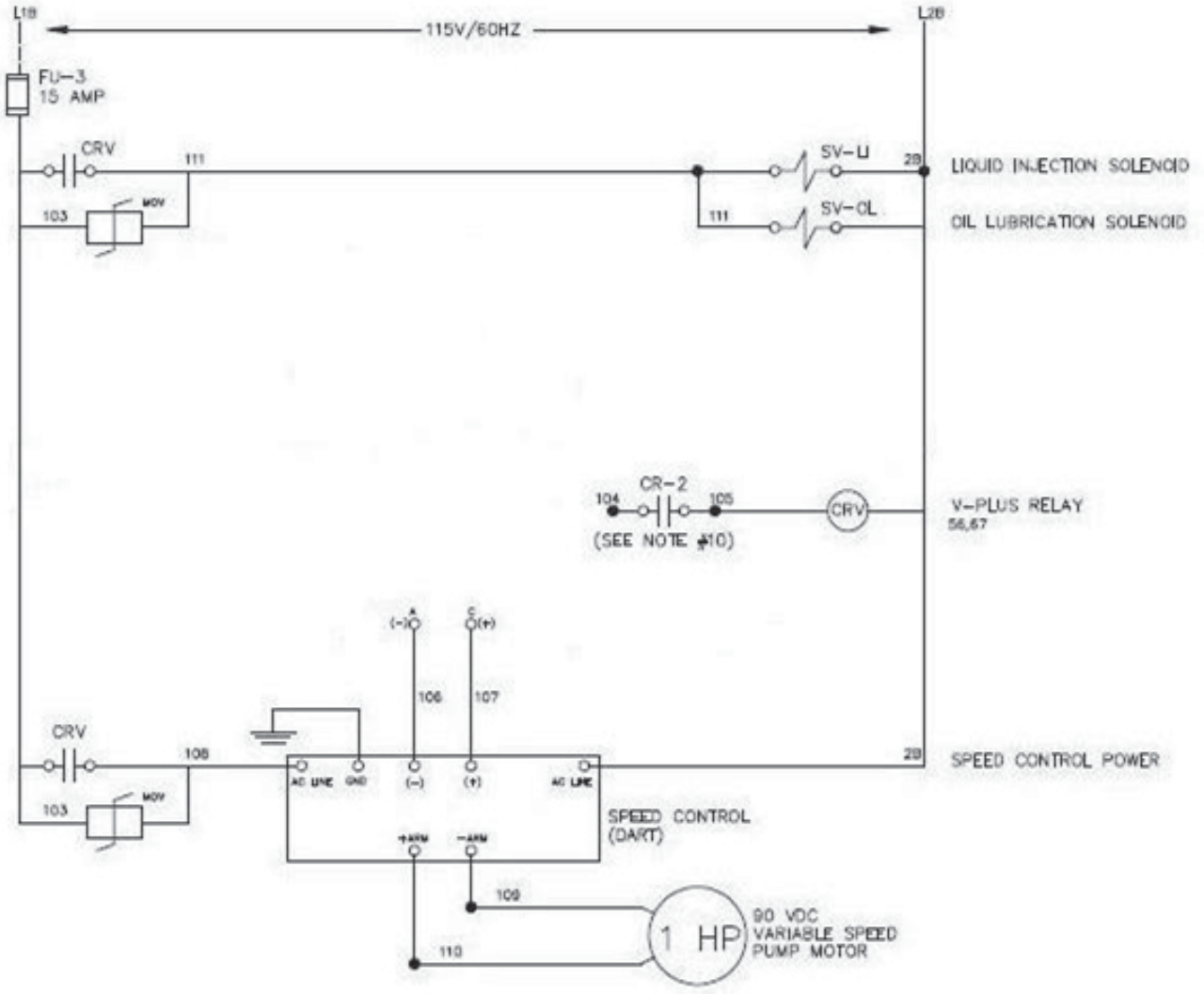


Figure B-29. Temperature Controller Wiring Removed

After removing the temperature controller wiring, the wiring diagram will look like Figure B-42.

HARDWARE WIRING

Interconnect wiring between the Vission 20/20 panel and the VPLUS panel now needs to be done.

1. First make sure that the VPLUS panel and the Vission 20/20 panel control power comes from the same source.
2. Next, the Vission 20/20 analog output card must be wired to the Dart speed controller board. The analog output that is used for this is AO#4, see Figure B-30. Wires from AO#4 will land on wires 106 and 107, see Figure B-29.
3. Finally, the VPLUS relay (CRV) shown in Figure B-29 must also be wired to the Vission 20/20. This relay will be controlled by the Vission 20/20 digital output (board #2, output #5) – the liquid injection solenoid output. Run a wire from terminal 25 in the 20/20 panel to terminal 104 in the VPLUS panel, see Figure B-31.

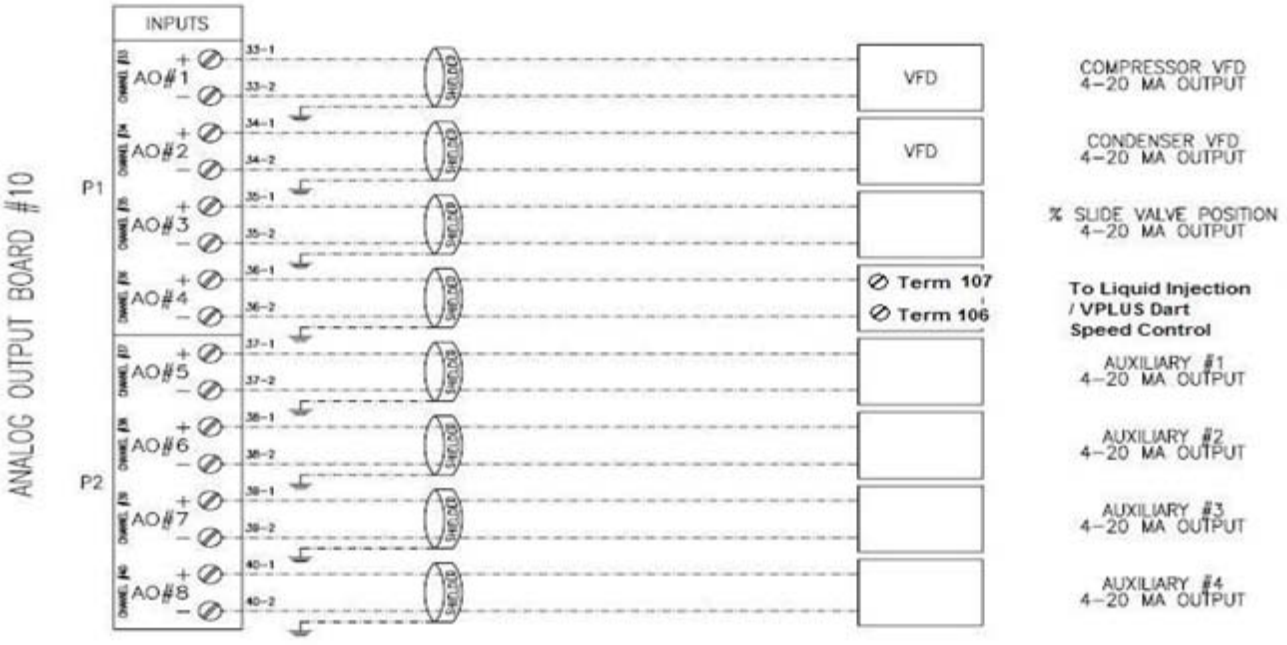


Figure B-30. Analog Output Card Wiring to VPLUS Dart Speed Controller (Wire 106 and 107)

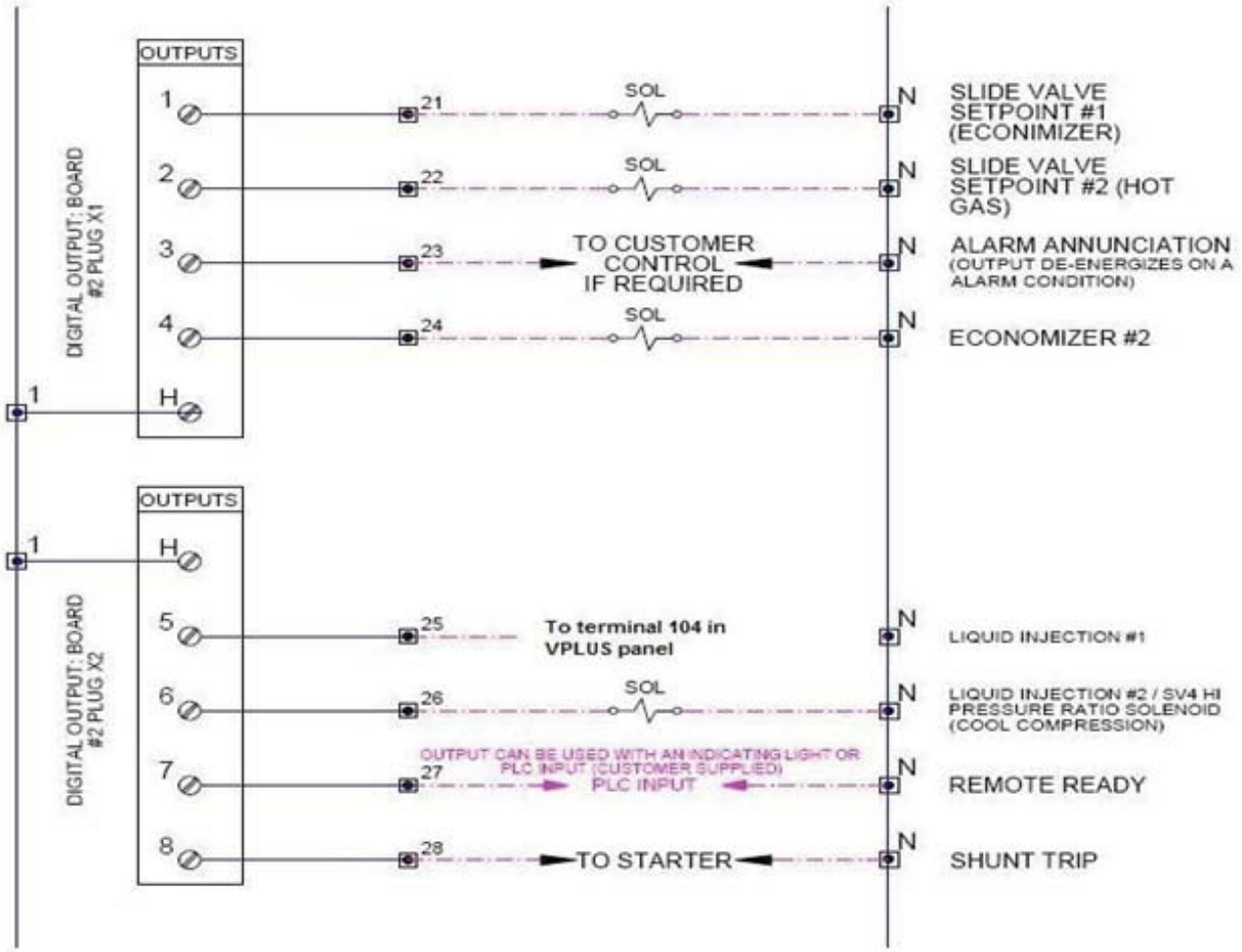


Figure B-31. Digital Output Card Wiring to VPLUS CRV Relay Terminal 104

VISSION 20/20 SOFTWARE SETUP

Step 1: Configuration Screen Selection of Installed Boards

Logon and navigate to the Configuration screen, page number 6. Insure that all boards that are physically installed into the 20/20 panel have been selected or "checked". You should have the additional board #10 installed (analog output board) and selected.

Continue to step 2.

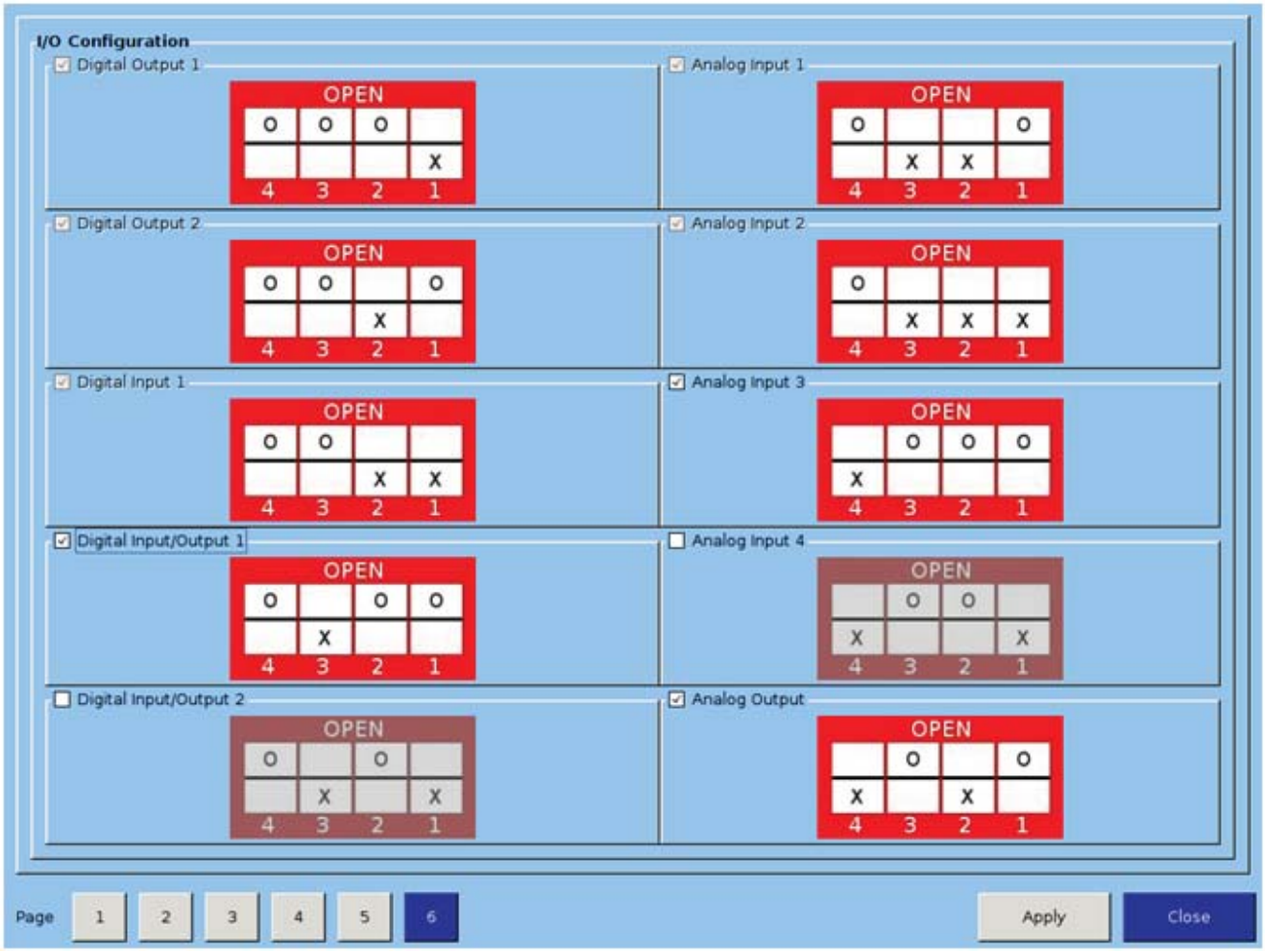


Figure B-32. Selection of Installed Boards (Configuration Screen – Page 6)

Step 2: Setup and selection of Oil Cooling from page 2 of the Configuration screen

The oil cooling VPLUS algorithm must be enabled from the configuration screen. The algorithm used for this is the same one that is used to control the oil cooling motorized positioning valve. Navigate to page 2 of the Configuration screen. In the middle column, towards the bottom of page 2 are the Oil Cooling selections, see Figure B-33. Select "Liquid Injection" method and then select the "Motorized Valve" selection. Note that by selecting the positioning valve algorithm, the speed of the VPLUS motor is being controlled based on the discharge temperature only. (The original VPLUS temperature controller had thermocouples that sensed both the discharge temperature and the oil injection temperature and then averaged those two temperatures together, in order to control the speed of the VPLUS motor.

Continue to step 3.

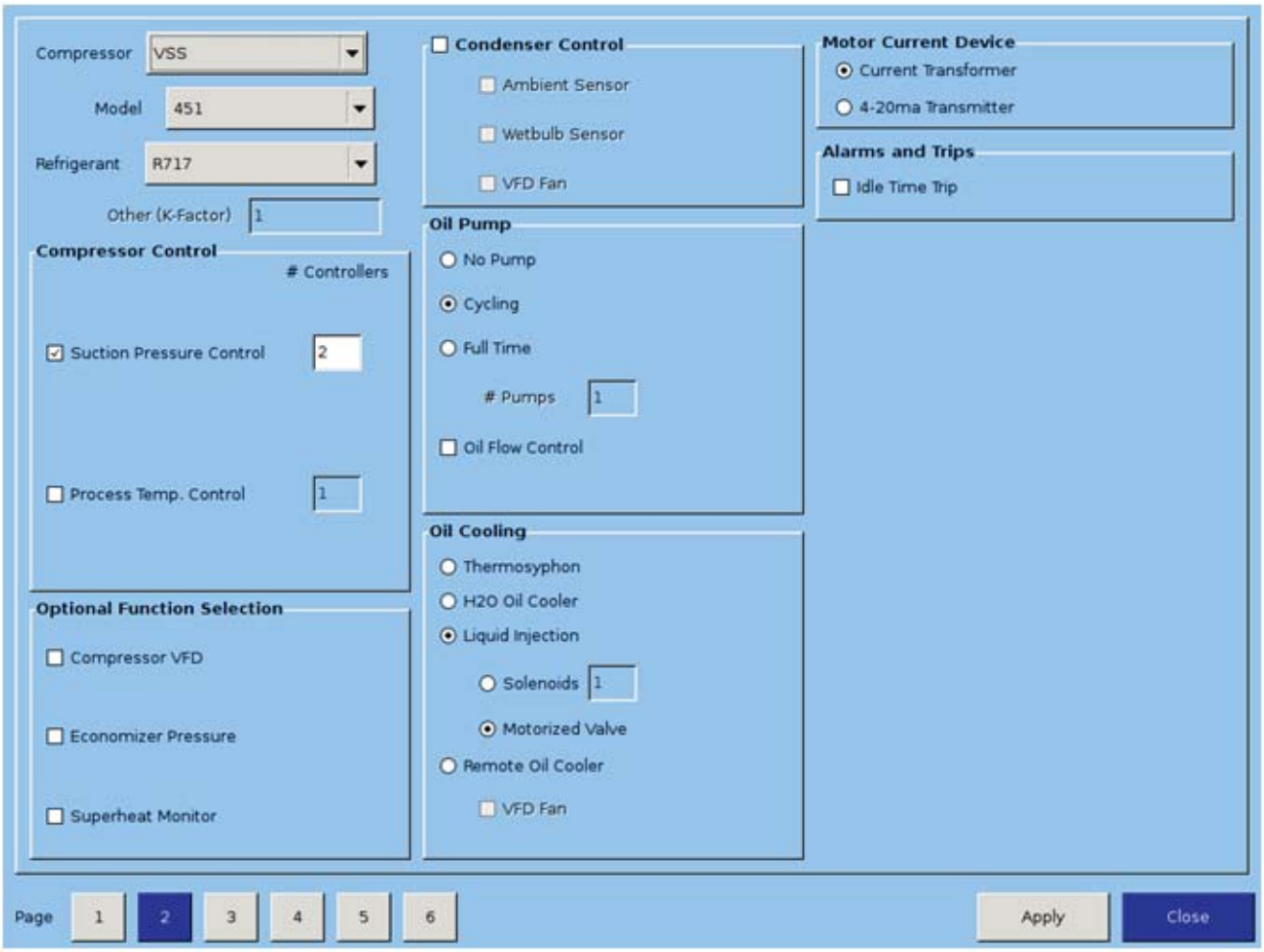


Figure B-33. Oil Cooling Selection for VPLUS Oil Cooling

Step 3: Setup and selection of VPLUS / Motorized Valve Control PID parameters.

The oil cooling VPLUS control parameters must now be setup. Navigate to the last page of the Compressor Control settings page. Setup the Motorized Control Valve setting as show in Figure B-34.

- Setpoint : 135 deg F.
- Motorized Valve Control: P = 25.0 I = 1.0 D = 4.0
- Minimum Valve Open Percent = De-selected.
- Avg. with Oil Manifold Temperature = De-selected.
  - This selection should be determined by the operator through testing.
- Oil Separator Temp. Override = 100 deg F.

Depending upon the size of the oil separator, the P term may have to be adjusted to give proper response of the 4-20ma signal to the Dart Speed controller board for the VPLUS motor.

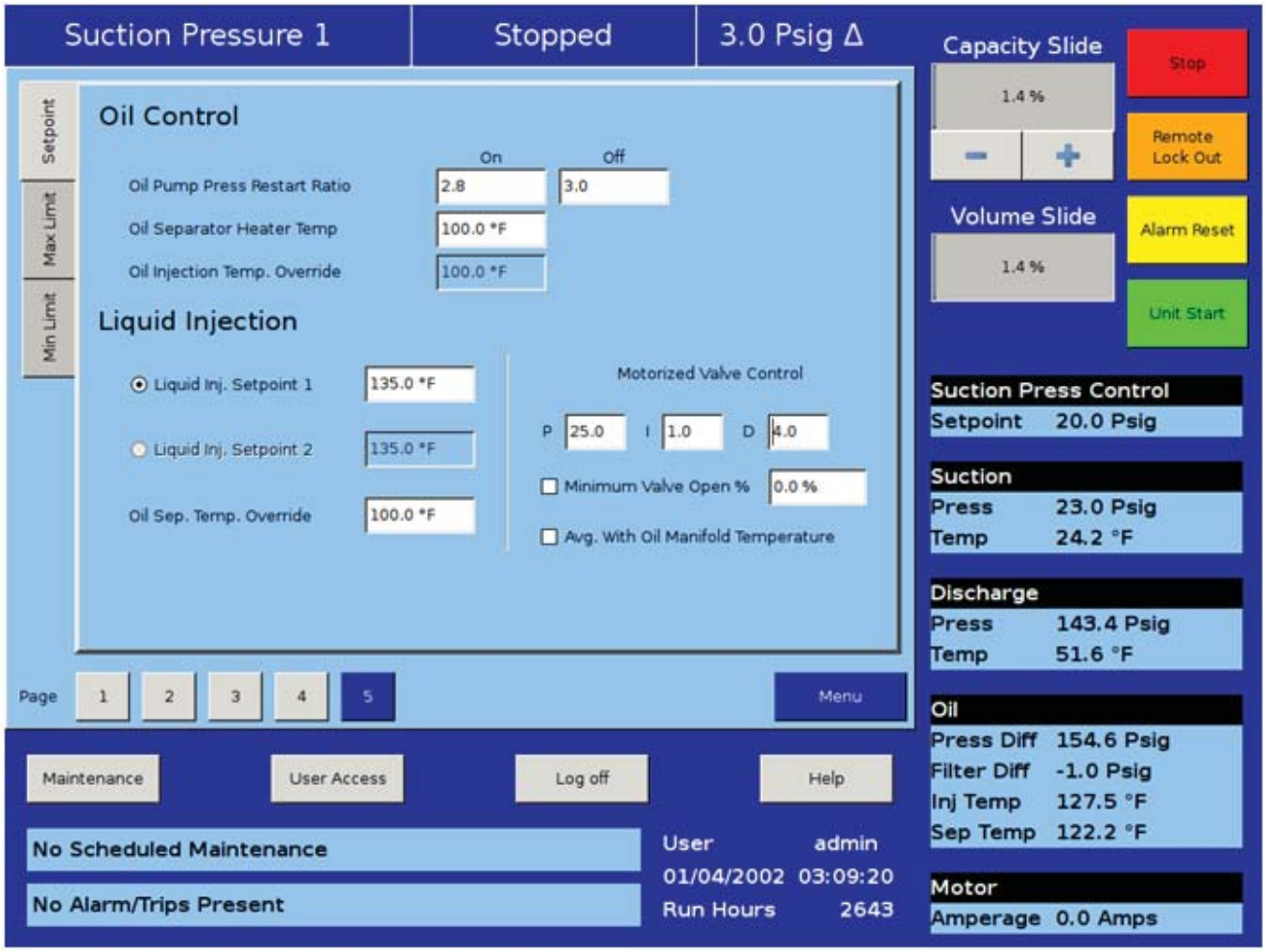


Figure B-34. Setting the VPLUS / Motorized Valve Control PID Parameters

Vibration Monitoring Setup Procedure

INTRODUCTION

Follow these steps to setup the vibration monitoring system on the unit.

All electrical wiring and boards must be installed before proceeding with this procedure.

NOTE

This procedure will only show the steps to set up one vibration monitoring set (one Vibration Sensor and one Transmitter).

Step 1: Select Analog Input Boards

From the Configuration screen, page 6, select the number of Analog Input boards installed. In this case, an additional analog input board was installed, Analog Input 3.

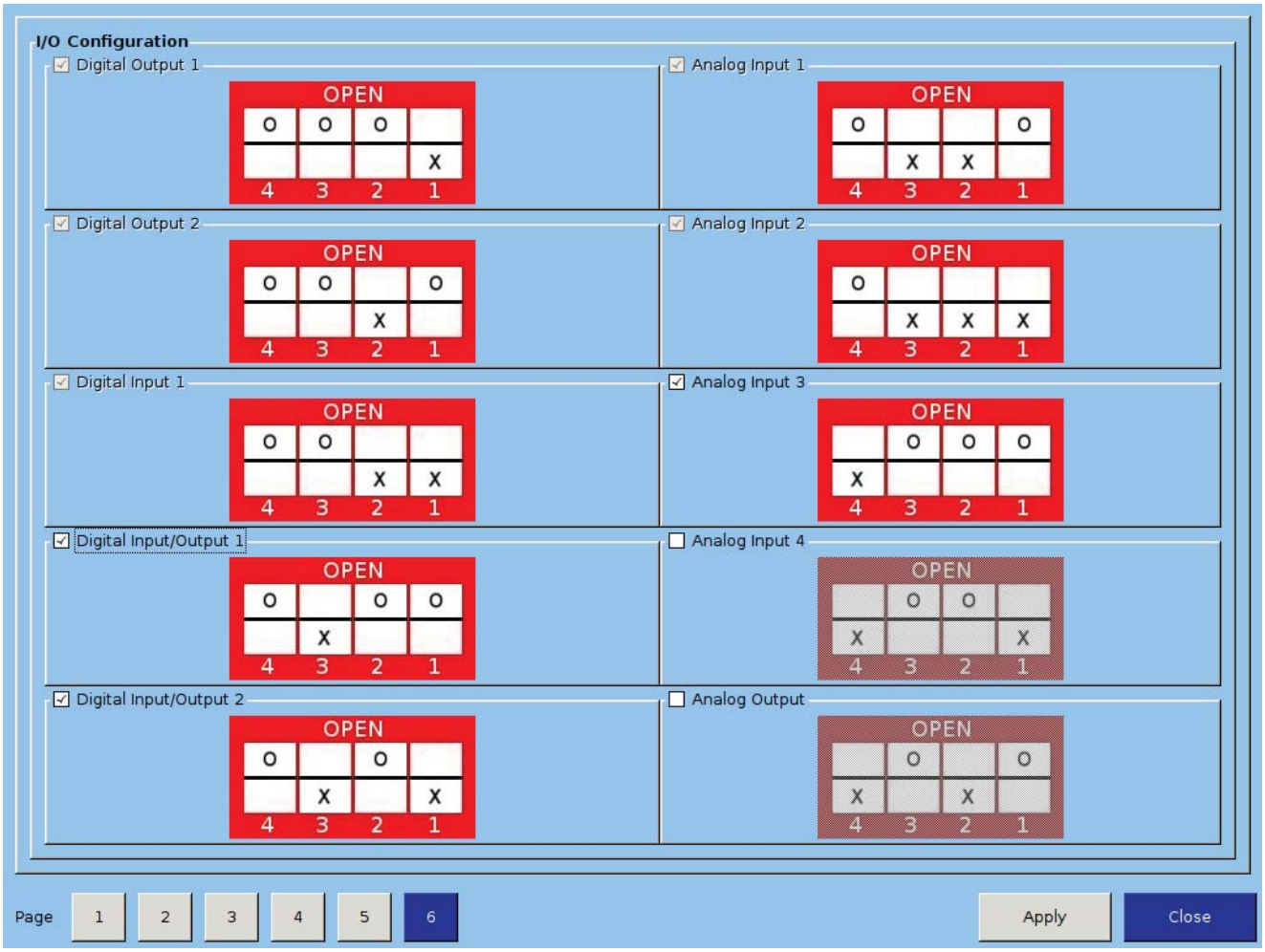


Figure B-35. Vibration Monitoring - Step 1 (Configuration Screen, Page 6)

Step 2: Configure Analog Auxiliary Inputs

From the Configuration screen, page 4, select the number of Analog Auxiliary Inputs. In this case, since the Vibration Transmitter outputs two signals, a 4-20 mA Fault Detector signal and a 4-20 mA Overall Vibration signal, two auxiliary inputs are needed, Input #1 and Input #2.

In the Set Name field, add a description for each auxiliary input. In this case, Input #1 is "overall vibration" and Input #2 is "Fault Detector". Adding in the names here will now allow other associated name fields to be populated as shown in Step 3.

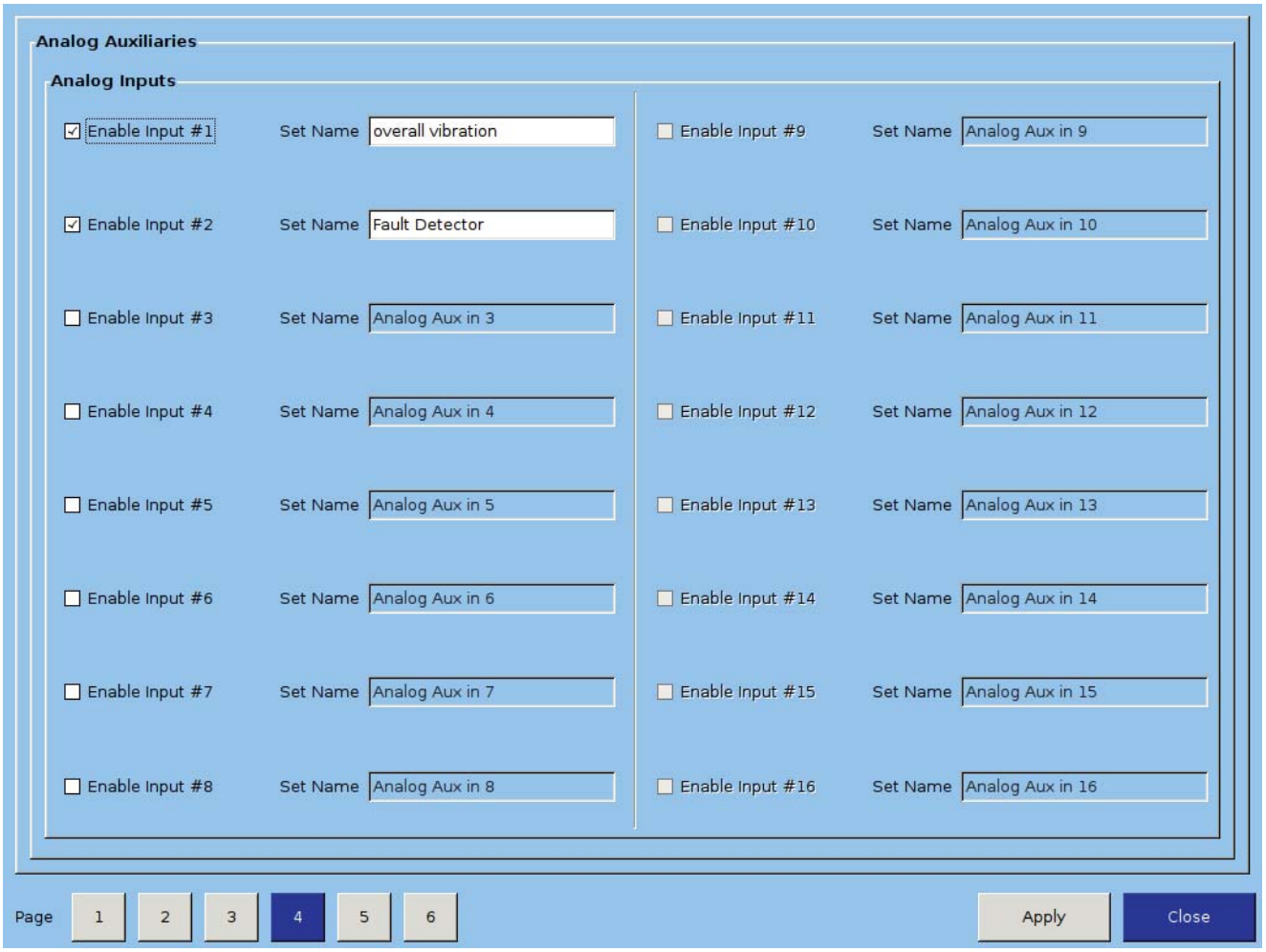


Figure B-36. Vibration Monitoring - Step 2 (Analog Auxiliary Screen, Page 4)

Step 3: Calibrate Instruments (1 of 2)

From the Instrument Calibration screen, page 4, with Input #1 and Input #2 configured, the Set Names will be shown in Aux 1 and Aux 2 tabs.

To set up Aux 1, in the Device Calibration window, select "Other" from the drop-down menu and enter the desired unit, in this case, "in,sec". Then add in the Min and Max values, in this case, "0.0 in,sec" and "1.0 in,sec", respectively. Since the Range for the device (Vibration Transmitter) is 4-20 mA, "0.0 in,sec" will correspond to 4 mA and "1.0 in,sec" will correspond to 20 mA. No further set up is required, other than what has been explained.

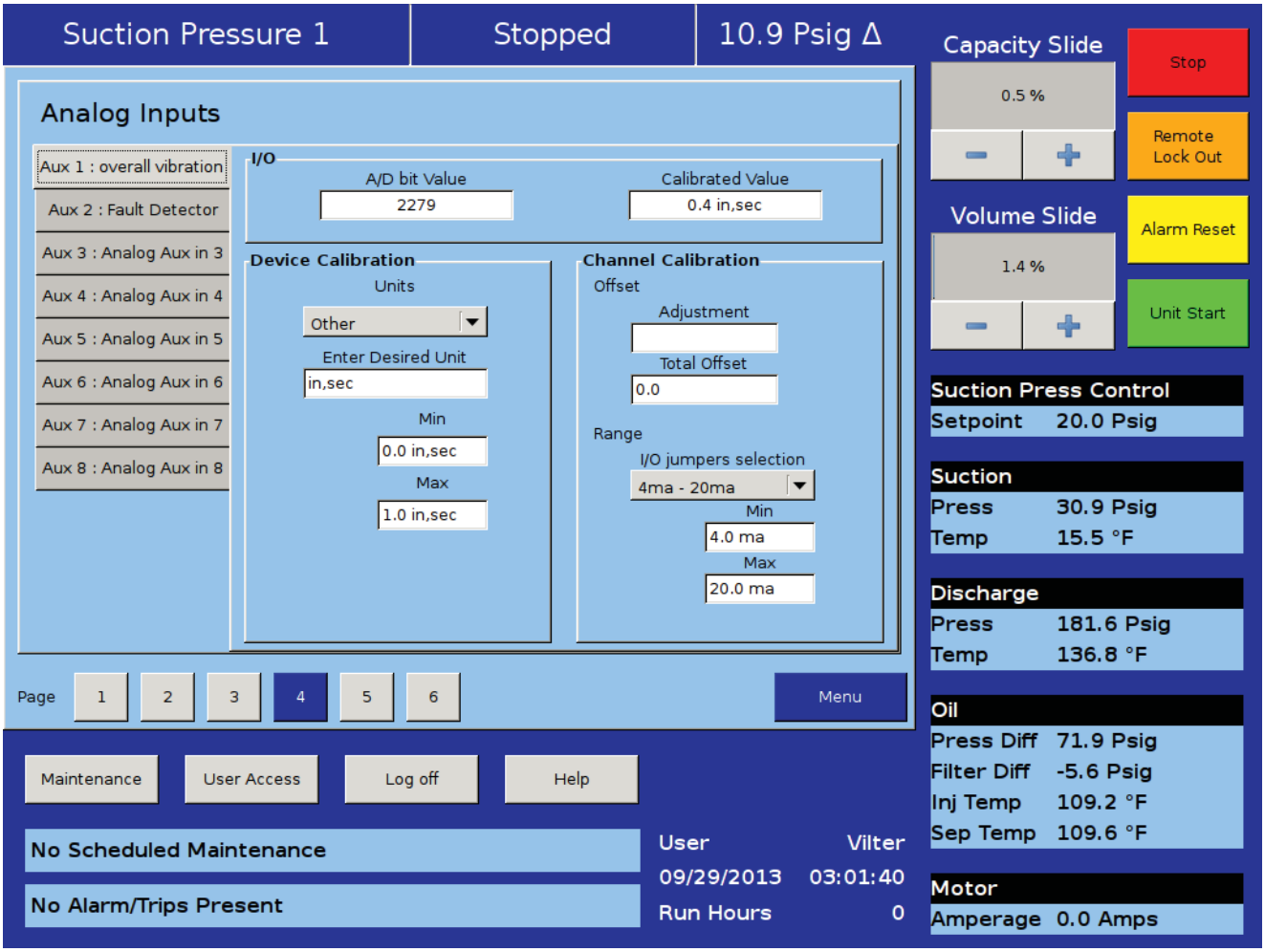


Figure B-37. Vibration Monitoring - Step 3 (Instrument Calibration, Page 4)

Step 4: Calibrate Instruments (2 of 2)

Now that calibrating Aux 1 is complete, continue to calibrate Aux 2.

To set up Aux 2, in the Device Calibration window, select "Other" from the drop-down menu and enter the desired unit, in this case, "PV g".

NOTE

"PV g" is "PeakVue® g". This unit is in no relation to g as in g-force. This unit is used to describe the frequency of stress waves caused by defects in the moving component. So a high PV g value, indicates a major defect in the component (i.e. a crack in the race of a roller bearing).

Then add in the Min and Max values, in this case, "0.0 PV g" and "50.0 PV g", respectively. Since the Range for the device (Vibration Transmitter) is 4-20 mA, "0.0 PV g" will correspond to 4 mA and "50.0 PV g" will correspond to 20 mA. No further set up is required, other than what has been explained.

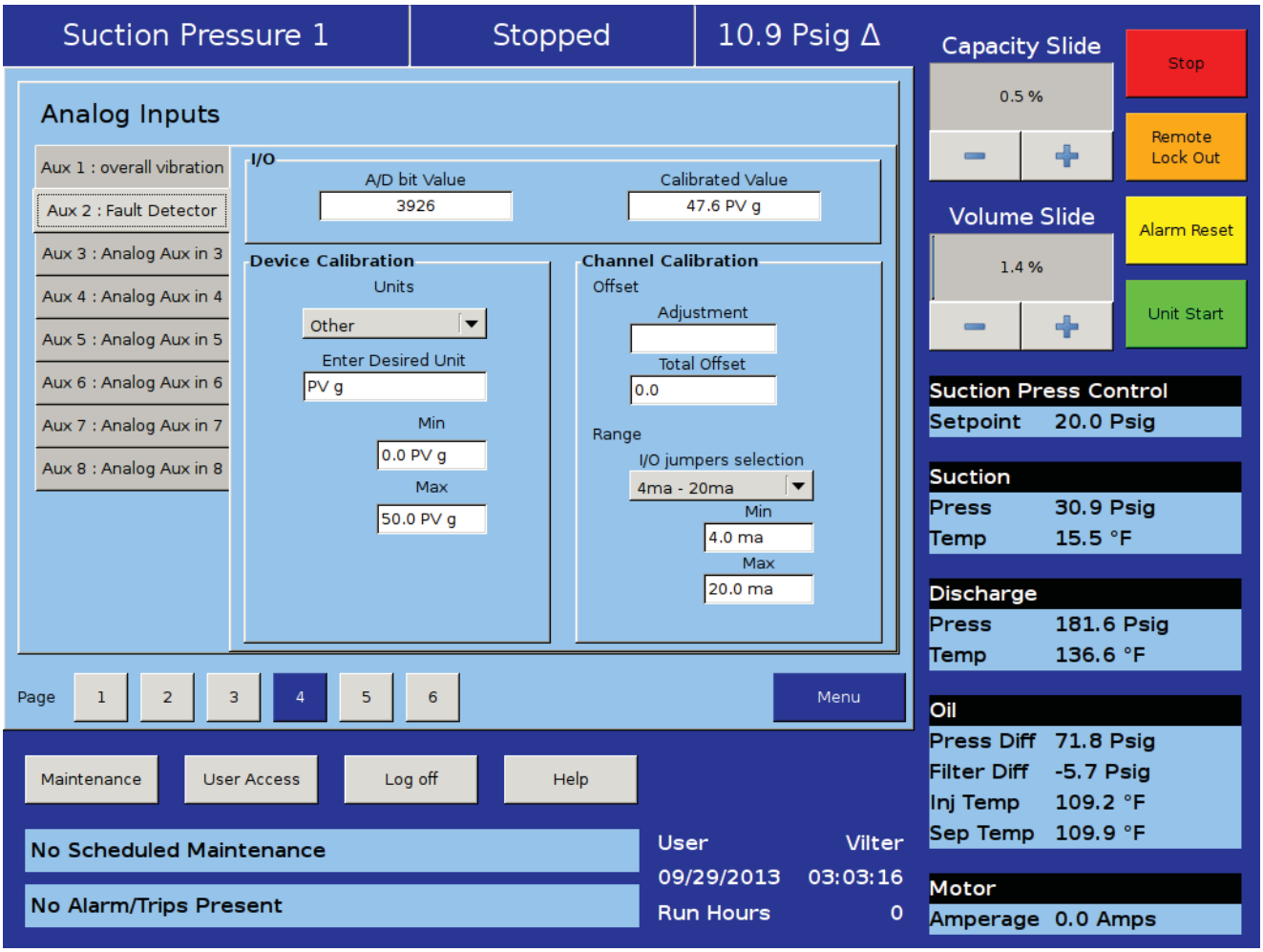


Figure B-38. Vibration Monitoring - Step 4 (Instrument Calibration, Page 4)

Step 5: Set Up Alarms and Trips

From the Auxiliary I/O screen, page 3, setup the alarms and trips for Aux 1 and Aux 2.

In the example shown in Figure B-39, for Aux 1, the “Alarm Only” is selected. The “Low Alarm” setpoint is set to “-1.0 in,sec” so that the low alarm will not activate. The “High Alarm” is set to “1.0 in,sec” so when that setpoint is reached, the alarm will activate. The “Low Trip” and “High Trip” setpoints are left at “0.0 in,sec” since the “Alarm Only” is selected. The “Delay” is set to “5 sec”.

NOTE

The “Delay” setpoint is the amount of time monitored when the setpoint is reached. For example, if the setpoint continues to be equal or greater past the “Delay” time, then the alarm or trip will activate.

In the example shown in Figure B-39, for “Aux 2: Fault Detector”, the alarm and trip are both selected with the selection of “Both” from the drop-down menu. The “Low Alarm” setpoint is set to “-10.0 PV g” so that the low alarm will not activate. The “High Alarm” is set to “20.0 PV g” so when that setpoint is reached, the alarm will activate. The “Low Trip” is set to “-10.0 PV g” so that the low trip will not activate. The “High Trip” is set to “40.0 PV g” so when that setpoint is reached, the trip will activate. The “Delay” is set to “60 sec”.

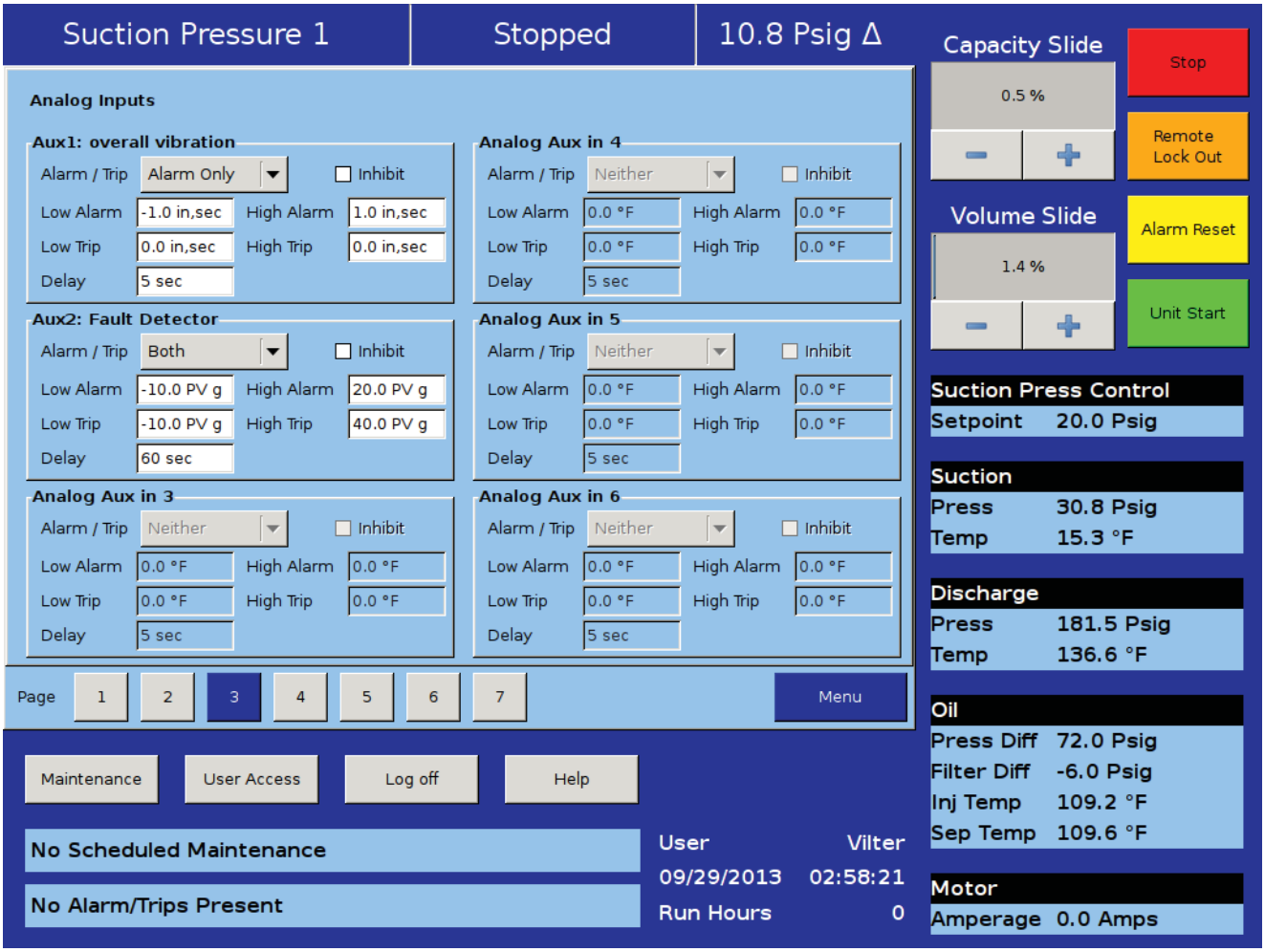


Figure B-39. Vibration Monitoring - Step 5 (Auxiliary I/O Screen, Page 3)

Step 6: Trending

To view the trend data for the vibration monitoring devices Aux 1 and Aux 2; from the Trend screen, go to the Trend Setup screen by pressing the “Setup” button, see Figure B-40.

From the Trend Setup screen, in Figure B-41, select “Auxiliary Input #1” and “Auxiliary Input #2”. Then press “OK” to return to the Trend screen.

NOTE

Only a maximum of 10 devices can be selected from the Trend Setup screen and only a maximum of 4 devices can be viewed at one time on the Trend screen chart.

Select the corresponding trending line colors for “Auxiliary Input #1” and “Auxiliary Input #2” from the drop-down menus. There are four trending colors to choose from; red, blue, green and yellow.

Then press “Start” to start viewing the trending data of Auxiliary Input #1 and #2.

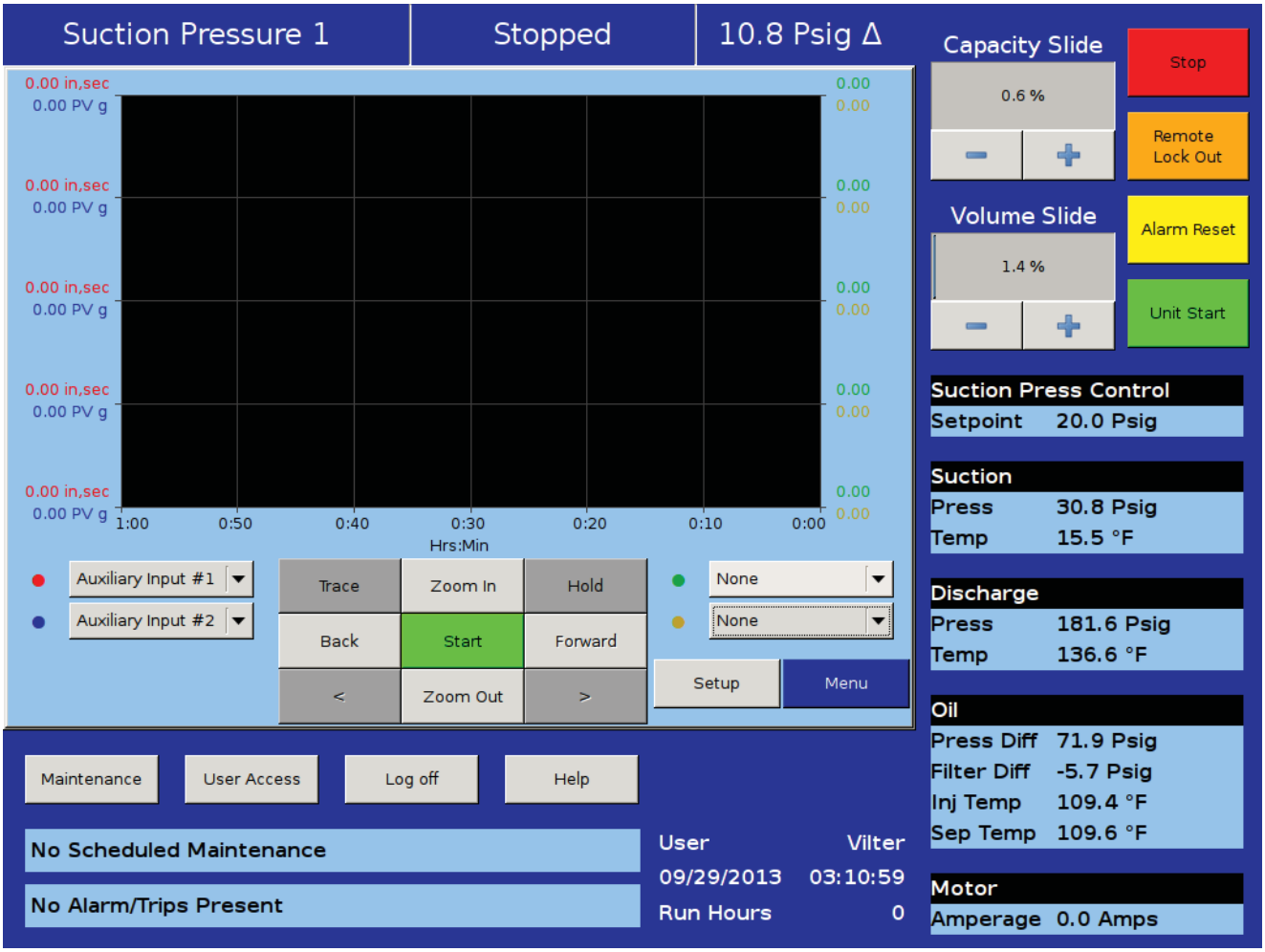


Figure B-40. Vibration Monitoring - Step 6 (Trend Screen)

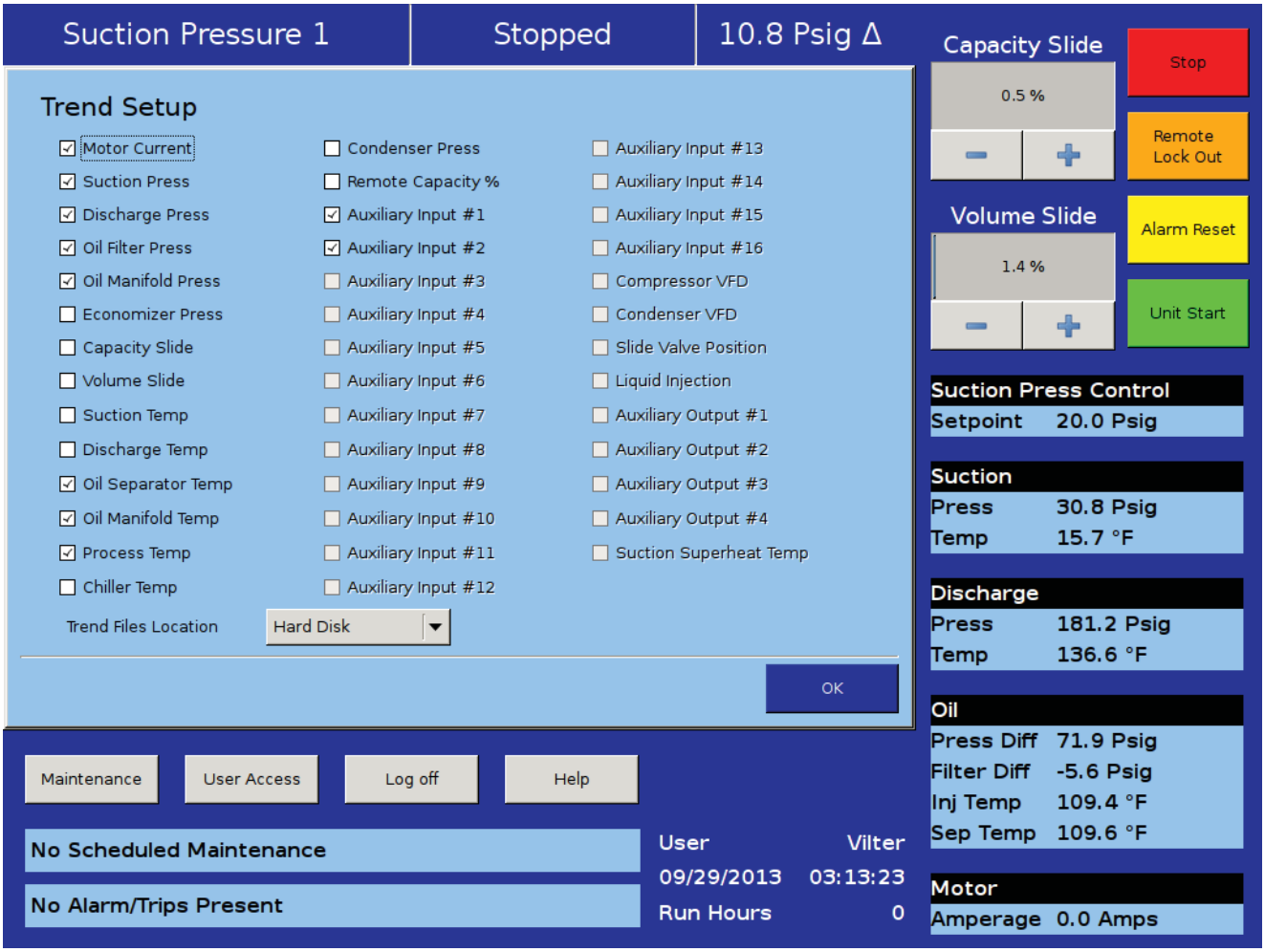


Figure B-41. Vibration Monitoring - Step 6 (Trend Setup Screen)

Contents

Introduction C-3
Networking C-3
Communication Wire C-3
Ethernet Cable Specifications C-3
RS-422/485 Cable Specifications C-3
Network Topology C-7
RS422/RS485 Networking Topology C-7
Using A Network Isolator / Repeater C-7
Using Vpn3485ms Device As A Network Convertor C-7
Using The Device As A Network Isolator/Repeater C-8
Ethernet Network Topology C-10
Additional Network Configurations For Access Via Internet C-11
Sample Setup Using A Wireless Router C-13
VNC Clients C-13
Accessing VNC from Web Browser C-14
PLC Remote Compressor Control of Vission 20/20 ..... C-19
Remote Compressor Control Via Communications C-20
Configuration Screen Setup For Remote Control Through Communications C-24
Introducing The Remote Lock Button And Restart On Power Failure Selection C-24
Common Register Setup For Controlling The Vission 20/20 (Compressor Control) Via Communications C-25
Control Scenario C-28
Remote Monitoring C-28
Communication Port Setup C-28

INTRODUCTION

This document provides the reader with guidelines to successfully communicate to and integrate with the Vilter 20/20 control panel.

NETWORKING

The Vission 20/20 directly supports two different hardware networks;

a. Ethernet – supporting Modbus TCP and Ethernet I/P protocols

b. RS485 – supporting serial Modbus RTU protocol

COMMUNICATION WIRE

For any communication network to work properly, it is important to use the proper wire.

Ethernet Cable Specifications

Category 6 cable is recommended. Many installations are now using gigahertz switches, and category 6 provides greater immunity to signal crosstalk.

RS-422/485 Cable Specifications

The following cables are recommended for RS-422/485 serial communications. Although you may elect to use other cables, keep in mind that low capacitance (less than 15 pF/ft.) is important for high-speed digital communication links. The cables listed below are all 24-gauge, 7x32 stranded, with 100-ohm nominal impedance and a capacitance of 12.5 pF/ft.

Select from the following four-, three-, and two-pair cables, depending on your application needs. All will yield satisfactory results. It is recommended that you choose a cable with one more pair than your application requires.

Use one of the extra wires, rather than the shield, for the common.

Four-Pair

- Belden P/N 8104 (with overall shield)
- Belden P/N 9728 (individually shielded)
- Belden P/N 8164 (individually shielded with overall shield)
- Manhattan P/N M3477 (individually shielded with overall shield)
- Manhattan P/N M39251 (individually shielded with overall shield)

Three-Pair

- Belden P/N 8103 (with overall shield)
- Belden P/N 9730 (individually shielded)
- Belden P/N 8163 (individually shielded with overall shield)
- Manhattan P/N M3476 (individually shielded with overall shield)
- Manhattan P/N M39250 (individually shielded with overall shield)

Two-Pair

- Belden P/N 8102 (with overall shield)
- Belden P/N 9729 (individually shielded)
- Belden P/N 8162 (individually shielded with overall shield)
- Manhattan P/N M3475 (individually shielded with overall shield)
- Manhattan P/N M39249 (individually shielded with overall shield)

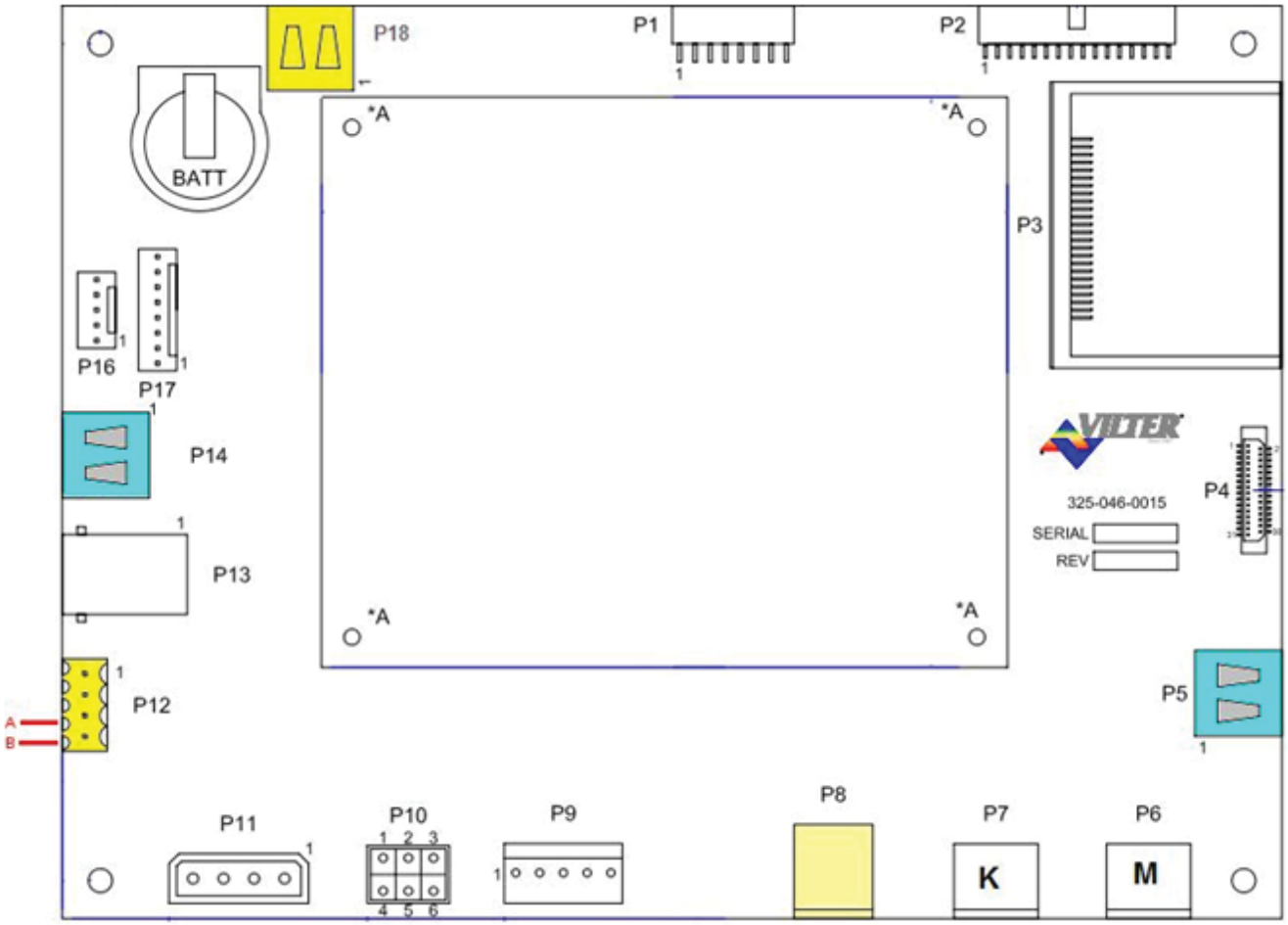


Figure C-1. Serial Communication Ports on Single Board Computer

*P12 = RS485 Serial Modbus RTU connector **

P14, P18 = USB Serial Modbus RTU connectors

P8 = Ethernet RJ45 connector

The 20/20 offers two solutions for serial communications. The first option is connector P12 which uses traditional serial UART hardware. The second option uses the USB ports, P14 or P18. These ports require the use of an inexpensive, industrial USB to RS422/RS485 convertor. Vilter can supply these, or you can purchase your own. For serial communications, we recommend using the USB ports, first because of the robustness of the USB ports. They also offer increased speed. The third reason is that computer manufacturers are steering serial network users to move towards using the USB ports for serial communications.

Figure C-2. Vission 20/20 Single Board Computer with USB to RS422/RS485 Convertor (VPN3485C) on USB port P18

The above photo shows a typical connection for using one of the USB ports (in this case P18) for Modbus RTU serial communications. The USB port has a USB to RS422/RS485 convertor attached to it (VPN 3485C). One side of the convertor attaches to the USB port. The green plug of the convertor would then be connected to the RS422 or RS485 network (network wiring is not shown).

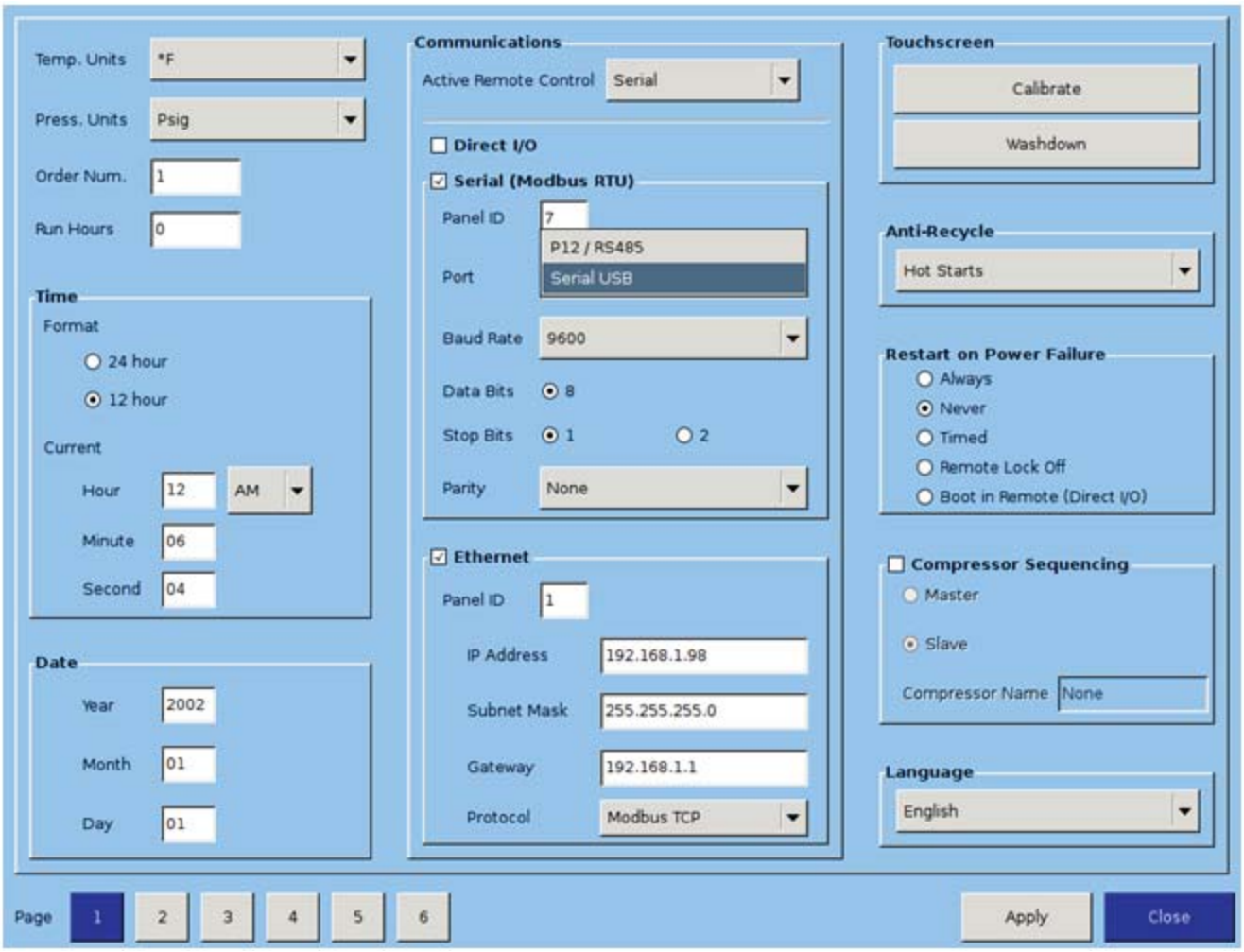


Figure C-3. Selecting USB Port for Serial Communication

The Vission 20/20 panel allows designating the USB port to be used for serial Modbus RTU communication from the Configuration screen. A USB device must be plugged into one of the USB ports in order for the "Serial USB" option to appear from the drop-down box.

NETWORK TOPOLOGY

RS422/RS485 Networking Topology

Many articles have been written about the different topologies of RS422/RS485 networks. Vilter recommends that a daisy chain topology be used for any RS422/RS485 network that incorporates a Vilter 20/20 panel as a network slave node. Refer to Figure C-4.

USING A NETWORK ISOLATOR / REPEATER

The RS422/RS485 repeater/isolator can be used to provide a device on the serial network with isolation. The isolator/repeater suppresses surges that may be present on the network wires, and optically isolates and converts unbalanced lines to balanced lines. It can also act as an RS422 to RS485 convertor while providing the same network isolation. Vilter stocks a network repeater/isolator for the 20/20 panels – VPN 3485MS.

USING VPN3485MS DEVICE AS A NETWORK CONVERTOR

In Figure C-5 is a typical connection wiring diagram for using the device as an RS422 to RS485 convertor/isolator.

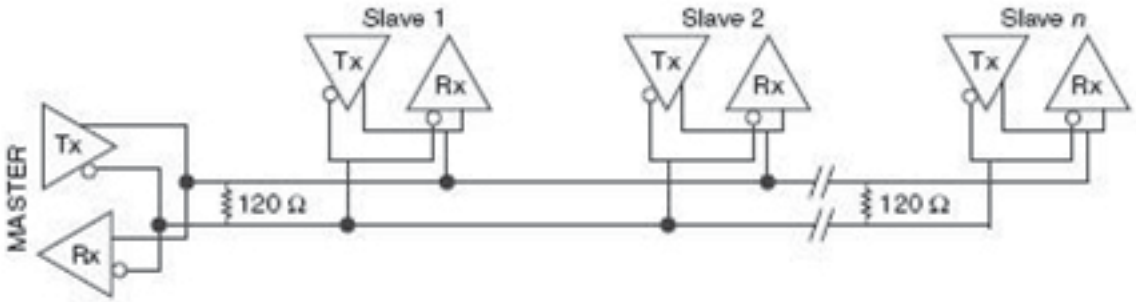


Figure C-4. 2-Wire Multidrop Network Using Terminating Resistors

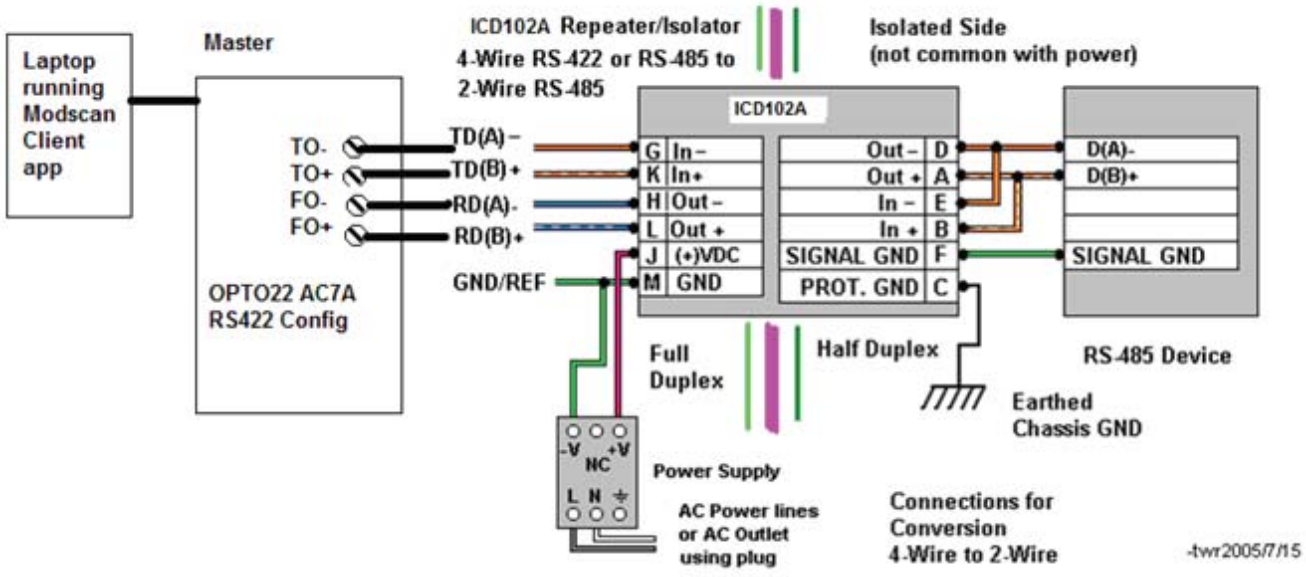


Figure C-5. Wiring Diagram – VPN3485MS Device as RS422 to RS485 Convertor/Isolator

USING THE DEVICE AS A NETWORK ISOLATOR/ REPEATER

(Reference Figure C-6)

1. A DC power supply is required to power the device (+10vDC to +30vDC)
2. Dip switches on each side of the device must be configured for the baud rate of the network.

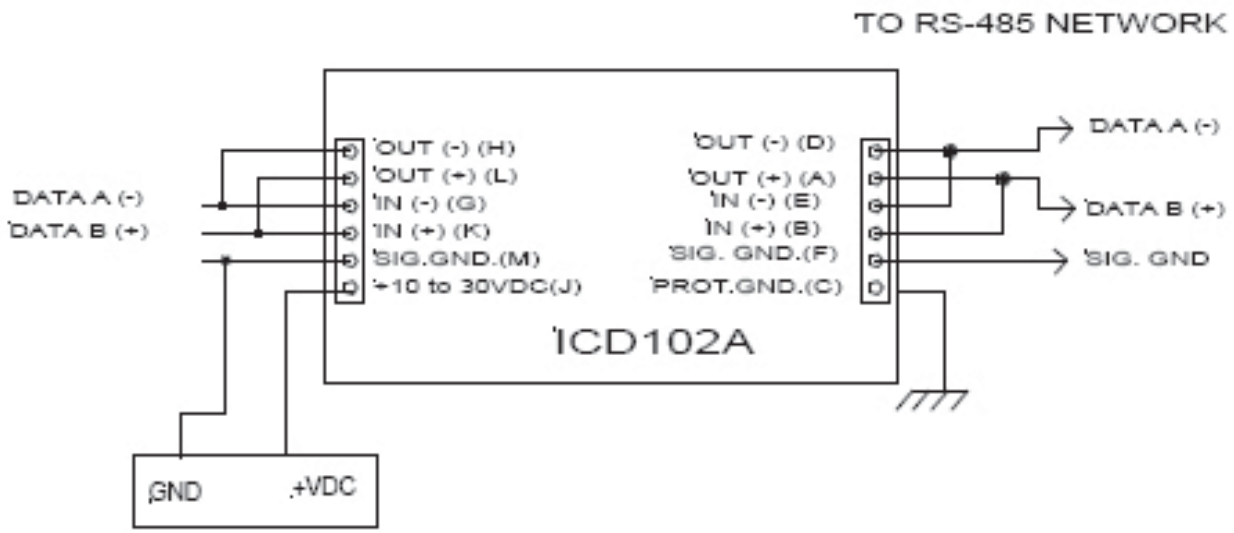


Figure C-6. Wiring Diagram – VPN3485MS Device as Network Isolator/Repeater

Table C-1. Baud Rate Selection

	Position 1	Position 2	Position 3	Position 4	Position 5	Position 6	R7 & R28	Time (ms)
1200	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	820kO	9.02
2400	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Not Used	4.73
4800	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Not Used	2.20
9600	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Not Used	1.10
19200	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Not Used	.62
38400	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	Not Used	.29
57600	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	Not Used	.17
76800	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	Not Used	.15
115200	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Not Used	.11
153600	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	6.2kO	.07
230400	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	4.3kO	.05
460800	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	2kO	.02

Table C-2. RS422/485 Switch Settings

	Position 7 TX Enable	Position 8 RX Enable
RS-485 2-Wire Mode (half-duplex)	ON	ON
RS-485 4-Wire Mode (full-duplex)	ON	OFF
RS-422 Mode (full-duplex)	OFF	OFF

Figure C-7. VPN3485MS DIN Rail Mounted

ETHERNET NETWORK TOPOLOGY

The configuration of the plant Ethernet network might be dictated by the plant IT department. One common configuration is the star type topology, where a master device will connect to a switch, and all devices participating on the network (Vission 20/20 panels) will also be connected to the switch. All Vission 20/20 panels would have unique static IP addresses and the master would communicate to each.

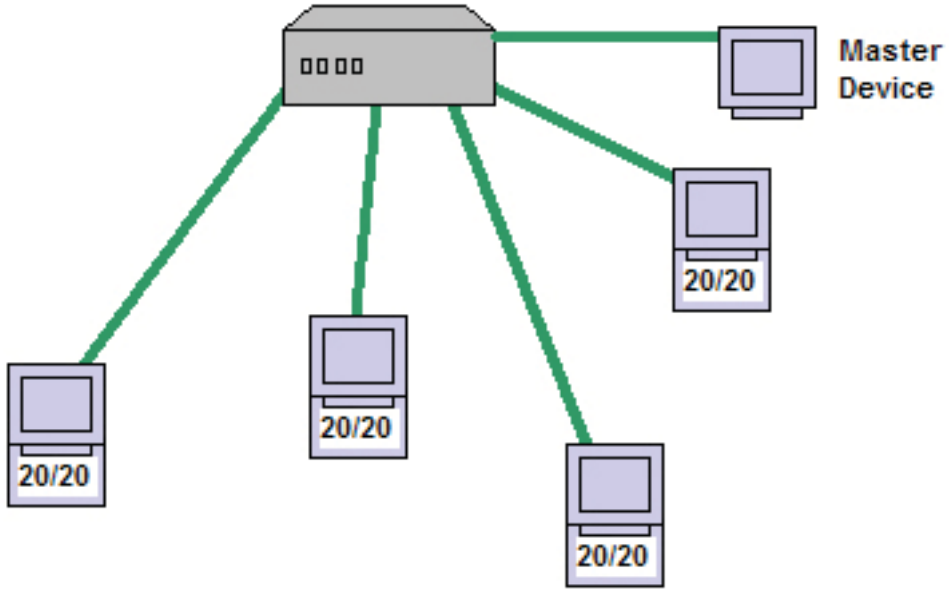


Figure C-8. Ethernet Network Topology

ADDITIONAL NETWORK CONFIGURATIONS FOR ACCESS VIA INTERNET

There are many network configurations that will allow access to the Vilter 20/20 panels via an internet connection. Cost and network support is a consideration when the plant IT department has restrictions about outside access. It is recommended to work with them to setup an acceptable network. The configurations below are examples only. Setup and support of these networks are beyond the ability of Vilter.

Example 1

In Figure C-9, this example shows a PC connected to the internet, running a program which accesses a PC within a plant. Both computers would have a Remote Desktop program running on them that allows the off-sight PC to connect to the plant PC, gain control of it, and then run a VNC program that resides on the plant PC to gain access to the Vission 20/20 panels.

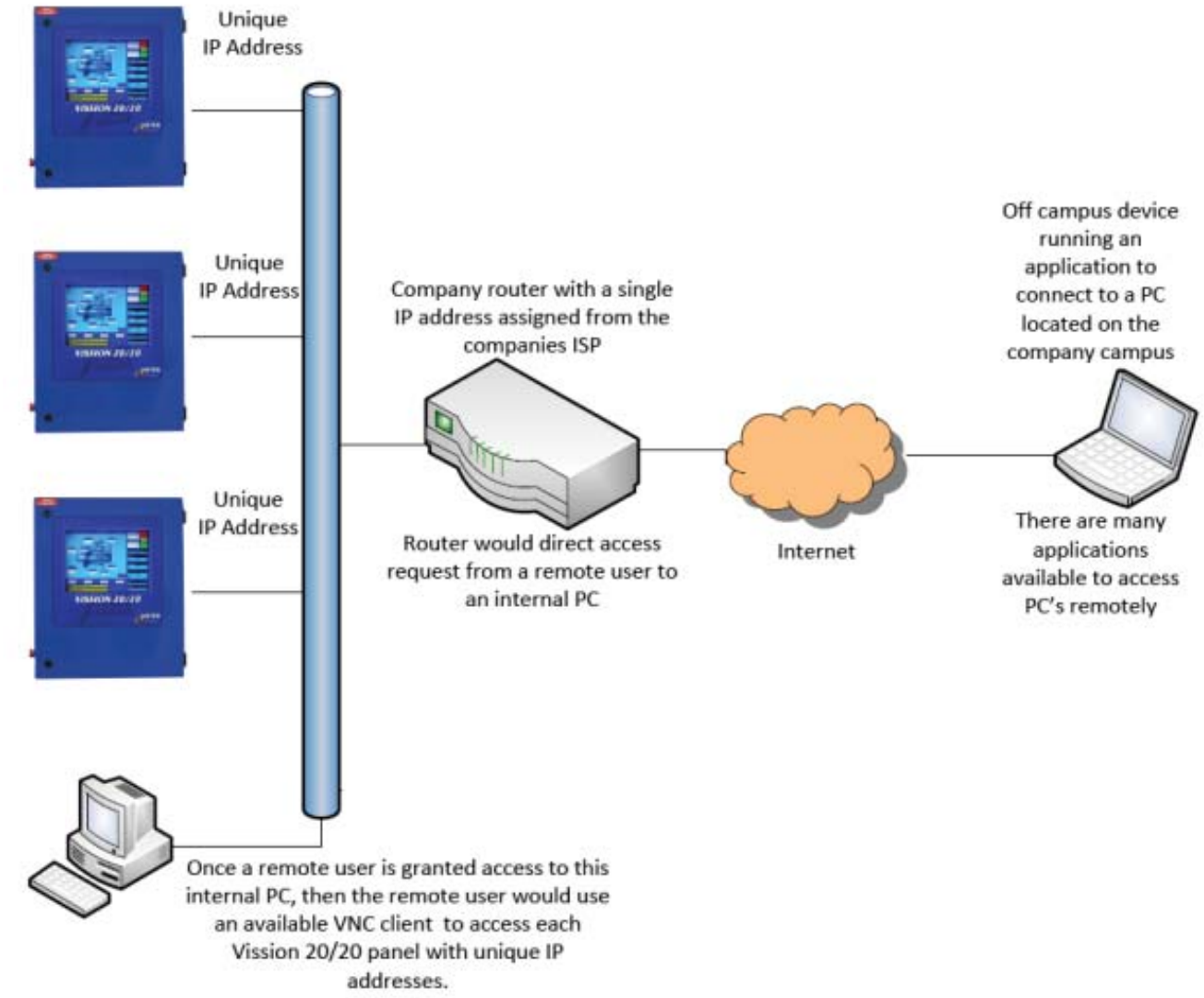

Unique IP Address
Unique IP Address
Unique IP Address
Company router with a single IP address assigned from the companies ISP
Router would direct access request from a remote user to an internal PC
Internet
Off campus device running an application to connect to a PC located on the company campus
There are many applications available to access PC's remotely
Once a remote user is granted access to this internal PC, then the remote user would use an available VNC client to access each Vission 20/20 panel with unique IP addresses.

Figure C-9. Network Configuration for Access via Internet – Example 1

Example 2

In Figure C-10, this example shows a PC connected to the internet, running a VNC client program which accesses the Vission 20/20 panels by specifying an IP address assigned to a company router. There would be a separate IP address for each 20/20 panel in the plant.

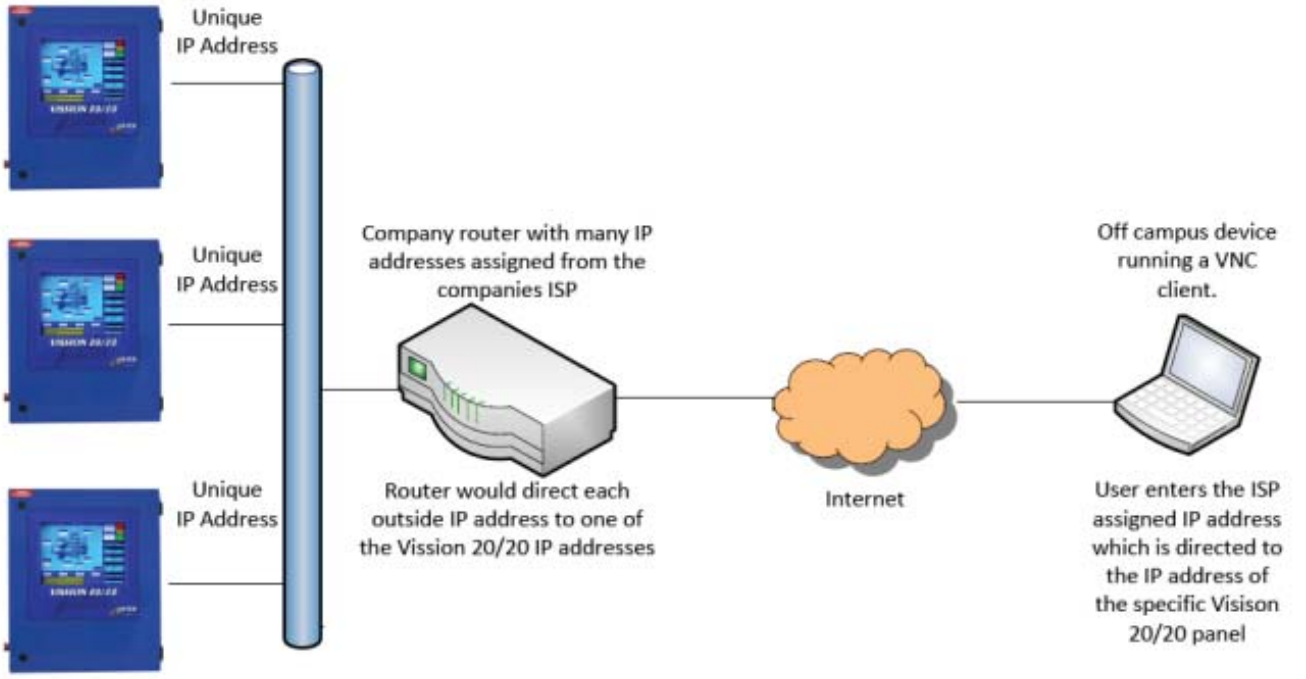

Unique IP Address
Unique IP Address
Unique IP Address
Company router with many IP addresses assigned from the companies ISP
Router would direct each outside IP address to one of the Vission 20/20 IP addresses
Internet
Off campus device running a VNC client.
User enters the ISP assigned IP address which is directed to the IP address of the specific Visison 20/20 panel

Figure C-10. Network Configuration for Access via Internet – Example 2

Example 3

In Figure C-11, this example shows a PC connected to the internet, running a VNC client program which accesses the Vission 20/20 panels by specifying an IP address along with a router port designation. Each Vission 20/20 panel has an assigned router port.

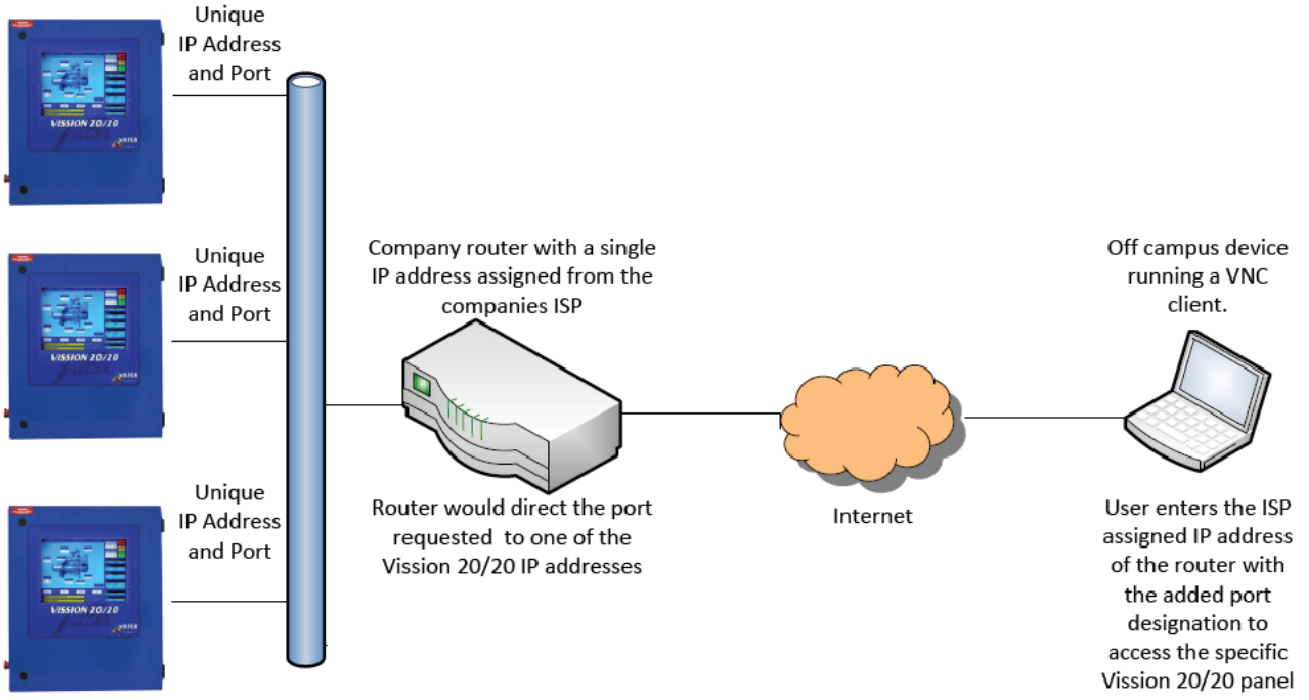

Unique IP Address and Port
Unique IP Address and Port
Unique IP Address and Port
Company router with a single IP address assigned from the companies ISP
Router would direct the port requested to one of the Vission 20/20 IP addresses
Internet
Off campus device running a VNC client.
User enters the ISP assigned IP address of the router with the added port designation to access the specific Vission 20/20 panel

Figure C-11. Network Configuration for Access via Internet – Example 3

Example 4

In Figure C-12, this example shows a hybrid network. An off campus PC and smartphone is connected to the internet, running VNC client programs which accesses the Vission 20/20 panels by specifying an IP address along with a router port designation. Each Vission 20/20 panel has an assigned router port. The company router is a wireless router which is also forms a wired LAN network.

SAMPLE SETUP USING A WIRELESS ROUTER

An example of an Ethernet radio transmitter is a Phoenix Contact RAD 80211 XDB.

VNC CLIENTS

Smartphone runs VNC client application – connecting to internet.

Home computer runs VNC client application – connecting to the internet.

The VNC client connects to the "remote site" router which has an outside accessible IP address. The Vission 20/20 boxes have built-in VNC servers. The Ethernet ports on the Vission 20/20 panels would be setup for Modbus TCP protocol. When the connection is made, the VNC client application will ask for password for 20/20 panel access. Password = VVNC.

PLC REMOTE COMPRESSOR CONTROL OF VISSION 20/20

PLC remote compressor control of the Vission 20/20 panel (either via communications or hardwired) is accomplished by placing the panel into Remote mode.

Remote Control Mode in the panel refers to two distinct ways of controlling the compressor.

1. Control via communication port. This can be accomplished through:
   - Ethernet (via Ethernet I/P or Modbus TCP/IP)
   - Serial (RS485 Modbus RTU)
2. Control via Direct I/O (Digital inputs)

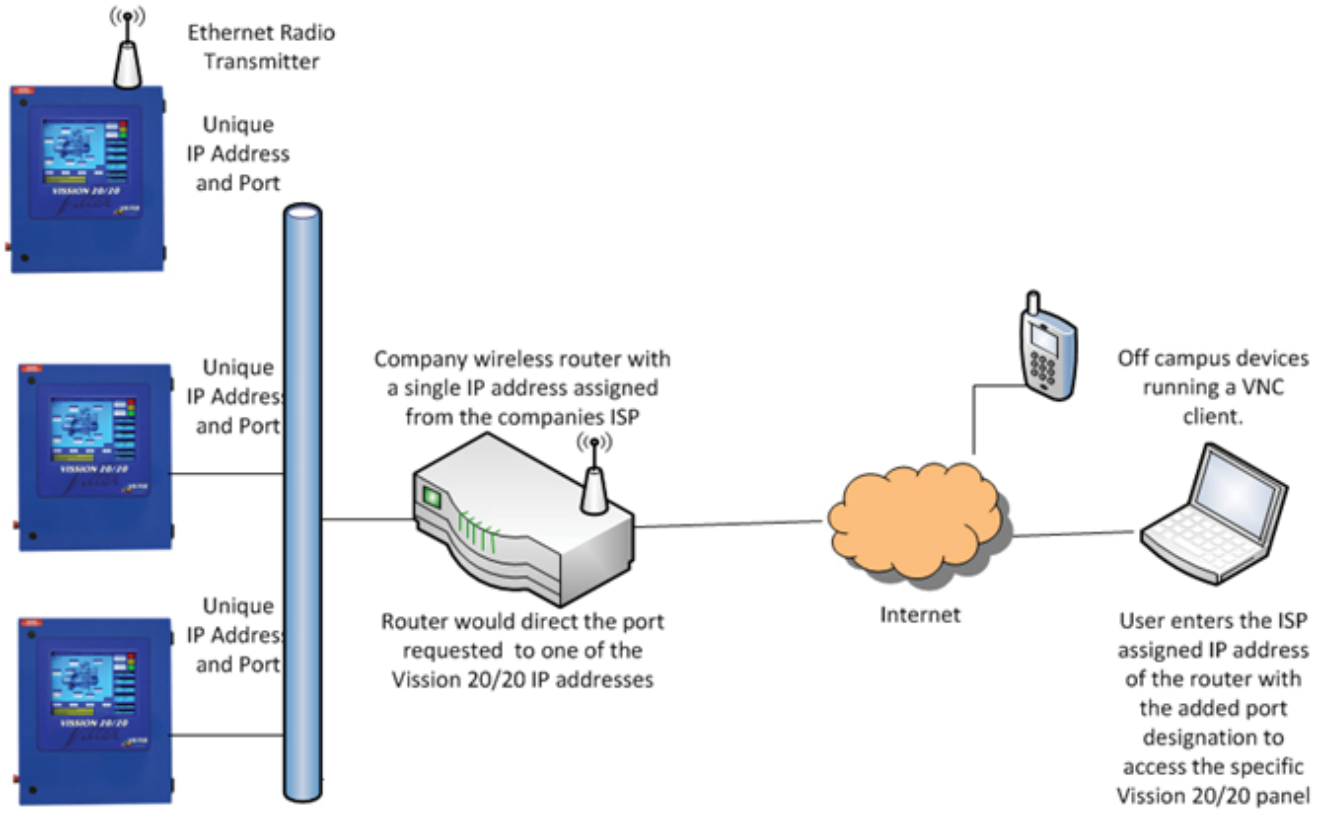

Ethernet Radio Transmitter
Unique IP Address and Port
Unique IP Address and Port
Unique IP Address and Port
Company wireless router with a single IP address assigned from the companies ISP
Router would direct the port requested to one of the Vission 20/20 IP addresses
Internet
Off campus devices running a VNC client.
User enters the ISP assigned IP address of the router with the added port designation to access the specific Vission 20/20 panel

Figure C-12. Network Configuration for Access via Internet – Example 4

Accessing VNC from Web Browser

Any web browser can be used to connect to a Vission 20/20 boxes which are on network.

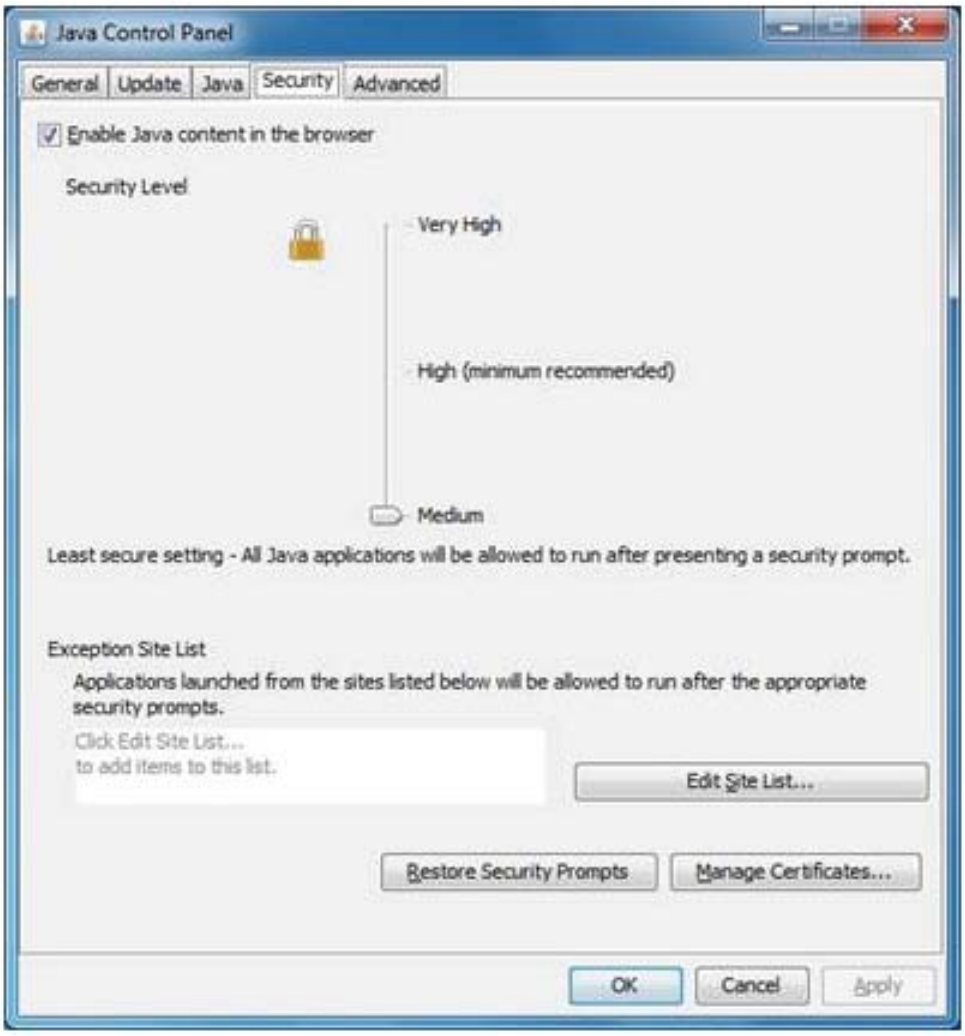
Please find the below steps for accessing Vission 20/20 Panel Desktop from Firefox web browser.

1. Download Java on your desktop / laptop as we will need Java Enabled Web Browser.

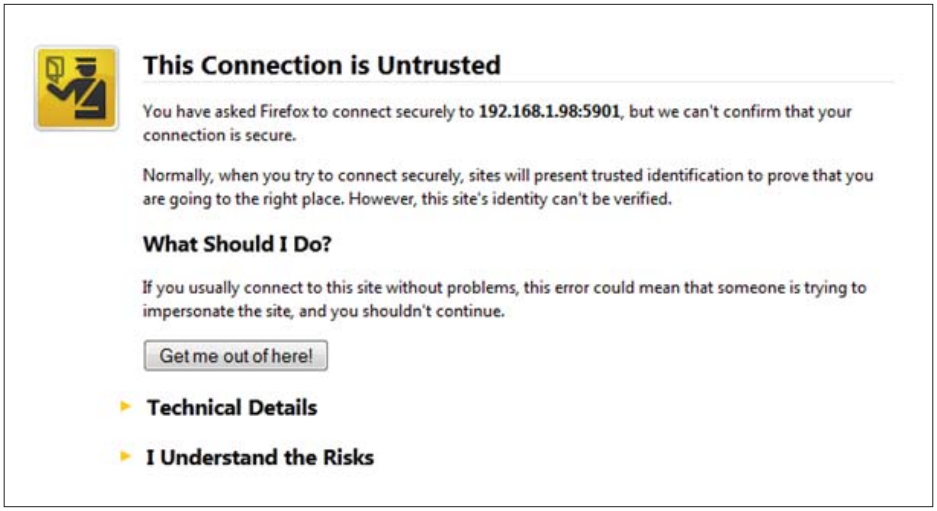
Java
Search
Download
Help
All Java Downloads
If you want to download Java for another computer or Operating System, click the link below:
All Java Downloads
Report an issue
Why am I always redirected to this page when visiting a page with a Java app?
Learn more
Report an issue
Free Java Download
Download Java for your desktop computer now!
Version 7 Update 55
Free Java Download
What is Java? Do I have Java? Need Help?
Why download Java?
Java technology allows you to work and play in a secure computing environment. Upgrading to the latest Java version improves the security of your system, as older versions do not include the latest security updates.
Java allows you to play online games, chat with people around the world, calculate your mortgage interest, and view images in 3D, just to name a few.
Java software for your computer, or the Java Runtime Environment, is also referred to as the Java Runtime, Runtime Environment, Runtime, JRE, Java Virtual Machine, Virtual Machine, Java VM, JVM, VM, Java plug-in, Java plugin, Java add-on or Java download.
Select Language | About Java | Support | Developers
Privacy | Terms of Use | Trademarks | Disclaimer
ORACLE

2. After Installing Java change Security Level to Medium from Java Control Panel otherwise VNCViewer will get blocked while trying to access VNC server.

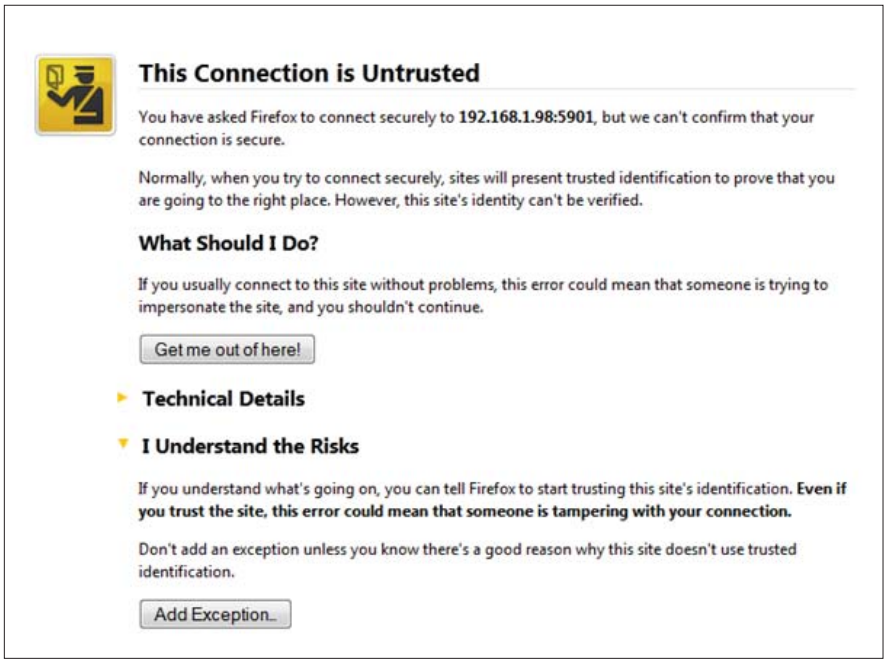
Application Blocked
Application Blocked by Security Settings
Name: VncViewer
Location: https://192.168.1.98:5901
Your security settings have blocked an application from running with an out-of-date or expired version of Java.
OK



3. Open Browser and type Panel's IP Address and Port Number.
   - Example: If Panel IP Address is 192.168.1.98 and Browser Port Number is 5901 then type https://192.168.1.98:5901/ address in web browser.
   - On accessing above address there is will prompt of security warning. Click on "I Understand the Risks".


This Connection is Untrusted
You have asked Firefox to connect securely to 192.168.1.98:5901, but we can't confirm that your connection is secure.
Normally, when you try to connect securely, sites will present trusted identification to prove that you are going to the right place. However, this site's identity can't be verified.
What Should I Do?
If you usually connect to this site without problems, this error could mean that someone is trying to impersonate the site, and you shouldn't continue.
Get me out of here!
Technical Details
I Understand the Risks

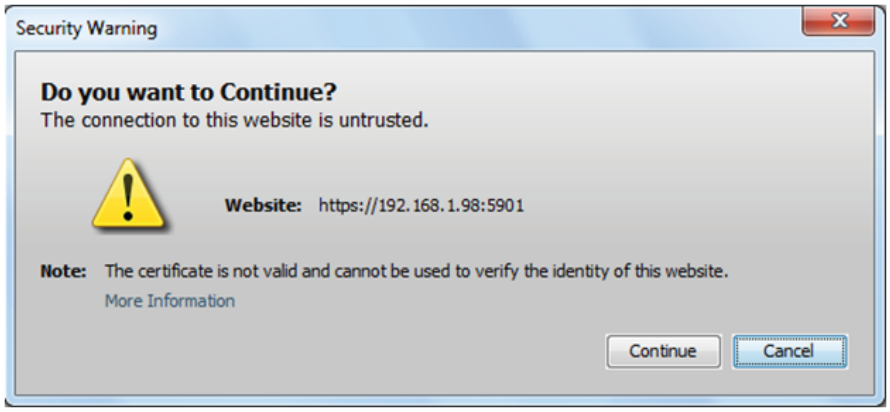
4. Click on “Add Exception”.


This Connection is Untrusted
You have asked Firefox to connect securely to 192.168.1.98:5901, but we can't confirm that your connection is secure.
Normally, when you try to connect securely, sites will present trusted identification to prove that you are going to the right place. However, this site's identity can't be verified.
What Should I Do?
If you usually connect to this site without problems, this error could mean that someone is trying to impersonate the site, and you shouldn't continue.
Get me out of here!
Technical Details
I Understand the Risks
If you understand what's going on, you can tell Firefox to start trusting this site's identification. Even if you trust the site, this error could mean that someone is tampering with your connection.
Don't add an exception unless you know there's a good reason why this site doesn't use trusted identification.
Add Exception...

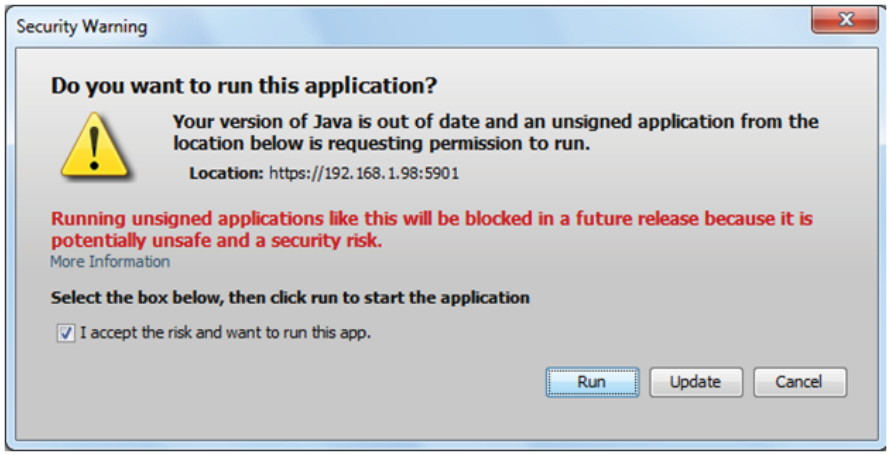
5. Click on “Confirm Security Exception”.

Add Security Exception
You are about to override how Firefox identifies this site.
Legitimate banks, stores, and other public sites will not ask you to do this.
Server
Location: https://192.168.1.98:5901/
Get Certificate
Certificate Status
This site attempts to identify itself with invalid information.
View...
Wrong Site
Certificate belongs to a different site, which could indicate an identity theft.
Unknown Identity
Certificate is not trusted, because it hasn't been verified by a recognized authority using a secure signature.
Permanently store this exception
Confirm Security Exception
Cancel

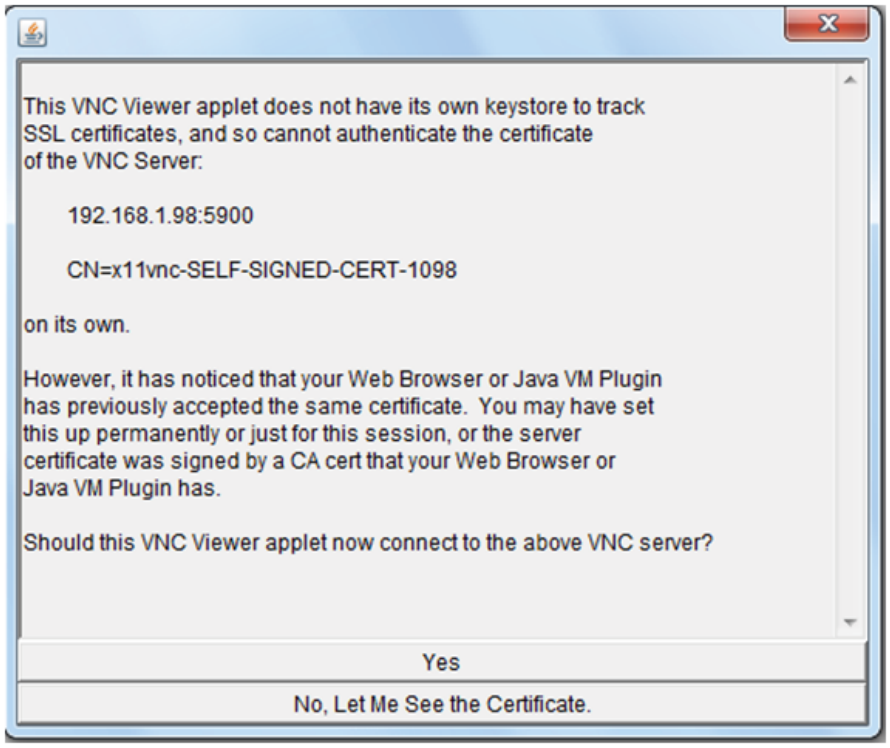
6. Click on “Confirm Security Exception”.


Security Warning
Do you want to Continue?
The connection to this website is untrusted.
Website: https://192.168.1.98:5901
Note: The certificate is not valid and cannot be used to verify the identity of this website.
More Information
Continue
Cancel

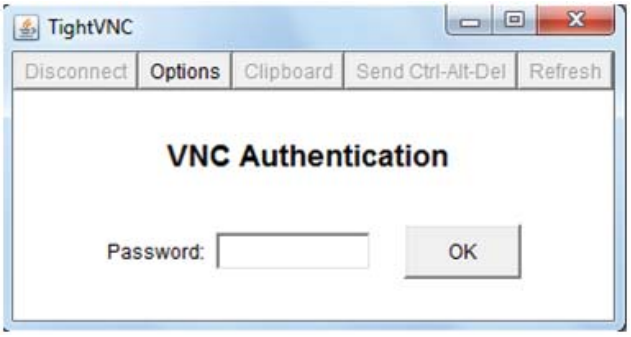
7. Check “I accept the risk and want to run this app” and click on “Run” button.


Security Warning
Do you want to run this application?
Your version of Java is out of date and an unsigned application from the location below is requesting permission to run.
Location: https://192.168.1.98:5901
Running unsigned applications like this will be blocked in a future release because it is potentially unsafe and a security risk.
More Information
Select the box below, then click run to start the application
I accept the risk and want to run this app.
Run
Update
Cancel

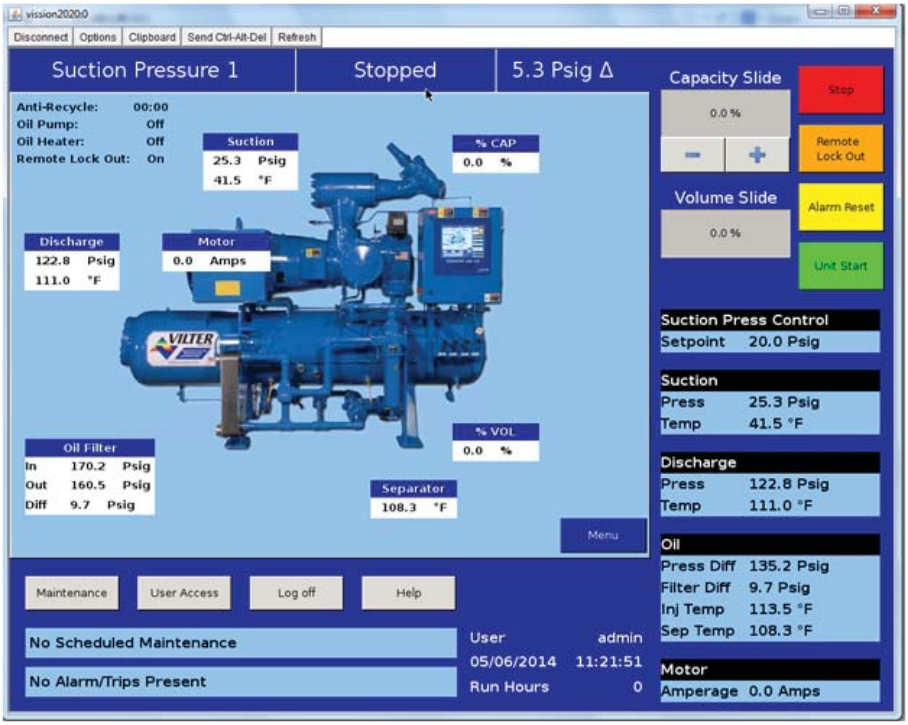
8. Click on “Yes” button.


This VNC Viewer applet does not have its own keystore to track SSL certificates, and so cannot authenticate the certificate of the VNC Server:
192.168.1.98:5900
CN=x11vnc-SELF-SIGNED-CERT-1098
on its own.
However, it has noticed that your Web Browser or Java VM Plugin has previously accepted the same certificate. You may have set this up permanently or just for this session, or the server certificate was signed by a CA cert that your Web Browser or Java VM Plugin has.
Should this VNC Viewer applet now connect to the above VNC server?
Yes
No, Let Me See the Certificate.

9. There will be Dialog Prompt for Password Authentication.



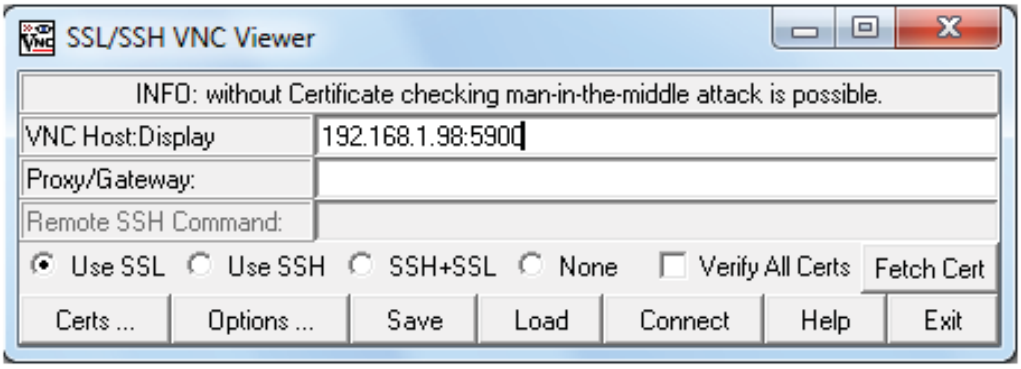
10. Type VNC Password and you're logged in.



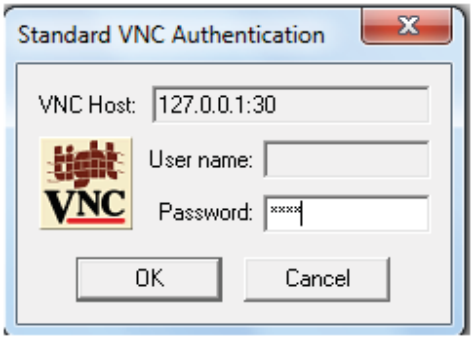
Accessing VNC from Desktop Client When Web Browser Option is Enabled

For accessing VNC from Desktop when web browser option is enabled then SSVNC Client is required. Please see below for the steps.

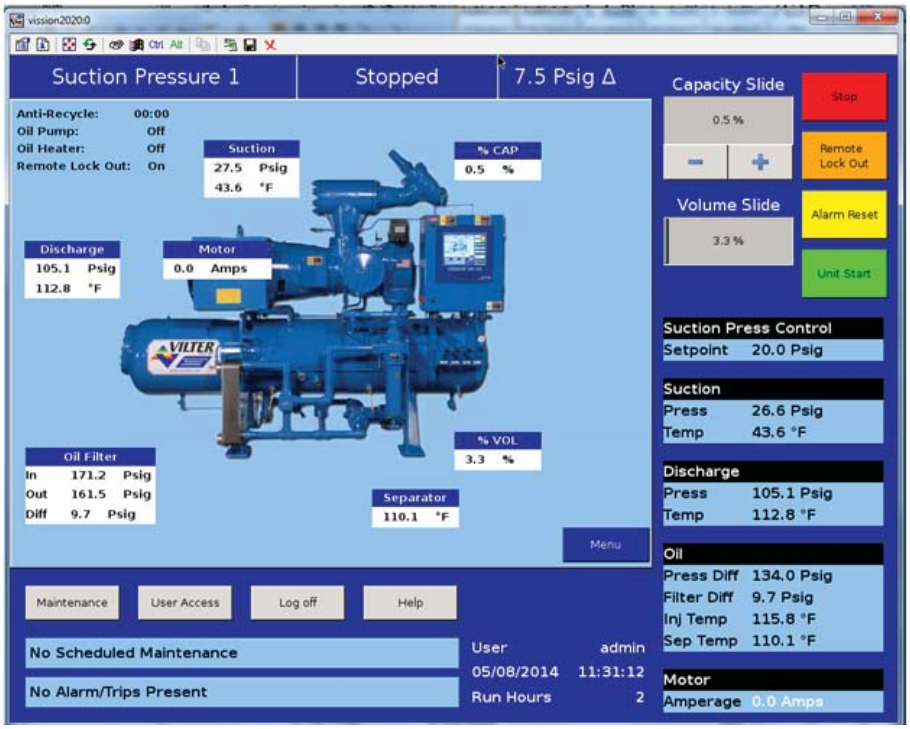
1. Download and open SSVNC Viewer Application.



2. Open SSVNC Viewer, Enter IP address and VNC Port Number as displayed in the image, Uncheck “Verify All Certs” checkbox and click on “Connect” button.



3. Type VNC Password and you’re logged in.



Notes:

1. The default password is VVNC and default Port Number is 5900.
2. SSVNC client is required only if web browser option is enabled.
3. If web browser option is not enabled then need to use any normal VNC client without SSL/SSH support; SSVNC client will not work.

PLC REMOTE COMPRESSOR CONTROL OF VISSION 20/2

PLC remote compressor control of the Vission 20/20 panel (either via communications or hardwired) is accomplished by placing the panel into Remote mode.

Remote Control Mode in the panel refers to two distinct ways of controlling the compressor.

1. Control via communication port. This can be accomplished through:
   - Ethernet (via Ethernet I/P or Modbus TCP/IP)
   - Serial (RS485 Modbus RTU)
2. Control via Direct I/O (Digital inputs)

REMOTE COMPRESSOR CONTROL VIA COMMUNICATIONS

A compressor control scheme that is accomplished via communications must follow some general rules. The Vission 20/20 panel does not have a separate processor to handle communications from a computer or PLC. All tasks that the panel needs to accomplish are done by a single processor. So when a device communicates to the panel, the polling rate to the 20/20 panel can't be unlimited, it needs to be governed.

A typical compressor control scheme might look like this:

(For communication register information, refer Table D-1)

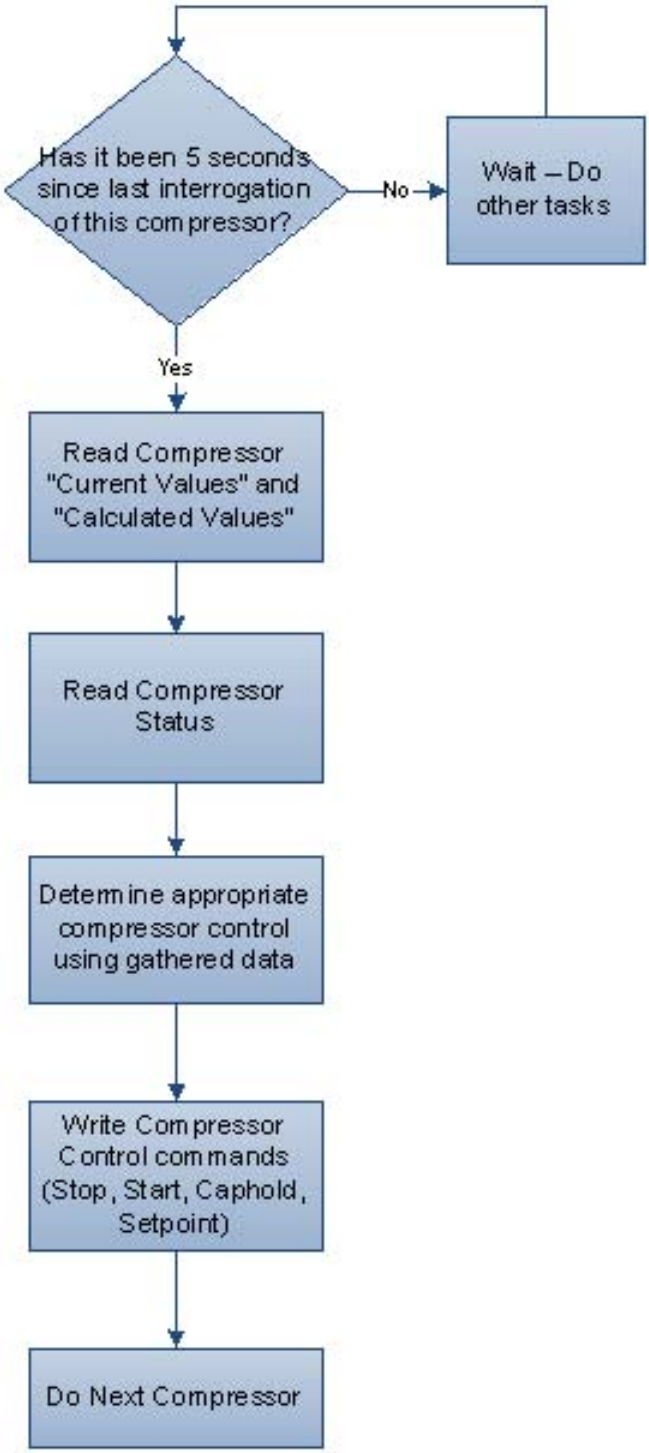

Has it been 5 seconds since last interrogation of this compressor?
No
Wait – Do other tasks
Yes
Read Compressor "Current Values" and "Calculated Values"
Read Compressor Status
Determine appropriate compressor control using gathered data
Write Compressor Control commands (Stop, Start, Caphold, Setpoint)
Do Next Compressor

Figure C-13. Typical Block Diagram of a Multi-Compressor Control Scheme (1 of 4)

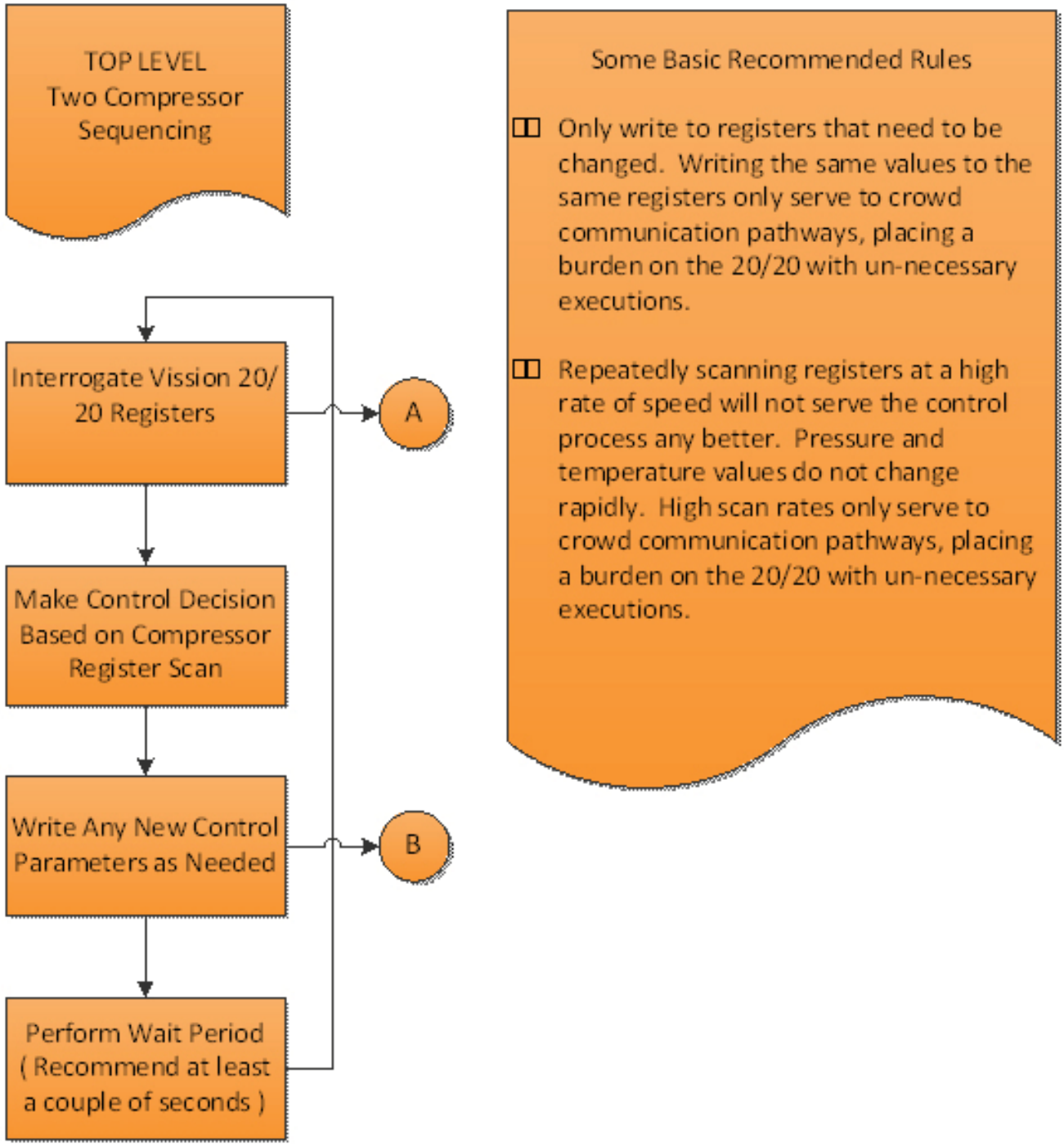

TOP LEVEL
Two Compressor Sequencing
Interrogate Vission 20/ 20 Registers
A
Make Control Decision Based on Compressor Register Scan
Write Any New Control Parameters as Needed
B
Perform Wait Period (Recommend at least a couple of seconds)
Some Basic Recommended Rules
Only write to registers that need to be changed. Writing the same values to the same registers only serve to crowd communication pathways, placing a burden on the 20/20 with un-necessary executions.
Repeatedly scanning registers at a high rate of speed will not serve the control process any better. Pressure and temperature values do not change rapidly. High scan rates only serve to crowd communication pathways, placing a burden on the 20/20 with un-necessary executions.

Figure C-13. Typical Block Diagram of a Multi-Compressor Control Scheme (2 of 4)

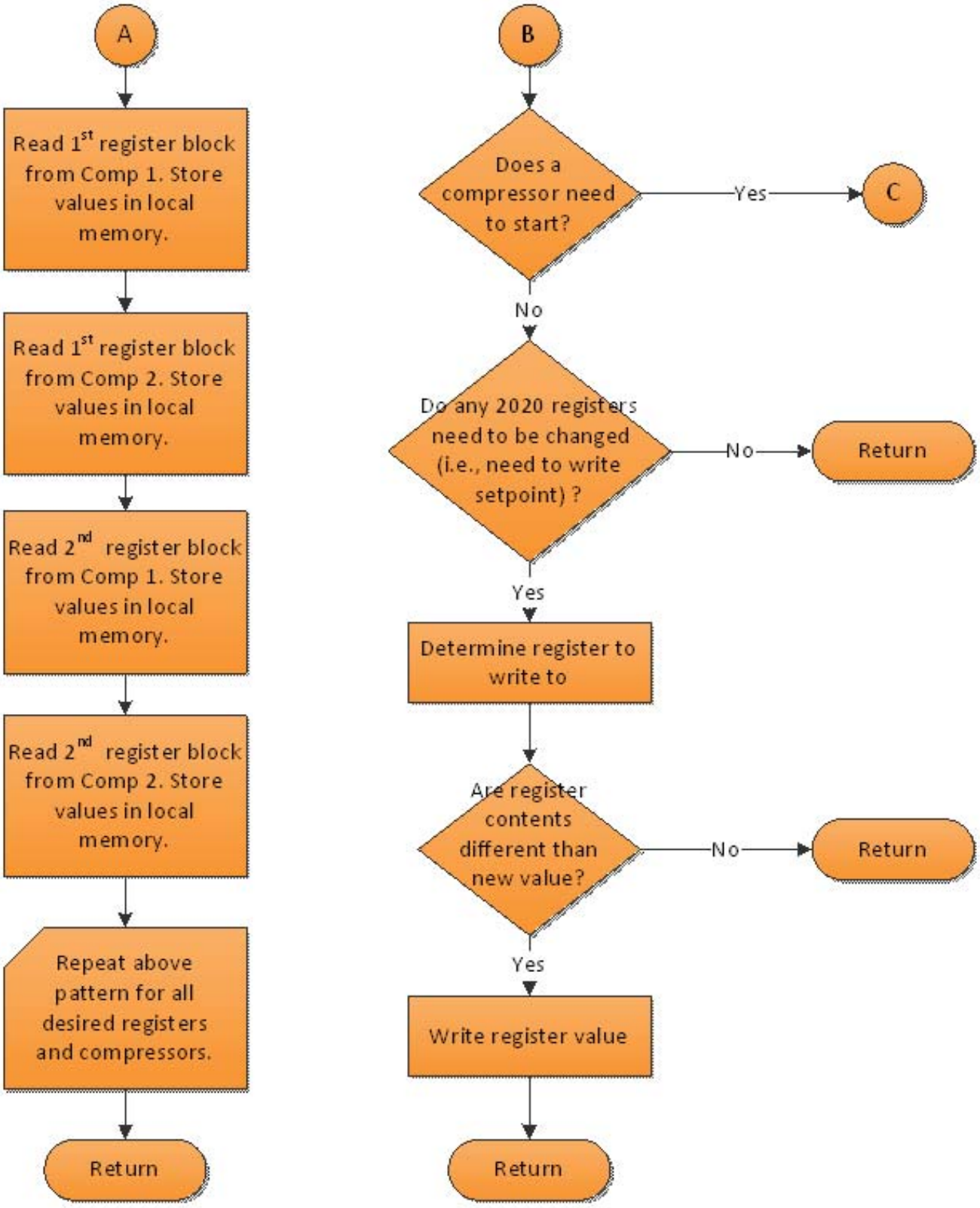

A
Read 1st register block from Comp 1. Store values in local memory.
Read 1st register block from Comp 2. Store values in local memory.
Read 2nd register block from Comp 1. Store values in local memory.
Read 2nd register block from Comp 2. Store values in local memory.
Repeat above pattern for all desired registers and compressors.
Return
B
Does a compressor need to start?
Yes
C
No
Do any 2020 registers need to be changed (i.e., need to write setpoint) ?
No
Return
Yes
Determine register to write to
Are register contents different than new value?
No
Return
Yes
Write register value
Return

Figure C-13. Typical Block Diagram of a Multi-Compressor Control Scheme (3 of 4)

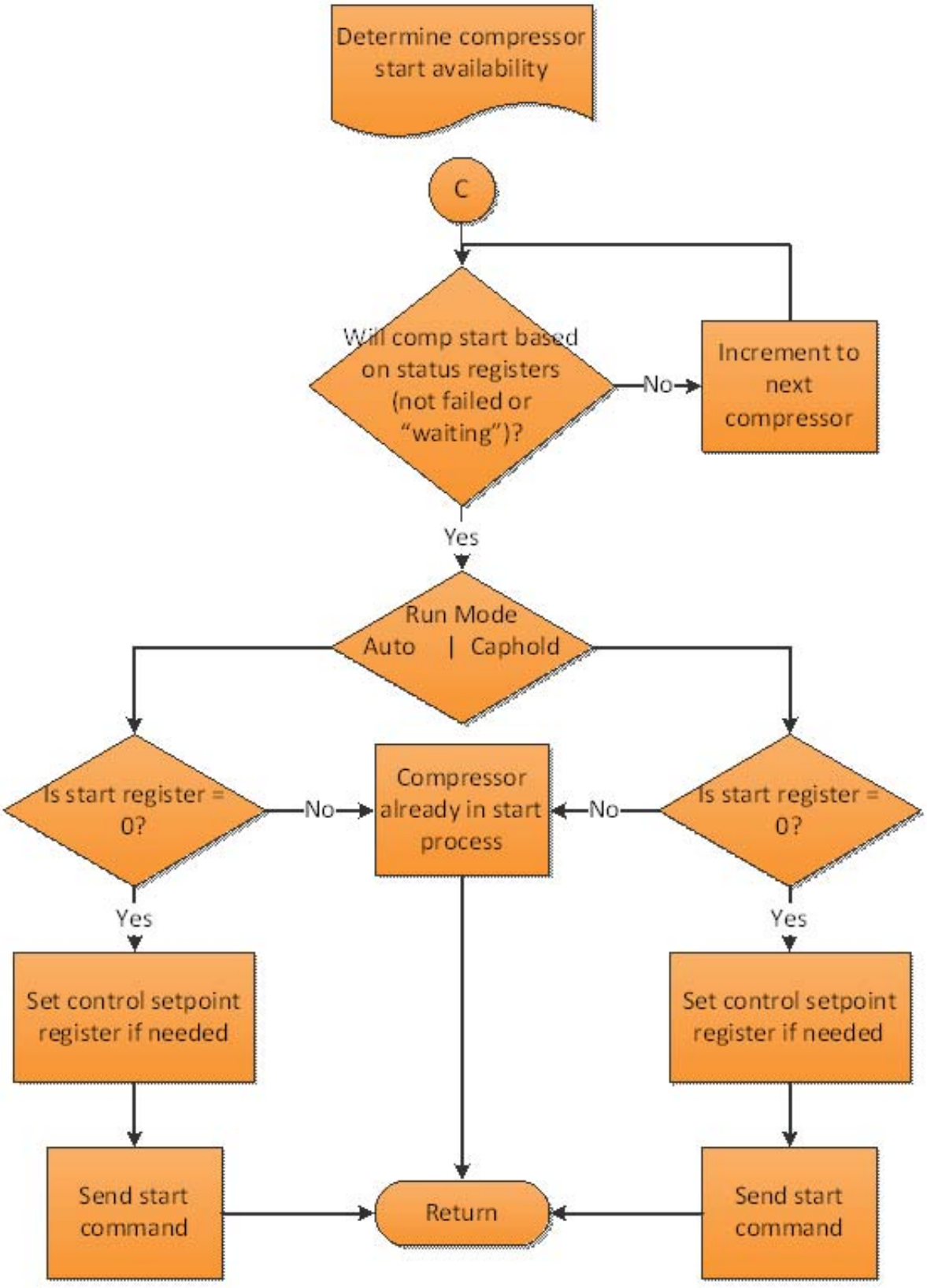


Figure C-13. Typical Block Diagram of a Multi-Compressor Control Scheme (4 of 4)

The actual control scheme that you use will depend upon the response of the process that you are trying to control.

CONFIGURATION SCREEN SETUP FOR REMOTE CONTROL THROUGH COMMUNICATIONS

(Reference the "Communication" section of Figure C-14)

For Ethernet control:

1. Configure "Active Remote Control" as Ethernet.
2. At the bottom of the column, check the "Ethernet" box.
3. Configure Ethernet I/P address.
4. Select Modbus TCP or Ethernet I/P protocol

For Serial Port Modbus RTU control:

1. Configure "Active Remote Control" as Serial
2. Check the "Serial" box inside the "Communications" section.
3. Configure serial port settings (baud rate, # data bits, # stop bits, parity) and panel ID number (which is "node" number for Modbus RTU.)

Once the port is setup properly, communication can be established. You will be able to read from and write (see note) to registers.

NOTE

In order to "write" to a register in the Control Block region of Modbus registers 40500 through 40513, the Vission 20/20 panel must be placed into "Remote" mode, by pressing the green "Unit Start" button, and then pressing "Remote". The panel will be placed into "Remote" mode, which will allow register "writes" in this region to occur. You can write to setpoints outside this region without placing the panel into "Remote" mode.

INTRODUCING THE REMOTE LOCK BUTTON AND RESTART ON POWER FAILURE SELECTION

Remote Lock

- The Remote Lock Button sets the Remote Lock condition (ON or OFF). This determines when communication "writes" for Compressor Command

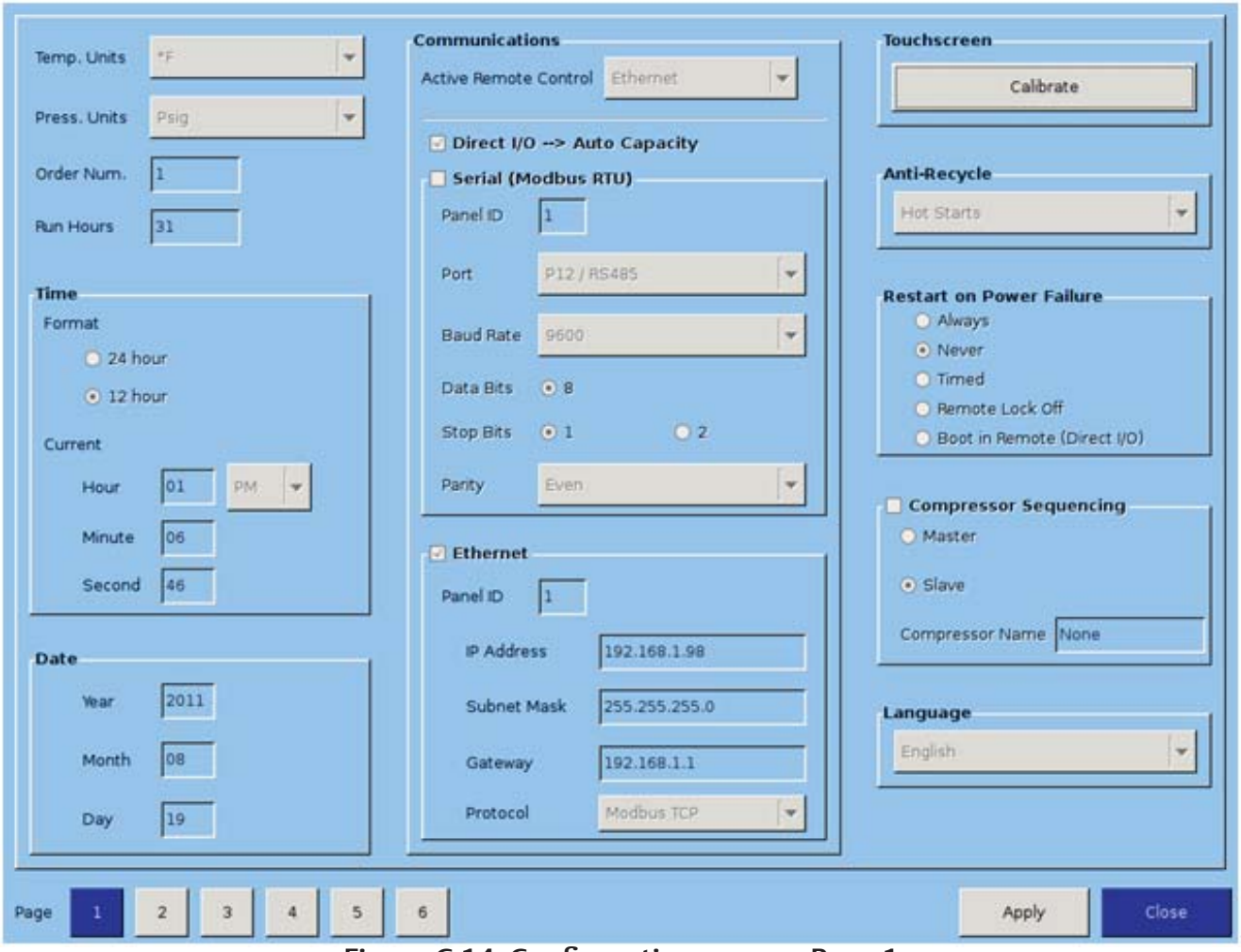


Figure C-14. Configuration screen - Page 1

registers within the Modbus range of 40500 through 40513 can occur. If Remote Lock is ON, then writes within this region cannot occur. These registers are the compressor control registers (Start, Stop, Caphold etc). Remote Lock is typically used to lock out a PLC or central computer while the operator is operating the compressor locally. The Remote Lock button is located directly below the Compressor STOP button. The status of Remote Lock is shown in the upper left corner of the Main Screen.

RESTART ON POWER FAILURE

- The Vission 20/20 allows for selection of different operations to occur after a power failure has occurred. The selections determine what mode of operation the 20/20 will be placed after the power is restored to the panel. This should decided upon and setup prior to communicating to the 20/20 panel.
    1. Always
    2. Never
    3. Timed
    4. Remote Lock Off
    5. Boot in Remote (Direct I/O)

1. Always

- If compressor was off prior to power failure, it will stay off after power is restored.
- If compressor was running prior to power failure, it will begin an Auto-restart sequence as soon as power is restored.
- In both cases, the Remote Lock will be ON after power is restored, which means it will not accept any “writes” via communication, within the Compressor Command register region, until someone walks up to the panel and presses Unit Start-> Remote.

2. Never

- The compressor will not restart after power is restored. The Remote Lock will be ON after power is restored, which means it will not accept any “writes” via communication, within the Compressor Command register region, until someone walks up to the panel and presses Unit Start-> Remote.

3. Timed

- The compressor WILL attempt a restart after power is restored and the Max Restart After Power Failure timer has timed out. The Remote Lock will be ON after power is restored, which means it will not accept any “writes” via communication, within the Compressor Command register region, until someone walks up to the panel and presses Unit Start-> Remote.

4. Remote Lock Off

- The Vission 20/20 panel will boot up with the Remote Lock OFF which will allow the panel to accept all remote control commands, via communication, immediately after power is restored to the panel.

5. Boot in Remote (Direct I/O)

- The Vission 20/20 panel will boot up with the Remote Lock OFF and be placed into REMOTE mode, which will allow the panel to accept Direct I/O commands immediately after power is restored to the panel.

COMMON REGISTER SETUP FOR CONTROLLING THE VISSION 20/20 (COMPRESSOR CONTROL) VIA COMMUNICATIONS

Register Setup and Control Scenario

- The Vission 20/20 panel first needs to be placed in REMOTE mode before Compressor Control commands (Registers 40500 through 40513) can be sent. To do this, press the green UNIT START button, then REMOTE.

Modbus Register 40501 - Active Remote Control

Reading this register can be used to verify the Active Remote Control mode, which was previously setup from the Configuration screen. Writing to this register can change the Active Remote Control mode, however this is not common.

- 0 = None (internal local setpoints will used to control the compressor).
- 1 = Direct I/O (hardwired control - via digital inputs. Refer to wiring diagram.)
- 2 = Serial (serial communications via RS485 Modbus RTU).
- 3 = Ethernet (Modbus TCP or Ethernet IP communications.)

Typically, the following registers are setup (written to) before a "Start" command is issued to the compressor:

Modbus Register 40502 - Remote Capacity Control Selection

- 0 = Auto Capacity Control. This selection defines that the 20/20 will control compressor capacity from its internal Control Setpoints.
- 1 = Pulse Load/Unload. This selection defines that the 20/20 will control compressor capacity from contents of Pulse Load register 40504 and Pulse Unload register 40505.
    - For correlation between register content and pulse value, see Table D-1.
- 2 = Hold Capacity %. This selection defines that the 20/20 will control compressor capacity from contents of Capacity Hold % register 40506.

If Hold Capacity % is selected, then it is typical to write a Capacity Hold value to register 40506 before the compressor is started, typically 5%, to prevent the compressor from loading immediately.

Modbus Register 40506 - Capacity Hold %

Value = 0-100

Hold Capacity Operation

- Capacity Hold commands define a "target" capacity slide valve position for the compressor. The 20/20 will position the capacity slide to the "target" position. rules of this capacity hold algorithm are;

1. If the new target is < 0.4% (full scale) away from the current position – then don't do anything – this is the deadband region.
2. If new target is > deadband region but < 10% (full scale) away from the current position, then energize the capacity slide for a time that is proportional to the amount it is away from the new target position. To say it another way – the further you are away from the new target position – the longer the slide is energized in the proper direction. This control region is called the proportional band region.
3. If new target is > 10% (full scale) away from current position (greater than the proportional band region) – then energize continuously.

There are mechanical properties that limit the speed at which the capacity of the compressor can be changed. The capacity slide actuators can only turn so fast. The proportional change to the compressor capacity occurs at a fixed rate.

Caphold and Operation with VFD

- Using a VFD with a compressor requires considering the VFD capacity as part of the entire capacity of the compressor. Typically, a VFD is operated from 50% to 100% speed, therefore the VFD is considered ½ the total capacity and the slide valve movement is considered the other ½ of total capacity. When a VFD is employed, the normal control method is to first move the capacity slide from 0-100% when additional refrigeration is required. When the capacity slide is at 100% and additional capacity is still required, then the VFD is ramped up in speed. It follows then that a Caphold value of 25% will move the capacity slide to 50% position. A Caphold value of 50% will move the capacity slide to 100% position. A Caphold value of 75% will move the capacity slide to 100% and the VFD to 50% speed... and so on.

Consideration should also be given that when moving the capacity slide valve from 0-100%, the actual corresponding capacity of the compressor is not changing in a linear relationship of 0-100%. The last 15% travel of the slide valve results in a greater change of capacity than 15%. Integrators should realize that the caphold value sent relates to slide valve "position" and not actual capacity of the compressor. For most purposes however, assuming a linear relationship is adequate.

The rate at which the capacity slide moves from 0-100%, and the rate at which the VFD increases speed from minimum to maximum is not the same. So there are two different capacity profiles that the integrator needs to consider.

Modbus Register 40507 - Active Setpoint.

This register is used in conjunction with Register 40502 = 0, Auto Capacity Control mode.

1 = Setpoint #1 Active

2 = Setpoint #2 Active (note: you must enable two setpoints from configuration screen first).

Sometimes compressors are switched from Suction Pressure control mode to Process Temp control mode or vise versa. This can be done via communications using the following register.

NOTE

Both Process Temp Control and Suction Pressure Control must both be enabled from the Configuration screen to do this.

Modbus Register 40503 - Auto Capacity Control Type

0 = Suction Pressure (if enabled from Configuration screen)

1 = Process Temp (if enabled from Configuration screen)

2 = Discharge Pressure (if enabled from Configuration screen)

Compressor Start and Stop Commands

Modbus Register 40508 - Start Command

1 = Start Compressor Command

Four (4) minute Remote mode time-out timer

- Once the compressor has been started using the Start Command, a 4 minute timer will start. If no further communication takes place to the 20/20 within 4 minutes, the 20/20 will be placed in Local Auto mode, a yellow banner will be displayed on the 20/20 signifying that a "Remote Comm Time-out" occurred, and the Event List will get populated with a time-stamped "Remote Comm Time-out" event.

Modbus Register 40509 - Stop Command

1 = Stop Compressor Command

- Vission 20/20 panel will remain in Remote (Idle) mode after a Stop Compressor command has been issued.

Remote Control via Direct I/O (Hard-wired)

Remote Control of the compressor can also be accomplished using hard-wired inputs. These include Remote Start-Stop digital input, Remote Increase Capacity digital input, Remote Decrease Capacity digital input, and Remote Caphold Setpoint analog input. For communication register information, refer to Table D-1.

Configuration Screen Setup:

(Reference the "Communication" section of Figure C-14)

For Direct I/O control:

- Configure "Active Remote Control" drop-down box to "Direct I/O". This selection activates the Remote Start-Stop digital input. This is the ONLY selection that activates the Remote Start-Stop digital input.
- Below "Active Remote Control" selection box, check the "Direct I/O"" box.

A popup "Direct I/O Control Type" box now appears.

- From the popup "Direct I/O Control Type" box, select desired control method:
  - Auto Capacity
  - (Digital) Manual Capacity – comp. capacity controlled via digital increase and decrease inputs.
  - (4-20mA) Capacity Hold – compressor capacity controlled via Remote Caphold analog input.

Auto Capacity

- The compressor is started and stopped from the Remote Start/Stop input, but the compressor capacity is controlled from the internal compressor control setpoints entered in the 20/20. The Auto-cycle setpoints can be enabled or disabled as desired.

(Digital) Manual Capacity

- The compressor started and stopped from the Remote Start/Stop input, but the compressor capacity is controlled from the Remote Capacity Increase and Remote Capacity Decrease digital inputs.

(4-20mA) Capacity Hold

- The compressor started and stopped from the Remote Start/Stop input, but the compressor capacity is controlled from a 4-20mA analog signal run to 20/20. The 4-20ma signal will be proportional to 0-100% capacity hold value. For instance, 4mA = 0 percent, 12mA = 50%, and 20mA = 100%.

Hold Capacity Operation

- The Capacity Hold analog signal defines a "target" capacity slide valve position for the compressor. The 20/20 will position the capacity slide to the "target" position. rules of this capacity hold algorithm are;

1. If the new target is < 0.4% (full scale) away from the current position – then don't do anything – this is the deadband region.
2. If new target is > deadband region but < 10% (full

scale) away from the current position, then energize the capacity slide for a time that is proportional to the amount it is away from the new target position. To say it another way – the further you are away from the new target position – the longer the slide is energized in the proper direction. This control region is called the proportional band region.

3. If new target is > 10% (full scale) away from current position (greater than the proportional band region) – then energize continuously.

There are mechanical properties that limit the speed at which the capacity of the compressor can be changed. The capacity slide actuators can only turn so fast. The proportional change to the compressor capacity occurs at a fixed rate.

Caphold and Operation with VFD

- Using a VFD with a compressor requires considering the VFD capacity as part of the entire capacity of the compressor. Typically, a VFD is operated from 50% to 100% speed, therefore the VFD is considered ½ the total capacity and the slide valve movement is considered the other ½ of total capacity. When a VFD is employed, the normal control method is to first move the capacity slide from 0-100% when additional refrigeration is required. When the capacity slide is at 100% and additional capacity is still required, then the VFD is ramped up in speed. It follows then that the 4-20ma Caphold signal is broken down into two parts:
    - 4-12 mA = 0 -100 slide valve position
    - 12-20ma = VFD minimum speed to VFD maximum speed.

Consideration should also be given that when moving the capacity slide valve from 0-100%, the actual corresponding capacity of the compressor is not changing in a linear relationship of 0-100%. The last 15% travel of the slide valve results in a greater change of capacity than 15%. Integrators should realize that the caphold value sent relates to slide valve "position" and not actual capacity of the compressor. For most purposes however, assuming a linear relationship is adequate.

The rate at which the capacity slide moves from 0-100%, and the rate at which the VFD increases speed from minimum to maximum is not the same. So there are two different capacity profiles that the integrator needs to consider.

Remote Enable Output

- When the compressor is off and in Remote mode, an enable output will provide a signal to indicate that the 20/20 is in a condition where it is ready to be started. No start inhibit conditions exists, the 20/20 is not in anti-recycle mode, and there are no trips active. If the compressor is able to be started, then Remote Enable output will go on. When the output is on, then closing the Remote Start/Stop input will initiate a compressor start.

NOTE

Once the compressor has started, the state of the Remote Enable Output is indeterminate, and has no meaning.

CONTROL SCENARIO

Once the Configuration Screen has been configured for the desired type of Digital I/O control the Vission 20/20 needs to be placed in REMOTE mode. To do this, press the green UNIT START button, then REMOTE. The Remote Start-Stop input is now active. The state of the Remote Enable Output should be determined by the controlling device. When it is determined to be on, then the controlling device can energize the Remote Start-Stop input. After the compressor has started, then the compressor capacity is controlled by the selected option. Thought should also be given as to how the compressor will be restarted after a power failure occurs.

REMOTE MONITORING

- It should be noted that while the compressor is being controlled (starting, stopping and capacity control) via hard-wired inputs, monitoring of compressor operating parameters can still occur by using the communication ports available in the 20/20. Remote monitoring can be accomplished by utilizing either the Ethernet communication port (via Ethernet I/P or Modbus TCP/IP) or the serial port (via RS485 Modbus RTU). For communication register information, refer to Table D-1.

COMMUNICATION PORT SETUP

(Reference the "Communication" section of Figure C-14)

For Serial Port Modbus RTU Monitoring:

- Check the "Serial" box inside the "Communications" section.
- Configure serial port settings (baud rate, # data bits, # stop bits, parity) and panel ID number (which is "node" number for Modbus RTU.)

For Ethernet Monitoring:

- Check the "Ethernet" box inside the "Communications" section.
- Configure IP address and Subnet Mask.
- Select Protocol (Ethernet I/P or Modbus TCP/IP)

Once the port is setup properly, communication can be established. You will be able to read from and write to registers. In Direct I/O mode, you cannot write to registers in the Control Block region of Modbus registers 40500 through 40513.

Contents

Vission 20/20 Communication Table D-3
Digital Inputs D-3
Digital Outputs D-4
Analog Inputs D-4
Analog Outputs D-5
Calculated Values D-6
Statuses D-6
Commands D-8
Compressor Control Setpoints D-9
Auto Cycle D-10
Pumpdown D-11
Pulldown D-11
Misc 1 ..... D-11
Misc 2 ..... D-13
Compressor VFD D-13
Cool Compression D-14
Alarms/Trips (Page 1) D-15
Alarms/Trips (Page 2) D-15
Alarms/Trips (Page 3) D-16
Timers D-17
Compressor Scheduling (Military Time) D-18
Compressor Sequencing D-21
Condenser Control D-22
Configuration (Time) D-25
Configuration (Other) D-25
Notes D-27

Vission 20/20 Communication Table

- All ENUM variables are of INT type
- ALL F-INT data types represent floating point values as INT types multiplied by 10
- All Pressures are in Psig
- All Temperatures are in Fahrenheit
- Modbus TCP addressing is PLC-style (Base 1) addressing
- On Error, Modbus TCP server only returns an error code of “Illegal Data Address”
- All registers returned (INT and F-INT) are 2-bytes long
- For Ethernet/IP, use INT data type and PLC-5 Word Range Read/Write MSG instructions
- Remote commands can’t be issued if the panel is in “Remote Lock” mode
- Pulling rates should not be less then 5 sec
- Writes to the Vission should only occur when a value needs to be changed
- Lower Range & Higher Range values mentioned are default values of Vission 20/20
- Users can modify Lower Range & Higher Range values from Vission 20/20 Panel and accordingly maintain their own table

Table D-1. Vission 20/20 Communication Table

Ethernet IP Address	Modbus Address		Data Type	Value	Mode	Lower Range	Higher Range	Higher Range
		Digital Inputs						
N50:0	40001	Compressor Interlock	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:1	40002	High Level Shutdown	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:2	40003	Oil Level Switch #1	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:3	40004	Oil Level Switch #2	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:4	40005	Local / Remote	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:5	40006	Remote Start	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:6	40007	Remote Increase	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:7	40008	Remote Decrease	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:8	40009	Auxiliary 1	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:9	40010	Auxiliary 2	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:10	40011	Auxiliary 3	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:11	40012	Auxiliary 4	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:12	40013	Auxiliary 5	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:13	40014	Auxiliary 6	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:14	40015	Auxiliary 7	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N50:15	40016	Auxiliary 8	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			

		Digital Outputs						
N51:0	40051	Compressor Start	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:1	40052	Oil Pump	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:2	40053	Capacity Increase	ENUM		Read			
N51:3	40054	Capacity Decrease	ENUM		Read			
N51:4	40055	Volume Increase	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:5	40056	Volume Decrease	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:6	40057	Oil Separator Heater	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:7	40058	Trip	INT	0= OFF, 1=ON (ON when no Trip)	Read			
N51:8	40059	Slide Valve Setpoint #1	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:9	40060	Slide Valve Setpoint #2	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:10	40061	Alarm	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON (ON when no Alarm)	Read			
N51:11	40062	Spare	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:12	40063	Liquid Injection Solenoid #1	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:13	40064	Liquid Injection Solenoid #2	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:14	40065	Remote Enabled	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:15	40066	Emergency Output	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:16	40067	Condenser Step #1	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:17	40068	Condenser Step #2	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:18	40069	Condenser Step #3	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:19	40070	Condenser Step #4	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:20	40071	Auxiliary Output #1	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:21	40072	Auxiliary Output #2	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:22	40073	Auxiliary Output #3	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N51:23	40074	Auxiliary Output #4	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
		Analog Inputs						
N52:0	40100	Motor Amps	F-INT		Read			
N52:1	40101	Suction Pressure	F-INT		Read			
N52:2	40102	Discharge Pressure	F-INT		Read			

N52:3	40103	Oil Filter Inlet Pressure	F-INT		Read			
N52:4	40104	Oil Manifold Pressure	F-INT		Read			
N52:5	40105	Economizer Pressure	F-INT		Read			
N52:6	40106	Capacity Slide %	F-INT		Read			
N52:7	40107	Volume Slide %	F-INT		Read			
N52:8	40108	Suction Temperature	F-INT		Read			
N52:9	40109	Discharge Temperature	F-INT		Read			
N52:10	40110	Oil Separator Temperature	F-INT		Read			
N52:11	40111	Oil Manifold Temperature	F-INT		Read			
N52:12	40112	Process Temperature	F-INT		Read			
N52:13	40113	Chiller Inlet Temperature	F-INT		Read			
N52:14	40114	Condenser Pressure	F-INT		Read			
N52:15	40115	Remote Setpoint	F-INT		Read			
N52:16	40116	Auxiliary 1	F-INT		Read			
N52:17	40117	Auxiliary 2	F-INT		Read			
N52:18	40118	Auxiliary 3	F-INT		Read			
N52:19	40119	Auxiliary 4	F-INT		Read			
N52:20	40120	Auxiliary 5	F-INT		Read			
N52:21	40121	Auxiliary 6	F-INT		Read			
N52:22	40122	Auxiliary 7	F-INT		Read			
N52:23	40123	Auxiliary 8	F-INT		Read			
N52:24	40124	Auxiliary 9	F-INT		Read			
N52:25	40125	Auxiliary 10	F-INT		Read			
N52:26	40126	Auxiliary 11	F-INT		Read			
N52:27	40127	Auxiliary 12	F-INT		Read			
N52:28	40128	Auxiliary 13	F-INT		Read			
N52:29	40129	Auxiliary 14	F-INT		Read			
N52:30	40130	Auxiliary 15	F-INT		Read			
N52:31	40131	Auxiliary 16	F-INT		Read			
		Analog Outputs						
N53:0	40200	Compressor VFD (mA)	F-INT		Read			
N53:1	40201	Condenser VFD	F-INT		Read			
N53:2	40202	Slide Valve Output	F-INT		Read			
N53:3	40203	Liquid Injection Motorized Valve	F-INT		Read			

N53:4	40204	Profile VFD	F-INT		Read			
N53:5	40205	Spare #1	F-INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	4.0	20.0	20.0
N53:6	40206	Spare #2	F-INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	4.0	20.0	20.0
N53:7	40207	Spare #3	F-INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	4.0	20.0	20.0
		Calculated Values						
N54:0	40250	Filter Differential Pressure	F-INT		Read			
N54:1	40251	Start Oil Pressure	F-INT		Read			
N54:2	40252	Run Oil Pressure	F-INT		Read			
N54:3	40253	Pressure Ratio	F-INT		Read			
N54:4	40254	Volume Ratio	F-INT		Read			
N54:5	40255	Superheat Discharge Temp.	F-INT		Read			
N54:6	40256	Superheat Suction Temp.	F-INT	(2nd release)	Read			
N54:7	40257	Superheat Oil Sep. Temp.	F-INT	(2nd release)	Read			
N54:8	40258	Compressor VFD RPM	INT		Read			
N54:9	40259	Compressor Run Capacity %	INT		Read			
		Statuses						
N55:0	40400	Anti-Recycle Time (Minutes)	INT		Read			
N55:1	40401	Compressor Status	ENUM	"0 = Stop 1 = Stop (Remote Ready) 2 = Running 3 = Starting 4 = Waiting"	Read			
N55:2	40402	Alarm Status Word #1	WORD		Read (See Appendix)			
N55:3	40403	Alarm Status Word #2	WORD		Read (See Appendix)			
N55:4	40404	Alarm Status Word #3	WORD	(Currently Unused)	Read (See Appendix)			
N55:5	40405	Alarm Status Word #4	WORD	(Currently Unused)	Read (See Appendix)			
N55:6	40406	Trip Status Word #1	WORD		Read (See Appendix)			
N55:7	40407	Trip Status Word #2	WORD		Read (See Appendix)			

N55:8	40408	Trip Status Word #3	WORD		Read (See Appendix)			
N55:9	40409	Trip Status Word #4	WORD	(Currently Unused)	Read (See Appendix)			
N55:10	40410	Current Run Mode	ENUM	"0 = Idle 1 = Waiting 2 = Starting 3 = Manual 4 = Auto (Internal Capacity Control) 5 = Remote Auto (Internal Capacity Control) 6 = Remote Load/ Unload 7 = Remote Capacity Hold % 8 = Remote Ready (Idle) 9 = Direct I/O Auto Capacity 10 = Direct I/O Manual Capacity 11 = Direct I/O Capacity Hold % 12 = Auto Sequencing"	Read			
N55:11	40411	Load Limiting Condition	WORD	"Bit 0 = High Motor Amps Bit 1 = High Discharge Pressure Bit 2 = Low Suction Pressure Bit 3 = High Discharge Superheat"	Read			
N55:12	40412	Oil Pump Status	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
N55:13	40413	Oil Pump Operation	ENUM	"0 = None 1 = Cycling 2 = Full Time 3 = Cool Compression"	Read			
N55:14	40414	Compressor Model	ENUM	"0 = VSR 1 = VSM 2 = VSS 3 = VRS"	Read			

N55:15	40415	Refrigerant	ENUM	"0 = R11 1 = R12 2 = R13 3 = R22 4 = R113 5 = R114 6 = R134a 7 = R290 - Propane 8 = R404a 9 = R500 10 = R502 11 = R503 12 = R507 13 = R717 14 = R717 - Cool Comp 15 = R744 - CO2 16 = R771 17 = R1270 - Propylene 18 = Natural Gas 19 = Other"	Read			
N55:16	40416	Runtime Hours (x1000)	INT		Read			
N55:17	40417	Runtime Hours (1-999)	INT		Read			
N55:18	40418	Remote Lock Mode	INT	0 = OFF, 1 = ON	Read			
		Commands						
N56:0	40500	Alarm Reset	INT	1 = Perform Reset	Read-Write			
N56:1	40501	Active Remote Control	ENUM	"0 = None (Local) 1 = Direct I/O 2 = Serial 3 = Ethernet"	Read-Write			
N56:2	40502	Remote Capacity Control Select	ENUM	"0 = Auto Capacity Control 1 = Pulse Load / Unload 2 = Hold Capacity %"	Read-Write			
N56:3	40503	Auto Capacity Control Type	ENUM	"0 = Suction Pressure (if enabled) 1 = Process Temperature (if enabled) 2 = Discharge Pressure (if enabled)"	Read-Write			

								(200.0, 150.0)
N56:4	40504	Remote Pulse Load	F-INT	"0 = Stop Pulse 10 = 1 Second Pulse 15 = 1.5 Second Pulse 20 = 2 Second Pulse ... 145 = 14.5 Second Pulse 150 = 15 Second Pulse"	Read-Write			5.5
								20.0
N56:5	40505	Remote Pulse Unload	F-INT	"0 = Stop Pulse 10 = 1 Second Pulse 15 = 1.5 Second Pulse 20 = 2 Second Pulse ... 145 = 14.5 Second Pulse 150 = 15 Second Pulse"	Read-Write			5.5
								20.0
N56:6	40506	Capacity Hold %	INT	0 – 100	Read-Write			(200.0, 150.0)
								5.5
N56:7	40507	Active Setpoint	ENUM	"1 = Setpoint 1 2 = Setpoint 2 (if enabled)"	Read-Write			20.0
								5.5
N56:8	40508	Start Command	INT	1 = Start	Read-Write (See Appendix)			20.0
N56:9	40509	Stop Command	INT	1 = Stop	Read-Write			5.5
N56:10	40510	Auto-Cycle Enable/ Disable	INT	0 = Disable, 1 = Enable	Read-Write			50.0
N56:11	40511	Pumpdown Enable/Disable	INT	0 = Disable, 1 = Enable	Read-Write			5.5
N56:12	40512	Pulldown Enable/ Disable	INT	0 = Disable, 1 = Enable	Read-Write			50.0
N56:13	40513	Force to local control	INT	1 = To local	Read-Write			5.5
								50.0
								5.5
		Compressor Control Setpoints						50.0
N57:0	40550	Setpoint #1 (Pressure, Temp)	F-INT		Read-Write	(-15.0, -100.0)	(200.0, 150.0)	

N57:1	40551	Cap Inc Time Interval Setpoint #1	**F-INT**		Read-Write	0.5	5.5	
N57:2	40552	Cap Inc Proportional Band Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	20.0	(200.0, 150.0)
N57:3	40553	Cap Dec Time Interval Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	5.5	300
N57:4	40554	Cap Dec Proportional Band Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	20.0	(200.0, 150.0)
N57:5	40555	Setpoint #2 (Pressure, Temp)	F-INT		Read-Write	(-15.0, -100.0)	(200.0, 150.0)	300
N57:6	40556	Cap Inc Time Interval Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	5.5	100
N57:7	40557	Cap Inc Proportional Band Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	20.0	(200.0, 150.0)
N57:8	40558	Cap Dec Time Interval Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	5.5	300
N57:9	40559	Cap Dec Proportional Band Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	20.0	(200.0, 150.0)
N57:10	40560	Cap Inc Pulse Time Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	5.5	300
N57:11	40561	Cap Inc Dead Band Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	1.0	50.0	100
N57:12	40562	Cap Dec Pulse Time Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	5.5	
N57:13	40563	Cap Dec Dead Band Setpoint #1	**F-INT**		Read-Write	1.0	50.0	
N57:14	40564	Cap Inc Pulse Time Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	5.5	200.0
N57:15	40565	Cap Inc Dead Band Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	1.0	50.0	60
N57:16	40566	Cap Dec Pulse Time Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	5.5	50
N57:17	40567	Cap Dec Dead Band Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	1.0	50.0	200.0
								60
		Auto Cycle						50
N58:0	40570	Start (Press/ Temp) Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	(-15.0, -100.0)	(200.0, 150.0)	
N58:1	40571	Start Delay Time Setpoint #1	INT		Read-Write	0	300	
N58:2	40572	Stop (Press/ Temp) Setpoint #1	**F-INT**		Read-Write	(-15.0, -100.0)	(200.0, 150.0)	

N58:3	40573	Stop Delay Time Setpoint #1	INT		Read-Write	0	300	10.0
N58:4	40574	Minimum Slide Position Setpoint #1	INT		Read-Write	0	100	20.0
N58:5	40575	Start (Press/ Temp) Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	(-15.0, -100.0)	(200.0, 150.0)	200.0
N58:6	40576	Start Delay Time Setpoint #2	INT		Read-Write	0	300	20.0
N58:7	40577	Stop (Press/ Temp) Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	(-15.0, -100.0)	(200.0, 150.0)	
N58:8	40578	Stop Delay Time Setpoint #2	INT		Read-Write	0	300	
N58:9	40579	Minimum Slide Position Setpoint #2	**INT**		Read-Write	0	100	
		Pumpdown						
N59:0	40590	Stop Pressure Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	-15.0	200.0	
N59:1	40591	Stop Delay Time Setpoint #1 (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	0	60	
N59:2	40592	Minimum Slide Position Setpoint #1	INT		Read-Write	0	50	
N59:3	40593	Stop Pressure Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	-15.0	200.0	
N59:4	40594	Stop Delay Time Setpoint #2 (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	0	60	
N59:5	40595	Minimum Slide Position Setpoint #2	INT		Read-Write	0	50	
N59:6	40596	Pumpdown Operation	INT	0 = Stop, 1 = Start	Read-Write			
		Pulldown						
N60:0	40600	Step Pressure	F-INT		Read-Write	0.0	10.0	
N60:1	40601	Delay Per Step (hours)	F-INT		Read-Write	0.1	20.0	
N60:2	40602	Stop Pressure	F-INT		Read-Write	-15.0	200.0	
N60:3	40603	Auto Cycle Differential	F-INT		Read-Write	1.0	20.0	
N60:4	40604	Initiate Pulldown at Next Start	INT	0 = Disable, 1 = Enable	Read-Write			

		Misc 1						
N61:0	40610	High Motor Amps Stop Load Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N61:1	40611	High Motor Amps Force Unload Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N61:2	40612	High Disch Press Stop Load Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N61:3	40613	High Disch Press Force Unload Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N61:4	40614	Low Suct Press Stop Load Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N61:5	40615	Low Suct Press Force Unload Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N61:6	40616	High Motor Amps Stop Load Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read			
N61:7	40617	High Motor Amps Force Unload Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read			
N61:8	40618	High Disch Press Stop Load Setpoint #2	**F-INT**		Read			
N61:9	40619	High Disch Press Force Unload Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read			
N61:10	40620	Low Suct Press Stop Load Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read			
N61:11	40621	Low Suct Press Force Unload Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read			
N61:12	40622	Liquid Inj. Solenoid #1 Temp	F-INT		Read			
N61:13	40623	Liquid Inj. Solenoid #2 Temp	F-INT		Read			
N61:14	40624	Liquid Inj. Open %	F-INT		Read			
N61:15	40625	Liquid Inj. Oil Sep. Temp. Override	F-INT		Read			
N61:16	40626	Liquid Inj. Motorized Valve Gain (P)	F-INT		Read			
N61:17	40627	Liquid Inj. Motorized Valve Reset (I)	F-INT		Read			
N61:18	40628	Liquid Inj. Motorized Valve Rate (D)	F-INT		Read			

N61:19	40629	Minimum Valve Open Enabled	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read			
N61:20	40630	Avg. With Oil Manifold Temperature	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read			
N61:21	40631	High Discharge Superheat Stop Load Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N61:22	40632	High Discharge Superheat Force Unload Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N61:23	40633	High Discharge Superheat Stop Load Setpoint #2	**F-INT**		Read			
N61:24	40634	High Discharge Superheat Force Unload Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read			
		Misc 2						
N62:0	40640	Slide Valve Setpoint #1	INT		Read			
N62:1	40641	Slide Valve Setpoint #2	INT		Read			
N62:2	40642	Slide Valve Setpoint #1 Enabled	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read			
N62:3	40643	Slide Valve Setpoint #2 Enabled	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read			
N62:4	40644	Oil Pump Press. Restart Ratio (ON)	F-INT		Read			
N62:5	40645	Oil Pump Press. Restart Ratio (OFF)	F-INT		Read			
N62:6	40646	Oil Sep. Heater Temp.	F-INT		Read			
N62:7	40647	Volume Slide Adjustment %	INT		Read			
N62:8	40648	Soft Load %	INT		Read			
N62:9	40649	Capacity Range Min %	F-INT		Read			
N62:10	40650	Capacity Range Max %	**F-INT**		Read			
N62:11	40651	Rate Deadband	F-INT		Read			
N62:12	40652	Enable Load Anticipating Algorithm	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read			
		Compressor VFD						

N70:0	40670	VFD Gain (P)	INT		Read			
N70:1	40671	VFD Reset (I)	INT		Read			
N70:2	40672	VFD Rate (D)	INT		Read			
N70:3	40673	Step 1 VFD Minimum Slide Position	INT		Read			
N70:4	40674	Step 1 VFD Maximum Slide Position	INT		Read			
N70:5	40675	Step 1 VFD Minimum Speed (rpm)	INT		Read			
N70:6	40676	Step 1 VFD Maximum Speed (rpm)	INT		Read			
N70:7	40677	2 Step VFD Control Enabled	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read			
N70:8	40678	Step 2 VFD Minimum Slide Position	INT		Read			
N70:9	40679	Step 2 VFD Maximum Slide Position	INT		Read			
N70:10	40680	Step 2 VFD Minimum Speed (rpm)	INT		Read			
N70:11	40681	Step 2 VFD Maximum Speed (rpm)	**INT**		Read			
		Cool Compression						300.0
N71:0	40700	Auto Load Enabled	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read			300.0
N71:1	40701	Auto Load @ Start	INT		Read			
N71:2	40702	Auto Load Timer (mins)	F-INT		Read			
N71:3	40703	SOI Solenoid ON	F-INT		Read			210.0
N71:4	40704	SOI Solenoid OFF	F-INT		Read			210.0
N71:5	40705	SOI Load Limit	INT		Read			210.0
N71:6	40706	High Press Ratio Solenoid ON	F-INT		Read			300.0
N71:7	40707	High Press Ratio Solenoid OFF	F-INT		Read			300.0
N71:8	40708	Start SP	F-INT		Read			
N71:9	40709	Linear SP	F-INT		Read			
N71:10	40710	Upper SP	F-INT		Read			210.0
N71:11	40711	Max SP	F-INT		Read			210.0
N71:12	40712	Start Level	INT		Read			210.0
N71:13	40713	Leakage	INT		Read			

N71:14	40714	Overfill Leakage	**INT**		Read			
								210.0
		Alarms/Trips (Page 1)						210.0
N63:0	40750	Low Suction Press. Alarm Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	-15.0	300.0	
N63:1	40751	Low Suction Press. Trip Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	-15.0	300.0	
N63:2	40752	High Disch. Press. Alarm Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N63:3	40753	High Disch. Press. Trip Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read			
N63:4	40754	High Proc. Temp. Alarm Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	-100.0	210.0	
N63:5	40755	Low Proc. Temp. Alarm Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	-100.0	210.0	
N63:6	40756	Low Proc. Temp. Trip Setpoint #1	F-INT		Read-Write	-100.0	210.0	
N63:7	40757	Low Suction Press. Alarm Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	-15.0	300.0	
N63:8	40758	Low Suction Press. Trip Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	-15.0	300.0	
N63:9	40759	High Disch. Press. Alarm Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read			
N63:10	40760	High Disch. Press. Trip Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read			
N63:11	40761	High Proc. Temp. Alarm Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	-100.0	210.0	
N63:12	40762	Low Proc. Temp. Alarm Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	-100.0	210.0	100.0
N63:13	40763	Low Proc. Temp. Trip Setpoint #2	F-INT		Read-Write	-100.0	210.0	23.0
								26.0
		Alarms/Trips (Page 2)						6.0
N64:0	40800	Low Suction Temp. Alarm	F-INT		Read-Write	-100.0	210.0	
N64:1	40801	Low Suction Temp. Trip	**F-INT**		Read-Write	-100.0	210.0	
N64:2	40802	High Disch. Temp. Alarm	F-INT		Read			
N64:3	40803	High Disch. Temp. Trip	F-INT		Read			
N64:4	40804	Low Oil Sep. Start Temp. Alarm	F-INT		Read			

N64:5	40805	Low Oil Sep. Start Temp. Trip	F-INT		Read			
N64:6	40806	Low Oil Sep. Run Temp. Alarm	F-INT		Read			
N64:7	40807	Low Oil Sep. Run Temp. Trip	F-INT		Read			
N64:8	40808	Low Oil Inj. Temp Alarm	F-INT		Read			
N64:9	40809	Low Oil Inj. Temp Trip	F-INT		Read			
N64:10	40810	High Oil Inj. Temp Alarm	F-INT		Read			
N64:11	40811	High Oil Inj. Temp Trip	F-INT		Read			
N64:12	40812	High Oil Separator Temp Alarm	F-INT		Read			4.9
N64:13	40813	High Oil Separator Temp Trip	F-INT		Read			4.9
N64:14	40814	High Superheat Start Temp Trip	F-INT		Read-Write	0.0	100.0	
N64:15	40815	High Superheat Run Temp Alarm	**F-INT**		Read-Write	21.0	23.0	
N64:16	40816	High Superheat Run Temp Trip	F-INT		Read-Write	24.0	26.0	
N64:17	40817	High Superheat Start Offset Temp	F-INT		Read-Write	4.0	6.0	
		Alarms/Trips (Page 3)						
N65:0	40830	Prelube Oil Pressure Alarm	F-INT		Read			
N65:1	40831	Prelube Oil Pressure Trip	F-INT		Read			
N65:2	40832	Run Oil Pressure Alarm	F-INT		Read			
N65:3	40833	Run Oil Pressure Trip	F-INT		Read			
N65:4	40834	High Filter Diff. Start Press. Alarm	F-INT		Read			120
N65:5	40835	High Filter Diff. Start Press. Trip	F-INT		Read			5
N65:6	40836	High Filter Diff. Run Press. Alarm	F-INT		Read			480
N65:7	40837	High Filter Diff. Run Press. Trip	F-INT		Read			480
N65:8	40838	High Motor Amps Alarm	F-INT		Read			
N65:9	40839	High Motor Amps Trip	F-INT		Read			

N65:10	40840	Low Run Pressure Ratio Alarm	F-INT		Read-Write	1.4	4.9	
N65:11	40841	Low Run Pressure Ratio Trip	F-INT		Read-Write	1.4	4.9	
		Timers						
N66:0	40900	Capacity Increase Start Delay (seconds)	INT		Read			
N66:1	40901	Minimum Comp. Prelube Time (seconds)	**INT**		Read			
N66:2	40902	Low Oil Press. Safety Changeover (seconds)	INT		Read			6
N66:3	40903	High Filter Diff. Safety Changeover (seconds)	INT		Read			23
N66:4	40904	Compressor Interlock Bypass (seconds)	INT		Read			59
N66:5	40905	Low Oil Sep. Temp Safety Changeover (minutes)	INT		Read			6
N66:6	40906	Low Oil Injection Safety Changeover (minutes)	INT		Read			23
N66:7	40907	High Motor Amps Safety Changeover (seconds)	INT		Read			59
N66:8	40908	Max Restart Time After Power Failure (minutes)	INT		Read-Write	1	120	6
N66:9	40909	Hot Starts Per Hour	INT		Read-Write	1	5	23
N66:10	40910	True Anti-Recycle Timer (minutes)	INT		Read-Write	12	480	59
N66:11	40911	Accumulative Anti-Recycle Timer (minutes)	INT		Read-Write	12	480	6
N66:12	40912	Oil Level #1 Safety Trip Delay (seconds)	INT		Read			23
N66:13	40913	Oil Level #2 Safety Trip Delay (seconds)	INT		Read			59
N66:14	40914	Low Pressure Ratio Bypass (seconds)	INT		Read			6

N66:15	40915	Emergency Stop Timer (minutes)	INT		Read			23
N66:16	40916	Low Suction Pressure Safety Bypass (seconds)	INT		Read			59
N66:17	40917	High Superheat Temp Safety Changeover (minutes)	INT		Read			6
								23
		Compressor Scheduling (Military Time)						59
N67:0	41000	Sunday Event #1 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	6
N67:1	41001	Sunday Event #1 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	23
N67:2	41002	Sunday Event #1 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	59
N67:3	41003	Sunday Event #2 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	6
N67:4	41004	Sunday Event #2 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	23
N67:5	41005	Sunday Event #2 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	59
N67:6	41006	Sunday Event #3 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	6
N67:7	41007	Sunday Event #3 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	23
N67:8	41008	Sunday Event #3 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	59
N67:9	41009	Sunday Event #4 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	6
N67:10	41010	Sunday Event #4 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	23
N67:11	41011	Sunday Event #4 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	59
								6
N67:12	41012	Monday Event #1 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	23
N67:13	41013	Monday Event #1 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	59
N67:14	41014	Monday Event #1 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	6
N67:15	41015	Monday Event #2 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	23
N67:16	41016	Monday Event #2 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	59
N67:17	41017	Monday Event #2 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	6
N67:18	41018	Monday Event #3 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	23

N67:19	41019	Monday Event #3 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	59
N67:20	41020	Monday Event #3 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	6
N67:21	41021	Monday Event #4 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	23
N67:22	41022	Monday Event #4 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	59
N67:23	41023	Monday Event #4 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	6
								23
N67:24	41024	Tuesday Event #1 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	59
N67:25	41025	Tuesday Event #1 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	6
N67:26	41026	Tuesday Event #1 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	23
N67:27	41027	Tuesday Event #2 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	59
N67:28	41028	Tuesday Event #2 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	6
N67:29	41029	Tuesday Event #2 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	23
N67:30	41030	Tuesday Event #3 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	59
N67:31	41031	Tuesday Event #3 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	6
N67:32	41032	Tuesday Event #3 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	23
N67:33	41033	Tuesday Event #4 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	59
N67:34	41034	Tuesday Event #4 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	6
N67:35	41035	Tuesday Event #4 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	23
								59
N67:36	41036	Wednesday Event #1 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	6
N67:37	41037	Wednesday Event #1 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	23
N67:38	41038	Wednesday Event #1 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	59
N67:39	41039	Wednesday Event #2 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	6
N67:40	41040	Wednesday Event #2 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	23
N67:41	41041	Wednesday Event #2 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	59
N67:42	41042	Wednesday Event #3 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	6

N67:43	41043	Wednesday Event #3 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	23
N67:44	41044	Wednesday Event #3 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	59
N67:45	41045	Wednesday Event #4 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	6
N67:46	41046	Wednesday Event #4 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	23
N67:47	41047	Wednesday Event #4 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	59
								6
N67:48	41048	Thursday Event #1 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	23
N67:49	41049	Thursday Event #1 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	59
N67:50	41050	Thursday Event #1 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	6
N67:51	41051	Thursday Event #2 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	23
N67:52	41052	Thursday Event #2 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	59
N67:53	41053	Thursday Event #2 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	6
N67:54	41054	Thursday Event #3 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	23
N67:55	41055	Thursday Event #3 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	59
N67:56	41056	Thursday Event #3 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	6
N67:57	41057	Thursday Event #4 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	23
N67:58	41058	Thursday Event #4 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	59
N67:59	41059	Thursday Event #4 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	6
								23
N67:60	41060	Friday Event #1 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	59
N67:61	41061	Friday Event #1 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	
N67:62	41062	Friday Event #1 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	
N67:63	41063	Friday Event #2 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	
N67:64	41064	Friday Event #2 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	
N67:65	41065	Friday Event #2 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	100.0
N67:66	41066	Friday Event #3 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	100.0

N67:67	41067	Friday Event #3 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	100.0
N67:68	41068	Friday Event #3 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	100.0
N67:69	41069	Friday Event #4 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	10000
N67:70	41070	Friday Event #4 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	10000
N67:71	41071	Friday Event #4 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	10000
								10000
N67:72	41072	Saturday Event #1 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	10000
N67:73	41073	Saturday Event #1 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	10000
N67:74	41074	Saturday Event #1 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	
N67:75	41075	Saturday Event #2 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	
N67:76	41076	Saturday Event #2 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	
N67:77	41077	Saturday Event #2 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	
N67:78	41078	Saturday Event #3 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	30
N67:79	41079	Saturday Event #3 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	150.0
N67:80	41080	Saturday Event #3 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	20.0
N67:81	41081	Saturday Event #4 Control Mode	ENUM		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	6	20.0
N67:82	41082	Saturday Event #4 Hour	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	23	20.0
N67:83	41083	Saturday Event #4 Minute	INT		Read-Write (See Appendix)	0	59	45.0
N67:84	41084	Comp Schedule Enable/Disable	INT	0 = Disable, 1 = Enable	Read-Write (See Appendix)			
		Compressor Sequencing						
N68:0	41100	Control Setpoint (Pressure, Temp)	F-INT		Read			
N68:1	41101	Load Rate 1 offset (Pressure, Temp)	F-INT		Read-Write	0.0	100.0	
N68:2	41102	Load Rate 2 offset (Pressure, Temp)	F-INT		Read-Write	0.0	100.0	
N68:3	41103	Unload Rate 1 offset (Pressure, Temp)	F-INT		Read-Write	0.0	100.0	

N68:4	41104	Unload Rate 2 offset (Pressure, Temp)	F-INT		Read-Write	0.0	100.0	
N68:5	41105	Load Rate 1 Timer (Pressure, Temp) (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	0	10000	
N68:6	41106	Load Rate 2 Timer (Pressure, Temp) (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	0	10000	
N68:7	41107	Unload Rate 1 Timer (Pressure, Temp) (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	0	10000	
N68:8	41108	Unload Rate 2 Timer (Pressure, Temp) (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	0	10000	
N68:9	41109	Machine Start Time (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	0	10000	
N68:10	41110	Machine Stop Time (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	0	10000	
		Condenser Control						
N69:0	41170	Run Mode	ENUM	"0 = Run Never 1 = Run With Comp 2 = Run Always 3 = Manual"	Read-Write			
N69:1	41171	Profile	ENUM	"0 = Summer 1 = Winter"	Read-Write			
N69:2	41172	High to Low Speed Fan Delay (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	5	30	
N69:3	41173	Condenser Setpoint	F-INT		Read-Write	100.0	150.0	
N69:4	41174	Upper Deadband	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	20.0	
N69:5	41175	Lower Deadband	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	20.0	
N69:6	41176	Wetbulb Offset	F-INT		Read-Write	0.5	20.0	
N69:7	41177	Switch Temp	F-INT		Read-Write	25.0	45.0	
N69:8	41178	Summer/Winter Auto Switch Enabled	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:9	41179	Wetbulb Override Enabled	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:10	41180	Step #1 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:11	41181	Step #2 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:12	41182	Step #3 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:13	41183	Step #4 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:14	41184	Step #5 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			

N69:15	41185	Step #1 Out#1 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			60
N69:16	41186	Step #2 Out#1 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			60
N69:17	41187	Step #3 Out#1 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			60
N69:18	41188	Step #4 Out#1 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			60
N69:19	41189	Step #5 Out#1 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			60
N69:20	41190	Step #1 Out#2 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:21	41191	Step #2 Out#2 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:22	41192	Step #3 Out#2 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:23	41193	Step #4 Out#2 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:24	41194	Step #5 Out#2 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:25	41195	Step #1 Out#3 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			10.0
N69:26	41196	Step #2 Out#3 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			10.0
N69:27	41197	Step #3 Out#3 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			10.0
N69:28	41198	Step #4 Out#3 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			20
N69:29	41199	Step #5 Out#3 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			100
N69:30	41200	Step #1 Out#4 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:31	41201	Step #2 Out#4 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	**INT**	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:32	41202	Step #3 Out#4 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			23

N69:33	41203	Step #4 Out#4 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			59
N69:34	41204	Step #5 Out#4 Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			59
N69:35	41205	Step #1 VFD Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			2037
N69:36	41206	Step #2 VFD Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			12
N69:37	41207	Step #3 VFD Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			31
N69:38	41208	Step #4 VFD Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:39	41209	Step #5 VFD Enabled (Summer, Winter)	INT	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled	Read-Write			
N69:40	41210	Step#1 Step Delay (Summer, Winter) (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	5	60	
N69:41	41211	Step#2 Step Delay (Summer, Winter) (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	5	60	
N69:42	41212	Step#3 Step Delay (Summer, Winter) (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	5	60	
N69:43	41213	Step#4 Step Delay (Summer, Winter) (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	5	60	
N69:44	41214	Step#5 Step Delay (Summer, Winter) (seconds)	INT		Read-Write	5	60	
N69:45	41215	Step #1 Low Speed Fan (Summer, Winter)	ENUM	"0 = None 1 = Out # 1 2 = Out # 2 3 = Out # 3 4 = Out # 4"	Read			
N69:46	41216	Step #2 Low Speed Fan (Summer, Winter)	ENUM	"0 = None 1 = Out # 1 2 = Out # 2 3 = Out # 3 4 = Out # 4"	Read			
N69:47	41217	Step #3 Low Speed Fan (Summer, Winter)	ENUM	"0 = None 1 = Out # 1 2 = Out # 2 3 = Out # 3 4 = Out # 4"	Read			

N69:48	41218	Step #4 Low Speed Fan (Summer, Winter)	ENUM	"0 = None 1 = Out # 1 2 = Out # 2 3 = Out # 3 4 = Out # 4"	Read			
N69:49	41219	Step #5 Low Speed Fan (Summer, Winter)	ENUM	"0 = None 1 = Out # 1 2 = Out # 2 3 = Out # 3 4 = Out # 4"	Read			
N69:50	41220	Condenser VFD Gain (P)	F-INT		Read-Write	0.0	10.0	
N69:51	41221	Condenser VFD Reset (I)	F-INT		Read-Write	0.0	10.0	
N69:52	41222	Condenser VFD Rate (D)	F-INT		Read-Write	0.0	10.0	
N69:53	41223	Condenser VFD Minimum Speed (%)	INT		Read-Write	0	20	
N69:54	41224	Condenser VFD Maximum Speed (%)	INT		Read-Write	80	100	
		Configuration (Time)						
N76:0	41330	Time – Hours	INT	(HH)	Read-Write	0	23	
N76:1	41331	Time – Min	INT	(MM)	Read-Write	0	59	
N76:2	41332	Time – Secs	INT	(SS)	Read-Write	0	59	
N76:3	41333	Date – Year	INT	(YYYY)	Read-Write	1970	2037	
N76:4	41334	Date – Month	INT	(1-12)	Read-Write	1	12	
N76:5	41335	Date – Day	INT	(1-31)	Read-Write	1	31	
		Configuration (Other)						
N77:0	41340	Anti-Recycle	ENUM	"0 = True Anti-Recycle 1 = Accumulative Anti-Recycle 2 = Hot Starts"	Read			
N77:1	41341	Restart On Power Fail	ENUM	"0 = Always 1 = Never 2 = Timed 3 = Remote Lock Off 4 = Boot in Remote (Direct I/O)"	Read-Write			
N77:2	41342	Suction Press. Control Available	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:3	41343	Suction Press. Control # of Setpoints	INT		Read			

N77:4	41344	Process Temp. Control Available	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:5	41345	Process Temp. Control # of Setpoints	INT		Read			
N77:6	41346	% Slide Volume Position	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:7	41347	Economizer Pressure	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:8	41348	Compressor VFD	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:9	41349	Compressor Sequencing	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:10	41350	Superheat Monitor	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:11	41351	Oil Pump Control Type	ENUM	"0 = No Pump 1 = Cycling 2 = Full Time 3 = Cool Compression"	Read			
N77:12	41352	# Oil Pumps	INT		Read			
N77:13	41353	Condenser Control	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:14	41354	Ambient Sensor	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:15	41355	Wetbulb Sensor	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:16	41356	Condenser VFD	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:17	41357	Oil Cooling Type	ENUM	"0 = Thermosyphon 1 = H2O Oil Cooler 2 = Liquid Injection 3 = Cool Compression"	Read			
N77:18	41358	Liquid Injection Type	ENUM	"0 = Solenoids 1 = Motorized Valve"	Read			
N77:19	41359	# Liquid Injection Solenoids	INT		Read			
N77:20	41360	Discharge Press. Control Available	INT	0 = No, 1 = Yes	Read			
N77:21	41361	Discharge Press. Control # of Setpoints	INT		Read			

NOTES

- Analog Outputs: spare1 / spare2 / spare3 – send a floating point value between 4.0 and 20.0 to drive a 4-20 mA signal output (assumes proper calibration)
- Statuses: Alarm Status Word(s) – currently only 17 alarms, so only Alarm Status Word 1 and 2 are used, with each position indicating an alarm:

MSB	LSB
[Bit 15, Bit 14, Bit 13, ... Bit 3, Bit 2, Bit 1, Bit 0]	

Word 1	Word 2
Bit 0 = Low Oil Pressure Alarm	Bit 0 = High Oil Separator Temp. Alarm
Bit 1 = Add Oil to the middle sight glass	Bit 1 = Unused
Bit 2 = Low Oil Injection Temp. Alarm	Bit 2 = Unused
Bit 3 = High Filter Differential Alarm	Bit 3 = Unused
Bit 4 = Low Suction Temp. Alarm	Bit 4 = Unused
Bit 5 = High Discharge Temp. Alarm	Bit 5 = Unused
Bit 6 = Low Suction Pressure Alarm	Bit 6 = Unused
Bit 7 = High Discharge Pressure Alarm	Bit 7 = Unused
Bit 8 = High Process Temp. Alarm	Bit 8 = Unused
Bit 9 = Low Process Temp. Alarm	Bit 9 = Unused
Bit 10 = Low Oil Separator Temp. Alarm	Bit 10 = Unused
Bit 11 = High Oil Injection Temp. Alarm	Bit 11 = Unused
Bit 12 = High Motor Current Alarm	Bit 12 = Unused
Bit 13 = Remote Comm Time-out	Bit 13 = Unused
Bit 14 = High Superheat Run Temp. Alarm	Bit 14 = Unused
Bit 15 = Low Run Pressure Ratio Alarm	Bit 15 = Unused

- Commands: Start Command – starts the compressor in the currently active control mode. If anti-recycle time exists, this command will fail
- Compressor Scheduling: Enable/Disable – if a valid schedule has not been defined (on screen or through comm), this command will fail
- Compressor Scheduling: Control Mode ENUM – 0 = Unscheduled

When enabling the schedule, allow for a timeout of at least 3 seconds for the schedule to be verified as valid.

1 = Suction Pressure SP1

2 = Suction Pressure SP2

3 = Process Temp. SP1

4 = Process Temp. SP2

5 = Discharge Pressure SP1

6 = Discharge Pressure SP2

Note: If control mode being set isn't active in configuration, command will result in error.

Compressor Scheduling: Hour INT – This values are allowed to get changed only when schedule is disabled

Compressor Scheduling: Minute INT – This values are allowed to get changed only when schedule is disabled

- Statuses: Trip Status Word(s) – currently only 39 trips, so only Trip Status Words 1, 2 and 3 are used, with each position indicating an trip:

MSB	LSB
[Bit 15, Bit 14, Bit 13, ... Bit 3, Bit 2, Bit 1, Bit 0]	

Word 1	Word 2	Word 3
Bit 0 = High Level Input Inhibit	Bit 0 = High Discharge Temp. Trip	Bit 0 = High Filter Differential Inhibit
Bit 1 = Low Process Temp. Inhibit	Bit 1 = Low Suction Pressure Trip	Bit 1 = High Superheat Temp. Inhibit
Bit 2 = High Discharge Pressure Inhibit	Bit 2 = High Discharge Pressure Trip	Bit 2 = High Superheat Start Temp. Trip
Bit 3 = High Discharge Temp. Inhibit	Bit 3 = Starter Shutdown Trip	Bit 3 = High Superheat Rise Temp. Trip
Bit 4 = Low Oil Separator Start Temp. Inhibit	Bit 4 = Low Process Temp. Trip	Bit 4 = High Superheat Run Temp. Trip
Bit 5 = Low Suction Pressure Inhibit	Bit 5 = Low Oil Separator Temp. Trip	Bit 5 = Low Run Pressure Ratio Trip
Bit 6 = Low Suction Temp. Inhibit	Bit 6 = High Oil Injection Temp. Trip	Bit 6 = High Oil Separator Temp. Trip
Bit 7 = High Oil Injection Temp. Inhibit	Bit 7 = High Motor Current Trip	Bit 7 = Unused
Bit 8 = Prelube Oil Pump Inhibit	Bit 8 = Capacity Position Trip	Bit 8 = Unused
Bit 9 = Compressor Interlock Inhibit	Bit 9 = Volume Position Trip	Bit 9 = Unused
Bit 10 = High Level Shutdown Trip	Bit 10 = False Start	Bit 10 = Unused
Bit 11 = Compressor Interlock Trip	Bit 11 = Emergency Shutdown Activated	Bit 11 = Unused
Bit 12 = Low Oil Pressure Trip	Bit 12 = Oil Level #1 Inhibit	Bit 12 = Unused
Bit 13 = Low Oil Injection Temp. Trip	Bit 13 = Oil Level #1 Trip	Bit 13 = Unused
Bit 14 = High Filter Differential Trip	Bit 14 = Oil Level #2 Trip	Bit 14 = Unused
Bit 15 = Low Suction Temp. Trip	Bit 15 = Low Oil Level Trip After Stop	Bit 15 = Unused

EmersonClimate.com

35391SC 2.2 (11/14) Emerson and Vilter are trademarks of Emerson Electric Co. or one of its affiliated companies. © 2014 Emerson Climate Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA.